GAVDEO

CATALOGUE OF THE
John Carter Brown Library
VOLUME I
PART II

CATALOGUE OF THE

John Carter Brown Library

VOLUME I

PART II

The Library when in Mr. Brown's House

THE GETTY CENTER
LIBRARY

PRAYERS AND MEDITATIONS.

(*in a border of a tree of Jesse*): Christian || Prayers and || Meditations in || English || French, || Italian, || Spanish, || Greeke, and || Latine. || Imprinted || at London, by || Iohn Daye. || An. 1569.

167 [170] unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 188 × 130 mm. The text of each page is enclosed in engraved blocks representing Biblical subjects, and beginning at Kkij, "La Danse Macabre."

RIARIO, Alessandro.

Post qvarvm quidem literarum Apostolicarum præ-||sentationem & receptionē, nobis, & per nos, vt præmittitur fa||ctas, fuimus pro parte eorundē R. P. Ministrorū Prouincialiū, || . . .

3 unnumbered leaves. 210 × 150 mm. Regulation of the Franciscan Order issued by Cardinal Alessandro Riario in 1568, and re-issued at Alcalá de Henares, January 29, 1569, by Fernandus de Balbas, abbot of Alcalá.

1570

BIBLIA.

(*engraved title*): Biblia sacra || Hebraice, || Chaldaice, || Græce, & || Latine || Philippi II. Reg. Cathol. Pietate, || et Stvdio ad Sacrosanctæ || Ecclesiæ Vsvm || Christoph. Plantinvs excvd. Antverpiæ.

423 × 280 mm. Printed 1570–73.

BRANT, Sebastian.

Stultifera Nauis, || qua omnium mortalium narratur stultitia, admo-||dum vtilis & necessaria ab omnibus ad suam salutem perlegenda, || è Latino sermone in nostrum vulgarem versa, & iam diligenter || impressa. An. Do. 1570. [Wood-cut.] The Ship of Fooles, wherin is shewed the folly || of all States, with diuers other workes adioyned vnto the same, || very profitable and fruitfull for all men. || ℭ Translated out of Latin into Englishe by Alexander || Barclay Priest.

12 unnumbered, 259 numbered, and 3 unnumbered leaves. Followed by:

¶ The Mirrour of good Maners. || Conteining the foure Cardinal || Vertues, compiled in Latin by Dominike || Mancin, and translated into English by Alexander || Barclay priest, and Monke of Ely. || At the desire of the righte worshipfull syr Giles || Alington Knight. Colophon: Im-

printed at London in Paules Church-‖yarde by Iohn Cavvood Printer to the ‖ Queenes Maiestie. ‖ Cum Priuilegio ad imprimendum solum.

43 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, Ai–G. 275 × 180 mm. Reference to America on 131ª. On 259ª: ¶ Thus endeth the Ship of Fooles, Translated ‖ out of Latin, French and Duch, into Englishe, ‖ by Alexander Barclay Priest, at that time Cha-‖plen in the Colledge of S. Mary Otery in the ‖ Countie of Deuon. ‖ Anno domini. 1508. The translation was first printed by Richard Pynson in 1509, and his blocks, "fairly good copies of those of the Basel editions," are used in the Cawood edition. The preliminary matter differs in the two issues. John Carter Brown, I. 276. From the Henry Perkins collection with his book-plate. Purchased, June, 1873.

CLENARDUS, Nicolaus.

Nicolai ‖ Clenardi ‖ Institvtiones ‖ Lingvae. Graecae ‖ cvm. Scholiis. et. Praxi ‖ P. Antesignani ‖ Venetiis. ∞ DLXX ‖ In Aedib. Manutianis

148 × 99 mm. Renouard, II. 78.

GIRAVA, Gerónimo.

(*in a border*): La ‖ Cosmographia, ‖ y Geographia ‖ del S. Hieronimo Girava ‖ Tarragones. ‖ En la qual se contiene la Descripcion de todo el mundo, ‖ y de sus partes, y particularmente de las yndias, y ‖ tierra nueua. Islas de Espana, y de las otras partes del ‖ mundo; con la nauegacion, longitud, latitud, gran-‖deza, y circuito de todas ellas. ‖ Con Tablas, e instrumentos, que dan à entender la distancia de las ‖ prouincias, y puertos, y la altura del Polo, ansi de dia, ‖ como de noche. [Printer's device.] Con Privilegio. ‖ En Venetia, por Iordan Zileti, y su compañero. M D LXX.

4 unnumbered leaves, 271 pages, and 5 unnumbered leaves. 232 × 178 mm. Before page 1: "Typo de la Carta Cosmographica de Gaspar Vopellio Medebvrgense." This map has as inset: "Hieronymo de Girava Tarragones al Letor." MS. annotations. But for the omission of a wood-cut on verso of title, the dedication, resetting of the contents, the addition of one name to the authors quoted, and a full-page wood-cut on verso of leaf 4, the contents differ in no respect from the Milan edition of 1556 (page 191, *supra*); and though the errors of the first issue have not been corrected, the leaf of errata is omitted. The dedication in this Venetian edition is signed by Iuan de Miranda, and is dated Venice, April 12, 1570.

MEXIA, Pedro.

(*in a border, in red and black*): [Wood-cut of Mexia.] ❧ Silua de varia lection: ‖ Compuesta por el Magnifico cauallero Pe‖ro Mexia. Nueuamente agora añadida ene‖lla la quarta parte, por el mismo Autor: en ‖ la qual se tratan muchas cosas, y muy ‖ agradables y curiosas. ‖ ¶ En Seuilla en casa de Hernãdo Diaz. Año. 1570. Colophon: Fue impresso

en Seuilla en casa de Hernando Diaz || en la calle dela Sierpe, y a su costa con poder inrre-||uocable que tiene del señor don Francisco Mexia, || para podello imprimir, durante el tiempo de la || merced de los diez años. Acabose a quinze || dias del mes de Febrero. Año de || M. D. L x x.

9 unnumbered, 187 numbered, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 290×198 mm. MS. annotations. Sussex book-plate. John Carter Brown, I. 277.

NOREÑA, ALPHONSUS DE. [MANUSCRIPT.]

[Compendium omnium preuilegiorum, illorum maxime concessorum ordinibus mendicantiū pro conuersione in fidelium . . .]

Title is taken from the first lines of the "Exhortatio ad candidum lectorem" by Frater Alphonsus, of the Augustinians. A MS. of 102 numbered leaves. 215×155 mm. Noreña worked upon the *Compendium* until 1567. It was bound with the *Bullas* printed in 1569 (page 240, *supra*).

ORTELIUS, ABRAHAM.

(*title engraved on copper*): Thea||trvm || Orbis || Terra||rvm COLOPHON: Auctoris ære & cura impressum absolutumque || apud Ægid. Coppenium Diesth, || Antverpiæ || xx. MAII. M. D. LXX.

8 unnumbered leaves, 53 copper-plate maps engraved by Francis Hogenberg, and 27 unnumbered leaves. 390×280 mm. The American maps are: Typvs orbis Terrarum; Americae sive Novi Orbis, Nova Descriptio; Septentrionalivm Regionvm Descript.; and Indiae orientalis, Insvlarvmqve adiacientivm Typvs. Purchased, May, 1903.

A second copy, measuring 392×282 mm., from the library of C. F. Ph. Martius (with his book-plate and a second without name), has the same title-page, the same maps, and a similar colophon, yet shows many differences in detail. It has 30 unnumbered leaves after the maps; the epigram by Daniel Rogerus Albimontanus is printed on verso of title, but is not in the first copy, where verso of title-page is blank; the signature-marks differ and the arrangement of the text on the leaves following the title-page shows differences; the catalogue of authorities in the first copy contains 87 names, that in the second 91, with changes in names cited; the indices to the maps have wide variations; on 8^a the first copy has a table of errata, while the corrections have been made in the second copy; the text on the maps, the essay by Humfredus Lhvyd, "De Mona Drvidvm Insvla," and the tables have been reset. The last leaf of the first copy contains "Ad Libri Compactorem," "Signa & Series Foliorum," "Tenor Privilegii," and the colophon. Copy No. 2 prints the "Signa et Series Foliorvm," "Tenor Privilegii," and colophon, omitting "xx Maii," on 30^b. In no respect can copy No. 2 be mistaken for the Antwerp editions of 1573 and 1574. John Carter Brown, I. 278. The second copy was purchased in 1847.

TERENTIUS, PUBLIUS.

P. Terentii Afri || Comoediae sex, . . . Ex Bibliotheca Aldina. || Venetiis, M. D. L X X.

147×102 mm. Renouard, II. 83.

1571

CAESAR, Caius Julius.

C. Ivlii . Caesaris || Commentariorvm || . . . Scholia || Aldi . Manvtii || Pavlli . F. || Aldi . N. || . . . || Venetiis . ∞ DLXXI || In Aedib. Manutianis

148 × 105 mm. Renouard, II. 91.

COLOMBO, Fernando.

Historie || Del S. D. Fernando Colombo; || Nelle quali s' ha particolare, & vera relatione || della vita, & de' fatti dell' Ammiraglio || D. Christoforo Colombo, || suo padre: || Et dello scoprimento, ch' egli fece dell' Indie || Occidentali, dette Mondo nvovo, || hora possedute dal Sereniss. || Re Catolico: || Nuouamente di lingua Spagnuola tradotte nell' Italiana || dal S. Alfonso Vlloa. || Con Privilegio. [Printer's device.] In Venetia, M D LXXI. || Appresso Francesco de' Franceschi Sanese.

20 unnumbered (the last being blank) and 247 numbered leaves. 143 × 95 mm. Church, No. 114. John Carter Brown, I. 279. Purchased in 1846.

FERNANDEZ, Diego, *of Palencia.*

[Wood-cut.] Primera, y segvn||da Parte; de la Historia || del Perv, qve se mando escre-||uir, à Diego Fernandez, vezino dela ciudad de Palencia; Cõtiene la pri-||mera, lo succedido en la Nueua España y enel Perù, sobre la execu||cion de las nueuas leyes: y el allanamiento, y castigo, que hizo el || Presidente Gasca, de Gonçalo Piçarro y sus sequaces. || La segvnda, contiene, la Tyrannia y Al-||çamiento delos Contreras, y don Sebastiã de Castilla, y de Francisco Hernãdez Giron; || con otros muchos acaescimientos y successos. Dirigido à la. C.R.M. del Rey || Don Philippe nuestro Señor. || Con Preuilegio Real de Castilla, y Aragon, y delas Indias. || ❧ Fue impresso en Seuilla en Casa de Hernando diaz || en la calle de la Sierpe. Año de 1571. Colophon: Fve impresso el pre||sente Libro en Sevilla, en || casa de Hernãdo Diaz. Acabose à veynte y quatro dias del || mes de Iulio, año de mil y quinientos y || setenta y vno .˙.

[Wood-cut.] La segvnda || Parte de la Historia || del Peru, que escriuio Diego Fernandez, vezino dela ciudad || de Palencia: en que contiene la tyrannia, y alçamiento || de los Contreras, y de don Sebastian de Castilla || y de Francisco Hernandez Giron: cõ otros || muchos acaescimiẽtos y successos. || Con vn Discvrso de Cifras, y el || origen y principio de los

Ingas, y su descendencia. Dirigido à la C.R.M. || del Rey Don Philippe nuestro señor. || Con Priuilegio Real, de Castilla, y Aragon, y delas Indias. || ☙ Fue impresso en Seuilla, en casa de Hernando Diaz || en la calle de la Sierpe. Año de 1571. COLOPHON: Fve impresso || el presente libro, en Seuilla, en casa de Hernãdo Diaz, || en la calle dela Sierpe. Acabose à doze dias del || mes de Septiembre, año de mil y qui-||nientos y setenta y vno. || ☙

5 unnumbered and 141 (2–142) numbered leaves in Part I; 5 unnumbered and 125 (6–130) numbered leaves in Part II, with signature of the author at foot of 130ª. 270 × 185 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americano*, I. 214. John Carter Brown, I. 282. Purchased in 1846.

MERCADO, THOMAS DE.

Svmma de || Tratos, y Con-||tratos. compvesta por || el muy Reuerendo Padre Fray Thomas de Mercado || de la Orden de los Predicadores, Maestro en || sancta Theologia. Diuidida en || seys libros. || Añadidas a la primera || addicion, muchas nueuas resoluciones. Y dos libros || enteros, como paresce en la pagina || siguiente. [WOOD-CUT.] Con licencia, y Preuilegio Real. || En Sevilla. || En casa de Hernando Diaz Impressor de Libros, || en la calle dela Sierpe. || 1571.

12 unnumbered, 153+226 numbered, and 14 unnumbered leaves. 205 × 152 mm. MS. annotations. On 1ª: "F. Vincentius Justinianus Antiptius ordinis predicatorum." "Biblioteca de Salvá" stamped on covers. Purchased, September, 1907.

MEXIA, PEDRO.

(*in a border*): The || Foreste || or Collection of Histories, no || lesse profitable, then pleasant || and necessarie, dooen out of || Frenche into Englishe, || by Thomas For-||tescue. || Aut vtile, aut iucundum, || aut vtrumqȝ. ℂ Imprinted at London by || Ihon Kyngston, for || Willyam Iones. || 1571. COLOPHON: Imprinted at Lon-||don by Ihon Kingston, for VVilliam Iones, || and are to be soulde at his newe || long Shoppe at the Weste || ende of Poules.

6 unnumbered, 187 numbered, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 169 × 127 mm. On fly-leaf: "Thomas Fortescue Lord Clermont 1864." A translation of Pedro Mexia's *Silva de Varia Lecion* (page 193, *supra*). John Carter Brown, I. 283.

MOLINA, ALONSO DE.

℃ Arte de la lengua Mexi||cana y Castellana, compuesta por el muy Re||uerendo padre fray Alonso de Mo-||lina dela orden de Señor || sant

Francisco. [Wood-cut of Saint Francis.] ℂ En Mexico en casa de Pedro Ocharte. 1571.

3 unnumbered, 82+35 numbered leaves. 144×97 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 64. Icazbalceta, *Bibliografía Mexicana del Siglo XVI*, 58. Church, No. 115. John Carter Brown, I. 284. From the Henri Ternaux-Compans collection. Purchased before 1865.

Vocabvlario || en Lengva Castellana y Mexicana, com-||puesto por el muy Reuerendo Padre Fray Alonso de Molina, dela || Orden del bienauenturado nuestro Padre sant Francisco. || Dirigido al mvy excelente Senor || Don Martin Enriquez, Visorrey desta nueua España. [Wood-cut of Arms.] En Mexico, || En Casa de Antonio de Spinosa. || .1571.

4 unnumbered, 121 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 292×208 mm. And:

Vocabvlario || en Lengva Mexicana y Castellana, com-||puesto por el muy Reuerendo Padre Fray Alonso de Molina, dela || Orden del bienauenturado nuestro Padre sant Francisco. || Dirigido al mvy excelente Senor || Don Martin Enriquez, Visorrey desta nueua España. [Wood-cut of Saint Francis.] . . . || En Mexico, || En Casa de Antonio de Spinosa. || 1571 Colophon: ¶ Aqvi hazen Fin los dos Vocabvlarios, en Lengva Caste||llana y nahual o Mexicana que hizo y recopilo el muy Reuerendo padre, fray Alonso de Mo-||lina: dela orden de señor san Francisco. Imprimieronse enla muy insigne y gran ciudad || de Mexico: en casa de Antonio de Spinosa. enel Año de nuestra redẽpcion. de. 1571. [Printer's device, *followed by the* Colophon *in Mexican.*]

2 unnumbered and 162 numbered leaves. 292×208 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 65. Icazbalceta, *Bibliografía Mexicana del Siglo XVI*, 60. Church, No. 116. John Carter Brown, I. 285, 286. Purchased in 1846.

MONARDES, Nicolas.

Segvnda || Parte del Libro, || de las Cosas qve se || traen de nuestras Indias Occidentales, || que siruen al vso de medicina. Do se tra||ta del Tabaco, y de la Sassafras: y del || Carlo Sancto, y de otras muchas y eruas || y Plantas, Simientes, y Licores: q̃ ago-||ra nueuamente han venido de a quellas || partes, de grandes virtudes, y marauillo||sos efectos. || ¶ Hecho por el Doctor Monardes Me||dico de Seuilla. || ¶ Va añedido vn Libro de || la Nieue. Do veran los q̃ beuen frio conella, cosas || dignas de saber, y de grande admiracion, cerca || del vso del enfriar con ella. Fecho, por el mismo || Doctor Monardes. || En seuilla || En casa Alonso Escriuano, Im-||pressor. Año de 1571. || ¶ Con Preuilegio de su Real Magestad.

2 unnumbered and 129 numbered (3–131) leaves. 137×95 mm. The forms of signature k are misprinted, and slight variations of type shown from the second copy. John Carter Brown, I. 287. Purchased in 1851.

A second copy, measuring 132×91 mm., has original signature k in proper arrangement of pages, and is bound with Monardes' *Libro qve trata de la Nieue*. Purchased in 1859.

Libro qve || trata de la Nie-||ue, y de sus propiedades: y del modo || que se ha de tener, enel beuer enfria-||do cō ella: y de los otros modos que || ay de enfriar. Con otras curiosida-||des, que daran contento, por las || cosas antiguas, y dignas de || saber, que cerca de e-||sta materia, enel || se veran. || Hecho porel Doctor Monar-||des Medico de Seuilla. || En Seuilla. || Por Alonso Escriuano Impressor de li-||bros Año 1571. || Con Preuilegio de su Magestad.

2 unnumbered and 45 numbered (3–47) leaves. 132×91 mm. On 47ᵇ: "Francisco Guadalupe." John Carter Brown, I. 288. Purchased in 1859.

NORES, Giasone de.

Breve Trattato || del Mondo, || et delle sve Parti, || semplici, et miste: || Con molte altre considerationi, che di gra-||do in grado saranno piu notabili, & || piu degne cognitione: || di Jason Denores: || Al Reuerendiss. & Illustriss. Monsig. Philippo || Mocenico, dignissimo, & meritiss. || Arciuescouo del Regno di Cipro. || Con Privilegio. [Printer's device.] In Venetia, || Appresso Andrea Muschio. 1571.

4 unnumbered, 70 numbered (5–74), and 2 unnumbered leaves. 145×93 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 280.

SACRO BOSCO, Johannes de.

La Sfera || di Messer Giovanni || Sacrobosco || tradotta emendata || & distinta in Capitoli da Pieruincentio || Dante de Rinaldi con molte et utili || Annotazioni del Medesimo || Riuista da Frate Egnatio Danti Cosmografo Del || Gran Dvca di Toscana. || All' Ill. et Ecc. S. Diomede della Cornia || Marchese di Castiglione [Printer's device.] In Fiorenza || Nella Stamperia de Giunti 1571. || Con Licentia & Priuilegio. Colophon: In Firenze: || Appresso i Giunti || 1572.

6 unnumbered leaves, 68 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 200×137 mm. Portrait of Pieruincentio Dante on leaf 6ᵇ.

ANONYMOUS.

(*red and black*): Sendtschreyben vnd || warhaffte zeytungen. || Von auffgang || vnd erweiterung des Chri-||stenthumbs / bey den Hayden inn ||

der newen welt: Auch von veruolgung || vnnd hailigkait / der Gaistlichen Apo-||stolischen Vorsteher daselbs / so erst di-||ses jar / auß den Orientischen In-||dien kommen / vnd jetzt inn || teutsche spraach tranß-||feriert worden. || Durch D. Philipp Dobereiner || von Tůrschenreut. || Mit Kay. freyhait nit nachzudrucken. || Anno M. D. LXXI. COLOPHON: Gedruckt zu Můnchen / bey || Adam Berg. Anno 1571.

111 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, a–b, A–M. 142×89 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 281. Purchased in 1847.

1572

BENZONI, GIROLAMO.

La Historia del || Mondo Nvovo || di M. Girolamo Benzoni || Milanese. || Laqval tratta delle || Isole, & mari nuouamente ritrouati, et delle || nuoue Città da lui proprio vedute, || per acqua, & per terra in || quattordeci anni. || Nuouamente ristampata, et illustrata con la giunta d' alcune || cose notabile dell' Isole di Canaria. || Con Privilegio. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, Ad instantia di Pietro, & Francesco || Tini, fratelli. M. D. LXXII.

4 unnumbered, 179 numbered, and 1 unnumbered leaves. 149×96 mm. This edition is dedicated by Benzoni to Scipio Simoneta, a Senator and his patron. The blocks of the illustrations are the same as were used in the Venice edition of 1565 (page 226, *supra*). On title: "di Domº Ferranti." From the Henri Ternaux-Compans collection. John Carter Brown, I. 289. Purchased in 1846.

BRANT, SEBASTIAN.

Stvltifera || Navis || Morta-||livm, in qva Fa-||tvi Affectvs, Mores, || Conatvs atqve Stvdia, || quibus uita hæc nostra, in omni hominum || genere, scatet, cunctis Sapientiæ cultoribus || depinguntur, & uelut in Speculo ob ocu-||los ponuntur. Liber salutaribus || doctrinis & admonitio-||nibus plenus. || Olim à clariss. Viro D. || Sebastiano Brant Iurisconsulto, || Germanicis rhythmis conscriptus, & per Iacobvm || Locher Sueuum Latinitati donatus: nunc || uerò reuisus, & elegantissimis figuris || recens illustratus [WOOD-CUT OF SHIP.] Basileae, || Cum Gratia & Priuilegio Cæs. Maiest. COLOPHON: Basileae, ex Officina Seba-||stiani Henricpetri, Anno recuperatæ Sa-||lutis humanæ M. D. LXXII. || Mense Martio.

16 unnumbered leaves, the last two of which are blank, 284 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 153×97 mm. On 1ª: "Ballesdens." The wood-cuts are by Tobias Skimmer. John Carter Brown, I. 290.

MUENSTER, SEBASTIAN.

Cosmogra‖phiae Vniversa-‖lis Lib. VI. in qvibvs ivxta ‖ certioris Fidei Scriptores, sine ‖ omni cuiuscunqȝ molestia, uel læ-‖sione, describuntur, ‖ Omnium habitabilis Orbis partium situs propriæq̄ȝ dotes. ‖ Regionum Topographicæ picturæ . ‖ Terrarum ingenia, quibus fit ut tam differentes & uarias specie res, tam animatas ‖ quàm inanimatas, producat. ‖ Animalium peregrinorum naturæ & effigies. ‖ Nobiliorum Ciuitatum icones & descriptiones: ac circiter xx. de nouo additæ . ‖ Regnorum initia, incrementa & translationes. ‖ Cunctarum Gentium mores, leges, religio, res gestæ, & mutationes usqȝ ad an-‖num Christi M. D. LXXII. ‖ Item Regum ac Principum genealogiæ . ‖ Avthore Sebastiano Mvnstero. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Cum Gratia & Priuilegio Cæs . Maiest. ‖ Basileae, ex Officina ‖ Henricpetrina. COLOPHON: Basileæ, ‖ ex Officina Henricpetrina, ‖ Mense Martio, Anno Salvtis ‖ M. D. LXXII.

6 unnumbered leaves, 44 leaves of maps with legends, 88 unnumbered leaves (Index), 1333 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 310×200 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 291.

ORTELIUS, ABRAHAM.

(*in a border*): Theatre ‖ de l'Vnivers, ‖ contenant ‖ les Cartes ‖ de tovt le Mon‖de, avec vne ‖ brieve Declara‖tion d'icelles. ‖ Par Abraham Ortelius. COLOPHON: C'est œuure-cy a esté Imprimé, à la requeste & au despens de l'Au-‖theur, par Gillis de Diest, Imprimeur iuré de sa Maiesté, ‖ En Anuers, l'An M. CCCCC.LXXII.

6 unnumbered leaves, 53 maps, and 4 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank. Hogenberg's plates. 425×300 mm. On 1ª: "De la biblioteque de Dig^mis seig^r Messire pierre de Lambert Euesque de Maurienne et doyen de la s^te Chappelle de Sauoye." MS. annotations. Purchased, January, 1906.

PLUTARCH.

Plvtarchi Chae-‖ronensis Opvscvla ‖ varia: quæ magna ex parte ‖ sunt philosophica: ‖ . . . Anno M. D. L X X I I, ‖ excudebat Henr. Stephanus.

Bound by Roger Payne.

. . . Plvtarchi Chae-‖ronensis quæ extant opera, ‖ Cum Latina interpretatione. ‖ . . . Anno M. D. L X X I I, ‖ excudebat Henr. Stephanus. . . .

176×107 mm. Syston Park book-plate.

PORCACCHI, Tommaso.

(*engraved title*): L' Isole piv famose || del Mondo || descritte da Thomaso || Porcacchi da Castiglione || Arretino || e Intagliate da || Girolamo Porro || Padovano || Al Sereniss. Principe || et Sig^re^ il S. Don || Giovanni d' Avstria || General della Santiss. || Lega. || Con Privilegio. || In Venetia. || Appresso Simon Galignani || & Girolamo Porro. || MDLXXII.

11 unnumbered leaves, 117 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 277 × 195 mm. 30 copperplate maps in the text. The American maps are: Spagnvola (81), Cvba (88), Santa Croce, ouero Mondo Nuouo (101), La gran Città e isola Temistitan (105), Mappamondo (109), La Carta da Navigare (114). Dedication: "Al serenissimo Principe et Signore il sig. Don Giovanni d' Avstria General della santissima lega contra gl' infedeli." John Carter Brown, I. 292. Purchased in 1846.

RUBEUS, Hieronymus.

Hieronymi || Rvbei || Historiarvm || Ravennatvm || Libri . decem || Cum Indice amplissimo . || Venetii, M D LXXII.

284 × 196 mm. On 1^a^ stamped: "Domvs S. Nicolai Tolent. Venet." From the library of Earl Spencer. Renouard, II. 95.

1573

FOGLIETTA, Uberto.

Vberti || Folietae || clarorvm || ligvrvm || Elogia. || Ad Ioannem Andream || Avriam Dvcem || clarissimvm. [Printer's device.] Romae, Apud heredes Antonii Bladii || Impressores Camerales. || M. D. LXXIII.

4 unnumbered leaves, 265 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 239 × 170 mm. On page 32 is a notice of Columbus. John Carter Brown, I. 293. Purchased before 1865.

MEXIA, Pedro.

Nvova || seconda Selva || di varia Lettione, || che Segve Pietro || Messia; || Nella quale sono gloriosi fatti, & detti degni || di cognitione; tratti con breuità dalli || più nobili, & eccellenti Autori, || Antichi, & Moderni; || A commune vtilità di quelli, che desiderano || con gli altrui essempi imparare, & || essere ammaestrati. || Nvovamente posta in Lvce, || & con somma diligenza corretta. || Con la Tauola delle cose notabili. [Printer's device.] In Venetia, || Appresso Christoforo Zanetti, M D LXXIII. Colophon: In Venetia, || Appresso Christoforo Zanetti. || M D LXXIII.

12 unnumbered and 207 numbered leaves. 148 × 100 mm. On 1^a^: "Cōposta per Gieronimo Giglio, Collegij Societ. Jesu Louanij." John Carter Brown, I. 294.

ORTELIUS, Abraham.

(*engraved title*): Thea‖trvm ‖ Orbis ‖ Terra‖rvm ‖ Opus nunc denuò ab ipso Auctore recognitum, multisquè locis castigatum, & quamplurimis ‖ nouis Tabulis atquè Commentarijs auctum. Colophon: Auctoris ære & cura impressum absolutumque ‖ apud Ant. Coppenium Diesth, ‖ Antverpiae ‖ M. D. LXXIII.

10 unnumbered leaves, 70 copper-plate maps, 48 unnumbered leaves. 453×305 mm. The maps of the "Addition" (page 255, *infra*) are included. Purchased, January, 1908.

RAO, Cesare.

L'argvte ‖ e facete Let-‖tere di Messer Ce-‖sare Rao di Alessano Metro-‖ poli Città della ‖ Leucadia. ‖ Nelle qvali si contengo‖no molti leggiadri Motti e solaz-‖zeuoli Discorsi. ‖ Di novo Ristampate ‖ & corrette, con l' aggiunta d' alcu-‖ne altre Lettere bellissime & ‖ non più vedute. ‖ In Pavia ‖ Appresso Girolomo Bartoli. ‖ M.D.LXXIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 134 (2–135) numbered leaves. 150×100 mm.

WIMMANNUS, Nicolaus.

Navigatio‖nis Maris Arctoi, id ‖ est, Balthici, & sinus Co-‖dani, descriptio. ‖ Per Nicolavm VVim-‖mannvm. [Printer's device.] Basileae.

16 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, a–b. 148×94 mm. The dedication is dated Spira, April, 1573. Book-plate of Henry Stevens.

1574

APIANUS, Petrus.

Cosmographia ‖ Petri Apiani, per Gemmam Fri-‖sivm apvd Lovanienses Medicvm et Mathe‖maticvm insignem, iam demvm ab omnibvs vindi-‖cata mendis, ac nonnullis quoque locis aucta, & annotationi-‖bus marginalibus illustrata. Additis eiusdem argumen-‖ti libellis ipsius Gemmae Frisij. [Wood-cut of globe.] Coloniae Agrippinae, ‖ Apud Hæredes Arnoldi Birckmanni. ‖ M. D. LXXIV.

3 unnumbered, 63 numbered (2–64), and 2 unnumbered leaves. 213×162 mm. Revolving diagrams on 8^b, 11^a, 28^a, and 49^a. The "Charta Cosmographica" is at 30^b. On 1^a: "Joēs a Detten vet Eccles(?) Canoniotes in vsum apud Moñ pro tempore residentis hunc librum dedit. A.D. 1607." John Carter Brown, I. 296.

Cosmogra-‖phia Petri Apiani, per Gemmam Fri-‖sium apud Louanienses Medicum & Mathematicum insignem, ‖ iam demum ab omnibus vin-

dicata mendis, ac nonnullis || quoque locis aucta, & annotationibus marginalibus || illustrata. Additis eiusdem argumenti libellis || ipsius Gemmæ Frisij. [Wood-cut of globe.] M.D.LXXIIII. || Antverpiae, || Apud Ioannem VVithagium. Colophon: Antverpiae || Ex officina typograph. Ioan. VVithagij. || Anno. 1574.

3 unnumbered, 63 numbered (2–64), and 2 unnumbered leaves. 215×160 mm. Revolving diagrams on 8ᵇ, 11ᵃ, 28ᵃ, and 49ᵃ. The "Charta Cosmographica" is at 30ᵇ. ms. annotations and a ms. leaf, "Canon Conuersionis Temporum Æqualium, seu Æquatoris in Horas et horarum scrupula æquales." Purchased, November, 1906.

[The Same.] Antverpiae, || Apud Christophorum Plantinum, sub Circino aureo.

Except for the name of the publisher this issue does not vary from that of Withagius. 213×155 mm. ms. annotations. John Carter Brown, I. 297.

ENRIQUEZ, Martin.

℄ La ordē que vos los Juezes || Officiales de su Magestad ꝺ'sta nueua España || y Nueuo Reyno de Galizia, y dela ciudad y puerto ꝺ'la Vera cruz || y prouincias de Yucatan, y Nueua Vizcaya: cada vno en su districto || aueys de tener, y guardar, enla administracion y cobrança dela ren||ta de alcauala, que su Magestad manda pagar, con las personas q̄ || la administraren, y cobraren: y ellos con los que la han de pagar.

6 unnumbered leaves. 314×220 mm. Dated, Mexico, November 27, 1574. Countersigned by official and a ms. note on 2ᵇ. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 67. Icazbalceta, *Bibliografía Mexicana del Siglo XVI*, 64.

FOCHER, Juan.

Itinerarivm || Catholicvm Pro-||ficiscentium, ad infideles cōuertendos. || Fratre Ioāne Focher minorita autore. || Nuper summa cura & diligētia auctū, || expurgatum, limatū ac prælo mādatū, || per fratrem Didacum Valadesium, || eiusdem instituti, ac prouintiæ || Sancti Euangelij in noua || Hyspania, pro-||fessorem. || Ad Reverendissimvm Patrem, || F. Franciscum Guzmanum, omnium Indiarum maris || Occeani Commissarium generalem. || Accesservnt etiam Denvo || indices duo, quibus & quæstiones, & res no-||tatu dignas, cuiusq3 libri designantur. || Omnia ecclesiæ Catholicæ Apostoli-||caeq3 iudicio submissa sunto || Hispali. || Apud Alfonsum Scribanum. || 1574. Colophon: Hispali. || Ex Officina Alfonsi Scribani. || 1574.

8 unnumbered, 99 numbered, and 9 unnumbered leaves. Folios 94–99 (Ad conficiendum sacrum Baptisma) printed in red and black. 138×94 mm. On 1ᵃ: "del collegio

de S. Angel de Carmelitae & ex Calçoⁿ de Mexico." Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, I. 234. From the collection of Nicolas Leon.

LAGUNAS, Juan Bautista de.

Arte y Dictio‖nario: con otras ‖ Obras, en lengua Michuacana. Cōpuesto por ‖ el muy . R.P. Fray Iuan Baptista de Lagu‖nas, Prædicador, Guardian de sanct ‖ Francisco, dela ciudad de Gua-‖yangareo, y Diffinidor dela ‖ Prouincia de Mechua-‖can, y de Xalisco. ‖ Dirigidas al mvy Yllv.y.R. ‖ señor Doctor dō Antonio Morales đ Molina, Caua‖llero de la ordē de Sāctiago, obispo meritissimo q̄ fue ‖ de Mechuacā, y agora de Tlaxcala, delcōs. de su. M. [Wood-cut.] En Mexico, ‖ En casa de Pedro Balli. ‖ 1574. Colophon: ℂ Acabase el Arte de ‖ la lengua de Mechuacan, con el Dictio-‖narito, o Copia verborum, de los mas ‖ principales Verbos, consus Ethymo-‖logias. Casi al modo que lleua el Ambro‖sio Calepino. Paraque por esta breue-‖dad y Reglas tan prouechosas se pue‖dan aprouechar los estudiantes. ‖ Ahonra y gloria dela sanctissi‖ma Trinidad, Padre, Hijo ‖ Spū sancto. Impresso ē ‖ la Ynsigne ciudad de ‖ Mexico: En casa ‖ đ Pedro Balli. ‖ 1574. Colophon *at end of Instrvction:* ℂ Imprimiose esta Obra, ‖ que en si contiene Tres libros, En la ynsigne ‖ Ciudad de Mexico En casa de Pedro Balli Im‖pressor. A costa de Constantino Bra-‖uo de lagunas, Alcalde mayor de ‖ Tlaxcala, Año de . 1574.

Arte: 14 unnumbered leaves and 173 (2–174) pages. *Dictionario:* [1] 2–190 pages. *Tabla:* 6 unnumbered leaves. *Instrvction*, 2–107 pages and 2 unnumbered leaves. 147 × 100 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 68. Icazbalceta, *Bibliografía Mexicana del Siglo XVI*, 63. Book-plate of Nicolas Leon.

MARTYR, Petrus.

De Rebvs ‖ Oceanicis ‖ et Novo Orbe, De-‖cades tres, Petri Mar-‖tyris ab Angleria ‖ Mediolanensis. ‖ Item eivsdem, ‖ de Babylonica ‖ Legatione, Libri III. ‖ Et item ‖ de Rebvs AEthiopicis, ‖ Indicîs, Lusitanicis & Hispanicis, opuscula quędā ‖ Historica doctissima, quæ hodiè non facilè ‖ alibì reperiuntur, Damiani ‖ A Goes Equitis ‖ Lusitani. ‖ Quæ omnia sequens pagina latiùs demonstrat. ‖ Cum duplici locupletissimo Indice. ‖ Coloniae, ‖ Apud Geruinum Calenium & hæredes ‖ Quentelios. M. D. LXXIIII. ‖ Cum gratia & Priuilegio Cæsareo.

24 numbered leaves, 655 [1] pages, and 15 unnumbered leaves. 165 × 101 mm. On 1ª: "P Cadot." John Carter Brown, I. 295. Purchased in 1846.

MONARDES, Nicolas.

De || Simplicibvs || Medicamentis || ex occidentali India || delatis, qvorvm in || Medicina vsvs est. || Auctore D. Nicolao Monardis || Hispalensi Medico; || Interprete Carolo clvsio Atrebate. [Printer's device.] Antverpiæ, || Ex officina Christophori Plantini, || Architypographi Regij. || M. D. LXXIIII.

[2]–88 pages and 4 unnumbered leaves. 160×102 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 300. Purchased in 1846.

Primera y || segvnda y tercera || Partes de la Historia || medicinal de las Cosas || que se traen de nuestras Indias Occi-||dentales que siruen en || Medicina. || Tratado de la Piedra || Bezaar, y dela yerua Escuerçonera. || Dialogo de las Gran-||dezas del Hierro, y de sus virtudes || Medicinales || Tratado de la Nieve || y del beuer frio. || Hechos por el Do-||ctor Monardes Medico || de Seuilla. || Van en esta Impression || la Tercera parte y el Dialogo del Hierro nueua-||mente hechos, que no han sido impressos || hasta agora. Do ay cosas grandes || y dignas de saber. || ¶ Con licencia y Preuilegio de su Magestad. || En Sevilla || En casa de Alonso Escriuano. || 1574. Colophon: En Sevilla || en Casa de Alonso || Escriuano, en la calle de Sierpe. || 1574.

7 unnumbered, 205 numbered (2–206) leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 190×138 mm. Separate title-pages for "Tratado de la Piedra Bezaar" (125), "Dialogo del Hierro" (157), and "Tratado de la Nieue" (186). Purchased in 1854.

ORTA, Garcia de.

Aromatvm, || et Simplicivm aliqvot || Medicamentorvm apvd || Indos nascentivm || Historia: || Primùm quidem Lusitanica lingua per Dialogos || conscripta, D. Garcia ab Horto, Pro-||regis Indiæ Medico, auctore. || Nunc verò Latino sermone in Epitomen contracta, & ico-||nibus ad viuum expressis, locupletioribusq3 annotatiun-||culis illustrata à Carolo Clvsio Atrebate. [Printer's device.] Antverpiæ, || Ex officina Christophori Plantini, || Architypographi Regij. || cIↃ. IↃ. lxxiiii.

1 unnumbered leaf, 225 (3–227 [1]) pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 165×106 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 298.

ORTELIUS, Abraham.

(*engraved title*): Thea||trvm || Orbis || Terra||rvm || Opus nunc denuò ab ipso Auctore recognitum, multisquè locis castigatum, & quamplurimis || nouis Tabulis atquè Commentarijs auctum . Colophon: Auctoris

ære & cura impressum absolutumq́ue || apud Ant. Coppenium Diesth, || Antverpiae || M. D. LXXIIII.

Collation same as in the issue of 1573 (page 251, *supra*). 390×273 mm. The title-page and maps have been colored by hand. On fly-leaf: "E Libris Gulielmi Jordani, 1823," and "W. A. White, 11 Jany., 1888." Purchased, October, 1911.

Addition dv || Theatre de || l'Vnivers. || Abrahamvs Orthelivs || aux amateurs de la Geographie. || Ayant augmenté nostre Theatre, de plusieurs nouuelles Cartes & Commentai-||res, nous en auons bien voulu faire imprimer vne partie à part, à l'aduantage de || ceux-la qui par auant ont acheté nostre Liure, à fin qu'ilz se puissent seruir de ces || presentes, sans estre contrains d'en acheter vn tout nouueau. Bien te soit en iou-||issant de nostre labeur. || Catalogue des Tables nouuelles. || Escosse. || Angleterre. || VValles. || Irlande. || Mansfeldt. || Tvringe. & Misne. || Moravie. || Svave, & Territoire de Basle. || Tirol, & Carniole, &c. || Friovl. || Territoire de Padva, & Povlle. || Territoire de Sene, Ancone, & Corse, || Cypre, & Stalimene. || Carinthe, Histrie, &c. || Livonie, Pomeranie, &c. || Empire de Pretre Iehan. || En Anuers, l'An M. CCCCC. LXXIIII.

2 unnumbered leaves (the second being blank) and 16 maps. 415×280 mm. Purchased, January, 1908.

OSORIO DA FONSECA, JERONIMO, *Bishop of* SILVES.

Hieronymi || Osorii Lvsitani, || Silvensis in Algar-||biis Episcopi; || de Rebvs; Emmanve-||lis Regis Lvsitaniae invi-||ctissimi Virtvte et Avspicio, || annis sex, ac viginti, domi forisq́; ge-||stis; libri duodecim. || Quibus; potissimùm ea, quæ in Africa & India bel-||la confecit, explicantur. || Adiectus est rerum, ac verborum, index. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Coloniae Agrippinae, || Apud Hæredes Arnoldi Birckmanni. || cIↃ. IↃ. LXXIV.

19 unnumbered, 409 numbered (4–412), and 16 unnumbered leaves. 160×102 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 301. Purchased in 1871.

PTOLEMAEUS, CLAUDIUS.

La || Geografia || di Clavdio Tolomeo || Alessandrino, || Già tradotta di Greco in Italiano da M. Giero. rvscelli: || & hora || in questa nuoua editione da M. Gio. malombra || ricorretta, & purgata d' infiniti errori: || come facilmente nella Prefatione a' Lettori || può ciascuno vedere. || Con l' Espositioni del Rvscelli, particolari di luogo in luogo, & vniuersali, || sopra tutto il libro, & sopra tutta la Geografia, o Modo di fare la de-||

scrittione del Mondo. || Con vna copiosa Tauola de' Nomi antichi, dichiarati co' Nomi || moderni: dal Malombra riueduta, & ampliata. || Et con vn Discorso di M. Gioseppe Moleto, doue si dichiarano tutti i termini || appartenenti alla Geografia. Accresciuto di nuouo del modo di fare i Mappamondi, le Balle, || le Tauole di Geografia, & di molte figure necessarie. || Al clariss. S.r Giacomo Contarini. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Con Privilegi. || In Venetia, Appresso Giordano Ziletti. || M D LXXIIII.

Followed by:

RUSCELLI, GIROLAMO.

Espositioni || et Introdvttioni || Vniversali, || di Girolamo Rvscelli || sopra tutta la Geografia di Tolomeo. || Con XXXVII. noue Tauole in istampe di rame, così || del mondo conosciuto da gli antichi, come del nuouo. || Con la carta da nauicare, & con più altre cose intorno || alla Cosmografia, così per mare, come per terra. || Con priuilegio dell' Illustrissimo Senato Veneto, || & d' altri Principi. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, || Appresso Giordano Ziletti. M D LXXIII.

Followed by:

MOLETO, GIUSEPPE.

Discorso || Di M. Gioseppe Moleto || Medico, Filosofo, et Mate-||matico eccellentissimo. || Nel quale con uia facile & brieue, si dichiarano & || insegnano tutti i termini, & tutte le regole || appartenenti alla Geografia. || Di nuouo dal proprio autore ricorretto, & accresciuto || del modo di far i Mappamondi, le Balle, le Tauole || di Geografia; di trouar le differenze delle lun-||ghezze, & delle larghezze, di molte Figure; || & di molte, & molte cose necessarie || alla perfettione della scienza, che || nell' altro mancauano. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, Appresso Giordano Ziletti, al segno || della Stella. M D LXXIII.

Collation in Eames (Sabin) 66505. 220×158 mm.

1575

APIANUS, PETRUS.

La Cosmographia || de Pedro Apiano, || corregida y añadida por Gemma Frisio, || Medico y Mathematico. || La manera de descriuir y situar los Lugares, conel Vso del Anillo Astronomico, del || mismo Auctor Gemma Frisio. || El Sitio y Descripcion delas Indias y Mũdo Nueuo, sacada dela

Historia de Francis||co Lopez de Gomara, y dela Cosmographia de Ieronymo Giraua Tarragonez. [Wood-cut of globe.] M. D. LXXV. || En Anvers. || Por Iuan Bellero al Aguila de Oro. || Con Priuilegio de su M.

3 unnumbered, 67 numbered (2–68), and 14 unnumbered leaves. 230×167 mm. Revolving diagrams on 8b, 11b, 31b, and 53a. The "Carta Cosmographia" is at 34b. John Carter Brown, I. 302.

A second copy with the same imprint has "Mundo Nueuo" in place of "Mūdo Nueuo" and divides the line "Francisco || Lopez."

BRAUN, Georgius, *and* Franz Hogenberg.

(*engraved title*): Civita||tes Or||bis Ter||rarvm Colophon: Antvverpiae, || apvd Aegidivm Radevm, || Anno Partae Salvtis. || CIↃ·IↃ·LXXV.

12 unnumbered leaves, 59 double leaves of engraving and text, and 12 unnumbered leaves. 407×280 mm. Privileges were issued in 1572, by Maximilian II, to Francis Hogenberg, Simon van der Noeuel, and George Bruin, and in 1574, by Philip II of Spain, in Dutch, mentioning only Hogenberg. The index is prefaced by a note to the reader by George Bruin dated 1572. Purchased, January, 1912.

FERRARI, Ottaviano.

Octaviani || Ferrarii || Hieronymi . F. || Mediolanensis || de || Sermonibus Exotericis || Liber, || ad || Bartholomaevm. Capram || Ioannis. Francisci. F. || Ivrisconsvltvm || Venetiis. ∞ D L X X V || Apud Aldum.

211×158 mm. Renouard, II. 102.

GILBERTI, Maturino.

Thesoro spiritval de || pobres en lēgua de Michuacā: Dirigida || al muy Illustre y. R. Señor Don || Fray Ioan de Medina Rincon || Electo dignissimo Obispo || de la dicha Prouincia. || Por el muy. R. Padre Fray Maturino || Gilberti de la ordē de los menores. [Wood-cut.] En Mexico. || Con licencia, por Antonio de Spinosa. || 1575. Colophon: Mexico. || En casa de Antonio de Spinosa. 1575.

1 unnumbered and 301 numbered (2–302) leaves. 142×97 mm. ms. annotations. On fly-leaf: "Pertenece al vso del Br Dn Isidoro. Vicentē Melendez Valdes Orifinario del Ciudad de Partquaro año de 1761." Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 72. Icazbalceta, *Bibliografía Mexicana del Siglo XVI*, 65. Book-plate of Nicolas Leon.

GIOVIO, Paolo, *Bishop of* Nocera, *the Elder.*

(*in a border*): Pavli Iovii || Novocomensis || Episcopi Nvcerini || Elogia Virorum bellica virtute || illustrium, || Septem libris iam olim ab Authore || comprehensa, Et nunc ex eiusdem Mvsaeo ad viuum || expressis

Imaginibus || exornata. || ☙ || Petri Pernae Typographi || Basil. || Opera ac Stvdio || CIↃ IↃ LXXV.

4 unnumbered leaves, 391 [1] pages, and 8 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank. 360×223 mm. On page 190 begins an account of Christophorus Columbus, with a portrait on page 191.

MANUZIO, Aldo, *the Younger*.

Eleganze || insieme || con la Copia || Della Lingua Toscana, e Latina, || Scielte da Aldo Manutio. || . . . In Venetia. M D LXXV. || Con Privilegio.

148×96 mm. Renouard, II. 103. Sussex book-plate.

MEDINA PLAZA, Juan de.

℄ Doctrinalis fidei in Mich||uacanēsium Indorum linguam: ędítus ab admo||dum Reuerendo Patre Fratre Joanne Metinensi, Bethi-||co, Augustiniani ordinis, ⁊ Priore conuentus Tacābarensis. || Tomus secundus. || Ad Illustrissimum & Reuerendissimum D. Dominum Fratrem Ioannem à Me||dina Rinconeum Michuacanensem Episcopum, eiusdem instituti. || Accessit & compendium Metheorologicarum impræssionum || ab ipso Auctore recognitum. [Wood-cut.] Mexici, || Cvm Licentia, In ædibus Antonij de Spinosa Typographi. || Via Augustiniana, Anno. 1575. Colophon: ℄ Ad laudem ⁊ gloriam omnipotentis Dei, eiusqȝ sa-|| crosanctę matris virginis Marię: finitum est || Opus: die decima octaua mensis Maij: || Anno Domini. 1575. [Printer's device.] Mexici. || In ędibus Antonij de Spinosa, typographi. || Via diui Augustini.

4 unnumbered and 140 numbered (3–142) leaves. 305×209 mm. On fly-leaf at end signature "deigo perez." Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 73. Book-plate of Nicolas Leon.

MONARDES, Nicolas. [*Translated by* Annibale Briganti.]

Delle Cose || che vengono || portate dall' Indie Occidentali || pertinenti all' vso della || Medicina. || Raccolte, & trattate dal Dottor Nicolò || Monardes, Medico in Siuiglia, || Parte Prima. || Nouamente recata dalla Spagnola nella nostra || lingua Italiana. || Doue ancho si tratta de' Veneni, & della lor cura. || Aggiuntiui dei Indici; vno de' Capi principali; l' altro delle cose || piu rilouanti, che si ritrouano in tutta l' opera. || [Printer's device.] Con Privilegio. || In Venetia, Presso di Giordano Ziletti. 1575.

Part I: 8 unnumbered leaves, 140 pages; Part II: 4 unnumbered leaves, 159 [1] pages,

and 8 unnumbered leaves. 160 × 103 mm. With arms of de Thou and his first wife, Marie Barba, on covers. From the George Brinley collection. Purchased in 1878.

MUENSTER, Sebastian.

La || Cosmographie || vniverselle de || tovt le Monde. || En laquelle, suiuant les auteurs plus dignes de foy, sont au vray descriptes toutes les || parties habitables, & non habitables de la Terre, & de la Mer, leurs assiettes & choses || qu'elles produisent: puis la description & peincture Topographique des regions, la || difference de l'air de chacun pays, d'où aduient la diuersité tant de la complexion || des hommes que des figures des bestes brutes. Et encor l'origine, noms ou appella-||tions tant modernes qu'anciennes, & description de plusieurs villes, citez & Isles, || auec leurs plantz, & pourtraictz, & sur tout de la France, non encor iusques à || present veus ny imprimez. S'y voyent aussi d'auantage, les origines, accroissemens, & || changemens des Monarchies, Empires, Royaumes, Estatz, & Republiques: ensemble || les mœurs, façons de viure, loix, coustumes, & religion de tous les peuples, & natiõs || du monde: & la succession des Papes, Cardinaux, Archeuesques, & Euesques, cha-|| cun en leur Diocese, tant anciens que modernes: Auec plusieurs autres choses, le som-||maire desquelles se void en la page suiuante. || Auteur en partie Mvnster, mais beaucoup plus augmentée, ornée & enrichie, par Francois de || belle-forest, Comingeois, tant de ses recerches, comme de l'aide de plusieurs memoires enuoyez de diuerses || Villes de France, par hommes amateurs de l'histoire & de leur patrie. || Auec trois Tables, l'vne des plantz, & pourtraictz des Isles, & des Villes. La seconde, des tiltres || & chapitres. Et la troisiesme, de tous les noms propres, & des matieres cõprises en tout l'œuure. [Printer's device.] A Paris, || Chez Nicolas Chesneau, rue S. Iaques, || au Chesne Verd. || M. D. LXXV. || Avec Privilege dv Roy, et de la Covr.

La || Cosmographie || vniverselle de || tovt le Monde. || Second volume du premier Tome. || Contenant les autres pays des Gaules, non compris sous la Couronne || de France, auec plusieurs autres Prouinces. || Recueilly tant par Sebastien Munster, que recerché par Francoys || de belle-forest, Comingeois. [Printer's device.] A Paris, || Chez Nicolas Chesneau, rue S. Iaques, || au Chesne Verd. || M. D. LXXV. || Auec Priuilege du Roy, & de la Cour.

La || Cosmographie || vniverselle de || tovt le Monde: || Tome second. || Comprenant la Grece, auec les descriptions anciennes & modernes, tant du plant que || noms des Villes & Regions comme de l'histoire: & de-

scriuant les deux Asies selon leur || estendue, raretez, richesses & histoire de l'estat des Royaumes outre ce qui en a esté cy || deuant descouuert. Plus y est adioustee l'Affrique, autant doctement que veritablement. || Comme aussi y est descripte briefuement & entierement l'histoire Geographique de tou-||tes les terres descouuertes vers l'Occident, & outre l'Equateur, & és parties Septéntrio-||nales, auec les Isles, peuples, nations, & leurs loix, religions & façons de viure. Aussi ce qui || est de rare tant au plat-pays, qu'és Isles plus eslongnees & moins cogneues des nostres. || Par Françoys de belle-forest Comingeois. || Auec trois Tables, l'vne des plants & pourtraicts des Isles, & des villes. La seconde des || tiltres & Chapitres. Et la troisiesme, de tous les noms propres, & || des matieres comprises en tout l'œuure. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris, || Chez Nicolas Chesneau, rue S. Iaques, au Chesne verd. || M. D. LXXV. || Avec Privilege dv Roy, et de la Covr.

19 unnumbered leaves, pages in double columns (each column numbered). Vol. I: 4–1838 and 44 unnumbered leaves. Vol. II: 6 unnumbered leaves, column numbers, 1–2235[1], and 88 unnumbered leaves. 356 × 227 mm. On title-pages: "Dusault." In Vol. I at col. 5 is a "Typvs Orbis Terrarvm," copied from Hogenberg's map in Ortelius, 1570; and in Vol. II at col. 2059 is a representation of Cuscho, Peru, and at 2139, one of Temistitan, Mexico.

Cosmographia || vniversale, || Nella quale secondo che n' hanno parlato i piu || veraci Scrittori, son designati i siti di tutti gli paësi. || I siti de tutte le parti del mondo habitabile, & le proprie doti: || La Tauole topographice delle Regioni. || Le naturali qualita del terreno, onde nascono tante diferenze, & varietà di cose, || & animate & non animate. || Le nature, & le dipinture degli animali pellegrini. || L' imagini, & descrittioni delle citta piu nobili: || I principij de Regni, gli accrescimenti, è tramutamenti. || I costumi di tutte le genti, le leggi, la Religione, i fatti. || Le mutationi: le genealogie altresi de Re, è de principi. || Raccolta primo da diuersi autori per Sebastiano Munstero, & dapoi corretta & repur-||gata, per gli Censori Ecclesiastici, & quei del Re Catholico nelli paesi || bassi, & per l' Inquisitore di Venetia. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Colonia, || Appresso gli heredi d' Arnoldo Byrckmanno. || M. D. LXXV. COLOPHON: In Colonia, || Appresso gli heredi d' Arnoldo Byrckmanno. || M. D. LXXV.

6 unnumbered leaves, 14 double-page maps, and 1237 [1] pages. 320 × 205 mm. On 1a: "Siluius Costa."

MURET, MARC ANTOINE.

M. Antonii || Mvreti || I. C. et. Civis. R. || Orationes . XXIII || . . . Venetiis . ∞ D LXXV || Apud Aldum.

M. Antonii || Mvreti || I. C. et . Civis . R. || Hymnorvm . Sacrorvm . Liber || iussu Serenissimi || Gvlielmi || Dvcis . Mantvae || Montisferrati . et . C. || conscriptus. || Eiusdem alia quaedam Poematia. || Venetiis. || ∞ . D . LXXV || Apud Aldum.

160×105 mm. Renouard, II. 104.

THEVET, André.

La || Cosmogra-||phie vniverselle || d'André Thevet Cosmo-||graphe dv Roy. || Illvstree de diverses Figvres des || Choses plvs remarqvables vevës par || l'Auteur, & incogneuës de noz Anciens & Modernes. || Tome premier. [Printer's device.] A Paris, || Chez Pierre l'Huillier, rue sainct Iaques, à l'Oliuier. || 1575. || Auec Priuilege du Roy.

2 vols. Vol. I: 32 unnumbered (6 being blank), 467 numbered, 1 blank, and 4 unnumbered leaves. Vol. II: title, 590 numbered (469–1025, but 903–936 are repeated), 1 blank, and 17 unnumbered leaves. 365×238 mm. In Vol. II. 903 [937] is a map of the "Qvarte Partie dv Monde." John Carter Brown, I. 599.

1576

CIEZA DE LEON, Pedro de.

Cronica || del gran Regno || del Perv', || con la Descrittione di || tutte le Prouincie, costumi, e riti. || Con le nvove Citta' edificate, || & altre strane & marauigliose notitie. || Parte prima. || Scritta da Pietro di Cieca || di Lione in Lingua Spagnuola. || Tradotta nella Italiana per Agostino di Craualiz. [Printer's device.] In Venetia, || Appresso Camillo Franceschini. M D LXXVI.

12 unnumbered (the last being blank) and 219 numbered leaves. 147×100 mm. Ex Museo del Montino.

GILBERT, *Sir* Humphrey. [*Edited by* George Gascoigne.]

(*in a border*): A Discovrse || Of a Discouerie || for a new Pas-||sage to Cataia. || VVritten by Sir Hvm-||frey Gilbert, || Knight. || Quid non? || ❧ Imprinted at || London by Hen-||ry Middleton for || Richarde || Ihones. || Anno. Domini. 1576. || Aprilis. 12. Colophon: [Wood-cut of globe.] ❧ These Bokes are to be solde || at the shop of Richard Iones, || at the VVest ende of Saint Paules || Church, betweene the Brasen Piller, || and Lollards Tower.

44 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, ¶–¶¶¶¶, B–I. Map of world at 14–15. Church, No. 117. John Carter Brown, I. 304. Purchased before 1859.

L'ÉCLUSE, Charles de.

Caroli || Clvsii Atrebat. || Rariorum aliquot stirpium || per Hispanias obseruatarum || Historia, || Libris dvobvs || expressa: || Ad || Maximilianvm II. || Imperatorem. [Printer's device.] Antverpiæ, || Ex officina Christophori Plantini, || Architypographi Regij: || M. D. LXXVI. Colophon: Antverpiæ || Excvdebat Christophorvs Plantinvs || Architypographvs Regivs, Anno || cIↃ. IↃ. lxxvi. Qvarto || Kalend. Martii.

528 (2–529) pages and 6 unnumbered leaves. 160×102 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 303. Purchased in 1846.

LOPEZ DE GÓMARA, Francisco.

Historia || delle Nvove || Indie Occidentali. || Con tvtti Discoprimenti, || & cose notabili auuenute, dopò || l' acquisto di esse. || Parte seconda. || Composta da Francesco Lopez di || Gomara in lingua Spagnuola, || Tradotta nella Italiana per Agostino di Craualiz. [Printer's device.] In Venetia, || Appresso Camillo Franceschini. M D LXXVI.

8 unnumbered leaves and 306 pages. 143×100 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 306. Purchased, June, 1871.

Historia di || Don Ferdinando || Cortes, Marchese || della Valle, || Capitano valorosissimo, || Con le sue marauigliose prodezze, nel tempo che discoprì, || & acquistò la nuoua Spagna. || Parte terza. || Composta da Francesco Lopez di || Gomara in lingua Spagnuola, || Tradotta nella Italiana per Agostino di Craualiz. [Printer's device.] In Venetia, Appresso Camillo Franceschini. 1576. Colophon: In Venetia, Appresso Camillo Franceschini. || M D LXXVI.

8 unnumbered and 343 numbered leaves. 143×96 mm.

MAGALHAENS GANDAVO, Pedro de.

(*engraved title*): Historia da prouincia sãcta Cruz || a qui' vulgar mete' chamamos Brasil: feita por Pero de || Magalhães's de' Gandauo, dirigida ao muito Illº sñœ Dom Li||onis Pª gouernador que foy di' Malaca & das mais partes || do Sul na India. [Arms.] Colophon: Impresso em Lisboa, na officina de Antonio || Gonsaluez. Anno de 1576.

1 unnumbered leaf and 47 numbered (2–48) leaves. 194×137 mm. 1b: "Aprouaçam," with the privilege to print dated Lisbon, February 4, 1576, signed Christouão de Matos, and the following: Vendense em casa de Ioão lopez liureiro na rua noua—not in all copies; 2a: poem by Luis de Camões to Lionis Pereira; 4b: letter of Pero de Magalhães to Lionis Pereira; 5a: "Prologo ao Lector." The title-page and a full-page illustra-

tion on 32b of a man stabbing a penguin are etched on copper. A wood-cut on 40b. Church, No. 118. John Carter Brown, I. 307. Purchased, March, 1861.

MANUZIO, Aldo, *the Younger.*

De || Qvaesitis || per . Epistolam || Libri . III || Aldi . Manvtii || Pavlli . F. || Aldi . N. || Venetiis || ∞ . D . LXXVI.

153×103 mm. Renouard, II. 115.

MOLINA, Alonso de.

¶ Arte de la Lengva Me||xicana y Castellana, compuesta por el muy || R. P. Fray Alonso de Molina, dela orden de || Señor sant Francisco, de nueuo en esta segun||da impression corregida, emendada y añadi||da, mas copiosa y clara que la primera. || Dirigida al muy Excelente Señor Visorrey. &c. [Wood-cut of Saint Francis.] Mexico, en casa de Pedro Balli. 1576.

8 unnumbered and 112 numbered leaves. 152×92 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 74. John Carter Brown, I. 308. Purchased in 1868.

ORTA, Garcia de.

Dve Libri || dell' Historia || de i Semplici, Aromati, || et altre Cose, che vengono || portate dall' Indie Orientali, || pertinenti alla Medicina, || di Don Garzia dall' Horto, || Medico Portughese; con alcune breui annotationi || di Carlo Clvsio. || Et Dve altri Libri || parimente di qvelle che si portano || dall' Indie Occidentali, || di Nicoló Monardes, || Medico di Siuiglia. || Hora tutti tradotti dalle loro lingue nella nostra Italiana da M. || Annibale Briganti, Marrucino da Ciuità di Chieti, || Dottore & Medico eccellentissimo. || Con Privilegio. [Printer's device.] In Venetia, M D LXXVI.

8 unnumbered, 92 and 44 numbered leaves, the two books of Monardes being independently numbered. 194×145 mm. On title-page: "Ex libris Marci Amelij Bolij." John Carter Brown, I. 305.

PORCACCHI, Tommaso.

(*engraved title of* 1572): L' Isole piv famose || del Mondo || descritte da Thomaso || Porcacchi da Castiglione || Arretino || e Intagliate da || Girolamo Porro || Padovano || Con l' Aggiunta di molte Isole || all' ill.re S. Conte || Georgio Trivltio || Dottore, Cavaliere, Conte di || Melzo, Regio, e Dvcal || Senatore. || Con Privilegio. || In Venetia. || Appresso Simon Galignani || & Girolamo Porro. || MDLXXVI. Colophon: In Vinetia,

Appresso Giorgio Angelieri, || a Instantia di Simon Galignani || de Karera, M. D. LXXV.

14 unnumbered leaves and 201 [1] pages. 304×207 mm. 47 copperplate maps in text. In addition to the American maps noted in the edition of 1572 (page 250, *supra*) are: Iamaica (175) and S. Giovanni detta Borichen (182). The plates are those used in the earlier issue and some show signs of wear. John Carter Brown, I. 309.

A second copy, measuring 295×197 mm. from the Roehampton collection. Purchased in 1854.

ROCCA, Angelo, *Bishop of* Tagasti.

Osservationi || intorno || alle Bellezze || della Lingva || Latina || Di F. Angelo Rocca da Camerino, || . . . In Venetia, M D LXXVI.

145×97 mm. Renouard, II. 112.

1577

JUAN, *de la Anunciacion.*

Sermonario. || En Lengva || Mexicana, Donde se con-||tiene (por el Orden del Missal || Nvevo Romano,) dos Sermones || en todas las Dominicas y Festiuidades principales de todo el año: || y otro en las Fiestas de los Sanctos, con sus vidas, y Cōmunes. || Con un Cathecismo en Lengva Mexicana || y Española, con el Calendario. Compuesto por el reuerendo padre || Fray Iuan de la Annunciacion, Subprior del monaste-||rio de sant Augustin de Mexico. [Wood-cut.] Dirigido al mvy Reverendo Padre Mae-||stro fray Alonso de la vera cruz, Prouincial de la orden de los || Hermitaños de sant Augustin, en esta nueua España. || En Mexico, por Antonio Ricardo. M.D.LXXVII. || Esta tassado en papel en [*blank*] pesos.

Nican Ompe-||hva yn Temachtilli, || Ynitechpovi sanctoral. [Wood-cut.] Yc Temachtilotiaz Cecexivh||tica: Yniqv ac y Milhvivh Qviztiaz || in ceceme Sanctome, yniuh tecpantica yancuican Calen||dario, oquimotlalili oquimotecpanili ypan naua||tlatolli, yn yehuatzin Fray Iuan dela Anū||ciacion Teopixqui Sant Augustin.

Cathecismo || en Lengva Mexĩcana y || Espanola, breve y mvy compen||dioso, para saber la Do-||ctrina Christiana y enseñarla. || Compvesto por el mvy Reverendo || Padre Fray Iuan de la Annunciacion Supprior del || Monasterio de Sant Augustin de || Mexico. [Wood-cut.] Con licencia. || En Mexico, Por Antonio Ricardo. || M. D. LXXVII. Colophon: A Gloria y Honra de Dios || nuestro señor, y de la gloriosa virgen sancta Maria ||

señora nuestra, en el vltimo dia del mes de Se-‖ptiembre se acabo la impression de aquesta ‖ obra, de Sermonario y Cathecismo. Cō‖puesta por el muy reuerendo padre ‖ Fray Iuan de la Annūciacion, Sub‖prior del monasterio de Sant ‖ Augustin de aquesta ciudad ‖ de Mexico. ‖ En Mexico. ‖ Por Antonio Ricardo Impressor de libros. ‖ Año de. M. D. LXXVII.

Three pieces folioed consecutively, but with distinct title-pages. *Sermonario*, 8 unnumbered and 124 numbered leaves. *Nican Ompehva*, 3 unnumbered and numbered 132–228, the text being complete. *Cathecismo*, 10 unnumbered and numbered 231–267. 200×150 mm. MS. annotations. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 78. Icazbalceta, *Bibliografía Mexicana del Siglo XVI*, 73. Book-plate of Nicolas Leon.

LOPES DE CASTANHEDA, Fernam.

Historia ‖ dell' Indie ‖ Orientali, ‖ Scoperte, & conquistate da' Portoghesi, di com-‖missione dell' Inuittissimo Re Don ‖ Manuello, di gloriosa memoria. ‖ Nella quale, oltre alle strane vsanze, maniere, riti e costumi di ‖ quelle genti; si uiene anco in notitia di molte Guerre fatte in ‖ quei paesi; & di molte Prouincie, Isole, Città, Castelli, Fiumi, ‖ Monti, Laghi, Mari, Minere di metalli, Perle, Gioie, Ani-‖mali, droghe di specierie, & di molte altre cose degne di me-‖rauiglia. ‖ Distinta in Libri VII. ‖ Composti dal Sig. Fernando Lopes ‖ di Castagneda. ‖ Et nuouamente di lingua Portoghese in Italiana tradotti ‖ dal Signor' Alfonso Vlloa. ‖ Parte prima. ‖ Con le sve Tavole copiosissime. ‖ Con privilegio. [Printer's device.] In Venetia, Appresso Giordano Ziletti. M D LXXVII.

Vol. I: 18 unnumbered, 518 numbered, and 1 unnumbered leaves. 209×150 mm. Vol. II: 15 unnumbered, 364 (2–365) numbered, and 1 unnumbered leaves. 206×148 mm. On title: "E. Bononiæ Cal. Aug. Aº 1579 P. 5½ lb." Stamped on binding: "V C D Seb Welser, 1580." Robert Southey's copy, with his signature, 1804. John Carter Brown, I. 311.

LOPEZ DE GÓMARA, Francisco.

Histoire ‖ generalle ‖ des Indes Occiden-‖tales et Terres nevves, ‖ qui iusques à present ont ‖ esté descouuertes. ‖ Traduite en françois par M. Fumee Sieur ‖ de Marly le Chastel. [Printer's device.] A Paris, ‖ Chez Michel Sonnius, rue sainct Iacques ‖ à l'enseigne de l'Escu de Basle. ‖ M. D. LXXVII. ‖ Avec Privilege dv Roy.

6 unnumbered, 355 numbered, and 15 unnumbered leaves. 158×102 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 314.

MARTYR, Petrus. [*Translated by* Richard Eden.]

The || History of Trauayle || in the || VVest and East Indies, and other || countreys lying eyther way, || towardes the fruitfull and ryche || Moluccaes. || As || Moscouia, Persia, Arabia, Syria, Ægypte, || Ethiopia, Guinea, China in Cathayo, and || Giapan: VVith a discourse of || the North-west pas-||sage. || In the hande of our Lorde be all the corners of || the earth. Psal. 94. || Gathered in parte, and done into Englyshe by || Richarde Eden. || Newly set in order, augmented, and finished || by Richarde VVilles. || ¶ Imprinted at London || by Richarde Iugge. || 1577. || Cum Priuilegio. Colophon: Imprinted at London by Rychard || Iugge. Anno. 1577. || Cum Priuelegio.

10 unnumbered, 466 numbered, and 6 unnumbered leaves. 185×130 mm. Church, No. 119, where are noted the differences between this edition, published after the death of Eden, and that of 1555. John Carter Brown, I. 312. Purchased in 1846.

MOLINA, Alonso de.

Confessionario breue, en len-||gua Mexicana y Castellana: || compuesto por || el muy Reuerendo Padre Fray Alō||so de Molina, de la orden del Se||raphico Padre sant || Francisco. [Wood-cut.] ¶ En Mexico. || En Casa de Pedro Balli. || 1577.

1 unnumbered leaf and 19 numbered (2–20) leaves. 196×140 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 79. Icazbalceta, *Bibliografia Mexicana del Siglo XVI*, 75. Purchased, January, 1910.

MONARDES, Nicolas.

¶ Ioyfvll || Nevves ovt of || the newe founde worlde, wherein is || declared the rare and singuler vertues of diuerse || and sundrie Hearbes, Trees, Oyles, Plantes, and Stones, with || their aplications, aswell for Phisicke as Chirurgerie, the saied be-||yng well applied bryngeth suche present remedie for || all deseases, as maie seme altogether incredible: || notwithstandyng by practize founde out, || to bee true: Also the portrature of || the saied Hearbes, very apt-||ly discribed: Engli-||shed by Ihon || Framp-|| ton || Marchaunt. ℭ Imprinted at London in || Poules Church-yarde, by || Willyam Norton. || Anno Domini. || 1577.

4 unnumbered and 109 numbered leaves. 175×135 mm. The second and third parts have separate title-pages (on 33[a] and 87[a]):

The seconde Part || of this Booke is of the Thin-||ges that are brought from our Occidentall Indias, whiche || doe serue for the vse of Medicine,

where is treated of the || Tabaco, and of the Sassafras, and of the Carto Sancto, and of || many other Hearbes and Plantes, Seedes and Lica-||res, that newly hath come from these partes, of || greate vertues and marueilous effectes. || Made by the Doctor Monardvs, Phisition of Seuill. [Wood-cut.]

The third || Parte of the || medicinall Historie, || whiche doth treate of the || thinges that are brought frō || our occidentall Indias, which || doeth serue for the vse of || Medicine. || Where is put many thinges Medicinall, || that hath greate secretes || and vertues, || Now newly made by the saide Do-||ctor Monardes, after that he made || the firste and seconde parte.

John Carter Brown, I. 313. Purchased in 1854.

SETTLE, Dionyse.

(*in a border*): A true reporte of || the laste voyage into the || West and Northwest regi-||ons, &c. 1577. worthily atchie-||ued by Capteine Frobisher of || the sayde voyage the first || finder and Ge-||nerall. || With a description of the people || there inhabiting, and other || circumstances || notable. || Written by Dionyse Settle, one of || the companie in the sayde voy-||age, and seruant to the Right || Honourable the Earle || of Cumberland. || Nil mortalibus arduum est. || ¶ Imprinted at Lon-||don by Henrie Middle-||ton. Anno. 1577.

24 unnumbered leaves. The first edition. 127 × 85 mm. 24^{b}: "Walter Vernō." Church, No. 119 A. John Carter Brown, I. 315. Purchased in 1868 or 1869.

It was reprinted by Mr. John Carter Brown in 1868, in an edition of fifty copies, for private distribution.

ZARATE, Augustin de.

Historia || del Descvbrimien-||to y Conqvista delas Provin||cias del Peru, y delos successos que enella ha auido, desde que se conquistò, ha-||sta que el Licenciado de la Gasca Obispo de Siguença boluio a estos rey||nos: y delas cosas naturales que enla dicha prouincia se hallan di||gnas de memoria. La qual escreuia Augustin de C,arate, || Contador de mercedes de su Magestad, siendo || Contador general de cuentas en aquella || prouincia, y enla de Tierrafirme. || ¶ Imprimiose año de cincuenta y cinco enla villa de Anuers por mandado de la Magestad || del Rey nuestro señor, y con licencia dela Magestad Cæsarea, y agora se torna || a imprimir con licencia dela Magestad Real, auiendose visto y || examinado por los señores del suppremo Consejo de Casti||lla, como parece por la real cedula que esta || enla segunda hoja deste libro. [Wood-cut.] En

Sevilla || En casa de Alonso Escriuano. Año de || M. D. LXXVII. || Con Privilegio.

4 unnumbered, 117 numbered, and 3 unnumbered leaves. 270×193 mm. Robert Southey's copy. Church, No. 120. John Carter Brown, I. 316.

1578

ACOSTA, Christoval.

(*in a border*): Tractado || Delas Drogas, y medicinas de las Indias || Orientales, con sus Plantas debuxadas al||biuo por Christoual Acosta medi-||co y cirujano que las vio || ocularmente. || En el qual se verifica mucho de lo que escriuio el Do-||ctor Garcia de Orta. || Dirigido a la muy noble y muy mas leal ciudad de || Burgos cabeça de Castilla y camara de || su Magestad. || En Bvrgos. || Por Martin de Victoria impressor de su Magestad. || M. D. LXXVIII. || Con Priuilegio. || Esta tasado en ciento y nouenta y dos marauedis. Colophon: En Bvrgos. || Por Martin de Victoria im-||pressor de su Magestad. || M.D.LXXVIII.

12 unnumbered leaves, 448 pages of text, 38 of tables, and 1 leaf. 178×125 mm. 8ª: portrait of Christophorus Acosta Africanus. John Carter Brown, I. 317. Purchased in 1854.

BENZONI, Girolamo. [*Translated by* Urbain Chauveton.]

Novae Novi || Orbis Historiæ, || Id est, || Rerum ab Hispanis in India Occidentali ha-||ctenus gestarum, & acerbo illorum || in eas gentes dominatu, || Libri tres, || Vrbani Calvetonis || opera industriáque ex Italicis Hieronymi Benzo-||nis Mediolanensis, qui eas terras xiiii. anno-||rum peregrinatione obijt, commentarijs descripti, || Latini facti, ac perpetuis notis, argumentis & locu||pleti memorabilium rerum accessione, illustrati. || His ab eodem adiuncta est, || De Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, & insigni Hispanorum || in eos sæuitiæ exemplo, Breuis Historia. [Printer's device.] Apvd Evstathivm Vignon. || M. D. LXXVIII.

16 unnumbered leaves, 480 pages, and 6 unnumbered leaves, the last having five lines of corrections to be made. 176×107 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 318. From the Henri Ternaux-Compans collection. Purchased before 1865.

A second copy, with "Genevæ" on title, lacking the leaf of corrections, and measuring 164×100 mm., was purchased in 1854. The errors had not been corrected.

BEST, George.

(*in a border*): A trve Discovrse || of the late voyages of discouerie, for || the finding of a passage to Cathaya, by || the Northvveast, vnder the

CASAS, Bartolomé de las.

Seer cort Verhael || vande destructie van d'Indien verga-||dert deurden Bischop don fray Bar-||tholome de las Casas / oft Casaus / van || sinte Dominicus orden. in Bra-||bantsche tale getrouwelick || uyte Spaensche || ouergeset. [Wood-cut.] Zach. XI. || Voet de beesten des verslagens / welck diet be-||saten slogense doot / ende sy en waren niet droe-||nich ende vercochtense / seggende: Gebenedyt si || de Heere / wy zyn Ryck geworden. || 1578.

70 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, A–S. 189 × 135 mm. A translation of the *Breuissima relacion* (page 167, *supra*), with extracts from other tracts of Casas. John Carter Brown, I. 320. From the Henri Ternaux-Compans collection. Purchased in 1846.

CICERO, Marcus Tullius.

In || M· Tvllii || Ciceronis || Orationes || Paulli Manutij Commentarius. || Ad. Gregorivm. XIIII || Pont . Opt . Max . || Liberalium disciplinarum Maecenatem. || Cvm . Privilegiis [Wood-cut.] Venetiis . ∞DLXXIIX || Apud Aldum.

325 × 215 mm. On 1 stamped: "MED · Palat · Bibl · Caes ·" and "MD." Sussex bookplate. Renouard, II. 119.

ERCILLA Y ZUÑIGA, Alonso de.

Primera y segvn||da Parte dela Aravcana, || de don Alonso de Ercilla y çuñiga, Cauallero || dela Orden de Santiago, gentil hombre || dela camara dela Magestad || del Emperador. || Dirigida a la del Rey || don Phelippe nuestro Señor. [Printer's device.] En Madrid. || En casa de Pierres Cosin Impressor. || Año. 1578. || Con priuilegio de Castilla, y de Aragon.

Segvnda Parte || dela Aravcana, de Don || Alōso de Ercilla y çuñiga, Cauallero dela or-||den de Santiago, gentil hombre dela || camara dela Magestad del || Emperador. || Dirigida a la del Rey || don Phelippe nuestro Señor. [Printer's device.] En Madrid. || En casa de Pierres Cosin. || Año 1578. || Con priuilegio de Castilla, y de Aragon. Colophon: Acabose de imprimir la pri-||mera y segunda parte dela Araucana en Ma-||drid en casa de Pierres Cosin. Año || mil y quinientos setenta || y ocho.

Part I: 8 unnumbered and 195 numbered leaves, followed by 1 blank leaf. Part II: 2 unnumbered, 169 numbered, and 3 unnumbered leaves. 192 × 140 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 321. Purchased in 1854.

LÉRY, Jean de.

Histoire || d'vn Voyage || fait en la Terre || dv Bresil, avtre-||ment dite Ame-||rique. || Contenant la nauigation, & choses remar-||quables, veuës sur mer par l'aucteur: Le compor||tement de Villegagnon, en ce païs là. Les meurs || & façons de viure estranges des Sauuages A-||meriquains: auec vn colloque de leur langage. || Ensemble la description de plusieurs Animaux, || Arbres, Herbes, & autres choses singulieres, || & du tout inconues par deça, dont on verra les || sommaires des chapitres au commencement du || liure. || Non encores mis en lumiere, pour les causes || contenues en la preface. || Le tout recueilli sur les lieux par Iean de || Lery natif de la Margelle, terre || de Sainct Sene au Duché de || Bourgongne. || Seigneur, ie te celebreray entre les peu-||ples, & te diray Pseaumes entre les na-||tions. Pseav. CVIII. || Pour Antoine Chuppin. || M. D. LXXVIII.

24 unnumbered leaves, 424 pages, and 7 unnumbered leaves. 116×112 mm. The same engraving is used on pages 231 and 249. Arms and initials "H. F. V. W." stamped on covers and the same initials, with year "1610" written on the title.

A second copy, measuring 164×98 mm., is identical in every respect with that just described, except that the last two lines on 3[b] in the first copy read: "gni vostre seur (plantes portans fruits dignes du tronc d'ou elles sont issues) qu'en vous tenant en [*catchword*] sa saincte;" and in the second copy: "gni vostre seur, plantes portans fruits dignes du tronc d'ou elles sont issues, vous tenant en sa [*catchword*] saincte." The second copy may have been issued first, and the correction made. Church, No. 124. John Carter Brown, I. 325. Purchased before 1865.

LOPEZ DE GÓMARA, Francisco.

The || Pleasant Historie of the || Conquest of the VVeast India, || now called new Spayne, || Atchieued by the vvorthy Prince || Hernando Cortes Marques of the valley of || Huaxacac, most delectable to Reade: || Translated out of the Spa-||nishe tongue, by T. N. || Anno. 1578. [Printer's device.] ¶ Imprinted at London by || Henry Bynneman.

4 unnumbered leaves, 405 [1] pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 183×132 mm. The year of publication is inserted in ms., but not by a contemporary hand. The translator was Thomas Nicholas, who signs "The Epistle dedicatory" to Sir Francis Walsingham. On February 7, 1577–78, Bynneman entered this book at Stationers' Hall as follows: "Lycenced vnto him a booke entituled. the conqueste of the West Indies now called Newe Spayne achieued by Hernando Cortes. Englished by T. N." *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), II. 323. Church, No. 123. John Carter Brown, I. 323. From the Henri Ternaux-Compans collection. Purchased in 1846.

Histoire generalle des Indes Occidentales. M. D. LXXVIII.

Title and collation same as that of 1577 edition. John Carter Brown, I. 324. Purchased, January, 1868.

MEDINA PLAZA, Juan de.

Doctrinalis Fidei || in Mechoaca||nensium Indorvm Lingva: aeditvs || ab admodvm Reverendo Patre Fratre || Ioanne Metinensi, Bethico, Augustiniani ordinis, & || Priore conuentus Cuisensis. || Tomvs Primvs. || Ad Illvstrissimvm et Reverendissimvm. || D. Dominum Fratrem Ioannem à Medina Rinconeum. || Michuacanensem Episcopum, eiusdē instituti. || Accessere sermones qvattvor scilicet in festo || sancti Ioannis Baptistæ in festiuitate Apostolorum Petri & Pauli. In festo magni patris || Augustini Ecclesiæ Doctoris. In festo Sancti Frācisci ordinis fundatore. || [Wood-cut.] Colophon: Finitvm est Opvs primi Tomi Do-||ctrinalis Fidei ad Lavdem et Glo-||riam omnipotentis Dei eiusq́; sāctæ matris virginis || Mariæ. Die. 17. mensis Februarij Anno à || Christo nato. 1578. In ædibus Anto-||nij Ricardi in Ciuitate Mexica-||nà, iuxta ædes Apostolorū || Petri & Pauli. || ✠

7 unnumbered, 61 + 72 numbered, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 300×205 mm. ms. note on 61b. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 84. Icazbalceta, *Bibliografía Mexicana del Siglo XVI*, 74 [under 1577]. With book-plate of Nicolas Leon.

MOLINA, Alonso de.

(*in a border*): Confes||sionario ma-||yor. enla lengna Me||xicana y Castellana. || Compvesto por || el muy Reuerendo padre || Fray Alonso de Mo||lina, de la orden del || Seraphico sant || Francisco. || En Mexico. || ¶ En casa de Pedro Balli. || Año de. 1578.

3 unnumbered and 129 numbered (4–123 [132] [1]) leaves. 196×145 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 86. Icazbalceta, *Bibliografía Mexicana del Siglo XVI*, 75.

PTOLEMAEUS, Claudius.

(*engraved title*): Tabvlae Ge||ographicae || Cl: Ptolemęi ad || mentem autoris || restitutæ & || emendatę || Per Gerardum Mercatorem || Illustriss: Ducis Cliuię &c: || Cosmographū. Colophon: Coloniae Agrippinae || Typis Godefridi Kempensis. || Anno Virginei Partvs' || M. D. LXXVIII.

Collation as in Eames (Sabin) 66490. 425×290 mm. Most of the maps colored by hand. On 1a stamped: "H.H." and "KMogMC."

SETTLE, Dionyse. [*Edited by* Nicholas Pithou.]

La || Navigation || dv Capitaine Mar-||tin Forbisher Anglois, és regions || de west & Nordwest, en l'année || M. D. LXXVII. || Contenant les

mœurs & façons de viure des Peuples, || & habitãs d'icelles, auec le portraict de leurs habits || & armes, & autres choses memorables & singulie-||res, du tout incognues par deça. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] M. D. LXXVIII. || Pour Anthoine Chuppin.

40 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, A–E. A folding plate at 32–33. 160 × 98 mm. Church, No. 121. John Carter Brown, I. 322. Purchased in 1846.

1579

BENZONI, GIROLAMO.

(*in red and black*): Der Newenn || Weldt vnd In||dianischen Kǒnigreichs / newe vnnd || wahrhaffte History / von allen Geschichten / Handlungen / || Thaten / Strengem vnnd Ernstlichem Regiment der Spanier gegen den || Indianern / vnglåublichem grossem Gut von Goldt / Sylber / Edelgestein / || Peerlin / Schmaragdt / vnnd andern Reichtumb / so die Spanier darinn erobert: sambt von den || sorglichen Schiffarthen / Kriegen / Schlachten vnnd Streit / Eroberung vnd verher-||gung vieler Prouintz / Landtschafften / vnd Kǒnigreich / so sich bey || vnser Gedåchtnuß haben darinn verloffen || vnd zugetragen. || Deßgleichen / || Von der Indianer wunderbarlichen Sitten / Statuten / Glauben / || Religion / Gottesdienst / Ceremonien / Gebråuch in Essen vnd Trin-||cken / Kleidung / Handthierung vnnd Gewerbschafft / ꝛc. Item von jhrer Eygenschafft / || Natur / seltzamen Gewåchß der Früchten / Båwmen / Metallen / Specerey vnd andere || vnbekandtliche ding mehr / so von jhnen in vnsere landt-||schafft geführt werden. || Erstlich / || Durch Hieronymum Bentzon von Meyland in Welscher Spraach || wahrhafftig beschrieben / vnnd selbs persǒnlich in XIIII / Jaren durchwanderet. || Vorhin nie in Teutscher Spraach deßgleichen gesehen: Erst jetzt mit sonderm Fleiß || allen Regenten vnd Oberherrn / sambt liebhabern der Historien || zu nutz auß dem Latein in das Teutsch || gebracht. || Durch / || Nicolaum Hǒniger von Kǒnigs hofen an der Tauber. || Getruckt zů Basel / durch Sebastian || Henricpetri. COLOPHON: Getruckt / || Zu Basel / durch Sebastian || Henricpetri / im || jhar nach vnser Erlǒsung vnd Selig-||machung Jesu Christi / || M.D.LXXiX.

4 unnumbered leaves and ccxix [i] pages. 307 × 203 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 327. Purchased in 1865.

A second copy, measuring 299 × 194 mm., from the Henri Ternaux-Compans collection, was purchased in 1853.

Histoire || Novvelle || dv Novveav || Monde, || Contenant en somme ce que les Hespa-||gnols ont fait iusqu'à present aux Indes || Occidentales,

& le rude traitement || qu'ils font à ces poures peuples-la. || Extraite de L'Italien || de M. Hierosme Benzoni Milanois, qui ha || voyagé XIIII. ans en ces pays-la: & enrichie de || plusieurs Discours & choses dignes de memoire. || Par M. Vrbain Chavveton. || Ensemble, || Vne petite Histoire d'vn Massacre commis par les He-||spagnols sur quelques François en la Floride. || Auec vn Indice des choses les plus remarquables. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Par Evstace Vignon. || M. D. LXXIX.

20 unnumbered leaves (of which the 12th is blank) and 726 pages. In this copy the *Indice* is bound between the *Epistre* and the *Preface*. 160×98 mm. There is no "Petite Histoire d'vn Massacre" in this volume. See Chauveton, *Brief Discovrs*, *infra*. John Carter Brown, I. 326. Purchased before 1865.

BIZARI, PIETRO.

Senatvs || Popvliqve || Genvensis || Rervm Domi Forisqve || Gestarum Historiæ || atqve Annales: || Cvm Lvcvlenta variarvm || rerum cognitione dignissimarum, quæ diuersis || temporibus, & potissimùm hac nostra tempe-||state contigerunt, enerratione. || Auctore Petro Bizaro Sentinati. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Antverpiæ, || Ex officina Christophori Plantini || Architypographi Regij, || M. D. LXXIX.

4 unnumbered leaves, 802 pages, 2 unnumbered leaves, 33 (iii–xxxv [1]) pages, and 10 unnumbered leaves. 344×225 mm. It covers the period 1100 to 1578. "Ex Bibliotheca Anselmi Vanden Bogaerde." John Carter Brown, I. 329.

CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS.

Tyrannies || et Crvavtez || des || Espagnols, || perpetrees || e's || Indes Occidentales, || qu'on dit Le Nouueau monde; || Brieuement descrites en Langue Castillane par l'Euesque || Don Frere Bartelemy de las Casas ou || Casavs, Espagnol, de l'ordre de S. Dominique; fide-||lement traduictes par Iaqves de Miggrode: || Pour seruir d'exemple & aduertissement || aux XVII Prouinces du païs bas. || Heureux celuy qui deuient sage || En voyant d'autruy le dommage. || A Anvers, || Chez François de Ravelenghien ioignant le por-||tail Septentrional de l'Eglise nostre Dame. || M. D. LXXIX.

8 unnumbered leaves, and 184 pages. 145×92 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 329. Purchased in 1854.

CHAUVETON, URBAIN.

Brief || Discovrs et || Histoire d'vn || voyage de quelques François en || la Floride: & du massacre autant || iniustement que barbaremēt exe-||cuté

sur eux, par les Hespagnols, || l'an mil cinq cens soixante cinq. || Par ci devant redige || au vray par ceux qui s'en retirerent: & maintenant || reueuë & augmentee de nouueau, par M. Vr-||bain Chavveton. || Ensemble || vne Reqveste presen-||tee au Roy Charles neufiesme, en forme de || complainte, par les femmes vefues & enfans || orphelins, parens & amis de ses suiets, qui || furent tuez audit pays de la Floride. || M. D. LXXIX.

1 unnumbered leaf, 102 (3–104) pages. 161 × 94 mm. The *Reqveste av Roy* begins on page 97. The general form and styles of types are the same as in Chauveton's translation of Benzoni (*supra*), and as that volume ends with signature Z and this one begins with signature AA, it is probable that this is the *Petite Histoire d'vn Massacre* intended to be appended to Benzoni. It is safe to say that the *Brief Discovrs* came from the same press as the Benzoni. John Carter Brown, I. 330. Purchased before 1865.

CICERO, Marcus Tullius.

In || M · Tvlii || Ciceronis || Orationvm || Volvmen . Secvndvm || Paulli Manutii Commentarius || Ad . Illvstrissimvm . Principem || Aloysivm . Estensem || Cardinalem . amplissimvm || . . . Venetiis. ∞ D L X X I X || Apud Aldum.

In || M · Tvllii || Ciceronis || Orationvm || Volvmen . Tertivm || Paulli Manutii Commentarius || Ad . Serenissimvm || Franciscvm . Medicem || magnvm || Etrvriae . Dvcem || . . . Venetiis. ∞ D L X X I X || Apud Aldum.

Sussex book-plate. Bound with Vol. I, 1578, page 270, *supra*. Renouard, II. 121.

ESCALANTE, Bernardino de.

(*in a border*): ¶ A discourse of the na-||uigation which the Por-||tugales doe make to the Realmes || and Prouinces of the East partes of || the worlde, and of the know-||ledge that growes by them of the || great thinges, which are || in the Dominions of || China. || Written by Barnardine of Escalanta, of || the Realme of Galisia Priest. || Translated out of Spanish into English, || by Iohn Frampton. || ¶ Imprinted in London at || the three Cranes in the Vine-||tree, by Thomas Dawson. || 1579. Colophon: Imprinted at London by Thomas || Dawson, dwelling at the three || Cranes in the Vine-||tree. 1579.

1 unnumbered leaf, 46 numbered leaves (2–46), and 1 unnumbered leaf. 284 × 130 mm. Entered on the *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), II. 360, September 15, 1579. Signature of Richard Weston and Latin phrases on title-page.

HEYNS, Pierre.

Le || Miroir dv Monde, || redvict premierement en || Rithme Brabançonne, par M. P. Heyns; || Et maintenant tourné en prose Françoise: auquel se represente clai-||rement & au vif, tant par figures que caracteres, la vraye situa-||tion, nature, & proprieté de la terre vniuerselle: || non moins dvisant || Par chemin à tous voyagers curieux, que l'excellent Theatre d'Abraham Or-||telius, est vtile & conuenable à l'estude de tous estudiants ingenieux. [Printer's device.] Psal. xlvi. ix. || Venez, & contemplez les faicts du Seigneur. || A Anvers, || De l'Imprimerie de Christophle Plantin, pour Philippe Galle. || M. D. LXXIX.

8 unnumbered, 73 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 148 × 199 mm. "Tiipus Orbis Terrarum" on 1, folded and making two leaves, and "America" on 3ª. Purchased, August, 1919.

MEDRANO, Alonso de.

Instrvction || y Arte para || con Facilidad re-||zar el officio diuino, conforme a las re-||glas y orden del Breuiario, que nuestro || muy sanctissimo Padre Pio. V. || ordeno, segun la intencion || del Sancto Concilio || Tridentino. || Recopilada por el || Padre Fray Alonso de Medrano, predi||cador y lector de Artes, en el monasterio || de la madre de Dios de Tordelaguna, dela || orden de los frayles Menores de la || Prouincia de Castilla, y nue-||uamente por el mesmo || auctor corre-||gida. || Con Licencia. || En Mexico, en casa de Pedro Balli. || Año de 1579.

3 unnumbered, 51 numbered (4–54), and 2 unnumbered leaves. 141 × 86 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, i. 89.

ORTELIUS, Abraham.

(*engraved title*): Thea||trvm || Orbis || Terra||rvm || Opus nunc denuò ab ipso Auctore recognitum, multisquè locis castigatum, & quamplurimis || nouis Tabulis atquè Commentarijs auctum.

Nomenclator || Ptolemaicvs; || omnia Locorvm Voca-||bvla qvæ in tota Ptolemæi || Geographia occurrunt, continens: ad fidem Græci || codicis purgatus; & in ordinem non minus || vtilem quàm elegantem digestus. [Printer's device.] Antverpiæ, || Abrahamo Ortelio Cosmographo Regio, || excudebat Christophorus Plantinus, || M. D. LXXIX. Colophon: Antverpiæ, || Auctoris ære & cura impressum, absolutúmque || apud Christophorum Plantinum, || M. D. LXXIX.

10 unnumbered leaves, and 93 copperplate maps. *Nomenclator*, 2 unnumbered leaves, 73 (5–77 [1]) pages, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 428×293 mm. There are two additional maps of America-Hispaniola, Cuba and other islands, Culiacana (Peru or Western Mexico?), and Hispania Nova (Mexico). On 10ᵇ is a full-page portrait of Ortelius, engraved on copper. Purchased, January, 1908.

TAISNIER, Joannes.

(*in a border*): ¶ A very necessarie and || profitable Booke concer-||ning Nauigation, compiled in || Latin by Ioannes Taisnie-||rus, a publike professor || in Rome, Ferraria, ꝛ other || Uniuersities in Italie of || the Mathematicalles, || named a treatise of || continuall Mo-||tions. || Translated into Englishe, by || Richarde Eden. || . . . ¶ Imprinted at London by || Richarde Iugge. || Cum priuilegio

42 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, **–E. 192×145 mm. On 2ª begins Eden's "Epistle Dedicatorie" to "Syr William Wynter, Knyght, Maister of the Ordinaunce of the Queenes Maiesties Shippes and Surueyor of the said Shippes;" and on 5ª is the letter of John Taisnier to John Gebhard, "Archbishop of Colen." On the original pigskin cover: "This book, once the property of the great Lord Shaftesbury, was purchased at the Sale of Duplicates, &c., of the present Lord by William Prideaux at Bath, Anno 18—, and given by him to Robert Anstice." On 3ª Eden states: "By whiche description, some doo vnderstand that the knowledge of the longitude myght so be founde, a thyng doubtlesse greatly to be desyred, and hytherto not certaynely knowen, although Sebastian Cabot on his death bed tolde me that he had the knowledge thereof by diuine reuelation, yet so, that he myght not teache any man. But I thinke that the good olde man, in that extreme age, somewhat doted, and had not yet euen in the article of death, vtterly shaken of all worldlye vayne glorie." The border on the title-page is the same as used in Eden's translation of Cortes, page 211, *supra*. John Carter Brown, I. 310, where 1576 is conjectured to be the year of publication, because Richard Jugge died in 1577, though the widow, Joan Jugge, continued the business until 1579. That date is given in the British Museum *Catalogue*.

VALADES, Didacus.

(*engraved title*): Rhetorica Christiana || ad concionandi, et orandi Vsvm ac||commodata, vtrivsqȝ Facvltatis Exem||plis svo Loco insertis; qvae qvidem, ex || Indorvm maximè de prompta svnt Histo||riis. Vnde praeter Doctrinam, svm̃a qvo||qve Delectatio comparabitvr. || Avctore || R^do admodvm P. F. Didaco Valades toti||vs Ordinis Fratrvm Minorvm || regvlaris Observantiae olī || Procvratore generali || in Romana Cvria. || An^o. Dnī. M.D.L XXVIIII. || Cvm Licentia svperiorvm || Sanctissimo. D.n̄o. D. Papæ Gre||gorio XIIII dicata Ān̄o Dn̄i' 1579. Colophon: [Printer's device.] Pervsiae, || Apud Petrumiacobum Petrutium. 1579.

10 unnumbered leaves, 378 pages, and 9 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank. 232×173 mm. Copperplates by Valedes, and a folding sheet at page 300, "Vniversalis de Deo." On 1ᵇ: "In Conventu SS. [ ] et Damiani Mediolani Fratrum Eremitarum

Descalciatarum S. Augustini, die 16 Maij, 1689." Medina, *Bibliotheca Hispano-Americana*, I. 259. Purchased, May, 1906.

1580

BOAISTUAU, Pierre, *called* Launay.

Le Theatre || dv Monde, || ov il est faict vn ample || Discovrs des Miseres || hvmaines: Composé en Latin par P. Boaystuau, surnom-||mé Launay, puis traduit par luy-mesme en Fran-||çois. || Auec vn brief discours de l'excellence || & dignité de l'homme. [Printer's device.] A Anvers, || De L'Imprimerie de Christofle Plantin. || M. D. LXXX. || Avec Privilege.

1 unnumbered leaf and 218 (3–220) pages. 122×72 mm.

CARTIER, Jacques.

(*in a border*): ¶ A shorte and || briefe narration of the two || Nauigations and Discoueries || to the Northweast partes called || Newe Fravnce: || First translated out of French into Italian, by that famous || learned man Gio: Bapt: Ramutius, and now turned || into English by Iohn Florio: Worthy the rea-||ding of all Venturers, Trauellers, || and Discouerers. || Imprinted at Lon-||don, by H. Bynneman, dvvelling || in Thames streate, neere vnto || Baynardes Castell. || Anno Domini. 1580.

4 unnumbered leaves, 78 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 177×125 mm. "June 7, 1580. Lycensed vnto him [H. Bynneman] *A true Discours of Captaine Carthieis navigacon into the northwest partes of America.*" *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), II. 371. Church, No. 125. John Carter Brown, I. 331. Purchased in 1853.

COIGNET, Michiel.

Nieuwe Onderwijsinghe / || op de principaelste Puncten || der Zee-vaert: || Inhoudende diuersche nootelijcke regulen, Constighe practijcken, ende sonder-||linghe bequame Instrumenten, die alle Piloten, Stierlieden, ende andere, || die daghelijcx de Zee hanteren, vastelijcken behooren te verstaen. || Item een lichte / maer sekere ende perfecte maniere / om Oost || ende West te varen / d'welck tot noch toe allen || Piloten onbekent is gheweest. || Nu nieuwelijcken eerst (wt de conste van Mathematica) || ghepractiseert, ende by een vergadert, || Deur || Michiel Coignet. [Printer's device.] T'hantvverpen, || By Heyndrick Heyndricksen, || Anno 1580. || Met. Co. Ma^{ts}. Gratie ende Priuilegie.

1 unnumbered leaf, 23 numbered (2–24), and 3 unnumbered leaves. 202×158 mm. Revolving diagrams on 9^{a}, 10^{b}, 17^{b}, and 23^{d}. Book-plate of Gustave van Havre. Purchased, November, 1906.

FROBISHER, *Sir* MARTIN.

De || Martini || Forbisseri || Angli Navigati-||one in Regiones Occi-||dentis et Septen-||trionis || Narratio historica, || Ex Gallico sermone in La-||tinum translata || per || D. Joan. Tho. Freigivm. [WOOD-CUT.] Cum gratia & privilegio Imperiali. || CIↃ. IↃ. XXC. COLOPHON: Noribergæ || Imprimebatur, in officina Ca-||tharinæ Gerlachin, & Hære-||dum Iohannis Mon-||tani. || Anno || CIↃ IↃ XXC.

46 unnumbered leaves. 160×100 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 332. Purchased in 1847.

Beschreibung || Der schiffart des Haubt-||mans Martini Forbißher auß Engel-||land / in die Lender gegen West vnd Nordt-||west / im Jar 1577. || Darinnen diser Lender Inwohner sit-||ten vnd weiß zu leben / sampt jren Trachten vnd || Waffen Abcontrefeiung / auch andern / zuuor || vnbekandten vnd sonderlichen sachen / || angezeigt wirdt. || Auß dem Frantzösischen auffs trewlichste in || das Teutsche gebracht. [WOOD-CUT.] Nůrnberg. || M. D. LXXX. COLOPHON: Bedruckt zu Nůrnberg / || durch Katharinam Gerlachin / vnd || Johanns vom Berg Erben.

13 unnumbered leaves. 190×153 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 333. Purchased in 1847.

LÉRY, JEAN DE.

Histoire || d'vn Voyage || faict en la Terre dv || Bresil, avtrement || dite Amerique. || Contenant la Navigation, || & choses remarquables, veuës sur mer par l'aucteur. Le com-||portement de Villegagnon en ce pays-la. Les mœurs & façons || de viure estranges des Sauuages Ameriquains: auec vn collo-||que de leur langage. Ensemble la description de plusieurs A-||nimaux, Arbres, Herbes, & autres choses singulieres, & du || tout incõnues pardeçà: dont on verra les sommaires des cha-||pitres au commencement du liure. || Reveve, corrigee, et bien || augmentee en ceste seconde Edition, tant de fi-||gures, qu'autres choses notables sur le || suiet de l'auteur. || Le tout recueilli sůr les lieux par Iean de || Lery, natif de la Margelle, terre || de sainct Sene, au Duché de || Bourgongne. || Pseavme C'VIII. || Seigneur, ie te celebreray entre les peuples, & || te diray Pseaumes entre le nations. || A Geneve. || Pour Antoine Chuppin. || M. D. LXXX.

22 unnumbered leaves, 382 pages, and 6 unnumbered leaves. 163×104 mm. A folding plate at page 204, and the same repetition of one of the illustrations on pages 207 and 222 as in the edition of 1578. John Carter Brown, I. 335. Purchased in 1868.

LOPEZ DE GÓMARA, Francisco.

Histoire || generalle || des Indes Occiden-||tales et Terres Nevves, || qui iusques à present ont || esté descouuertes. || Traduite en François par M. Fumee, Sieur || de Marly le Chastel. [Printer's device.] A Paris, || Chez Michel Sonnius, rue sainct Iacques || à l'enseigne de l'Escu de Basle. || 1580. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Collation same as the 1578 edition, but the work has been reset. 155×98 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 334. Purchased before 1865.

MANUZIO, Paolo.

(*in a border*): Epistolarvm || Pavlli || Manvtii || Libri || XII || . . . || Ven. apvd. Aldvm. CIↃ IↃ XXC.

156×106 mm. Renouard, II. 125.

MEDINA, Pedro de.

De Zeeuaert / || Oft || Conste van ter Zee te varen, vanden || Excellenten Pilote M.^{ter} Peeter || de Medina Spaignaert. || Inde welcke niet alleene de Regels, Secreten, Practijcken, eñ constige Instrumenten || der seluer Consten begrepē sijn: Maer ooc de clare ende oprechte fondementen || der Astronomijen, ende gantschen loop des Hemels, op d'alder lichtste ende || duydelijcste verclaert worden. || Allen Cooplieden / Piloten / Schippers / ende anderen Lief-hebbers der || Astronomijen tot nut ende dienst: Wt den Spaensche ende Fran-||soysche in onse Nederduytsche tale ouergheset / ende met || Annotatiē vereiert / by M.^{r} Merten Eueraert Brug. || Met noch een ander nieuwe Onderwijsinghe op de principaelste || puncten der Nauigatien, van Michiel || Coignet. [Wood-cut.] T'hantvverpen, || By Hendrick Hendricksen / op onser Vrouwen Kerckhof / || inde Lelie-bloeme. Anno 1580. || Met Co. Ma^{ts}. Gratie ende Priuilegie.

4 unnumbered, 89 numbered, and 3 unnumbered leaves. 202×158 mm. Book-plate of Gustave van Havre. Purchased, November, 1906. Followed by Coignet's *Nieuwe Onderwijsinghe* (page 278, *supra*), the signature-marks being continuous.

MEXIA, Pedro.

(*in a border*): Les || diverses || Leçons de || Pierre Messie || Gentilhomme de || Seuile. || Contenans variables & memorables || histoires, mises en François par || Claude Gruget Parisien. || De nouueau reueuës, corrigees || & augmentees de la V. partie, || & de trois Dialogues, touchant ||

la nature du Soleil, de la Terre, || & des Meteores. || Se vendent || A Paris, Chez || Claude Micard, || au clos Bruneau, || à la Chaire. || 1580.

(*in a border*): Trois || Dialogves || de Pierre Mes-||sie, tovchant la || nature du Soleil, de la || Terre, & de toutes les || choses qui se font || & apparoissent || en l'ær. || Les argumens d'iceux sont en || la page suyuante. || Se vendent || A Paris, Chez || Claude Micard, || au clos Bruneau, || à la Chaire. || 1580. COLOPHON: A Roven, || ☙ De l'Imprimerie de || George l'Oyselet.

3 unnumbered leaves, 616 (4–620) pages, and 11 unnumbered leaves. 122×72 mm. In the *Trois Dialogues* (590[b]) mention is made of Magellan and his voyage round the world. John Carter Brown, I. 336.

MONARDES, NICOLAS.

Primera || y || segvnda || y || tercera Partes || Dela Historia Medicinal: delas cosas que || se traen de nuestras Indias Occidentales, || que siruen en Medicina. || Tratado dela Piedra Bezaar, y dela yerua || Escuerçonera. || ¶ Dialogo delas grandezas del Hierro, y de sus virtudes || Medicinales. || ☙ Tratado dela Nieue, y del beuer Frio. ☙ || ☙ Hechos por el Doctor Monardes, Medico de Seuilla. ☙ || Van en esta Impression || La Tercera parte, y el Dialogo del Hierro, nue-||uamente hechos: que no hã sido impressos hasta || agora. Do ay cosas grandes, y dignas de || saber. || ¶ Con Licencia y Preuilegio de su Magestad. || En Seuilla || En casa de Fernando Diaz || 1580. COLOPHON: En Sevilla || En casa de Fernando Diaz || 1580.

7 unnumbered and 162 numbered leaves. 200×144 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 337. Purchased in 1846.

(*in a border*): ℂ Ioyfvll Newes || out of the newfound world, || where in are declared the rare and || singular vertues of diuers and sundrie || Herbs, Trees, Oyles, Plants, & Stones, || with their applications, aswell to the vse || of Phisicke, as Chirurgery: which being wel || applied, bring such present remedy for || all diseases, as may seeme altoge-||ther incredible: notwith-||standing by practize found || out, to be true. || Also the portrature of the sayde || Herbes, very aptly described: En-||glished by Iohn Frampton || Merchant. || Newly corrected as by conference with || the olde copies may appeare. Wherevnto are || added three other bookes treating of the Bezaar || stone, the herbe Escuerçonera, the properties of || yron and steele, in Medicine and the benefite of || snowe. || Imprinted at London, in Paules || Churchyard at the signe of the Quenes || Armes, by William Norton. || 1580.

3 unnumbered, 109 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 185 × 135 mm. From the Lenox collection.

MURET, Marc Antoine.

M. Antonii || Mvreti. I. C. || ac Ciuis Romani || Epistolae. || Parisiis, || Apud Robertum Coulombel via ad || D. Ioannem Lateranensem, || in Aldina Bibliotheca. || 1580. || Cum Priuilegio Regis.

162 × 100 mm. A counterfeit Aldine. Sussex book-plate.

SPAIN: Laws.

Commentaira || Joannis Matienzo Regii || Senatoris in cancellaria Argentina Regni || Peru in librum quintum recolle-||ctionis legum Hispaniæ. [Wood-cut of arms.] Cvm Privilegio. || Mantuæ Carpentanæ. || Excudebat Franciscus Sanctius. || Anno., M D. Lxxx. || Esta tassado el pliego a [*tres*] marauedis [*y medio esta pliego*]. Colophon: Mantuæ Carpentanæ, || Excudebat Franciscus Sanctius, || Anno. M. D. LXXX.

75 unnumbered and 485 [1] numbered leaves. 311 × 225 mm. On the fly-leaf: "J. B. Carceres a su hijo J. Eduardo D." Book-plates of José Bernardo Cárceres and of Luis and Clotilde L. Montt. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, I. 262. Purchased, May, 1909.

VIRGILIUS MARO, Publius.

(*in a border*): Bvc. Geor. Aeneis || P. Virgilii || Maronis || Mantvani || Doctiss . Virorvm || Notationibvs || illvstrata || Opera . et . Indvstria || Io. A. Meyen || Bergizomii || Belgae || Ven . Apvd . Aldvm . cIↃ IↃ Lxxx

158 × 107 mm. Renouard, II. 124.

1581

APIANUS, Petrus.

Cosmographie, ou description || des quatre parties du Monde, contenant la Situation, || Diuision, & Estendue de chascune Region & Prouince || d'icelles, Escrite en Latin par Pierre Apian. || Corrigée & augmentée par Gemma Frison, excellent Geographe & || Mathematicien, auec plusieurs autres Traitez concernans la mesme || matiere, composez par le susdit Gemma Frison, & autres Autheurs, || nouuellement traduits en langue Françoise. || Le Contenu se monstre en la Page suyuante. [Wood-cut of globe.] M.D.LXXXI. || En Anuers, chez Iean VVithage.

6 unnumbered leaves, 329 (5–333[1]) pages. 243×170 mm. At page 72 is the "Charte Cosmographique." Revolving diagrams on pages 20, 22, 26, and 189.

[Another Edition.] [*Title-page as above with same* wood-cut.] En Anuers, chez Iean Bellere, a l'Aigle d'or.

6 unnumbered leaves, 329 (5–333[1]) pages. 247×164 mm. Identical in detail with the issue of Withagius, except for revolving diagram on page 66. Ex Biblioteca M. P. Ledru Cognominati Comus. Purchased, March, 1912.

BENZONI, Girolamo.

Novae Novi || Orbis Historiæ, || Id est, || Rerum ab Hispanis in India Occidentali ha-||ctenus gestarum, & acerbo illorum || in eas gentes dominatu, || Libri tres, || Vrbani Calvetonis || opera industriáque ex Italicis Hieronymi Ben-||zonis Mediolanēsis, qui eas terras XIIII. anno-||rum peregrinatione obijt, commētariis descripti, || Latini facti, ac perpetuis notis, argumentis & lo||cupleti memorabilium rerū accessione, illustrati. || His ab eodem adiuncta est, || De Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, & insigni Hispano-||rum in eos sæuitiæ exemplo, Breuis Historia. [Printer's device.] Apvd Evstathivm Vignon. || M. D. LXXXI.

16 unnumbered leaves, 480 pages, and 6 unnumbered leaves. 168×105 mm. 1[a]: "R. Bentley." John Carter Brown, I. 338. Purchased in 1853.

CARLILE, Christopher.

A discourse vpon the entended || Voyage to the hethermoste partes of America: || written by Captaine Carleill, for the better in-||ducement to satisfie suche Marchauntes, as in disburcing || their money towardes the furniture of the present || charge: doe demaunde forthwith a present re-||turne of gaine: albeit their saied perticu||ler disburcementes are in such slen-||der sommes, as are not worth || the speakyng of.

8 unnumbered leaves. 193×135 mm. 7[b]: Articles set downe by the Comitties || appointed in the behalfe of the Companie || of Moscouian Marchauntes, to conferre with || Maister Carleill vpon his entended disco-||uereis and attempt into the hether-||most parties of America. John Carter Brown, I. 350. Purchased in 1861.

CARO, Annibale.

De le Lettere || familiari || del Commendatore || Annibal Caro || Volume primo. || Col Priuilegio di Nostro Signor Papa Pio V. || & dell' Illustriss. Signoria di Venetia. [Printer's device.] In Venetia, || Appresso Bernardo Giunti, e Fratelli. || M. D. LXXXI.

2 vols. Vol. I: 4 unnumbered leaves (except for "3" on 2a), and 176 pages. Vol. II: 4 unnumbered leaves (except for "3" on 2a), and 272 pages. 192×135 mm. Vol. I was edited by Giovanni Battista Caro and Vol. II by Lepido Caro. A mention of Verrazzano is on page 7 of Vol. I. "In this volume is a letter from Castro to the members of the household of M. de Gaddi containing a humorous account of a journey which Caro was then making. Addressing the different members of the family he proceeds thus: 'As for you, Verrazzano, a discoverer of new worlds and their wonders, I cannot as yet tell you anything worthy of your map, for we have not thus far passed through your country, which had not already been discovered by your brother.' From this remarkable passage, Tiraboschi conjectures, that Giovanni himself and not his brother, a person wholly unknown to the writers of the age, was the person addressed: that having been badly rewarded for his services to France, he had been constrained to seek a sustenance by taking service in the family of Bishop Gaddi; and that consequently the statement of Ramusio is incorrect; or that the second voyage of which he speaks took place much earlier than was supposed. He adds, however, that the uncertainty which hangs over the life of Verrazzano is so great, as to render it impossible to come to any satisfactory conclusion." See *North American Review* for 1837, Vol. XIV. 306. From the Henry C. Murphy collection.

CASAS, Gonzalo de las.

¶ Libro intitvlado || arte para criar seda, desde que se rebiue vna se || milla hasta sacar otra. Hecho por Gonçalo de || las casas señor dela prouincia y pueblos de Yā||guitan, que es en la mixteca de la nueua || España, vezino de la ciudad de || Mexico. || ¶ Dirigido a la mvy illvs-||tre Señora Doña Catalina de Galuez mu||ger del muy Illustre Señor Doctor || Antonio Gonçalez del cōsejo || de su Magestad en la au-||diencia Real de || Granada. || ☙ Con priuilegio. || ¶ Ympresso en Granada en casa de Rene || Rabut Ympressor de libros año de || mil y quinientos y ochenta || y vn años.

8 unnumbered, 95 numbered, and 5 unnumbered leaves. 147×98 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, I. 266. John Carter Brown, I. 339. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased before 1865.

CHRONICA.

(*in red and black*): General Chronica / || Das ist: || Warhaffte eigent-||liche vnd kurtze Beschreibung / || vieler namhaffter / vnd zum theil biß daher vnbekannter Landtschaff-||ten / Erstlich deß Großmechtigen vnd gewaltigen Herrn Priester Johañs / Kǒnigs in Mo-||renlandt / Kǒnigreichen vnd Herrschafften / auch derselbigen beyde Geistliche vnd Weltliche Regiment. || Zum andern ein gemeine Beschreibung deß gantzen Erdbodems / in drey Bůcher getheilt / nemlich / Asiam / || Aphricam / vnd Europam / vnd was sich fůrnemlich darinnen fůr guts vnd bǒses / zu Wasser vnd Landt / mit || Krieg / Brunst / Hunger vnd dergleichen / von anfang der Welt / biß vff erbauwung der Statt Rom / vnd von ||

dannen biß zu der zeit Honorij vnd Theodosij / begeben vnd zugetragen hat. Zum dritten vnd letzten / ein || kurtzer Summarischer doch verstendtlicher Außzug vnd Beschreibung der neuw erfun-||denen Inseln / Americe vnd Magellane / so man die neuwe || Welt pflegt zu nennen. || Darinnen alle Vôlcker vnd Nationen / die in der gantzen Welt (als viel || deren jetziger zeit bekannt sind) wohnen / sampt jhrer Ankunfft vnd Herkom-||men / auch Art vnd Natur / Item Ceremonien vnd Gebråuchen in Geistlichen vnd || Weltlichen sachen / trewlich beschrieben / vnd gleich als in einer Tafel || abgemalt / fůr die Augen gestelt werden. || Jetzt auffs neuw mit sonderm grossen fleiß / besser als zuuor / beschrieben vnd ver-||teutscht / auch mehrer richtigkeit halben in drey vnderschiedliche Bůcher || getheilt / dergleichen noch niemals außgangen. [Printer's device.] Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / M. D. LXXXI.

Cosmographia, || Das ist: || Warhaffte eigent-||liche vnd kurtze Beschreibung / || deß gantzen Erdbodems / nemlich / Europe / Asie / Affrice / vnd die nach || Ptolomeo neuw erfundenen Inseln / Americe vnd Magellane (so jetzt die ueuwe || Welt genennt) Darinnen eines jeden Theils Landtschafft vnd Prouintzen in || sonderheit / mit allem fleiß verzeichnet vnd be-||griffen wirdt: || Dergestalt / daß darauß ein jeder der gantzen Welt / vnd aller || jetziger zeit bekannten Landtschafften gelegenheit / jhrer Eynwohner Herkom-||men / Art / Sitten vnd Gewonheit / sampt allen andern vmbstenden / als in einem || kurtzen summarischen (doch verstendtlichen) Auß-||zug / lesen / lehrnen vnd vernem-||men kan. || Allen Hohes vnd Nidrigs Standts Personen / nicht allein lieblich vnd lustig / || sondern auch nôtig vnd nůtzlich zu wissen. [Printer's device.] Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / M. D. LXXXI.

Chronica, || Das ist: || Warhaffte eigent-||liche vnd kurtze Beschreibung / || deß Vmbkreiß vnd Gelegenheit der gantzen Welt / so in drey Theil / || nemlich in Aphrica / Asia vnd Europa / abgetheilet / mit was Wasser / Meer vnd Ge-||birgen / die umbgeben / auch was darinn von allen Nationen vnd Vôlckern / als greuwlichen Schlachten || vnd Blutvergiessen / grossen Theuwrungen vnd Hungersnot / schådlichen Brůnsten / erschrecklichen || Sůnd vnd Wasserflůssen / darzu grossen Erdbidem / auch verfolgung vnd durchåchtung der Chri-||sten / von anfang der Welt biß auff erbauwung der Statt Rom / vnd zur Regie-||rung Honorij vnd Theodosij / der Rômischen Keysern / || sich verlauffen vnd zugetra-||gen hat. || Erstlich durch den heyligen Bischoff Paulum Orosium / auß || befelch deß auch heyligen Aurelij Augustini / Bischoffs zu Hyppon in Aphri-||ca / in Latein beschrieben / Nachmals von dem Achtbarn vnd weisen Hierony-

mum || Boner / weyland Stettmeister der lôblichen Reichs-||Statt Colmar / verteutscht. || Jetzund auffs neuwe gebessert vnd corrigiert / vnd dem gemeinen || Mann zu gut an tag geben. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / M. D. LXXXI. COLOPHON: Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Johan-||nem Schmidt / in verlegung Sigmund || Feyrabendts. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] M. D. LXXXI.

Part I: 3 unnumbered and 143 numbered leaves. Part II: 1 unnumbered leaf, 44 numbered (2–45), and 2 unnumbered leaves. Part III: 1 unnumbered, 93 numbered (2–94), and 2 unnumbered leaves. 314 × 198 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 341. Purchased before 1865.

GAMBARA, LAURENTIUS.

Lavrentii || Gambarae || Brixiani || de nauigatione Christophori Co-||lumbi libri quattuor. || Ad Antonium Perenottum Car-||dinalem Granuellanum. || Romae, || Apud Franciscum Zannettum. || M D LXXXI.

2 unnumbered leaves (the verso of 2 being page 4), 108 (5–112) pages, and 8 unnumbered leaves. Followed by:

Lavrentii || Gambarae || Expositi || Ad Illustrissimum Antonium || Perenottum Cardinalem || Granuellanum. || Et in Regno Neapolitano || Pro Rege. || Svperiorvm Permissv. || Romae, || Apud Franciscum Zannettum. || M D LXXXI.

1 unnumbered leaf, 94 (3–96) pages, and 4 unnumbered leaves. Followed by:

Lavrentii || Gambarae || Brixiani || Venetiae. [ENGRAVED ARMS.] Romae, || Apud Franciscum Zanettum. || M D LXXXI.

2 unnumbered leaves (the verso of 2 being page 4), and 36 (5–40) pages. Followed by:

Lavrentii || Gambarae || Brixiani || Poemata sacra. || Ad Antonivm Perenottvm || Cardinalem Granuellanum. || Romae, || Apud Franciscum Zanettum || M D LXXXI.

2 unnumbered leaves (the verso of 2 being page 4), and 52 (5–56) pages. 155 × 100 mm. On last page, "Gt. S. Petri de Perugio." John Carter Brown, I. 340. Purchased in 1846.

MANUZIO, PAOLO.

Antiqvitatvm || Romanarvm || Pavlli. Mannvccii || Liber || de . Senatv || Ad Ill.mum & Excell.mum || D. Iacobum Boncompagnum || Ducem Sorae, || Marchionem Viniolae, &c. [WOOD-CUT.] Cvm . Privilegio || Venetiis. ∞ D X X C I

183 × 138 mm. Renouard, II. 131.

And of the notable things which || there are found: and also of the bloudie || ciuill vvarres vvhich there hap-||pened for gouernment. || Written in foure bookes, by || Augustine Sarate, Auditor for || the Emperour his Maiestie in the || same prouinces and firme land. || And also of the ritche || Mines of Potosi. || Translated out of the Spanish || tongue, by T. Nicholas. || Imprinted at London by Richard || Ihones, dwelling ouer against the || Fawlcon, by Holburne bridge. 1581.

20 unnumbered, 75 numbered (13–88), and 4 unnumbered leaves. 191 × 139 mm. Entered on the *Stationers' Registers*, January 13, 1580–81, under the following title: "The discoverie and Conqueste of Perin in the Southe Sea with the warres betwene Don Francisco De Pisarro, and Don Diego de Almagro written in iiij bookes by Augustyne Sarat." Arbor, II. 386. Church, No. 126. John Carter Brown, I. 343. Purchased before 1865.

1582

ACOSTA, Christoval.

Christophori || A Costa, Medici || et Cheirvrgi || Aromatum & medicamentorum || in Orientali India nascentium || Liber: || Plvrimvm lucis adferens iis quæ à Doctore || Garcia de Orta in hoc ge-||nere scripta sunt. || Caroli Clvsii Atrebatis opera ex || Hispanico sermone Latinus factus, in Epitomen || contractus, & quibusdam notis illustratus. [Printer's device.] Antverpiæ || Ex officina Christophori Plantini. || M. D. LXXXII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 86 (3–88) pages. 163 × 106 mm. Purchased, April, 1913.

ARGOTE DE MOLINA, Gonzalo.

Libro, dela Monteria || qve mando escrevir || el mvy alto y mvy poderoso || Rey Don Alonso de Castilla, y de Leon, || Vltimo deste nombre. || Acrecentado por Gonçalo Argote de Molina. || Dirigido A la S. C. R. M. del Rey Don Philipe || Segundo. Nuestro Señor. [Wood-cut of arms of Spain.] Impresso en Sevilla, por Andrea Pescioni || Año 1582. || Con Preuilegio de su Magestad.

7 unnumbered, 90 numbered (2–91) leaves, and 1 blank leaf. Followed by:

Discvrso || sobre el Libro || de la Monteria qve man||do escreuir el muy alto y muy poderoso Rey Don || Alonso de Castilla, y de Leon. || Auctor Gonçalo Argote de Molina. || Del tiempo en que este Libro se hizo: y quien fue || el Rey que lo mando escreuir.

25 numbered leaves and 1 unnumbered leaf with printer's device on recto. 295 × 195 mm. Chapters 35–37 treat of hunting in America. Purchased, May, 1910.

BENZONI, Girolamo. [*Translated by* Nicolaus Hoeniger.]
(*red and black*): Erste Theil / || Der || Newenn || Weldt vnd In-||dianischen Nidergångischen Kônig-||reichs / Newe vnd Wahrhaffte History / von allen Geschich-||ten / Handlungen / Thaten / Strengem vnd stråfflichem Regiment der || Spanier gegen den Indianern / Vnglåublichem grossem Gut / von Goldt / || Sylber / Edelgestein / Pårlein / Schmaragdt / vnd andern grossen Reichthumb / so die Spanier || darinn erobert: Sampt von den gefåhrlichen Schiffarthen / Kriegen / Schlachten / Streiten / || Eroberungen vnd Verhergungen vieler Inseln / Prouintzen / Landtschafften- vnd Kô-||nigreichen / die sich bey vnserer Gedåchtnuß vnderschiedlich da-||rinn haben verlossen vnd zugetragen. || Durch Hieronymum Bentzon von Meylandt in Lateinischer || Spraach erstlich beschrieben / vnd selbs Persônlich in XIIII. || Jaren erfahren vnd durchwandert. || Ander Theil / || Der Newen Welt vnd Indianischen Nidergångischen || Kônigreichs / darinn nicht allein alle Nam̃haffte Thaten vnd Ge-||schichten / so sich von der ersten Erfindung an Ordenlich haben zugetra-||gen / verzeichnet: Sonder auch alle Inseln / Prouintz / Kônigreich / Wildtnussen / || Einôden / Wåldt / Berg / Wåsser / Speluncken / Reiche Goldtgruben / Goldtflüß / Meerwunder / Edelge-||stein / Pårlein / ꝛc. Sampt derselbigen Vôlckern vnd Wilden Leüthfressern wunderbarlichen Sitten / Re-||giment / Aberglauben / Ceremonien / Opffern / Gottesdienst / Gebråuch in Essen vnd || Trincken / Håuser / Handthierung / Gewerbschafft / vnd der-||gleichen / beschrieben werden. || Erstlich / || Durch Petrvm Martyrem in Lateinischer Spraach || Ordenlich vnd Wahrhafftig verzeichnet. || Jetz aber / || Alles mit sonderm fleiß / zu Nutz allen Regenten vnd Oberherrn: || Auch Liebhabern der Historien / auß dem Latein in das || Teutsch gebracht / || Durch / || Nicolaum Hôniger von Kônigshofen || an der Tauber. || Getruckt zu Basel. Colophon: Getruckt / || Zů Basel / durch Sebastian Henricpetri / || im Jhar nach vnser Erlôsung vnnd || Seeligmachung Jesu Christi / || M. D. Lxxxij.

Ander Theil / || Der Newen Welt vnd Indiani-||schen Nidergångischen Kônigreichs / darinn nicht al-||lein Nam̃haffte Geschicht / Thaten / Gefåhrliche Schiffarth / || Schiffbrüch / Schlacht vnd Streit / so sich von der ersten Erfindung || an ordenlich haben zugetragen / verzeichnet: Sonder auch alle Inseln / Prouintzen / Kô-||nigreich / Wildtnussen / Einôden / Wåldt / Berg / Wåsser / Speluncken / Reiche Goldt-||gruben / Goldtflüß / vngründtliche tieffe See / Wåsser / vngestůme Meer / grewliche Wil-||de Thier / Meerwunder / Edelgestein / Pårlein / vnd derselbigen Muschlen

vnd || jhre gebårung / seltzame Gewächß der Früchten / Bâwmen / Presilien || vnd Bawmwollinen Wâldt / Specerey vnd der-||gleichen vnbekandtliche ding be-||schrieben werden. || Deßgleichen / || Von der Indianischen Vôlcken vnd Wilden || Leütfressern wunderbarlichen Sitten / Regiment / Aberglau-||ben / Ceremonien / Opffern / Gottesdienst / Gehorsamkeit gegen jhrer Oberkeit / || Gestalt / Form / Häuser / Gebräuch in Essen vnd Trincken / || Handthierung / Gewerbschafft / vnd || dergleichen. || Erstlich || Durch Petrvm Martyrem den verhümpten vnd || Nam̃hafften Geschichtschreiber / vnd Kôn. May. in Spanien Geheimen || Rath vnd Cantzler / ꝛc. in Latinischer Sprach Ordenlich vnd Wahrhafftig auß der Spanier || Mundt / so die Inseln zum ersten erfunden / beschrieben: Erst jetzt aber auß || dem Latein / allen Regenten vnd Liebhabern der Hi-||storien / mit hôchstem fleiß vnd mûhe || Verteuschet / || Durch / || Nicolaum Hôniger von Kônigshofen || an der Tauber. || Getruckt zu Basel / || Durch Sebastian Henricpetri. COLOPHON: Getruckt / || Zu Basel / durch Sebastian Henricpetri / || im Jhar nach vnser Erlôsung vnnd || Seeligmachung Jesu Christi / || M. D. Lxxxij.

(*red and black*): Dritte Theil || der Newen Welt || Des Peru-||uischen Kônigreichs / welches das || Mechtigste vnd Fruchtbareste ist / vnder allen andern Landt-||schafften oder Prouintzen des Indianischen Nidergângischen Reichs: || wie vnd durch welche Personen dasselbig zum ersten erfunden / vnd was sich || von der ersten Erfindung an / biß auff vnsere jetzige zeit / für schrôckliche Krieg || vnd Blutuergiessungen / eyns theils gegen den Peruuischen Einwohnern / an-||dertheils zwischen den Spanischen Landtpflâgern vnd Vôgten / allein von || wegen Ehrgeytzes vnd Eygennutzes verlossen vnd zugetragen haben. Auch || von derselbigē Vôlckern Sitten / Regiment / Aberglauben / Ceremonien / Got-|| tesdienst / Gebräuch in Essen vnd Trincken / Handthierungen / Ge-|| werbschafften vnd vnerschôpfflichen Goldtgruben || vnd Reichthumben / so in diesem Kô-||nigreich gefunden werden. || Item / || Von der Frantzosen Schiffarth in die Landtschafft || Floridam / vnd jhrer schrôcklichen Niderlag die sie von den Spa-||niern im Jar M. D. LXV. darinn erlitten. Mit angehenckter || Supplication an Kônig Carol den IX. in Franckreich / der Erschlagnen Frantzosen || Witwen / Waysen / Verwandten vnd Einwohnern in der Landtschafft Florida / || darinn sie ihr Vnschuld gegen den Spaniern vor Kôniglicher || May. grûndtlich erklâret vnd geoffenbaret. || Alles || Durch Glaubwürdige Personen / vnd fürnemblich durch den Hoch-||verhümbten Geschichtschreiber Levinvm Apollonivm Gando Brv-||ganvm / in Lateinischer Sprach wahrhafftig beschrie-

ben / vnd zum theil || selbs Persönlich erfahren. || Erst jetz aber || Auß dem Latein / zu Nutz allen Regenten vnd Oberherren / Ehrgeytz vnd || Eygennutz zuuermeiden: Auch Liebhabern der Historien / mit höchstem || Fleiß vnd Mühe verteutschet / || Durch || Nicolaum Höniger von Tauber Königshofen. || Getruckt zu Basel. COLOPHON: Getruckt / || Zu Basel / durch Sebastian Henricpetri / || im Jar nach Vnser Erlösung / || M. D. LXXXIII. || im Mertzen.

Part I: 10 unnumbered leaves and 243 pages. Part II: 12 unnumbered leaves, 356 (ccxlv–dcj) pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. Part III: 6 unnumbered leaves, 406 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 331×210 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 344. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

CARO, ANNIBALE.

Gli || Straccioni || Comedia del Commendator || Annibal Caro. || Con Privilegio. || In Vinegia, M D XXCII.

133×70 mm. Sussex book-plate. Renouard, II. 134.

CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS.

Tyrannies || et Crvavtez || des || Espagnols, || perpetrees || es || Indes Occidentales, || qu'on dit le Nouueau monde: || Brieuement descrites en langue Castillane, par l'E-||uesque Don Frere Bartelemy de Las || Casas ou Casavs, Espagnol de l'ordre de || sainct Dominique, fidelement traduites par Ia-||qves de Miggrode: || Heureux celuy qui deuient sage || En voyant d'autruy le dommage. || A Paris, || Par Guillaume Iulien, à l'enseigne de l'Amitié, || pres le college de Cambray. || M. D. LXXXII. || Auec Priuilege du Roy.

8 unnumbered leaves and 184 pages. 160×95 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 345. Purchased before 1865.

Histoire || admirable des || horribles Inso-||lences, Crvavtez, || & tyrannies exercees || par les Espagnols es || Indes Occiden-||tales. || Briefuement descrite en langue Castillane || par Don F. Barthelemy de Las || Casas, Moine & Euesque Espagnol: fi-||delement traduite par Iaqves de || Miggrode. || Heureux celuy qui deuient sage, || En voyant d'autruy le dommage. || Par Gabriel Cartier. || M. D. LXXXII.

8 unnumbered leaves and 222 pages. 150×90 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 347.

ERCILLA Y ZUÑIGA, Alonso de.

Primera || Parte dela Arav-||cana, de don Alonso de Er-||cilla y çuñiga, cauallero de || la Orden de Santiago, gen-||til hombre de la camara || de la Magestad del || Emperador. || ℂ Dirigida ala || Magestad del Rey || Don Phelippe || nvestro Señor. || ℂ Impressa con || Licencia del Consejo General de || la Sancta Inquisicion, y || Ordinario. || ℂ En Lisboa, por An-|| tonio Ribero. 1582.

12 unnumbered, 149 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 130×60 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, I. 273, who had never seen a copy and errs in his title. Bought at the second Sunderland sale, London, April, 1882.

GAONA, Juan de.

Colloqvios de- ||la paz, y tranquilidad Chri-||stiana, en lengua || Mexicana. [Wood-cut.] Con Licencia, y || Priuilegio. || En Mexico, ē casa đ Pedro Ocharte. || M.D.LXXXII. Colophon: A Honra, y Gloria || de nr̄o señor Iesu Cristo, y đ su bē||dita madre: acabar̄ose de impri-||mir estos Colloq̄os, c̄o licēcia || y priuilegio: en Mexico, en || casa đ Pedro Ocharte, || à. xxviij. de Octubre, || de. M.D.Lxxxij. || Años.

16 unnumbered, 119 (misnumbered 121) numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 146×103 mm. Medina, *Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 94. Icazbalceta, *Bibliografía Mexicana del Siglo XVI*, 88. Purchased in April, 1904.

GEMMA, Reinerus, *Frisius*.

Les || Principes || d'Astronomie et || Cosmographie: auec l'vsage || du Globe. || Le tout composé en Latin par Gemma Frizon, & || mis en langue François par M. Claude de || Boissiere, Daulphinois. || Plus, est adiousté l'vsage de l'anneau Astronomie, par || ledict Gemma Frizon. || Et l'exposition de la Mappemonde, composée par || ledict de Boissiere. [Printer's device.] A Paris, || Chez Hierosme de Marnef & la Veufue de Guil-|| laume Cauellat, au mont S. Hilaire à || l'enseigne du Pelican. || 1582.

1 unnumbered leaf and 119 (2–120) numbered leaves (with errors). 171×109 mm. On 94ª: Exposition || svr la Mappemonde || de Gemma Frizon: faicte || par Claude de Boissiere, || Dauphinois, which is dedicated to "à très hvmaine Damoyselle, Madamoyselle Magdalene Brissonet." On 1ª: "Esperance en Dieu. H. Percy," the signature of Henry Percy (1564–1632), ninth Earl of Northumberland. The arms of Percy are stamped on the cover. Book-plate of John Temple. Purchased, December, 1918.

HAKLUYT, Richard.

Divers || voyages touching the discouerie of || America, and the Ilands adiacent || vnto the same, made first of all by our || Englishmen, and after-

ward by the French-‖men and Britons: ‖ And certaine notes of aduer-tisements for obserua-‖tions, necessarie for such as shall heereafter ‖ make the like attempt, ‖ With two mappes annexed heereunto for the ‖ plainer vnderstanding of the whole ‖ matter. ‖ Imprinted at Lon-‖don for Thomas VVoodcocke, ‖ dwelling in paules Church-yard, ‖ at the signe of the blacke beare. ‖ 1582. COLOPHON: Imprinted at London at the ‖ three Cranes in the Vine-‖tree, by Thomas Davv-‖son. 1582.

60 unnumbered leaves. 187×130 mm. 2 maps. "May 21, 1582. Licensed to him [Thomas Woodcock] vnder the Bishop of London [John Aylmer] and bothe the wardens handes *Diuers voiages towchinge the discoue[r]y of Armerica.*" *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), II. 411. Church, No. 128. John Carter Brown, I. 346. From the Mondidier collection. Purchased in 1851.

[THE SAME.] [*Facsimile.*

186×125 mm. One of 300 copies of the above, in facsimile, made for Sir John Evans. Purchased, March, 1915.

HUARTE NAVARRO, JUAN DE DIOS.

Essame ‖ de gl' Ingegni ‖ de gli Hvomini, ‖ Per apprender le Scienze: ‖ . . . ‖ di Gio. Hvarte: ‖ Nuouamente tradotto dalla lingua Spagnuola ‖ da M. Camillo Camilli. ‖ Con Privilegi. ‖ In Venetia, M D XXCII.

158×102 mm. Sussex book-plate. Renouard, II. 132.

LA POPELINIÈRE, —— DE.

(*in a border*): Les ‖ trois ‖ Mondes. ‖ Par le Seignevr ‖ de la Popelliniere. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris, ‖ A l'Oliuier de Pierre l'Huillier, ‖ ruë S. Iaques, ‖ 1582. ‖ Auec priuilege du Roy.

Livre I, 28 unnumbered, 55 numbered leaves; Livre II, 1 blank leaf, 56 numbered, and Livre III, 50 numbered leaves and 1 blank leaf. 172×107 mm. Map, "Les Trois Mondes," is at 1 of Livre I. May 9, 1583, Richard Tottell obtained license of Stationers' Hall for a translation of this work, "upon condicon he obtaine the ordinaries [Bishop's] hand thereto," but no publication followed. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), II. 424. Church, No. 129. John Carter Brown, I. 349. Purchased in 1846.

(*in a border*): Les ‖ trois Mondes ‖ par le Seignevr ‖ de la Popelliniere. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris, ‖ A L'Oliuier de Pierre L'Huillier, ‖ rue Sainct Iaques. ‖ 1582. ‖ Auec priuilege du Roy.

Livre I, 25 unnumbered, 56 numbered leaves; Livre II, 58 numbered, and Livre III, 53 numbered leaves. 225×160 mm. Map, "Les Trois Mondes," is at 4 of Livre I. On 1[a]: "St Evre ordre St Benoist." The third edition printed in this year. John Carter Brown, I. 348. Purchased in 1846.

L'ÉCLUSE, Charles de.

Caroli || Clvsii Atreb. || aliqvot Notæ || in || Garciæ || Aromatum Historiam. || Eivsdem || Descriptiones nonnullarum Stirpium, & aliarum || exoticarum rerum, quę à Generoso viro Fran-||cisco Drake Equite Anglo, & his obseruatæ || sunt, qui eum in longa illa Nauigatione, qua || proximis annis vniuersum orbem circumiuit, || comitati sunt: & quorundam peregrinorum || fructuum quos Londini ab amicis accepit. [Printer's device.] Antverpiæ, || Ex officina Christophori Plantini, || M. D. LXXXII. Colophon: Antverpiae || Excvdebat Christopho-||rvs Plantinvs, Archi-||typographvs, Anno cIↃ. || IↃ. lxxxii. Mense Feb.

1 unnumbered leaf and 42 (3–43 [1]) pages. 157×105 mm. "Ex Bibl. ad aed. Mar. Magdal." Purchased, April, 1913.

MANUTIUS, Aldus Pius.

(*engraved title*): M · || Tvllivs || Cicero || Mannvcciorvm || Commentariis || illvstratvs || antiquaeq · lectioni || restitutus · || Ad · Ill^{mvm} et Exc^{mvm} || Vespasianvm || Gonzagam || Colvmnam || Dvcem || Sablonetae || etc · || Venetiis · CIↃ IↃ XXCII · Apvd · Aldvm

10 vols. with different title-pages and years of publication. 325×219 mm. Ex Libris Ill^{mi} Card^{lis} Porotti. 1^{a} stamped: "Colleg. Ecclesiast. Valetvd. Sacerd." Renouard, II. 136.

MELA, Pomponius.

Pomponii Melae || de situ orbis libri tres, ad || multa noua, veteráque exempla-||ria emendati, per || Eliam Vinetvm Santonem. || Secvnda Editio emendatior. [Printer's device.] Bvrdigalæ, || Apud Simonem Millangium Typographum Regium, || M. D. LXXXII.

4 unnumbered leaves, 68 (2–61 [1]) pages (with errors), and 13 unnumbered leaves. 200×150 mm. Purchased in 1887.

TRENT, COUNCIL OF.

(*in a border*): Catechismo, || Cioe' || Istrvttione, || secondo || il Decreto || del Concilio || di Trento, || a' Parochi, || . . . || Et tradotto poi per ordine di Sua || Sant. in lingua uolg. || Dal R. P. F. Alesso Figliucci, || de l'ord. de' Predicatori. || ☙ || In Ven. M D XXCII. Presso Aldo Mannucci.

160×102 mm. Renouard, II. 132.

1583

AUDEBERTUS, GERMANUS.

Germani || Avdeberti || Avrelii || Venetiae || ad || sereniss · ac · sapientiss · || Venetiarvm . Principem || Nicolavm · Deponte || et || Illvstriss. atq. prvdentiss · || Senatores. Patriciosq. || Venetos [WOOD-CUT.] Venetiis. CIↃIↃXXCIII. || Apud Aldum.

189×128 mm. Renouard, II. 137.

CASAS, BARTHOLOMÉ DE LAS.

(*in a border*): The || Spanish Colonie, || or || Briefe Chronicle of the Acts and || gestes of the Spaniardes in the West In-||dies, called the newe World, for the || space of xl. yeeres: written in the Ca-||stilian tongue by the reuerend Bi-||shop Bartholomew de las Casas || or Casaus, a Friar of the or-||der of S. Dominicke. || And nowe first translated into || english, by M. M. S. || ¶ Imprinted at London for || William Brome. || 1583. COLOPHON: Imprinted at London at the three || Cranes in the Vintree by Thomas || Dawson, for William Broome, || 1583.

74 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, ¶–ℭℭ and A–R. 277×130 mm. 1ª: "Liber Robert Boys." Church, No. 130. John Carter Brown, I. 351. From the Henri Ternaux-Compans collection.

ANONYMOUS.

Copie || d'vne Lettre || Missive envoyée avx Gov-||uerneurs de la Rochelle, pas les Capitaines || des Galleres de France, sur la victoire qu'ils || ont obtenue contre les Mores et Sau-||uages, faisant le voyage de l'Isle de || Floride, et du Bresil. || Ensemble les manières des viures tant des Mores que || des Sauuages; plus la traison qu'a voulu faire un || soldat des Navires Françoises, se disant truchement || tant des François que des Sauuages. || Suyuant la coppie imprimée à la Ro-||chelle par Iean Portau. || 1583.

1 unnumbered leaf and 6 leaves paged [329]–339 [1]. Taken from *Archives Curieuses de l'Histoire de France depuis Louis XI jusqu'à Louis XVIII. Ou Collection de pièces rares et intéressantes, telles que chroniques, mémoires, pamphlets, lettres, vies, procès, testamens, exécutions, sièges, batailles, massacres, entrevues, fêtes, cérémonies, funèbres, etc., etc., publiées d'après les textes conservés à la Bibliothèque Royale, et accompagnées de notices et d'éclaircissemens*, First Series, IX. This volume was edited by M. L. Cimber [*i.e.* L. Lafaist] and F. Danjou. Also a reproduction by photostat of the original.

FRANCK, Sebastian.

(*in red and black*): Chronica, || Tytboeck en gheschiet || bibel, van aenbegin || der Werelt / tot den Iare M. D. XXXVI. verlengt, waer || in beyde Godt ende des Werelts Loop / Handel / Aert / Woort / Werck / || doen ende laten / ghesien ende begrepen wort. Van alle Roomsche Key-||sers / Pausen / Conciliē / Ketters / Orden eñ Secten / beyde der Joden ende || Christenen. Vanden oorspronck ende op-comen alder ghebruyc-||ken ende misbruycken der Roomscher Kercken / als || der Beelden / Heylighen eere / Misse / || Ceremonien / &c. || Mitsgaders hier by ghevoecht den Spieghel ende Beelte-||nisse des gheheelen Aerdtbodems in vier deelen af ghedeylt-||ghenaemt / het Wereltboeck. || Somma / hier in vindt ghy recht een begrijp / sommarie / inhout ende || schatcamer / niet van alle / maer de Chronijck-weerdichste / wtghelesen Historien / || inghelijft. Ende wt veelen van verre (doch aenghenomen gheloofweerdighe || Boecken) recht als in eenen korf neerstelijck te samen ghedraghen. || Door Sebastianum Franck van Word / voortijdts in || Duytscher sprake noyt ghehoort || noch ghelesen. || Met een Register ende Inhoutdeser gheheelder Chronijcken / || op een yeghelijck deel. || Coemt hier ende aenschout de wercken || des Heeren / Psalm. xlvj. lxiiij. || Int Iaer M.D.LXXXIII.

De ander Cronijcke Sebastia-||ni Franci Wordensis / der Keysers Jaerboeck || oft de nieuwe Werelt ghenaemt / van alle Room-||sche Keysers / wereltlijcke handelingen / Gedacht-||weerdighe wt ghelesen Historien / Gheschiedenis-||sen / Teeckenen / Wonder-wercken / Oorlooghen / || Strijden / Crijchsheyren / Nederlagen / Victorien / || Heerschappen / Regimenten / des sesten laetsten || Ouderdoms / oft des Nieuwē Testaments / van || Julio oft Christo aen / tot op Carolum de vijfste / || in dit teghenwoordich M.D.XXXVI. Jaer / al || wat hem merckelijcx Cronijcweerdichs in Asia / || Europa ende Aphrica heeft vertoont: Wt geloof-|| weerdighe wt ghelesen Schriften vlijtich te || samen / met goeder Ordonnantien ver-||uaet / ende neerstiger beschrijuin-||ghe van alom der Jaergeta-||len / beyde lustich ende || oock profitelijck || te lesen. || Psalm. XXVIII. || Sy en mercken op dat doen des Heeren niet / || noch op de wercken zijnder handen / || daerom worden sy wt gheroyt / || ende niet ghetimmert.

De derde Chronica der Pausen en-||de Gheestelijcken handel / van Petro tot op Clemen-||tem de seuenste / des geloofs ende alderley geestelijcke saken / ketterien Or-||denen / Concilien / ende Pausen / aengaende. Van der seluer Insettinghen / || Secten / Gheloouen / Constitutien / goede ende

quade Decreten ende Re-‖gulen. Oock tijt / plaetse / maniere ende mate / wie / wanneer / waer / hoe / van ‖ wien / ende waerom / dit oft dat gelooft / geset ende gehouden is. Ten eer-‖sten by twee hondert ende dertich Pausen nae ordeninge des ‖ Jaer ghetals / met hare Historien vertelt. Daer ‖ nae alle Concilien / met hare beste ‖ Decreten beschreuen / wt ‖ gheteeckent. ‖ Item alderley ketterie / leere ende articulen / beyde der ‖ Ketters ende heylighe Vaders / teghen de Pausen ende ander Secten / van ‖ de Roomsche Kercke nv als ketterie verdoemt / in een Register nae ordenin-‖ghe des Alphabeets gestelt. Ten laetsten de aencoemste van alle misbruyck ‖ der Roomscher Kercken int Westen / als de Misse / Beelden / Heylighen ‖ eere / Ghenade / Aflaet / Leen ende Gracien / der Renten des Curtisa-‖nischen handels / ende alle practijcke / Financien / Ceremonien ‖ ende Godsdienst der Roomscher Kercken / als nv ter ‖ tijt int ghebruyck gaen / op ons ghecomen en-‖de toe gheloopen zijn / met swaren ar-‖beyt wt veel Historien der Ou-‖den / in acht Boecken ‖ veruaet ende ‖ gestelt / ‖ Door Sebastianum Francken ‖ van Woorden. ‖ Titel ende Inhout der Sommarien deser Cro-‖nijcken vint ghy te rugghe van desen blade. ‖ Psalm. 46. ende 64. ‖ Coemt herwaerts ende aensiet de ‖ wercken des Heeren. COLOPHON: Ghedruckt tot Delft / by Aelbert Heyndricxz. ‖ Woonende aent Merct-velt. ‖ Anno 1583.

℄ VVerelt-boeck / Spieghel en-‖de Beeltenisse des gheheelen Aerdtbodems / van ‖ Sebastiaen Franck van Word in vier Boecken (te weten / ‖ in Asiam / Aphricam / Europam / ende Americam) ghestelt ‖ ende afghedeylt. Ende oock aller daer in begrepene Landen / Na-‖tien / Prouintien eñ Eylanden / ghelegentheyt / grootte / wijdde / ‖ ghewasch / eyghenschap / eñ der daer in ghelegene volcken ende ‖ Inwoonders / Namen / ghedaenten / Leuen / Wesen / Religien / ‖ Gheloouen / Ceremonien / Wetten / Regiment / Policie / zeden / ‖ Ghebruyck / Krijch / Coopmanschappen / Vruchten / Dieren / ‖ Cleedinghen ende veranderingen / eyghentlick / vooroogen ghe-‖stelt. Oock wat van Nieu-geuonden Werelden ende Eylanden / ‖ niet wt Beroso / Joanne de Monta Villa / Sinte Brandons Hi-‖storie / ende dierghelijcke Fabulen: maer wt aengenomene / ‖ gheloof-weerdighe / eruarene Werelt-beschrijuers / ‖ met grooter moeyte te samen ghedraghen / ende ‖ wt veel wijt-strijckende boecken / in een / ‖ Hant-boeck ingelijft ende veruaet / ‖ voormaels dierghelijcken in ‖ Duytsch noyt wt-‖gheghaen. ‖ ℄ Met een Register van alle het Inhout des seluen ‖ Boecks / int eynde van desen ghedruckt. ‖ Psalm 46. ende 64. ‖ Coemt hier / ende aenschout de wercken des Heeren /‧‖ die soo wonderlijck is / ouer de menschen kinderen. ‖ Ghedruckt tot

Delft / by Aelbert Heyndricxz. || woonende aent Merct-velt. || Anno M.D.LXXXIII.

I: 1 unnumbered leaf, 80 numbered (ij–lxxxj), and 2 unnumbered leaves. II: 1 unnumbered leaf, 83 numbered, and 3 unnumbered leaves. III: 1 unnumbered leaf, 154 numbered (ij–clv), and 4 unnumbered leaves, 1 blank. IV: 1 unnumbered leaf, 133 numbered (ij–cxxxiiij) and 4 unnumbered leaves. 315×205 mm. On cover: "J. W. Rimington." Purchased, December, 1915.

GAMBARA, LAURENTIUS.

Lavrentii || Gambarae || Brixiani || de Navigatione || Christophori Columbi, Libri quattuor, || ad Antonivm || Perenottvm || Cardinalem Granvellanvm. || Superiorum Permissv. || Romæ, || Typis Bartholomæi Bonfadini, & Titi Diani. || M. D. LXXXIII.

3 unnumbered, 61 numbered (4–64) leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 218×158 mm. Map of the Atlantic Ocean with the east coast of America and the west coasts of Europe and Africa on 5^b and an engraving on 63^b. John Carter Brown, I. 353. Purchased in 1875?

GARCÍA DE PALACIO, DIEGO.

Dialogos || militares, || de la Formacion, || è informacion de Personas, Instrumen||tos, y cosas nescessarias para el || buen vso dela Guerra. || Compuesto por el Doctor Diego Garcia de Palacio, del || Consejo de su Magestad, y su Oydor en la || Real Audiencia de Mexico. [WOOD-CUT.] Con Licencia, || En Mexico, en casa de Pedro Ocharte. || Año de 1583.

4 unnumbered and 192 numbered leaves. 195×138 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 98. Icazbalceta, *Bibliografía Mexicana del Siglo XVI*, 90. From the library of J. F. Ramirez.

MANUTIUS, ALDUS PIUS.

In || M · Tvllii || Ciceronis || de · Rhetorica || Volvmen · primvm || Aldi Mannuccij Commentarius. || Ad. Ser^{mvm} || Carolvm · Emmanvelem || Dvcem. Sabavdiae. et. C. || Cvm. Privilegiis [WOOD-CUT.] Venetiis. CIↃ IↃ XXCIII || Apud Aldum.

316×204 mm. Sussex book-plate. Renouard, II. 136.

SAHAGUN, BERNARDINO DE.

Psalmodia || Christiana, y Sermona-||rio delos Sanctos del Año, en lengua Mexicana: || cõpuesta por el muy. R. Padre Fray Bernardino || de Sahagun, de la orden de sant Francisco. || Ordenada en cantares ò Psalmos:

paraque canten los || Indios en los areytos, que hazen en las Iglesias. [Wood-cut.] En Mexico. || Con licencia, en casa de Pedro Ocharte. || M.D.LXXXIII. Años. Colophon: En Mexico. || ¶ Con licencia, En casa de Pedro Ocharte. || De M.D.LXXXIII. Años.

4 unnumbered and 236 numbered leaves. 190 × 138 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 98. Icazbalceta, *La Bibliografía Mexicana del Siglo XVI*, 92. Purchased, May, 1905.

1584

APIANUS, Petrus.

Cosmographia, siue Descriptio || vniuersi Orbis, Petri Apiani & Gemmæ Frisij, Ma-||thematicorum insignium, iam demùm inte-||gritati suæ restituta. || Adiecti sunt alij, tum Gemmæ Frisij, tum aliorum Auctorum eius argumenti || Tractatus ac Libelli varij, quorum seriem versa pagina demonstrat. [Wood-cut of globe.] Anno 1584. || Antuerpiæ, apud Ioan. Bellerum, ad insigne Aquilæ aureæ.

8 unnumbered leaves, 478 [1] pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 227 × 155 mm. Revolving diagrams on pages 20, 25, 65, and 189. The "Charta Cosmographica" is at page 72. On 1ª stamped: "Ad Bibl. Acad. Land." On cover: "Sigillvm Monasterv. Weinenstepnan. 1646." John Carter Brown, I. 354. Purchased, January, 1868.

[Another Edition. Title-page *as above, with same* wood-cut.] Antuerpiæ, ex Officina Ioannis VVithagij.

Collation as in Bellero issue. 236 × 162 mm. Purchased, November, 1905.

BRANT, Sebastian. [*Translated by* I. van Ghelen.]

Nauis Stultorum: || oft, || Der sotten schip || Verciert met hondert eñ. xv. schoone Figuren / || volghende hare beduydenissen / eñ elck Passagie Moraellijck int cort wt-||gheleyt: Waer inne men sien mach hoe menigherley Narren datter zijn. || Seer bequaem om te leeren het quaet van tgoet t'onderscheyden, || om de Sonde te schou wen eñ deuchdelijck te leuen. || Eerst || Ghemaeckt in Hoochduytsch deur M. Sebastiaen Brandt / || Doctoor inder Rechten. [Wood-cut.] Thantvverpen, || Ghedruckt opde Lombaerde Veste / inden witten Hasewint / || by my Jan van Ghelen. 1584. || Met Gratie eñ Priuilegie. Colophon: *same as imprint.*

1 unnumbered leaf, 232 numbered (2–233) and 4 unnumbered leaves. 180 × 130 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 356.

CARADOC, *of* LLANCARFAN. [*Translated by* HUMPHREY LLWYD.]

(*in a border*): The historie of Cambria, || now called Wales: || A part of the most fa-||mous Yland of Brytaine, || written in the Brytish lan-||guage aboue two hundreth || yeares past: translated into || English by H. Lhoyd || Gentleman: || Corrected, augmented, and continued out of Re-||cords and best approoued || Authors, by Dauid Powel || Doctor in diui-||nitie. || Cvm Privilegio. COLOPHON: Imprinted at Lon-||don by Rafe Newbe-||rie and Henrie || Denham. || Cum Priuilegio Regiæ || Maiestatis.

8 unnumbered leaves, 401 [1] pages, and 6 unnumbered leaves. 200 × 145 mm. MS. insertions. Claims the discovery of America for the Welsh, page 227. Entered on the *Stationers' Registers*, April 1, 1584. Arber, II. 430. John Carter Brown, I. 358. Purchased, March, 1872.

DOCTRINA CHRISTIANA.

Doctrina || Christiana, || y Catecismo para Instrvc-||cion de los Indios, y de las de mas perso-||nas, que han de ser enseñadas en nuestra sancta Fé. || Con vn Confessionario, y otras Cosas || necessarias para los que doctrinan, que se con||tienen en la pagina siguiente. || Compvesto por Avctoridad del Concilio || Prouincial, que se celebro en la Ciudad de los Reyes, el año de 1583. || Y por la misma traduzido en las dos lenguas generales, || de este Reyno, Quichua, y Aymara. [DEVICE OF THE ORDER.] Impresso con licencia dela Real Audiencia, en la || Ciudad de los Reyes, por Antonio Ricardo primero || Impressor en estos Reynos del Piru. || Año de M.D.LXXXIIII Años. || Esta tassado vn Real por cada pliego, en papel. COLOPHON: Impresso en la Ciudad de los Reyes, por Antonio || Ricardo, primero Impressor en estos Reynos || del Piru. Año de M.D. LXXXIIII. [DEVICE OF THE ORDER.]

8 unnumbered and 84 numbered leaves, 205 × 145 mm. 1ª: "Concuerda con el original." The first book printed in Lima, Peru. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, I. 1. Bookplate of Luis and Clotilda L. de Montt. Purchased, November, 1914.

LOPEZ DE GÓMARA, FRANCISCO.

Histoire || generalle || des Indes Occiden-||tales, et Terres || neuues, qui iusques à present || ont esté descouuertes, || Augmentee en ceste cinquiesme edition de la descri-||ption de la nouuelle Espagne, & de la grande || ville de Mexicque, autrement nom-||mee Tenuctilan, || Composee en Espagnol par François Lopez de || Gomara, & traduite en François par le || S. de Genillé Mart. Fumée. || A Paris, || Chez Michel Son-

nius, rue sainct Iaques, || à l'enseigne de l'escu de Basle. || M. D. LXXXIIII. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

4 unnumbered, 485 numbered, and 19 unnumbered leaves. 174×111 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 357. Purchased in 1854.

PERU: *Real Audiencia.*

Pragmatica || sobre los diez Dias del Año. COLOPHON: Impressa por mandado delos dichos Señores Presidente y Oydores || dela Real Audiencia, y Chācilleria que reside en esta dicha || Ciudad delos Reyes, Gouernadores que al presen||te son en ella, y con su licēcia impressa, || por Antonio Ricardo. Año || M.D.LXXXIIII.

2 unnumbered leaves. 280×206 mm. There are three papers in this publication: 1. The royal decree on "Los Diez Dias del Año," dated at Aranjuez, May 14, 1583, and received in Peru April 9, 1584; 2. A royal cedula, addressed to Don Martin Enriquez, Viceroy in Peru, enjoining compliance with the reformed calendar, bearing the same date of issue and of reception as the decree; and 3. The act (auto) of the Real Audiencia, dated July 14, ordering the printing and distribution of the decree and cedula. The dates are thus recorded because they justify a claim that this was an earlier issue of Ricardo's press than the *Doctrina Christiana*, page 300, *supra*, the "provision real" for the latter being dated August 12, 1584. The four official signatures are the same for the "auto" and for the "provision real." This "Pragmatica" thus becomes the earliest known issue of the press of Lima, Peru. Purchased in 1910.

PTOLEMAEUS, CLAUDIUS.

(*engraved title*): Cl. || Ptolemaei || Alexandrini, || Geographiae || Libri octo, || recogniti iam et diligenter emendati cum tabulis ge||ographicis ad mentem auctoris restitutis ac emen-||datis, per Gerardvm Mercatorem, Illus-||triss. Ducis Cliuensis etc. Cosmographum. [MAP OF EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA.] Cum gratia & Priuilegio Sac Cæs. || Maies Cat. || M. D. LXXXIV COLOPHON: Coloniae Agrippinae || Typis Godefridi Kempensis. || Anno Virginei Partvs, || M. D. LXXX IIII.

Collation in Eames (Sabin) 66491. 403×275 mm. The first edition of Ptolemy with Mercator's maps. A second copy, measuring 388×275 mm., with colophon dated 1578, has four leaves of astronomical maps preceding the maps of Mercator, and thus described by Mr. John Nicholas Brown: "The first pair of these additional leaves bears a map of the constellations and one of the world, each in twelve lozenge-shaped gores. Below four astronomical discs. The second pair of leaves bears, the one two celestial globes, the other two terrestrial globes, of the northern and southern hemispheres, surrounded by elaborate borders in the shape of parallelograms. The reverses of these leaves are blank." The first copy was purchased, October, 1909.

SACRO BOSCO, JOHANNES DE.

Sphæra || Ioannis de || Sacrobosco, || emendata. || Eliæ Vineti Santonis scholia in eandem Sphæ-||ram, ab ipso auctore restituta. || Adiunximus huic libro compendium in Sphæram, per || Pierium Valerianum Bellunensem. || Et Petri Nonii Salaciensis || demonstrationem eorum, quæ in extremo capite de climatibus || Sacroboscius scribit de inæquali climatum latitu-||dine, eodem Vineto interprete. || Post omnes omnium editiones, auctior & locupletior. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Parisiis, || Apud Hieronymum de Marnef, & viduam || Gulielmi Cauellat, sub Pelicano, || Monte Diui Hilarij. || 1584.

1 unnumbered leaf and 185 (3–187 [1]) pages. 176 × 110 mm. Revolving diagrams on pages 26 and 48, and folded tables at pages 120 and 122. Purchased, March, 1910.

THEVET, ANDRÉ.

Historia || dell' India || America || detta altramente || Francia Antartica, || di M. Andrea Tevet; || tradotta di Francese || in lingua Italiana, da M. Giuseppe Horo-||loggi . Di nouo ristampata. || Con Privilegio. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia appresso i Gioliti. || M D LXXXIIII. COLOPHON: In Vinegia appresso || Gabriel Giolito de' || Ferrari. M D LXI.

16 unnumbered leaves, 363 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 150 × 98 mm. Identical with the issue of 1561, except for title-page and variations in dedication. John Carter Brown, I. 359. Purchased in 1865.

1585

BARCELONA: ESTATUTOS GENERALES.

Estatvtos || generles de Barcelona, para la || Familia Cismontana, de la Orden de nuestro Seraphico || Padre. S. Francisco: los quales por mandado de nuestro. R. || P. F. Francisco Gonçaga, Ministro general, fueron reforma||dos y de nueuo recopilados, por ciertos Padres para ello di || putados, rescebidos, y aprobados enel Cap. Gñal Interme-||dio de la familia Cismõtana, celebrado en la ciudad đ Tole||do, en el insigne Cõuẽto de. S. Iuan delos Reyes, dela sancta || Prouĩcia đ Castilla, enel año đ nr̃o S. Iesu Christo de. 1583. [WOOD-CUT OF THE CRUCIFIXION.] Y fueron confirmados por nuestro Reuerendissimo. P. Ge||neral, cõ cspecial auctoridad Apostolica, q̃ le fue cõcedida. || En Mexico, con licẽcia, en casa de Pedro Ocharte. 1585.

2 unnumbered, 121 numbered (3–125), and 11 unnumbered leaves. Followed by 4 unnumbered leaves with the title: "Tabvla capitvli || Generalis intermedij Cismon-||

tani Toleti celebrati. ‖ Anno. 1583." These leaves differ in type and page size from the *Estatvtos*, but Medina notes three copies in which they are found together. 206 × 150 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 104. Purchased, December, 1909.

CATECISMO.

Tercero ‖ Cathecismo ‖ y Exposicion de la ‖ Doctrina Christiana, por ‖ Sermones. ‖ Para qve los Cvras y otros ‖ ministros prediquen y enseñen a los Yndios ‖ y a las demas personas. ‖ Conforme a lo qve en el sancto ‖ Concilio Prouincial de Lima se proueyo. [DEVICE OF THE ORDER.] Impresso con Licencia dela ‖ Real Audiencia, enla Ciudad delos Reyes, por Antonio Ricardo ‖ primero Impressor enestos Reynos del Piru. ‖ Año de M.D.LXXXV. ‖ Esta tassado vn Real por cada pliego, en papel. COLOPHON: Impresso con Li-‖cencia dela Real Avdien-‖cia, en la Ciudad de los Reyes, por Anto-‖nio Ricardo primero Impressor en ‖ estos Reynos del ‖ Piru. ‖ Año de M.D.LXXXV. Años ‖ Esta tassado vn Real por cada ‖ pliego, en papel.

8 unnumbered and 215 numbered leaves. 205 × 145 mm. 1ª: "Joseph de Acosta." 215ᵇ: "Certifico q̃ este Libro se saco a la Libreria de la Recolⁿ. de Chuquisaca, pª. el usso de Sᵉ. Pʳ Grāl Apostᶜᵒ. Fr. Thomas dl Sacramᵗᵒ y Anayaion licª. de los Prelados, y reponiendo en lugar de este y otro Libro dl à folio, Inez Jomos dela Obras de Sⁿ. Vicente Ferrer. Spª q̃ conste lo firmo en 20 de Marzo 1789. Frᶜ Raphael Barcope, Precedente." Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, I. 3. Book-plate of Luis and Clotilde L. de Montt. Purchased, November, 1914.

A second copy of the *Tercero Cathecismo*, measuring 205 × 147 mm., has on 1ª the signature of Joseph de Acosta and "Concuerda con el original," in the same writing as on 1ª of the *Doctrina Christiana*. John Carter Brown, I. 364. Purchased in 1853

CONFESSIONARIO.

Confessionario ‖ para los Cvras ‖ de Indios. ‖ Con la Instrvcion contra svs ‖ Ritos: y Exhortacion para ayudar a bien morir: y sum-‖ma de sus Priuilegios: y forma de Impedi-‖mentos del Matrimonio. ‖(.?.)‖ Compvesto y tradvzido enlas ‖ Lenguas Quichua, y Aymara. Por autoridad del Concilio ‖ Prouincial de Lima, del año de 1583. [DEVICE OF THE ORDER.] Impresso con Licencia dela ‖ Real Audiencia, en la Ciudad de los Reyes, por Antonio ‖ Ricardo primero Impressor en estos Rey-‖nos del Piru. ‖ Año de M.D.LXXXV. ‖ Esta tassado vn Real por cada pliego, en papel. COLOPHON: Impresso en la ciudad de los Reyes, por Antonio ‖ Ricardo, primero Impressor en estos Reynos ‖ del Piru. Año de M.D. LXXXV.

The *Confessionario* comprises 5 unnumbered, 26 numbered (2–27) leaves, and 1 unnumbered and blank leaf, with MS. rubrics in this copy. The supplemental parts contain 16 and 24 numbered leaves respectively. 205 × 145 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en*

Lima, I. 2. Book-plate of Luis and Clotilde L. de Montt. John Carter Brown, I. 361. Purchased, November, 1914.

GAMBARA, Laurentius.

(*in a border*): Lavrentii || Gambarae || Brixiani || de Navigatione || Christophori Columbi || Libri qvatvor. || Editio copiosior. || Ad Antonivm || Perenottum Card. || Granuellam. || Svperiorvm Permissv. || Romae. MDLXXXV. || Ex Typographia Bartholomęi Bonfadini & Titi Diani.

112 pages. 158×95 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 362. Purchased in 1846.

GONZALEZ DE MENDOZA, Juan.

Historia || de las Cosas || mas notables, || Ritos y Costvmbres, || Del gran Reyno dela China, sabidas assi por los libros || delos mesmos Chinas, como por relacion de Religio-||sos y otras personas que an estado en el dicho Reyno. || Hecha y ordenada por el Mvy R. P. Maestro || Fr. Ioan Gonzalez de Mendoça dela Orden de S. Agustin, y peniten-||ciario Appostolico a quien la Magestad Catholica embio con su real || carta y otras cosas para el Rey de aquel Reyno el año. 1580. || Al illvstrissimo. S. Fernando || de Vega y Fonseca del consejo de su Magestad y su || presidente en el Real delas Indias. || Con vn Itinerario del nueuo Mundo. [Printer's device.] Con Priuilegio y Licencia de su Sanctidad. || En Roma, a costa de Bartholome Grassi. 1585. || en la Stampa de Vincentio Accolti.

15 unnumbered leaves, 1 blank leaf, and 440 pages. 151×100 mm. Ex Bibliotheca Sobolewskiana. The "itinerario del nuevo Mundo" is of Fray Martin Ignacio de Loyola.

LÉRY, Jean de.

Histoire || d'vn Voyage || faict en la Terre dv || Bresil, avtrement || dite Amerique. || Contenant la Navigation, || & choses remarquables, veuës sur mer par l'auteur. Le com-||portement de Villegagnon en ce pays-la. Les mœurs & façons || de viure estranges des Sauuages Bresiliens : auec vn colloque || de leur langage. Ensemble la description de plusieurs Ani-|| maux, Arbres, Herbes, & autres choses singulieres, & du tout || inconnues par-deçà: dont on verra les sommaires des chapitres || au commencement du liure. || Avec les Figvres, reveve, cor-||rigee & bien augmentee de discours notables, || en ceste troisieme Edition. || . . . || Pour Antoine Chuppin. || M. D. LXXXV.

34 unnumbered leaves, 427 [1] pages. 158×93 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 363. Purchased in 1854.

MANUZIO, Aldo, *the Younger.*

[Arms.] A` || Sistov · || Pontefice || Ottimo Massimo. || Oratione || Di Aldo Mannucci, || Recitata || nell' Academia || Bolognese, || l' Anno CIↃ IↃ XXCV. || A` XIV. di Maggio: || Tradotta da Gio. Franceso Costeo. Colophon: In Bologna. Per Alessandro Benacci. || Con licenza de' Superiori. || CIↃ IↃ XXCV.

200×136 mm. Sussex book-plate. Renouard, II. 144.

MANUZIO, Paolo.

Antiqvitatvm || Romanarvm || Pavlli · Mannvccii || Liber || De. Comitiis || Ad Ser^mum^ || Stephanvm || Regem. Poloniae || et . C. [Wood-cut.] Bononiae || CIↃ IↃ XXCV

305×198 mm. Renouard, II. 148.

ORDER OF PRAYER.

An Order || of Praier and || Thankes-giving, for || the preseruation of the Queenes Maie-||sties life and salfetie: to be vsed of the || Preachers and Ministers of the Dioces || of Winchester. || With a short extract of William Parries || voluntarie confession, vvritten vvith || his owne hand. [Wood-cut.] Imprinted at London by Ralfe || Newberie.

4 unnumbered leaves. 173×133 mm. Entered on the *Stationers' Registers*, February 25, 1585; Arber, II. 440, who erred in believing that Parries' confession was a separate publication. Obtained, October, 1904.

SPAIN: *Consejo de las Indias.*

Ordenanzas || reales del Conseio de || las Indias. [Wood-cut of arms of Spain.] Impressas en Madrid, en casa de Francisco Sanchez. || Año. M.D.LXXXV.

2 unnumbered, 22 numbered, and 6 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank. 282× 200 mm. The *Ordenanzas* are dated September 24, 1571. "Ex Museo del Montino." Purchased, June, 1888.

SPAIN: Laws.

Ordenanças || reales, para la Casa de la || contractacion de Seuilla, y para otras cosas de las || Indias. Y de la nauegacion y con-||tractacion dellas. [Wood-cut of arms of Spain.] Con Privilegio. || Impressas en Madrid, en casa de Francisco Sanchez. || Año de. M.D. LXXXV. Colophon:

Fveron impressas las presentes || ordenanças enla villa de Madrid, en casa de Fran-||cisco Sanchez. Año de. M.D.LXXXV.

2 unnumbered, 51 numbered (II–LIII), and 5 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank. 282×200 mm. The *Ordenanças* run from August 10, 1539, to December 4, 1552 [Charles I]. "Ex Museo Montino." Purchased, June, 1888.

Leyes y Ordenan-||zas nvevamente hechas por sv || Magestad, para la gouernacion delas Indias, y buen tratamien-||to, y conseruacion delos Indios: que se han de guardar en || el consejo y audiencias reales que enellas re-||siden: y por todos los otros gouerna-||dores, juezes y personas parti-||culares dellas. [Wood-cut of arms of Spain.] Impressas en Madrid, en casa de Francisco Sanchez. || Año. M.D.LXXXV.

2 unnumbered and 12 numbered (ij–XIIII) leaves. 282×200 mm. The *Leyes*, etc., run from November 20, 1542, to June 4, 1543 [Charles I]. "Ex Museo Montino." Purchased, June, 1888.

Ordenanzas || para el Prior y Consvles de || la vniuersidad de los mercaderes de la || ciudad de Seuilla. [Wood-cut of arms of Spain.] Impressas en Madrid en casa de Francisco Sanchez, || Año de. M. D. LXXXV. Colophon: Fveron impressas estas || Ordenanças, en Madrid en casa de Francisco San-||chez Impressor de libros. Año de || M.D.LXXXV.

2 unnumbered and 22 numbered (II–XXIII) leaves. 282×200 mm. The *Ordenanzas* are dated July 14, 1556 [Philip II]. "Ex Museo Montino." Purchased, June, 1888.

Ordenan||c,as de sv Magestad || sobre el Despacho de las Flo||tas de Nueua España, y Tierra firme. [Wood-cut of arms of Spain.] Impressas en Madrid en casa de Francisco Sanchez. || Año de M. D. LXXXV.

2 unnumbered and 4 numbered leaves. The *Ordenanças* are dated January 20, 1582 [Philip II]. 282×200 mm. "Ex Museo Montini." Purchased, June, 1888.

Ordenan||c,as reales para || los Ivezes letrados de las Casa || de la Contractacion de Seuilla. [Wood-cut of arms of Spain.] Impressas en Madrid en casa de Francisco Sanchez. || Año de M. D. LXXXV.

4 unnumbered and 2 numbered (4–5) leaves. The *Ordenanças* are dated September 25, 1583, November 26, 1583, January 23, 1584, and March 31, 1584 [Philip II]. 282×200 mm. "Ex Museo Montino." Purchased, June, 1888.

1586

BENZONI, Girolamo.

Historia || Indiae Occidentalis, || Tomis duobus comprehensa. || Prior, res ab Hispanis in India Occidentali ha-||ctenus gestas, acerbum illorum in eas Gentes do-||minatum, insignéque in Gallos ad Floridam In-||sulam sæuitiæ exemplum describit. || Alter verò, Brasilię (quæ & America dicitur) re-||rúmque in ea obseruatione dignarum a nobis pe-||nitus incognita descriptionem continet. || Hieronymo Benzone Italo, & Ioanne || Lerio Burgundo, testibus oculatis, autoribus. Ex ea-||rum autem idiomate in latinum sermonem Vrbani || Calvetonis & G. M. studio conuersi: perpetuis notis, || argumentis, Figuris, Indicibus, & locupleti memorabilium || rerum accessione illustrati. || Addita est Totius Indiæ Occidentalis, seu orbis illius noui breuis || descriptio, quæ maximam hanc mundi partem vno velut || intuitu perlustrandam oculis subiicit. [Printer's device.] Excvdebat || Evstathivs Vignon. || M. D. LXXXVI.

16 unnumbered leaves, 480 pages, and 6 unnumbered leaves. 160×104 mm. The text seems to be page for page like the issue of 1581, except that the marginalia are printed in italic instead of in roman type. The prefatory matter, "Descriptio Indiae Occidentalis," takes the place of the "Epistola" of 1581, and has the marginalia in roman letters. John Carter Brown, I. 365. Purchased in 1846.

GONZALEZ DE MENDOZA, Juan.

Dell' Historia || della China, || Descritta nella lingua Spagnuola, dal P. Maestro || Giouanni Gonzalez di Mendozza, || dell' Ord. di S. Agostino. || Et tradotta nell' Italiana, dal Magn. M. Francesco || Auanzo, cittadino originario di Venetia. || Parti dve, || Diuise in tre libri, & in tre viaggi, fatti in quei paesi, || da i Padri Agostiniani, & Franciscani. || Doue si descriue il sito, & lo stato di quel gran Regno, || & si tratta della religione, de i costumi, & della || disposition de' suoi popoli, & d' altri luochi || più conosciuti del mondo nuouo. || Con due Tauole, l' vna de' Capitoli, & l' altra delle cose notabili. [Printer's device.] In Venetia, M D LXXXVI. || Apresso Andrea Muschio.

16 unnumbered leaves (the last being blank), 462 pages, and 21 unnumbered leaves (the first being blank). 152×93 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 368. Purchased, May, 1859.

Historia || de las Cosas || mas notables, Ritos y || costūbres del gran Reyno dela China: sabidas assi || por los libros delos mismos Chinas, como por re-||lacion de religiosos, y otras personas que han || estado enel dicho Reyno. || Hecha y ordenada por || el muy R. P. M. F. Iuan Gonçalez de

Mēdoça, de || la orden de S. Augustin, predicador apostolico, y || penitēciario de su Santidad: A quien la Magestad || Catolica embio con su real carta, y otras cosas, para || el Rey de aquel reyno, el año de M.D. LXXX. || Y agora nueuamente añadida por el || mismo Autor. || Al Illust. señor Fernādo de Vega y Fonseca, || del consejo de su Magestad, y su Presiden||te en el Real de las Indias. || Cō vn Itinerario del nueuo Mūdo. || Con Privilegio. || En Madrid, En casa de Pedro Madrigal. || M. D. LXXXVI. || A costa de Blas de Robles, librero.

Segvnda || Parte, dela His-||toria del gran Reyno de la || China. || Ordenada por el mismo Autor. [Wood-cut of arms.] En Madrid, Por Pedro Madrigal. || Año de 1586. Colophon: En Madrid || En casa de Pedro Madrigal, || Año. 1587.

Part I: 12 unnumbered and 116 numbered leaves; Part II: 1 unnumbered, 243 (2–244) numbered, and 12 unnumbered leaves. 143×95 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 369. Purchased in 1851.

LAUDONNIÈRE, René de.

L'Histoire || notable de la Flo-||ride sitvee es Indes || Occidentales, contenant les trois voya-||ges faits en icelle par certains Capitaines || & Pilotes François, descrits par le Capi-||taine Laudonniere, qui y a commandé || l'espace d'vn an trois moys: à laquelle a || esté adiousté vn quatriesme voyage fait || par le Capitaine Gourgues. || Mise en lumiere par M. Basanier, || gentil-homme François Mathematicien. [Printer's device.] A Paris, || Chez Guillaume Auuray, ruë sainct Iean de || Beauuais, au Bellerophon couronné. || M. D. LXXXVI. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

8 unnumbered, 123 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 170×110 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 366. Purchased in 1846.

A second copy, measuring 167×107 mm., came from the Brinley collection. It has the book-plate of John Duke of Newcastle, and the pages are ruled in ink. Purchased in 1881.

LÉRY, Jean de.

Historia || Navigationis || in Brasiliam, || qvæ et America || dicitvr. || Qva describitvr Avtoris || nauigatio, quæque in mari vidit memoriæ pro-||denda: Villagagnonis in America gesta: Brasi-||liensium victus & mores, à nostris admodum a-||lieni, cum eorum linguæ dialogo: animalia etiam, || arbores, atque herbæ, reliquáque singularia & no-||bis penitùs incognita. || A Ioanne Lerio Bvrgvndo || Gallicè scripta. Nunc verò primum Latini-

tate || donata, & variis figuris illustrata. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Excvdebat || Evstathivs Vignon. || Anno CIↃ IↃ LXXXVI.

32 unnumbered leaves (the last a blank), 341 pages, and 8 unnumbered leaves. 160 × 104 mm. A folding plate at 178 and full-page plates forming pages 90, 193, 207, 218, 252, and 266. John Carter Brown, I. 367. Purchased in 1846.

A second copy, measuring 170 × 102 mm., has the Sussex book-plate and on 1a: "Jo: Lyell, 1684." and "P. Brunsonij." Purchased in 1861.

SCHERER, GEORG.

(*in red and black*): Rettung der Jesuiter || Vnschuld wider die Gifftspinnen || Lucam Osiander. [WOOD-CUT OF A ROSE, *followed by a verse of* 12 *lines.*] Esaiæ 5. || Væ qui dicitis malum bonum, & bonum malum. || Wehe euch / die bŏses gût / vnd gûtes bŏß heissen. || Mit Rŏmischer Kays. May. Gnad vnd Freyheit. || Gedruckt zů Ingolstadt / durch Dauid || Sartorium. Anno M. D. LXXXVI.

4 unnumbered leaves, 4b numbered page 2, 71 (2–72) pages, and one unnumbered leaf. 194 × 153 mm. Purchased, May, 1919.

1587

CASTILE, LAWS OF.

(*in red and black*): Las siete || Partidas || del Sabio Rey Don || Alonso el Nono, nueuamente Glosadas, porel Licen||ciado Gregorio Lopez, del Consejo Real de || Indias de su Magestad. || Con su Reportorio muy copioso, assi del Testo como de la Glossa. [WOOD-CUT OF ARMS OF SPAIN.] Con Privilegio imperial. || En Valladolid. || En casa de Diego Fernandez de Cordoua, Impres-||sor del Rey nuestro señor. || M. D. LXXXVII. || Esta tassado el pliego a [*blank*] marauedis.

Reportorio mvy copio-||so del Texto y Leyes de las || siete Partidas, agora en esta vltima impression, hecho por el Li-||cenciado don Gregorio Lopez de Touar, va por || su Abecedario. [WOOD-CUT OF ARMS OF SPAIN.] En Valladolid. || En casa de Diego Fernandez de Cordoua, Impressor || del Rey nuestro señor. || 1588. COLOPHON: . . . Vallisoleti. || In officina Didaci Fernandez a Corduba, Regij Typograhpi. || Anno. 1588.

In seven parts. Part I: 2 unnumbered and 149 numbered (3–151) leaves; Part II: 1 unnumbered leaf and 115 numbered (2–116) leaves; Part III: 1 unnumbered leaf and 185 numbered (2–186) leaves; Part IV: 1 unnumbered leaf and 72 numbered (2–73) leaves; Part V: 1 unnumbered leaf and 111 numbered (2–112) leaves; Part VI: 1 unnumbered leaf, 114 numbered (2–115) leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf; Part VII: 1 unnumbered leaf and 101 numbered (2–102) leaves. *Reportorio:* 301 unnumbered leaves,

with signature-marks, A–Qq3. 389×267 mm. On the title of each part: "Licen^{do} Joan Franco Depeñalosa" and "El Il^{do} Joan degorbalan." MS. annotations.

GARCÍA DE PALACIO, Diego.

Instrvcion || Navthica; para el bven || Vso, y regimiento de las Naos, su traça, y || y gouierno conforme à la altura de Mexico. || Cõpuesta por el Doctor Diego garcia de || Palacio, del Cõsejo de su Magestad, || y su Oydor enla Real audiẽ-||cia de la dicha Ciudad. || Dirigido, al Excellẽtissimo Señor Don Aluaro Manrrique, de || çuñiga, Marques de Villa manrrique, Virrey, Gouer-||nador, y Capitan general destos Reynos. [Printer's device.] Con licencia, En Mexico, En casa de Pedro || Ocharte. Año de 1587. Colophon: En Mexico. || En casa de Pedro Ocharte. || Año de 1587.

5 unnumbered and 155 numbered (2–156) leaves. 195×138 mm. At the end of the volume is a "Vocabvlario de los nombres qve vsa la gente de la mar." On 1^{a}: "Im 20 de Janeiro, 1773. C. 300 Conde de S. Vicente." The arms of the Count are stamped on the covers. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 279. Icazbalceta, *Bibliografía Mexicana del Siglo XVI*, 97. Purchased, January, 1906.

GONZAGA, Francesco, *successively Bishop of* Cefalù, *of* Pavia, *and of* Mantua.

(*engraved title*): De Origine || Seraphicæ Religionis Frãciscanæ || eiusq̃ progressibus, de Regularis || Obseruãciæ institutione, forma ad||ministrationis ac legibus, admirabiliq̃ || eius propagatione. || F. Francisci Gonzagæ || eiusdem Religionis Ministri Gñalis. || Ad || S · D · N · Sixtvm V · || opus in quatuor partes diuisum. || Earum quid unaquæq̃ue || contineat, || sequens pagina indicabit. || Romæ. || Cũlicẽtia Superiorũ || 1587 Colophon: Romæ, || Ex Typographia Dominici Basæ, || M. D. LXXXVII.

3 unnumbered leaves, 1363 [1] pages, and 10 unnumbered leaves. 334×232 mm. 1^{b}: "In Quarta de Transmarinis, in quibus compræhenduntur monasteria Indiæ Orientalis, Indiæ Occidentalis, nouæ Hispaniæ, & Regni Perurani." Portraits of Franciscans, and seals of the religious houses of the order. On title of Part III: "Collegii Paris. Soc. Jesv" and "Jv. Francisci Maxianj Cremonensis." Book-plate on front cover: "Ex Libris quos Collegio Parisiensi Societatis Jesu, egavit Nobiliss. D. D. Achilles de Harlay, Comes de Beaumont, Regi à sanctioribus Consiliis." The Count's arms are stamped on the covers. John Carter Brown, I. 372. Purchased in 1855.

LOPEZ DE GÓMARA, Francisco.

[Title-page *same as the* Sonnius *issue of* 1584, *except for a colon after* Tenuctilan.] Composee en Espagnol par François Lopez de Go-||mara,

& traduite en François par le || S. de Genillé Mart. Fumée. || A Paris, || Chez Michel Sonnius, ruë sainct Iaques, à l'en-||seigne de l'escu de Basle. || M. D. LXXXVII. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Collation same as in the 1584 edition, but the work has been reset. 155×101 mm. "Ex Libris joannis jacobi Ducroq" with his signature on fly-leaf at end. John Carter Brown, I. 371. Purchased in 1868.

MANUZIO, Aldo.

Oratio || de Francisci || Medices || magni. Etrvriae. Dvcis || Lavdibvs || Habita ab Aldo Manuccio || in Augustissima Aede Pisana, || XII. Kal. Dec. || CIↃIↃXXCVII || Florentiae || Ex Typographia Georgii Marescotti. || Superiorum permissu.

185×127 mm. Renouard, II. 154.

MARTYR, Petrus.

De || Orbe novo || Petri Martyris An-||glerii Mediolanensis, Pro-||tonotarij, & Caroli quinti Senatoris || Decades octo, diligenti temporum ob-|| seruatione, & vtilissimis annotationibus || illustratæ, suóque nitori restitutæ, || Labore & industria Richardi Haklvyti || Oxoniensis Angli. || Additus est in vsum lectoris accuratus || totius operis index. [Printer's device.] Parisiis, || Apud Gvillelmvm Avvray, via D. || Ioannis Bellouacensis, sub insigni || Bellerophontis coronati. || M. D. LXXXVII. || Cum priuilegio Regis.

8 unnumbered leaves, 605 [1] pages (with errors), and 12 unnumbered leaves. Map at 1. 175×106 mm. Church, No. 133. John Carter Brown, I. 370. A second copy, measuring 167×105 mm., came from the Colbert collection. Purchased in 1846.

ZUALLART, Jean.

(*engraved title*): Il devotissimo || Viaggio || di Gervsalemme. || Fatto, & descritto in sei libri dal Sig^r. Gio-||uanni Zuallardo, Caualiero del Santiss: || Sepolcro di N. S. l' anno. 1586. || Aggiontoui i dissegni di varij || luoghi di Terra Santa: & altri paesi. || Intagliati da Natale Bonifacio Dalmat^a. || Con Licenzia di Svperiori || Stampato in Roma. || Per F. Zanetti, & Gia. Ruffinelli nell' || Anno. M D LXXX VII. Colophon: In Roma, Per Francesco Zannetti, || & Giacomo Ruffinelli.

10 unnumbered leaves, 402 pages, and 5 unnumbered leaves. 218×145 mm. Many copperplates in the text. Oliver book-plate. Purchased, August, 1915.

1588

BIGGES, Walter.

Expeditio || Francisci Draki || Eqvitis Angli || in || Indias Occidentales || A. M. D. LXXXV. || Quâ vrbes, Fanum D. Iacobi, D. Dominici, D. || Augustini & Carthagena captæ fuêre. || Additis passim regionum locorúmque omnium || tabulis Geographicis quàm accuratissimis. || Leydæ, || Apud Fr. Raphelengium. || M. D. LXXXVIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 19 (3–21) pages. 218 × 163 mm. 3 folding plates: being those of S. Jacobus and San Dominicus, and S. Augustinus, engraved by Baptista Boazio. This is a translation of "A Summarie and true discourse of Sir F. Drakes West Indian Voyage," written by Walter Bigges, edited by Thomas Cates, and printed by Richard Field in London, 1589. "November 26, 1588. Licenced vnto him [William Ponsonby] vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of London [John Aylmer] and master warden Coldocke A Booke intytuled, *The voyadge into the West Indyes made by Sir Frauncis Drake knighte.*" *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), II. 508. John Carter Brown, I. 374. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

CAVENDISH, Thomas.

Advertis-||sement certain || contenant les pertes aduenues || en l'armee d'Espagne, vers le || Noest, de la coste d'Irlande, en || leur voyage intenté depuis les || Isles du Nord, par delà l'Escos-||se enuers Espagne. || Et du nombre des hommes & || nauires perdus. || Auec deux lettres, l'vne d'vn Flamen, Ca-||tholiqne zelé, demeurant à Londres, à vn || Seigneur Espagnol, & l'autre de Mon-||sieur Candiche, qui a passé le destroit de || Magellan, pour aller aux Indes, & est re-||tourné par le Cap de Bonne Esperance. || M. D. LXXXVIII.

1 unnumbered leaf, the second leaf on verso begins with 4, 26 ([3]–28) pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 150 × 95 mm. The first of the unnumbered leaves at end gives "Navires et Hommes enfondrez noyez tuez et prins sur la coste d'Irlande au moys de Septembre. 1588," and the second, "Copie de la Lettre de Monsieur Candiche qui a passé le destroit de Magellan, pour aller aux Indes, & est retourné par le Cap de bonne Esperance." John Carter Brown, I. 373. Purchased, January, 1868.

ERCILLA Y ZUÑIGA, Alonso de.

Segvnda || Parte de la || Aravcana de Don || Alonso de Ercilla || y çuñiga. || Que trata la porfiada guerra || entre los Españoles y || Araucanos. || Con algunas cosas notables que en || aquel tiempo sucedieron. || ℂ Entre las quales se cuenta el assalto que || la Magestad del Rey Philippe dio a San || Quintin: y la Batalla naual que el || señor don Iuan d'Austria dio a la || armada Turquesca. || (✠) || Con Licencia. || Impresso por Antonio Ribero. || M.D.LXXXVIII. Colophon: Imprimiose esta Segunda ||

parte de la Araucana, que || Compuso el muy illustre || Cauallero Don Alonso || de Ercilla, en el año de || M.D.Lxxxviii.

4 unnumbered, 125 numbered (9 [5]–130), and 2 unnumbered leaves. The edges have been so trimmed in binding as to make it difficult to collate with exactness. 130×60 mm. See under Ercilla, 1582, page 292, *supra*.

GONZAGA, Francesco, *successively Bishop of* Cefalù, *of* Pavia, *and of* Mantua.

(*red and black*): Indianischer || Religionstandt der gan-||tzen newen Welt / beider || Indien gegen Auff vnd || Nidergang der || Sonnen: || Schleinigister Form auß || grůndtlichen Historien / sonder-||bar deß Hochwirdigen Vatters Franci-||sci Gonzagen Barfůsserischē Ordenscroniken / || vnd Didaci Vallades, geistlicher Rhetoric || zusammen gezogen / vnd außm Latein || in hochteutsch verwendet: || Durch || F. Valentinum Fricium / Bar-||fůsser Ordens / F. D. Matthiassen || Ertz Hertzogen in Oesterreich / ꝛc. Beicht-||vatter / vnnd ermelten Ordens inn || Teutschland / Poln / Vngern vnd || Beheym General Com-||missarien. || Getruckt zu Ingolstadt / durch || Wolffgang Eder. || M. D. LXXXVIII. Colophon: Getruckt zu || Ingolstatt durch || Wolffgang Eder. || M. D. LXXXVIII.

16 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 203 (misnumbered 199) [1] numbered pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 140×85 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 376. Purchased before 1865.

GONZALEZ DE MENDOZA, Juan.

The Historie of the || great and mightie kingdome || of China, and the situation || thereof: || Togither with the great riches, huge || Citties, politike gouernement, and || rare inuentions in the same. || Translated out of Spanish by R. Parke. || London. || Printed by I. Wolfe for Edward White, || and are to be sold at the little North || doore of Paules, at the signe || of the Gun. || 1588.

4 unnumbered leaves and 410 pages. 183×141 mm. "February 6, 1588. Lycenced vnto them [John Harrison, Jr., and Thomas Man] under the Archebishop of Canterburye [John Whitgift] and master warden Coldockes handes A booke in Ffrenche, intytuled *Histoire du grand Royaume de la Chine*, To be translated into Englishe, and then prynted." *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), II. 483. Church, No. 134. John Carter Brown, I. 378.

LASSO DE LA VEGA, Gabriel.

Primera Parte || De Cortés valeroso, y Mexicana, || De Gabriel Lasso de la Vega, criado del || Rey nuestro señor, natural de || Madrid. || Dirigida

a Don || Fernando Cortés, nieto de don Fernando || Cortés, Marques del Valle, descubridor y || conquistador del Nueuo Mundo. || Con priuilegio: En Madrid, || En casa de Pedro Madrigal, || Año M.D.LXXXVIII.

8 unnumbered, 193 numbered, and 7 unnumbered leaves. 205×141 mm. Portraits of Cortés and of Lasso de la Vega. Book-plate of Francisco Perez Cabrera i Bobadilla M. Demoia. John Carter Brown, I. 377. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

LOPEZ DE GÓMARA, Francisco.

Voyages et || Conqvestes dv || Capitaine Ferdinand || Courtois, és Indes || Occidentales. || Histoire traduite de langue Espagnole, || par Guillaume le Breton Niuernois. [Printer's device.] A Paris, || Chez Abel l'Angelier, au premier || pillier de la grand' Sale du Palais. || M. D. LXXXVIII. || Avec Previlege dv Roy.

8 unnumbered and 416 numbered leaves. 162×98 mm. A translation of the second part of Lopez de Gómara. John Carter Brown, I. 375. From the Henri Ternaux-Compans collection. Purchased in 1846.

MAFFEI, Giovanni Pietro.

Selectarvm || Epistolarvm || ex India || Libri qvatvor. || Ioanne Petro Maffeio || Interprete. || Cvm Privilegio. [Printer's device.] Venetiis, || Ex Officina Damiani Zenarij M.D.LXXXVIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 210 (2–211) numbered leaves. 197×140 mm. Issued with the same writer's *Letters*, published in 1589 (page 318, *infra*). On 211ª: "Novizº D. G. O. G. in Palermo."

SANUTO, Livio.

(*engraved title*): Geografia || di M. Livio Sanvto || distinta in XII libri. || Né quali, oltra l' esplicatione di molti luoghi di Tolomeo, e della Bussola, e dell' || Aguglia; si dichiarano le Prouincie, Popoli, Regni, Città; || Porti, Monti, Fiumi, Laghi, e Costumi dell' Africa: || Con XII tauole di essa Africa in dissegno di rame. || Aggiuntiui de piu tro Indici da || M. Giovan Carlo Saraceni. || Con Privilegio || In Vinegia. Appresso Damiano Zenaro. M.D.LXXXVIII.

24 unnumbered and 146 numbered leaves. 12 maps. 436×280 mm. Title engraved by Giacomo Franco and is a proof impression. Huth copy. Purchased, December, 1918.

ZAMORANO, Rodrigo.

Compendio || del Arte de Navegar, || del Licenciado Rodrigo Çamorano, || Cosmografo y Piloto mayor || de su Magestad. || Catedratico de || Cos-

mografia en la casa dela Contratacion || de las Indias. [Wood-cut.] Con Privilegio. || Impresso en Sevilla || en casa de Ioan de Leon. || Año, || 1588. Colophon: En Sevilla. || En casa de Ioan de Leon. Año de 1588.

3 unnumbered and 61 numbered leaves. 191 × 127 mm. 21 fly-leaves (7 in the front and 14 in the back of the book) of MS., containing among other matters notes on the Spanish West Indies and Mexico. The first issue was made at Seville, 1581 (colophon, 1582). On 1b: "D. A. Licenzdo Antonio Gonçalez destopinañ Garcia Bastan deleet, Martin flores, 1642. anno," but the notes were not written by him. On 61b is the signature of Gonçalez with rubric. Purchased, January, 1919.

1589

ACOSTA, Joseph de.

De Natvra || Novi Orbis || Libri dvo, || et || de Promvlgatione || Evangelii, apvd || Barbaros, || sive || de Procvranda || Indorvm Salvte || Libri sex. || Avtore Iosepho Acosta || presbytero societatis Iesv. [Wood-cut.] Salmanticæ. || Apud Guillelmum Foquel. || M. D. LXXXIX. Colophon: Salmanticæ. || Apud Guillelmum Foquel. || M. D. LXXXVIII.

10 unnumbered leaves and 640 pages. John Carter Brown, I. 379. Purchased in 1846.

BIGGES, Walter.

Relation || Oder Beschreibūg der Rheiß || vnd Schiffahrt auß Engellandt / in die (gegen dem || vndergang der Sonne gelegnen) Indien gethan / || Durch || Einen Englischen Ritter / || Franciscum Drack genant / || vnd was derselbig vnderwegen mit seinem vnderha-||benden Kriegsvolck allenthalben / sonderlich aber in den Inseln / || S. Jacob / S. Dominico / S. Augustin vnd in oder || vmb Carthagena / auch anderstwo dero || orten gesehen vnd auß-||gericht hat. || Sampt hiebey gefůegten / schönen / in Kupffer gestoch-||nen Charten mit welchen / so wol die gantz Schiffart in gemein / als || auch insonderheit / ein jede fůr sich selbs eigentlich vnd nach || dem leben gerissen / angedeutet vnd be-||schrieben worden. || Gedruckt || Im Iahr nach Christi Geburt / || M.D.LXXXIX.

1 unnumbered leaf and 23 [1] pages. 271 × 183 mm. Map: "Americae et Proximarvm Regionvm Orae Descriptio," engraved by Francis Hogenberg, 1589. Translated from Bigges, "A Summarie and true discourse." See under Bigges, page 312, *supra*. Purchased, February, 1912.

CASTELLANOS, Juan de.

Primera Parte, || de las Elegias || de Varones illvs-||tres de Indias. || Compuestas por Juan de Castellanos Clerigo, Benefi-||ciado de la Ciudad de

Tunja en el nueuo || Reyno de Granada. [Wood-cut of arms of Spain.] Con Privilegio. || En Madrid, || En casa de la viuda de Alonso Gomez Impressor de || su Magestad. Año. 1589.

10 unnumbered leaves and 382 pages. 198 × 146 mm. On 9ª, a portrait of Castellanos. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, I. 320. John Carter Brown, I. 380. Purchased in 1846.

CONTARINI, Gasparo, *Cardinal, Bishop of* Belluno.

Gasparis || Contareni || Cardinalis, || de Magistratibus, || & || Republica || Venetorvm. || Venetiis. CIↃ IↃ XXCIX. || Apud Aldum.

198 × 145 mm. ms. notes. Sussex book-plate. Renouard, II. 163.

CORTES, Martin.

(*in a border*) : The || Arte of Nauiga-||tion. || Conteyning a compen-||dious description of the Sphere, with the || making of certayne Instruments || and Rules for Nauigations, || and exemplifyed by ma-||ny Demonstra-|| tions. || Written by Martin Cortes || Spanyarde. || Englished out of Spanishe by || Richard Eden, and || now newly corrected and || amended in diuers || places. || ¶ At London printed, at the charges || of Richard Watkins. || 1589. Colophon: ❧ Imprinted at London by Abell || Ieffes for Richard VVatkins, and are || to be sould at his shop. || Cum Priuilegio.

9 unnumbered, 82 numbered [2–83] leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 194 × 140 mm. Map of "The Newe Worlde," and revolving diagrams on 15ᵇ, 32ᵇ, 47ᵇ, 66ª, and 83ª. Book-plate of John, Duke of Newcastle. On 1ª: "Bought out of the Harleyan Library," and "J. West, 1749."

GONZALEZ DE MENDOZA, Juan.

Histoire || dv grand || Royavme de la || Chine, sitvé avx || Indes orientales, diuisée || en deux parties. || Contenant en la Premiere, la situation, antiquité, fertilité, || religion, ceremonies, sacrifices, rois, magistrats, mœurs, || vs, loix, & autres choses memorables dudit royaume. || Et en la Seconde, trois voyages faits vers iceluy en l'an || 1577. 1579 & 1581. auec les singularitez plus remarqua-||bles y veües & entenduës: ensemble vn Itineraire || du nouueau monde, & le descouurement du || nouueau Mexique en l'an 1583. || Faite en espagnol par R. P. Ivan Gonçale's de Men-|| doce, de l'ordre de S. Augustin: & mise en François auec || des additions en marge, & deux Indices. || Par Lvc de La Porte, Parisien, || docteur és Droits. || A || Monseignevr Le Chancelier. || A Paris, || Chez Ieremie Perier, ruë S. Iean de || Beauuais, au franc Meurier. || 1589. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

12 unnumbered, 323 numbered, and 25 unnumbered leaves. 172 × 110 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 385.

HAKLUYT, RICHARD.

The principall || Navigations, Voia-||ges and Discoveries of the || English nation, made by Sea or ouer Land, || to the most remote and farthest distant Quarters of || the earth at any time within the compasse || of these 1500. yeeres: Deuided into three || seuerall parts, according to the po-||sitions of the Regions wherun-||to they were directed. || The first, conteining the personall trauels of the English vnto Iudæa, Syria, A-||rabia, the riuer Euphrates, Babylon, Balsara, the Persian Gulfe, Ormuz, Chaul, || Goa, India, and many Islands adioyning to the South parts of Asia: toge-||ther with the like vnto Egypt, the chiefest ports and places of Africa with-||in and without the Streight of Gibraltar, and about the famous Promon-||torie of Buona Esperanza. || The second, comprehending the worthy discoueries of the English towards || the North and Northeast by Sea, as of Lapland, Scrikfinia, Corelia, the Baie || of S. Nicholas, the Isles of Colgoieue, Vaigats, and Noua Zembla toward the || great riuer Ob, with the mightie Empire of Russia, the Caspian Sea, Georgia, || Armenia, Media, Persia, Boghar in Bactria, & diuers kingdoms of Tartaria. || The third and last, including the English valiant attempts in searching al-||most all the corners of the vaste and new world of America, from 73. de-||grees of Northerly latitude Southward, to Meta Incognita, Newfoundland, || the maine of Virginia, the point of Florida, the Baie of Mexico, all the In-||land of Noua Hispania, the coast of Terra firma, Brasill, the riuer of Plate, to || the Streight of Magellan: and through it, and from it in the South Sea to || Chili, Peru, Xalisco, the Gulfe of California, Noua Albion vpon the backside || of Canada, further then euer any Christian hitherto hath pierced. || Whereunto is added the last most renowned English Nauigation, || round about the whole Globe of the Earth. || By Richard Hakluyt Master of Artes, and Student sometime || of Christ-church in Oxford. || Imprinted at London by George Bishop || and Ralph Newberie, Deputies to || Christopher Barker, Printer to the Queenes most excellent Maiestie. || 1589. COLOPHON: Imprinted at London by the || Deputies of Christopher Barker, Printer to || the Queenes most excellent Maiestie. || Anno Dom. 1589.

8 unnumbered leaves, 825 pages (not including 12 unnumbered pages of the Drake voyages), and five unnumbered leaves. 278 × 185 mm. With "The famous voyage of Sir Francis Drake into the South Sea, and there hence about the whole Globe of the Earth," inserted between pages 643 and 644. The reason is explained in Hakluyt's ad-

dress "to the fauourable Reader." A map, that of Petrus Plancius, 1594 ("Ioannes a Duetecum iunior fecit"), takes the place of the map issued with some copies of the work; but the proper map is in Linschoten, *Discours of Voyages* (London, 1598). Church, No. 139. John Carter Brown, I. 384. Purchased in 1854.

A second copy, wanting map and the account of Drake's voyage, measures 281 × 192 mm.

LIPSIUS, JUSTUS.

Ivsti LipsI || de || Amphitheatro || Liber. || In quo forma ipsa Loci expressa, || & ratio spectandi. || Cum æneis figuris. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Antverpiæ, || Apud Christophorum Plantinum, || cIↃ. IↃ. LXXXIX.

1 unnumbered leaf, 104 (3–106) pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 4 folding plates and one engraved plate in text (page 45). 200×150 mm.

LITTERAE SOCIETATIS IESV.

Litterae || Societatis || Iesv || dvorvm. Annorvm || M.D.L XXXVI || et || M.D.LXXXVII || ad. Patres. et. Fratres || eiusdem Societatis. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Romae || In Collegio eiusdem Societatis. || M.D.LXXXIX || Cum facultate Superiorum.

2 unnumbered leaves and 592 pages. 163×110 mm. Purchased, August, 1919.

MAFFEI, GIOVANNI PIETRO.

Le Istorie || delle Indie || Orientali || del Rev. P. Giovan Pietro || Maffei della Compagnia || di Giesv`. || Tradotte di Latino in Lingva Toscana || da M. Francesco Serdonati Fiorentino. || Con vna scelta di lettere scritte dell' Indie, fra le quali ve ne || sono molte non più stampate, tradotte || dal medesimo. || Con Indici copiosi. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Fiorenza, || per Filippo Givnti. || M.D.LXXXIX. || Con Licenza de' Superiori, e Priuilegio. COLOPHON: In Fiorenza. || Nella Stamperia di Filippo Giunti. 1589. || Del Mese di Giugno. || Con Licenza, e Priuilegio.

26 unnumbered leaves, 930 pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves. 209×140 mm. The *Istorie* runs to page 662, and the *Lettere*, without separate title-page, completes the volume, with three leaves of corrections following the numbered pages. Purchased, August, 1918.

Io. Petri || Maffeii || Bergomatis || e Societate Iesv || Historiarvm || Indicarvm Libri XVI. || Selectarvm item ex India || Epistolarum eodem interprete Libri IIII. || Accessit Ignatij Loiolæ Vita postremo recognita. Et in Opera || singula copiosus Index. || Cvm Privilegio. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Venetiis, Apud Damianum Zenarium. 1589.

28 unnumbered, 283 (misnumbered 281) numbered leaves, and 1 blank leaf. 197 × 140 mm. Issued with the same author's compilation of *Letters from India*, published in 1588 (page 314, *supra*). Purchased, April, 1918.

MONARDES, Nicolas.

Delle Cose, || che vengono portate || dall' Indie Occidentali, || pertinenti all' vso della Medicina. || Raccolte, & trattate dal Dottor Nicolò Monardes, || Medico in Siuiglia, || Parte seconda, distinta in due Libri. || Nouamente recata dalla Spagnola nella nostra lingua Italiana || Con vn libro appresso dell' istesso Auttore, che tratta della || Neve, & del beuer fresco con lei. || Aggiuntiui doi Indici; vno de' Capi principali; l' altro delle cose piu re-||leuanti, che si ritrouano in tutta l' opera. || Con Privilegio. [Printer's device.] In Venetia, || Appresso li Heredi di Francesco Ziletti. 1589

4 unnumbered leaves (4^b being page 8), 123 (9–131 [1]) pages, and 6 unnumbered leaves. 174 × 110 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 386. This is bound with Orta's *Dell' Historia dei Semplici Aromati*, 1589, *infra*, with which this edition is usually found.

NEANDER, Michael, *of* Sorau.

Orbis Terræ || Partivm || svccinta Expli-||catio, sev simplex Env-||meratio, distributa in singularum || partium regiones: || vbi singvlis Regioni-|| bvs svae Vrbes, Elogia, et Prae-||conia, Personæ, siue illustres, siue infames, fontes, mer-||ces, singularia & propria singulis, & cætera qua-||cunqȝ ratione insignia, admiranda || & noua adtribuuntur. || Maria item, Litto-||ra, Marivm Sinvs, Peninsvlae, et || Insulæ maris magni siue Oceani, & maiores mino-||resq́ȝ Insulæ mediterranei maris, eodem || ordine exponuntur. || Cum indicatione autorum, tum || veterum, tum recentium. || A || Michaele Neandro. || Tertiæ editioni addita sunt alia aliorum di-||uersorum auctorum scripta lectu iucundissima, dignis-||simaq́ȝ quæ altera pagellæ facies indicabit. || Cum Gratia & Priuilegio. || Lipsiæ. || M.D.LXXXIX. Colophon: Lipsiæ, Ex Officina Ty-||pographica Abra-||hami Lambergi. [Printer's device.] Anno, || M. 'D. LXXXIX.

32 unnumbered, 224 numbered, and 72 unnumbered leaves. 152 × 95 mm. Neander's work, with commendations, ends with Ff^6 of the last unnumbered leaves, and is followed by a number of separate titles, which will be noted by signature-marks. Ff^7: Hodoeporicon, || sive Itine-||rarivm D. Solo-||monis Svveickeri Svl-||tzensis, qvi Constan-||tinopoli in aula legati Imperatoris || Romani aliquot annos Ecclesiasta || fuit, & è Thracia in Aegypto, || Palæstina, Arabia, atqȝ Sy-||ria peregrinatus est, || conscriptum || a || Martino Crvsio, || Professore vtrivsqȝ eloquen-||tiæ, celebri in Acade-||mia Tubingensi. Hh^5: Epistola continens || Hodoepo-||ricon Navi-||gationis ex Constan-||tinopoli in Syriam,

Palæstinam, || & AEgyptum: & montem || Sinai, &c. || Item || de Persico Bello, || & circumcisione Mahometis filij Imp. || Turcici, alijsq3 rebus Constantino-||poli superiore æstate || actis. Ii8: De Statv || Ecclesiæ et || Religionis in Æthi-||opia svb Prae-||cioso Ioanne. || Matthæi Dresseri || Professoris vtrivsq3 Linguæ & Hi-||storiarum in Academia || Lipsensi.; and L17: De || Rvssorvm || Religione, Ri-||tibvs Nvptiarvm, || Funerum, Victu, Ve-||stitu, &c. || et || de Tartarorvm || religione ac moribus: ve-||ra & luculenta Narratio. || Ad || D. Davidem Chytraevm || recens scripta. || Alia eiusdem Argumenti || de Religione || Sacrificiis ve-||terum Borussorum. || Ad Cl. V. Georgium Sabinum || olim missa. || ❧ The Index begins on the verso of Oo4. The signature-marks are continuous throughout the volume and the printer's device is on the last of the unnumbered leaves. Purchased, November, 1915.

NORES, Giasone di.

Discorso || di Iason Denores || intorno || alla Geographia || All' illvstre || Signor Andrea Rosa || Patron sempre osservandiss. [Printer's device.] In Padoa, || appresso Paolo Meietti || M.D.LXXXIX. Colophon: In Padova, || Appresso Paolo Meietti. 1589. [Printer's device.] Con Licentia || de' Svperiori.

2 unnumbered, 13 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 188 × 130 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 392.

NORRIS, *Sir* John.

Ephemeris expe-||ditionis Norreysij & Draki || in Lusitaniam. Londini, || Impensis Thomæ VVoodcocke, || apud signum Vrsi nigri. || 1589.

1 leaf and 34 pages. 186 × 140 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 383. Purchased before 1865.

ORTA, Garcia de, *and* Nicholas Monardes.

Dell' Historia || de i Semplici aromati, || et altre Cose; che vengono || portate dall' Indie Orientali pertinenti all' vso || della Medicina. || Parte prima. || Diuisa in Libri IIII. || Di Don Garzia dall' Horto || Medico Portughese; con alcune breui Annotationi || di Carlo Clvsio. || Et dve altri Libri parimente || di quelle cose che si portano dall' Indie Occidentali; || Di Nicolò Monardes Medico di Siuiglia. || Hora tutti tradotti dalle loro lingue nella nostra Italiana da M. || Annibale Briganti, Marrucino da Ciuità di Chieti, || Dottore & Medico eccellentissimo. || Con Privilegio. [Printer's device.] In Venetia, || Appresso li Heredi di Francesco Ziletti. 1589.

14 unnumbered leaves, 347 [1] pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 174 × 110 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 386 (*under* Monardes). See *supra*, Monardes, *Delle Cose*, 1589.

1590

ACOSTA, Joseph de.

Historia || natvral || y || moral delas || Indias, || en qve se tratan las Cosas || notables del cielo, y elementos, metales, plantas, y ani-||males dellas: y los ritos, y ceremonias, leyes, y || gouierno, y guerras de los Indios. || Compuesta por el Padre Ioseph de Acosta Religioso || de la Compañia de Iesus. || Dirigida ala Serenissima || Infanta Doña Isabella Clara Eugenia de Austria. [Emblem of the order.] Con Privilegio. || Impresso en Seuilla en casa de Iuan de Leon. || Año de 1590. Colophon: [Printer's device.] Fve impresso en || Sevilla en casa de Iuan de Leon, junto || a las Siete Rebueltas. || 1590. Colophon *to Tabla:* Hispali, || Excudebat Ioannes Leonius. || Ano, 1590.

1 unnumbered leaf, 533 (3–535 [1]) pages, and 18 unnumbered leaves. 199 × 144 mm. On 535: Todo lo que enestos siete libros desta Historia || Natural y Moral de Indias está escripto, sujeto || al sentido y correcion de la Sancta Iglesia Catholica || Romana en todo y por todo. En Madrid 21. de Fe-||brero. 1589. John Carter Brown, I. 387. Purchased in 1846.

BENZONI, Girolamo.

(*in red and black*): Novae Novi Orbis Historiae, || Das ist / || Aller Beschichten / So || in der newen Welt / welche Occidentalis India, || das ist India, nach Abendwerts genent wird / vnd etwa An-||no 1492. von Christophoro Columbo gefunden worden / bey den || Einwôhnern derselbigen / vnd den Spaniern mehrers so dann auch den Frantzosen eins || theils / biß auff Annum 1556. sich zugetragen / vnd besonders / wie Tyrannisch vnd vn-||barmhertzig die Spanier mit den armen simpeln wehrlosen Einwôhnern vnd || Vôlckern haußgehalten vnd vmbgangen sind. || Warhaffter grůndlicher bericht / || Auß Hieronymi Benzonis, in Welscher Sprache beschriebe-||nem verzeichnus / Welche Vrbanus Calueto jetzt eylff Jahr || ins Latein gebracht / vnd außgehen lassen. || Deßgleichen von der Frantzosen Meerfahrt vnnd Kriegsrůstung in || das land Floridam, so ein stůck der newen Welt ist / Auch von derselben erbermblichen || niederlage vnd schaden / so jhnen die Spanier mehr Viehischer als Mensch-||licher massen Anno 1565. zugefůget. || Item: || Ein Exemplar einer Supplication / so dessen schadens halben an Ca-||rolum den Neunden des Namens / Kônig in Franckreich geschrieben. || Zusambt || Kurtzer namhaffter beschreibung der Canarischen Insulen / vnd was || denckwirdiges darin gefunden werde. || Durch || Abeln Scherdigern / Pfarherrn zu Wasungen / dem gemeinen Mann || zu dienst

auß dem Latein ins Deudsch gebracht / Anno 1589. || Cum gratia & priuilegio ad decennium. || Gedruckt zu Helmstadt durch Jacobum Lucium / || In verlegung Lůdeken Brandes / Anno 1590.

16 unnumbered leaves (16^b being paged 1), 526 (2–527) pages, and 6 unnumbered leaves. At 463 are inserted three unnumbered pages, on the first of which is the title: Kurtze Historia || Von der Frantzosen || Růstung vnnd Zug in die Prouintz oder || Land Floridam, Welchs ein stůck von der Newen || Welt ist: Auch von der Frantzosen erbarmlichen || schaden / so jhnen die Spanier vnbillich vnd || Vnmenschlich Anno 1565. || zugefuget. || Esaiæ Cap. XXVI. || Siehe der HErr wird außgehen / von seinem ort heimsu-|| chen die boßheit der Einwŏhner des Landes / vber sie / daß das || Land wird offenbaren jhr Blut / vnnd nicht weiter verhelen / || die drinnen erwůrget sind. 182 × 142 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 388. Purchased in 1866.

BRY, De. Voyages.

See page 383, *infra*.

DRAKE, *Sir* Francis.

Narrationes dvæ || admodvm memorabiles, || qvarvm prima || continet Diarivm Ex-||peditionis Francisci Draki || Eqvitis Angli in Indias oc-|| cidentales svsceptæ, || Anno M D Lxxxv. || Altera || omnivm Rervm ab eo-||dem Drako et Norreysio || in Lvsitanica irruptione gestarum || fidelem continuationem || subjicit. || Emendatiùs quàm antea editæ. || Additis insuper tabulis Geographicis || accuratissimis. || Noribergæ, || Typis Christophori Lochneri, & Io-||hannis Hofmanni. || Anno M D XC.

1 unnumbered leaf, and 34 (3–36) pages. 194 × 148 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 389.

Relation || Was der Capitan || Drackh vnnd Colonel Noriz welche || Anno 1589. an stat der Kůnigin in Engelland / || den Don Antonio in das Kŏnigreich Portugal einsetzen / || vnd die Spannier darauß vertreiben sollen / mit jrer mechti-||gen Armada von der zeit an / als sie abgefahrn / || biß sie wider haim kommen / || außgericht. || Auß dem Spannischen in Hochteut-||sche Spraach transferirt || Cum Priuilegio & licent: Superiorum. || Gedruckt zu Můnchen bey Adam Berg.

16 unnumbered leaves. 180 × 132 mm. From the Huth collection. Purchased, June, 1912.

ERCILLA Y ZUÑIGA, Alonso de.

Primera, se-||gvnda, y tercera || Partes de la Araucana de don Alonso de || Ercilla y Çuñiga, Cauallero dela ordē de San-||tiago, gentilhōbre dela camara dela Ma-||gestad del Emperador. || Dirigidas al Rey || don Fe-

lipe nuestro señor. [Arms of Spain.] En Madrid, En casa de Pedro Madrigal. || Año de 1590.

32 unnumbered leaves (portrait of author on 12[b]), 195 numbered leaves, and 1 blank leaf. 144×95 mm. The second and third parts have separate title-pages with the name of the same publisher, but dated 1589. The signature-marks are continuous. On 1[a]: "B. Sogwisch" and "W. Unwin." Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, I. 327. John Carter Brown, I. 390. Purchased about 1851.

GONZALEZ DE MENDOZA, Juan.

Dell' Histo[ria] || della Ch[ina,] || . . . In Venetia, Appresso Andr[ea Muschio.] || M. D. XC.

16 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank, and 462 pages. 155×110 mm. The title, except for the imprint, is no different from that in the Muschio edition of 1586, page 307, *supra*, and the collation is the same; but the work has been reset. On fly-leaf: "M. Luigi Alemanni" and "Maximilianus Ferdinandres Hoë al Hoenegg." Book-plate of Ernest Mason Satow, Yado. Purchased, August, 1919.

MAFFEI, Giovanni Pietro.

Ioan. Petri || Maffeii, || Bergomatis, || e Societate || Iesv, || Historiarvm || Indicarvm || Libri XVI. || Selectarvm, item, ex || India Epistolarvm || Libri IV. || Accessit Ignatii Loiolae vita. || Omnia ab Auctore recognita, & emendata. || In singula copiosus Index. [Printer's device.] Coloniae Agrippinae || In Officina Birckmannica, sumptibus Arnoldi Mylij. || Anno M. D. XC. || Cum gratia & Priuilegio Sacræ Cæsareæ Maiestatis.

44 unnumbered leaves and 763 [1] pages, followed by 2 blank leaves, a half-title (to the *Letters*), 459 (3–461 [1]) pages, and 12 unnumbered leaves. 168×98 mm. The half-title to the *Letters* reads: Selectarvm || Epistolarvm || ex India Libri || qvatvor, || Ioanne Pe||tro Maf-||feio Inter-||prete. John Carter Brown, I. 391. Purchased before 1865.

MANUZIO, Aldo, *the Younger*.

Epitome || Orthographiae || Aldi · Manvtii || Pavlli. F. Aldi. N. || . . . || Venetiis. CIↃ. IↃ. XC. || Apud Aldum.

151×97 mm. Renouard, II. 166. Sussex book-plate.

MYRITIUS, Joannes.

Opvscvlvm || geographi-||cvm rarvm, toti-||vs eivs Negotii Ratio-||nem, mira Indvstria et Brevitate || complectens, iam recens ex diversorvm Libris || ac chartis, summa cura ac diligentia collectum & publicatum, per || Ioannem Myritivm Melitensem, Ordinis || Hospitalis sancti Ioan-

nis Hierosolymitani, Com-‖mendatorem Alemanni Monasterij, ac ‖ domus Ratisponensis. [Wood-cut.] Ingolstadii. ‖ Ex Officina Typographica Wolfgangi Ederi. ‖ Anno ‖ M. D. LXXXX. Colophon: Ingolstadii, ‖ ex Officina typo-‖graphica Wolf-‖gangi Ederi. [Printer's device.] Cum Gratia & Priuilegio Cæs. Mai. ‖ Anno ‖ M. D. LXXXX.

3 unnumbered leaves, 136 numbered pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. Map. 326×206 mm. Another copy, 325×210 mm., has the movable figures fastened to cuts in the text, instead of on leaf at end. John Carter Brown, I. 392. Purchased, January, 1868.

PORCACCHI, Tommaso.

(*engraved title*): L' Isole piv famose ‖ del Mondo ‖ descritte da Thomaso ‖ Porcacchi da Castiglione ‖ Arretino ‖ e intagliate da ‖ Girolamo Porro ‖ Padovano ‖ Con l' Aggiunta di molte Isole ‖ all' Ill.re S. Conte ‖ Georgio Trivltio ‖ Dottore, Cavaliere, Conte di ‖ Melzo, Regio, e Dvcal ‖ Senatore. ‖ Con Privilegio. ‖ In Venetia, ‖ M.D.LXXXX. ‖ Appresso gli Heredi di Simon Galignani. Colophon: In Vinetia, appresso Giorgio Angelieri, ‖ a Instantia de gli Heredi di Simon ‖ Galignani de Karera. 1590.

12 unnumbered leaves and 201 numbered pages. 298×199 mm. On fly-leaf: "Ex libris Christopheri Hurtori Hispalensis. Emptus Francofurti ad Moenum Aō 1598." Bookplate of "C. F. F. V. S." John Carter Brown, I. 393.

STELLA, Julius Caesar.

Ivlii ‖ Caesaris Stellae ‖ Nobilis Romani ‖ Colvmbeidos ‖ Libri Priores Duo. ‖ Ad Philippvm Avstrivm ‖ Philippi II. Regis Cath. F. ‖ Hispaniarvm et Indiarvm ‖ Principem. ‖ Svperiorvm Permissv. ‖ Romae, ‖ Apud Sanctium, & Soc. ‖ M D XC.

4 unnumbered leaves and 67 [1] pages. 223×162 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 394. Purchased in 1846.

1591

ACOSTA, Joseph de.

Historia ‖ natvral y ‖ moral de las ‖ Indias. ‖ En qve se tratan las ‖ cosas notables del cielo, y elementos, metales, ‖ plantas, y animales dellas: y los ritos, y ‖ ceremonias, leyes, y gouierno, y ‖ guerras de los Indios. ‖ Compuesta por el Padre Ioseph de Acosta Religioso ‖ de la Compañia de Iesus. ‖ Dirigida al Illustrissimo Señor Don Enriqve de ‖ Cardona

Gouernador por su Magestad || en el Principado de Cathaluña. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Con licencia en Barcelona, en la emprenta || Iayme Cendrat, Año, 1591.

8 unnumbered leaves, 336 numbered (9–345) leaves, and 28 unnumbered leaves. 156 × 98 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 478. Purchased in 1854.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See page 388, *infra*.

MANUZIO, ALDO, *the Younger*.

Orthographiae || Ratio || ab . Aldo . Manvtio || Pavlli . F . collecta || . . . || Venetiis. CIↃ. IↃ. XCI. || Apud Aldum.

147 × 96 mm. Renouard, II. 171. Sussex book-plate.

ORTELIUS, ABRAHAM.

(*engraved title*): Thea||trvm || Orbis || Terra||rvm || Opus nunc denuo ab ipso Auctore recognitum, multisquè locis castigatum, & quamplurimis || nouis Tabulis atquè Commentarijs auctum.

Followed by:

Nomenclator || Ptolemaicvs; || omnia Locorvm Voca-||bvla, quæ in tota Ptolemæi || Geographia occurrunt, continens: ad fidem Græci || codicis purgatus, & in ordinem non minùs || vtilem quàm elegantem digestus. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Antverpiæ, || in Officina Plantiniana, || Sumptibus Abrahami Ortelij, || Cosmographi Regij. || M. D. XCI. COLOPHON: Antverpiæ, || in Officina Plantiniana, || Auctoris ære & cura. || M. D. XCII.

108 maps. *Parergon*, 26 maps. *Nomenclator*, 2 unnumbered leaves, 73 (5–77) pages, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 435 × 281 mm. Purchased in October, 1909.

PERU: DECRETOS. [MANUSCRIPT.]

Decretos Del concilio Prouincial del Piru hechos en La ciudad delos Reyes el año de 1591. q̃ se comenҫo a celebrar en 27 . de Hen° del dicho año en el primeraño del Pontificado de nr̃o sanctissimo Padre Clem^te^ 8 y ē el trigesimo sexto del Rey nro s̃ Don Phelippe 2° de este nombre.

11 pages.

Decretos Del concilio Prouincial hecho en la ciudad delos Reyes el año de 1601, q̃ se comenҫo dia de St. Leon Papa. II. de Abril. dell dicho

año, q̄ es el onzeno dell Pontificado, de nr̄o sanctissimo Padre Clemente octauo, y el tercero año dell Reino de nr̄o catholico, eynuictissimo Rey Don Phelipe tercero de este nombre.

9 pages.

Compendo y svmario delos synodos delos años de ochenta y dos, ochenta y quatro, y ochenta y cinco, ochenta y seys, y ochenta y ocho, nouenta nouenta y dos, y nouenta y quatro hecho en este synodo y constitucione synodales dell Ill^{o} P. don Toribio Alphonso Mogroueso Arcobispo delos Reyes comencadas el dia de Sant. Crysogono martyr veynte y quatro de nou^{e} dell Año de nouenta y seys en la Prouincia de Guabos, y acabadas y publicadas mocho de Gen^{o} de este pres^{e} año de mill q quinientos y nouenta y ocho años en el Pueblo de Guaraz.

60 pages.

Sinodo Diocessano Limense en 27 de Junio 1600 años . de el Li^{do} fra de Auila cura de S. Damian.

52 pages. The four pieces are in one volume and were copied by Diego de Morales, Not^{o} Sec. Book-plate of Francis Thornhill Baring, Baron Northbrook. Purchased, August, 1915.

1592

BRY, De. Voyages.

See page 390, *infra*.

CALEPINUS, Ambrosius.

(*red and black*): Ambrosii || Calepini || Dictionarivm, || In quo restituendo, atque exornando hæc præstitimus. || . . . || Venetiis, MDXCII.

326×216 mm. Renouard, II. 176. Sussex book-plate.

COLUMNA, Fabius.

ΦΥΤΟΒΑΣΑΝΟC || sive || Plantarvm || aliqvot Historia || in qva describvntvr diversi Ge-||neris Plantæ veriores, ac magis facie, viribúsque re-|| spondentes antiquorum Theophrasti, Diosco-||ridis, Plinij, Galeni, aliorúmque deli-||neationibus, ab alijs hucusque || non animaduersæ. || Fabio Colvmna Avctore. || Accessit etiam Piscivm aliqvot, || Plantarúmque nouarum Historia eodem auctore. || Ad illvstrissimvm et reverendissimvm D. || S. R. E. Card. M. Antonivm Colvmnam. [Printer's device.] Ex

LIVIUS.

(*red and black*): T. Liuij Patauini, || Historiarvm || ab · Vrbe · condita || Libri . qvi . extant || XXXV || Cum Vniuersae Historiae || Epitomis || Additis Caroli · Sigonii Scholijs, || . . . || Venetiis. CIↃ IↃX CII || Apud Aldum. COLOPHON: Venetiis. CIↃ.IↃ. XCII. || Apud Aldum.

310×220 mm. Renouard, II. 178. Sussex book-plate.

MANUZIO, PAOLO.

In · Epistolas || M. Tvllii || Ciceronis || qvae || Familiares || vocantvr || Paulli Manutij Commentarius || . . . || Venetiis · CIↃ · IↃ · XCII · || Apud Aldum.

307×207 mm. Renouard, II. 176. Sussex book-plate.

SPITILLI, GASPARO.

Raggvaglio || d' alcvne Missioni || dell' Indie Orientali, & || Occidentali. || Cavato da alcvni || auuisi scritti gli anni 1590. || & 1591. || Da i PP. Pietro Martinez Prouinciale del-||l' India Orientale, Giouanni d'Atienza || Prouinciale del Perù, Pietro Diaz || Prouinciale del Messico. || Al Rever. P. Generale || della Compagnia di Giesù, & raccolto dal Padre || Gasparo Spitilli della medesima Compagnia. [EMBLEM OF ORDER.] Con Licentia de' Svperiori. || In Roma, Appresso Luigi Zannetti. 1592.

1 unnumbered leaf and 61 (3–63 [1]) pages. 150×97 mm.

1593

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See page 392, *infra*.

FORTSETZUNG DER ZEYTUNGEN.

(*in red and black*): Fortsetzung || Der Zeytungen || vnd historischen Berichts / auß || den fürtrefflichen vnnd weitberümbten Ja-||ponischen vnd Chinesischen Kônigreichen || vnd Landen / wie auch beydes / so wol auß || den Orientalischen / als Occiden-||talischen Indien. || Darinn kürtzlich doch gründlich || vermeldet wirdt / was sich inn disen Kô-||nigreichen / fürnemblich aberin Japon / vnangese-||hen der grossen diser Zeit daselbst schwebenden Ver-||folgung / mit der newen Christenheit vnd fortpflan-||tzung deß Christlichen Catholischen Glaubens im || 1589.

1590. vnd 1591. Jar || gedenckwûrdig hat zu-||getragen. || Auch von glückseliger langerwarter heym-||konfft der Japonischen Legaten / so weyland bey || Gregorio XIII. zu Rom gewesen. Sehr || nutzlich vnnd lustig zulesen. || Getruckt zu Ingolstatt durch || Dauidem / Sartorium || Anno / 1593.

(*second title on* 387): Zeittung || Etlicher Mißio-||nen / beydes der Orientali-||schen vnd Occidentalischen In-||dien / Japon vnd China, deß || 1590. vnd 1591. Jars. || Gezogen auß etlichen Mißio-||nen oder Sendschreiben / auß || gemeldten Kônigreichen in || Europen gesandt.

1 unnumbered leaf and 477 [1] pages. 150×90 mm. At 427, a letter of Alexander Falignani from the Philippines, 1591; on 430, a letter from Peru; and on 458, a letter of Martin Perez, from Zinaloa, Mexico, 1591, which appear in Spitilli, page 328, *supra*, and page 331, *infra*. John Carter Brown, I. 483. Purchased before 1865.

IODE, Cornelis de.

(*engraved title*): Spe-||cvlvm || Orbis || Terræ || Antverpiæ. || Sumptibus Viduæ et Hęredū Gerardi de Iudæis. Colophon: Vidva et Hæredes Gerardi de || Ivdæis, svis Svmptibvs hoc || Opvs Geographicvm cvrave-||re imprimi apvd Arnoldvm || Coninx, Antverpiæ, Anno cIↃ.Ↄ || I. xciii.

12 unnumbered leaves, 33 numbered double folios of maps, and 1 unnumbered map. Followed by engraved title: Germani-||a || Geographicis || Tabvlis || illvstrata. || Per Cornelium || de Iudæis Ant-||verpianū. 4 unnumbered leaves and 51 maps. The collations and dedications differ in different copies. 435×294 mm. On 1ª: "Dr. G. Fr. Kordenbusch Coll. Med. Norimb. Sen. Phys. et Math. P. P. O. Imper. Acad. Nat. Curios. Membr. Ctesibius II."

MAFFEI, Giovanni Pietro.

Ioan · Petri || Maffeii, || Bergomatis, || è Societate Iesv, || Historiarvm || Indicarvm || Libri XVI. || Selectarvm, item, ex India || Epistolarum, eodem interprete, Libri IV. || Accessit Ignatii Loiolae Vita. || Omnia ab Auctore recognita, & nunc primùm in Germania excusa. || Item, in singula opera copiosus Index. || His nunc recèns adiecta est charta geographica, ære nitidissimè expressa, qua Lectori vtriusqȝ || Indiæ situs, & longinqua ad eas nauigatio, accuratè ob oculos spectanda pro-||ponitur, non minus adspectu, quàm historia ipsa lectu iucunda. [Emblem of the order.] Coloniae Agrippinae, || In Officina Birckmannica, sumptibus || Arnoldi Mylij. || Anno M. D. XCIII. || Cum Gratia & Priuilegio S. Cæsareæ Maiestatis.

2 unnumbered leaves, 541 [1] pages, and 19 unnumbered leaves, the first being blank. 291×188 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 485. Purchased before 1866.

MORE, JOHN.

(*in a border*): A Table || from the Be-||ginning of the world to || this day. || Wherein is declared in what yeere || of the World every thing was done, || both in the Scriptures mentioned, and also || in prophane matters. || Written by that worthy mem-||ber of the Church of God, M. Iohn || More Preacher at Norwich. || Seene and allowed by publike authoritie. || Printed by Iohn Legate || Printer to the Vniversitie of Cambridge. || And are to be sold at || the signe of the Sunne || in Pauls Churchyard in Lon-|| don 1593.

6 unnumbered leaves, 237 [1] pages, and 13 unnumbered leaves. 150 × 100 mm. The "Epistle Dedicatorie" to Edmond Scambler, Bishop of Norwich, and the authorities of that city, dated at Norton in Suffolk, August 24, 1593, is signed "Nicholas Bovvnd" —who edited the work.

ORTA, GARCIA DE.

Aromatvm, || et || Simplicivm aliqvot || Medicamentorvm apvd || Indos nascentivm || Historia: || Primùm quidem Lusitanica lingua διαλογικῶς || conscripta, à D. Garçia ab Horto, || Proregis Indiæ Medico: || Deinde Latino sermone in Epitomen contracta, & iconi-||bus ad viuum expressis, locupletioribusq3 annotatiun-||culis illustrata à Carolo Clvsio Atrebate. || Qvarta Editio, || Castigatior, & aliquot locis auctior. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Antverpiæ, || Ex Officina Plantiniana, || Apud Viduam, & Ioannem Moretum. || M. D. XCIII. || Cum gratia & priuilegio.

1 unnumbered leaf, 215 (3–217) and 6 unnumbered pages. 164 × 102 mm. Followed by:

ACOSTA, CHRISTOVAL.

Christophori || A Costa, Medici || et Cheirvrgi, || Aromatum & medicamentorum || in Orientali India nascentium || Liber: || Plvrimvm lucis adferens iis quæ à Doctore || Garcia de Orta in hoc ge-||nere scripta sunt: || Caroli Clvsii Atrebatis operâ ex || Hispanico sermone Latinus factus, in Epitomen || contractus, & quibusdam notis illustratus. || Altera Editio, || castigatior & auctior. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Antverpiæ, || Ex Officina Plantiniana, || Apud Viduam, & Ioannem Moretum. || M. D. XCIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 86 (227–312) pages. 164 × 102 mm. Followed by:

MONARDES, NICOLAS.

Simplicivm || Medicamentorvm || ex Novo Orbe dela-||torvm, qvorvm in || Medicina Vsvs || est, Historia; || Hispanico sermone duobus libris descripta à || D. Nicolao Monardis, || Hispalensi Medico; || Latio deinde

donata, & in vnum volumen contracta, in-‖super annotationibus, iconibusq3 affabre depictis illu-‖strata à Carolo Clvsio Atrebate. ‖ Tertia Editio, avctior et ca-‖stigatior ex postrema Auctoris recognitione. [Printer's device.] Antverpiæ, ‖ Ex Officina Plantiniana, ‖ Apud Viduam, & Ioannem Moretum. ‖ M. D. XCIII.

1 unnumbered leaf, 90 (315–404) pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 164×102 mm. Followed by:

Simplicivm ‖ Medicamentorvm ‖ ex Novo Orbe delato-‖rvm, qvorvm in Medicina ‖ Vsvs est, Historiae ‖ Liber tertivs: ‖ Hispanico sermone nuper descriptus à D. Nico-‖lao Monardes, Hispalensi Medico: ‖ Nunc verò primùm Latio donatus, & notis illustratus ‖ à Carolo Clvsio A. ‖ Altera Editio, ‖ auctior & castigatior. [Printer's device.] Antverpiae, ‖ Ex Officina Plantiniana, ‖ Apud Viduam, & Ioannem Moretum. ‖ M. D. XCIII. Colophon: Antverpiae, ‖ Ex Officina Plantiniana, ‖ apvd Vidvam, ‖ et Ioannem Moretvm. ‖ M.D.XCIII.

1 unnumbered leaf, 46 (411–456) pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves. 164×102 mm. Printer's device on recto of the last leaf. The four pieces from one volume with continuous signature-marks. John Carter Brown, I. 484. Purchased before 1865.

ORTELIUS, Abraham.

Theatro ‖ d' Abrahamo Ortelio, ‖ ridotto in Forma piccola, ‖ Augumentato di molte Carte nuoue nelle quali sono breue-‖mente descritti tutti li Paësi al presente conosciuti. Tradotto ‖ in lingua Italiana da Giouanni Paulet. Al Ill^mo. S^or. Il S^or. ‖ Pietro di Hennin Conte di Bovssv. [Printer's device.] In Anversa ‖ N'ella stamparia Plantiniana, ‖ M. D. XCIII. ‖ A le spese di Philippo Gallo.

8 unnumbered, 106 numbered, and 3 unnumbered leaves. 109×149 mm. Given by William V. Kellen in 1901.

SPITILLI, Gasparo.

Raggvaglio ‖ d' alcvni Avisi ‖ notabili dell' Indie Orien-‖tali, & Occidentali. ‖ Con l' arriuo delli Signori Ambasciatori ‖ Giaponesi alli loro Stati. ‖ Cauato da alcune lettere scritte gli ‖ Anni 1590. & 1591. ‖ Da i PP. Pietro Martinez Prouinciale dell' India ‖ Orientale, Giouanni d' Atienza Prouinciale del ‖ Perù, Pietro Diaz Prouinciale del Messico. ‖ Al Rever. P. Generale del-‖la Compagnia di Giesù, & raccolto dal ‖ Padre Gasparo Spitilli della mede-‖sima Compagnia. [Wood-cut.] In Roma, & in Bologna per Vittorio Benacci. ‖ Con Licenza de' Superiori. 1593.

1 unnumbered leaf and 46 (3–48) pages. 141×96 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 481. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

Raggvaglio || d' alcvne Missioni || dell' Indie Orientali, & || Occidentali. || Cavato da alcvni Avisi || scritti gli anni 1590 & 1591. || Da i PP. Pietro Martinez Prouinciale dell' India || Orientale, Giouanni d' Atienza Prouin-||ciale del Perù, Pietro Diaz Pro-||uinciale del Messico. || Al R. P. Generale della Compagnia || di Giesv, & raccolto dal P. Gasparo Spitili || della medesima Compagnia. [WOOD-CUT.] Stampato in Roma, Et poi in Brescia. || Per Vincenzo Sabbio. 1593. || Con licenza de' Superiori.

1 unnumbered leaf and 51 (3–53) pages. 141×90 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 482. From the Sobolewski collection. These two items are reprints of the letters printed at Rome, 1592, page 328, *supra*.

1594

BOTERO, GIOVANNI.

La Prima Parte delle || Relationi || vniversali || di Giovanni Botero || Benese: || Nella qual si contiene la Descrittione di tutta la Terra: || I Monti, Laghi, Fiumi, Minere, & opre marauigliose || in essa dalla Natura prodotte: L' Isole, & Penisole de || l' Oceano, & del Mediterraneo: Le Prouincie, le Cit-||tà, i costumi de' Popoli, & le conditioni de' Paesi. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Bergamo, Per Comin Ventura. cIↃ IↃ XCIIII. || Con licenza de' Superiori.

Part I: 4 unnumbered leaves and 408 pages. Part II was printed in 1595, but is bound with Part I. 191×125 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 600.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See pages 393, 394, *infra*.

CHYTRÆUS, NATHAN.

Variorvm in Evropa || Itinervm || Deliciæ; || sev, ex variis Ma-||nv-scriptis selectio-||ra tantvm Inscri-||ptionvm maxime || recentium || Monvmenta. || Quibus passim in || Italia et Germania, || Helvetia et Bohemia, || Dania et Cimbria, || Belgio et Gallia, || Anglia et Polonia, &c. || Templa, Arae, Scholae, Bibliothecae, || museia, arces, palatia, tribunalia, portæ, arcus triumpha-||les, obelisci, pyramides, nosodochia, armamentaria, pro-||pugnacula, portus, asyla, ædes, cœnacula, horologia, || pontes, limites, horti, villæ, apiaria, thermæ, fontes, || monetæ, statuæ, tabulæ, em-

blemata, cip-‖pi, sacella, sepulchra, &c. con-‖spicua sunt. ‖ Præmissis in clariores vrbes Epigrammatibus ‖ Iulii Cæs. Scaligeri. ‖ Omnia nuper collecta & hoc modo ‖ digesta à ‖ Nathane Chytræo. ‖ Herbornæ Nassouiorum. 1594.

10 unnumbered leaves and 846 pages. 170×105 mm. On 1ª is an inscription, partially erased, from the author to a friend, but the name is illegible. On the fly-leaf: "This volume contains the legends on Sebastian Cabot's map. See pp. 773–795. M. Jomard has omitted them on his facsimile of the map. See p. 781 § VIII, where the statement is made that Cabot's discovery of Newfoundland was in the year 1494. See also p. 791 as to the date of the map, viz. 1549." Church, No. 238.

HURTADO DE MENDOZA, Garcia, *fourth* Marquis de Cañete, *Viceroy of* Peru *and* Chile.

Ordenancas ‖ qve el Señor Mar-‖qves de Cañete Visorey de ‖ estos Reynos del piru mando hazer para el ‖ remedio de los excessos, que los Corregidores de ‖ Naturales hazen en tratar, y contratar con ‖ los Indios, y daños, y agrauios, ‖ que de esto reciben. ‖ Con otras Cosas enderecadas al ‖ bien y conseruacion de los dichos Indios. Colophon: Impresso en la Ciudad de los Reyes, con licencia de su Excelencia ‖ por Antonio Ricardo de Turin.

4 unnumbered leaves. 280×194 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, I. 8. Ex Museo del Montino. Purchased in 1888.

LASSO DE LA VEGA, Gabriel.

Mexicana ‖ de Gabriel ‖ Lasso de la Vega, emendada ‖ y añadida por su mis-‖mo Autor. ‖ Dirigida a Don Fer-‖nando Cortes, tercero Marques ‖ del Valle. ‖ Lleva esta segvnda Impres-‖sion treze cantos mas que la primera. [Printer's device.] Con Privilegio. ‖ En Madrid, por Luis Sanchez. ‖ Año. 1594. ‖ A costa de Miguel Martinez.

8 unnumbered and 304 numbered leaves. 146×96 mm. Portrait of the author on 8ᵇ. Quite different from the first issue of 1588 (page 313, *supra*). The additions, other than in the text, are: a royal decree, December 6, 1591, giving protection to the work; a "Prologo" addressed to the discreet reader by Geronimo Ramirez; an address to the "Marques del Valle," dated March 7, 1594; and Apologia en De-‖fensa del Ingenio y For-‖taleza de los Indios dela nueua España, con‖quistados por don Fernando Cortes, ‖ Marques del Valle. ‖ Por el Licenciado Geronimo Ramirez. John Carter Brown, I. 488. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased before 1865.

LÉRY, Jean de.

Histoire ‖ d'vn Voyage ‖ fait en la Terre ‖ dv Bresil, ‖ Autrement dite Amerique. ‖ Contenant la Navigation, ‖ & choses remarquables veues

sur mer par l'autheur. Le comporte-‖ment de Villegagnon en ce pays-là. Les mœurs & façons de viure ‖ estranges des Sauuages Ameriquains: auec vn Colloque de leur ‖ langage. Ensemble la description de plusieurs Animaux, Arbres, ‖ Herbes, & autres choses singulieres, & du tout inconues pardeça: ‖ dont on verra les sommaires des chapitres au cõmencement du liure. ‖ Reveve, corrigee, et bien ‖ augmentee en ceste troisieme Edition, tant de figures, ‖ qu'autres choses notables sur le suiet ‖ de l'autheur. ‖ Le tout recueilli sur les lieux par Iean de Lery, ‖ natif de la Margelle, terre de sainct Sene, au ‖ Duché de Bourgongne. ‖ Pseavme CVIII. ‖ Seigneur, ie te celebreray entre les peuples, & te diray ‖ Pseaumes entre les nations. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Pour les heritiers d'Eustache Vignon. ‖ M. D. XCIIII.

22 unnumbered leaves, 382 pages, and 6 unnumbered leaves. 166×108 mm. On 1ª: "Justinus De Nassau." John Carter Brown, I. 486. Purchased in 1851.

Historia ‖ Navigationis ‖ in Brasiliam ‖ qvæ et America ‖ dicitvr. ‖ Qva describitvr Avthoris ‖ nauigatio, quæque in mari vidit memoriæ prodenda: Villa-‖gagnonis in America gesta: Brasiliensium victus & mores, à ‖ nostris admodum alieni, cum eorum linguæ dialogo: ani-‖malia etiam, arbores, atque herbæ, reliqúaque singularia & ‖ nobis penitus incognita. ‖ A Joanne Lerio Bvrgundo ‖ Gallicè scripta. Nunc verò primùm Latinitate ‖ donata, & varijs figuris illustrata. ‖ Secvnda Editio. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Genevæ. ‖ Apud hæredes Eustathij Vignon. ‖ CIↃ IↃ XCIIII.

29 unnumbered leaves, 340 pages, and 8 unnumbered leaves. 170×98 mm. The first edition was issued in 1586, page 308, *supra*. John Carter Brown, I. 487. Purchased in 1854.

MANUZIO, ALDO, *the Younger*.

(*in a border*): Locvtioni ‖ dell' Epistole ‖ di Cicerone ‖ scielte ‖ da Aldo Mannucci: ‖ . . . ‖ In Venetia, ∞ DXCIV.

155×101 mm. Renouard, II. 181. Sussex book-plate.

MARTEL, JULIAN.

(*in a border*): Praecep‖ta Gramma-‖tices ex variis ‖ collecta Aucto-‖ribus. ‖ Per. R. P. F. Ivlia-‖num Martellū Ordinis ‖ Heremitarum S. ‖ Augustini. (✠) ‖ Limæ. Apud Ant. Ricardū. 1594.

2 unnumbered, 88 (3–90) numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 145×93 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, I. 9. Book-plate of Luis and Clotilde L. Montt. Purchased, May, 1909.

VELSERUS, Marcus.

(*engraved title*): Marci. Velseri || Matthaei. F. Ant. N || Patricii. Avg. Vind || Rervm. Avgvsta||nar. Vindelicar || Libri. Octo. Colophon: Venetiis, M · D · XCIV ·

301 × 197 mm. Renouard, II. 182.

1595

BOTERO, Giovanni.

La Seconda Parte delle || Relationi || vniversali || di Giovanni Botero || Benese. || Nella quale si tratta de' maggiori Prencipi, che || siano a. mondo, & delle cagioni della gran-||dezza, e ricchezza de' loro Statii [Printer's device.] Con licenza de' Superiori. || In Bergamo, cIↃ IↃ xcv. || Per Comin Ventura.

12 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank, and 214 pages. 191 × 125 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 600. It was printed in 1595, but is bound with Part I, 1594, page 332, *supra*.

Relationi || vniversali || di || Giovanni Botero || Benese, || Di nouo da lui reuiste, & in più luoghi ampliate. || Con l' aggiunta della Terza Parte hor'hora vscita || di mano dell' Auttore. || All' illvstriss^mo et Rever^mo || Monsig. Michele Priuli Vescouo di Vicenza, || Duca, Conte, Marchese, &c. [Wood-cut of arms.] In Vicenza, Appresso gli Heredi di Perin Libraro. M. D. XCV. || Con licentia della S. Inquisitione.

4 unnumbered, 241 numbered, and 9 unnumbered leaves. *Terza Parte:* 98 numbered and 6 unnumbered leaves. 205 × 145 mm. Part IV will be found under the year 1602 (*infra*). 4 maps with page numbers answering to the Venice issue of 1600, *q.v.*

BRY, De. Voyages.

See page 395, *infra*.

FRANCK, Sebastian.

℄ VVerelt-boeck / Spieghel ende || Beeltenisse des gheheelen Aerdtbodems / van Sebastiaen || Franck van Word in vier Boecken (te weten / in Asiam / || Aphricam / Europam ende Americam) ghestelt ende afghe-||deylt. Eñ oock aller daer in begrepene Landen / Natien / Pro-|| vintien ende Eylanden / ghelegentheyt / grootte / wijdde / ghe-||was / eyghenschap / ende der daer in gheleghene volcken ende || Inwoonders / Namen / ghedaenten / leuen / wesen / Religien / || Geloouen / Ceremo-

nien / Wetten / Regiment / Policie / Zeden / || Ghebruyck / Crijch / Coopmanschappen / Vruchten / Dieren / || Cleedinghen ende veranderinghen / eyghentlick voor ooghen || ghestelt. Oock wat van Nieu-ghevonden Werelden ende Ey-||landen / niet wt Beroso / Joanne de Monta Villa / S. Bran-||dons Historie / eñ diergelijcke fabulen: maer wt aengenomene / gheloof-weerdighe / ervarene Werelt-beschrijuers / met || grooter moeyte te samen ghedraghen / ende wt || veel wijt-streckende boecken / in een Hant-||boeck inghelijft ende vervaet / voor-||maels dierghelijcken in || Duytsch noyt wt || ghegaen. || ℭ Met een Register van aller het Inhout des seluen || Boecx / int eynde van desen ghedruckt. || Psalm 46. ende 64. || Coemt hier / ende aenschout de wercken des Heeren / || die soo wonderlijck is / ouer de menschen kinderen. || Tot Amsterdam. || Voor Cornelis Claeß. int Schrijf-boeck. || 1595.

1 unnumbered leaf, 133 numbered (ij–cxxxiiij), and 4 unnumbered leaves. 322×200 mm. The fourth book treats of America. John Carter Brown, I. 489. Purchased in 1870.

GONZALEZ DE MENDOZA, Juan.

(*in red and black*): Historia || de las Cosas || mas notables, || ritos y costūbres del grā Reyno dela China, sa||bidas assi por los libros de los mesmos Chi-||nas, como por relacion de los Religio-||sos, y otras personas que han || estado en el dicho || Reyno. || Ordenada por el P. M. F. || Iuā Gōzales de Mēdoça de la Ordē de S. Augu-||stin, Predicador Apostolico, y Penitēciario de su || Sāctidad. A quien la Magestad Catholica embio || cō su Real carta, y otras cosas para el Rey de || aquel Reyno, el año de 1580. Y nue-||uamente añadido por el || mesmo Author. || A Fernando De Vega, y || Fonseca, del Consejo de su Magestad, y su || Presidēte enel Real delas Indias. || Con vn Itinerario del Nueuo Mundo. || Con Privilegio || En Medina del Campo, por Sāctiago del Canto, || M. D. XCV. || ☙ Por los herederos de Benito Boyer.

12 unnumbered leaves, 350 numbered, and 9 unnumbered leaves. 138×96 mm. The contents are the same as the Madrid issue of 1586 (page 307, *supra*), except for a table of errata and a certificate on the correctness of the printing, dated December 12, 1594, on 12ᵇ of the preliminary leaves. John Carter Brown, I. 490. Purchased, March, 1846.

MELA, Pomponius.

Pomponii || Melæ de || Orbis situ || Libri III. || & || C. Ivlii Solini, || Polyhistor. || Quorum ille descriptionem singularum Or-||bis terreni partium atqȝ regionum: Hic verò || præter eadem, quæ vbiqȝ memorabilia sint lo-||ca, animantia, plantæ, gemmæ, & || similia, compendiosè || enarrat. ||

Avthores vt politissimi, || ita Geographiæ studiosis || vtillissimi: || In quorum gratiam vterque nunc Scholiis & Ta-||bvlis elegantibus illustratus, & à multis || mendis repurgatus est, || Indice sufficienti præfixo. || Basileae, || per Sebastianvm || Henricpetri. COLOPHON: Basileae, || per Sebastianvm || Henricpetri: || Anno || cIↃ IↃ xcv.

16 unnumbered leaves, the 8th being blank, 398 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf with colophon. 165×101 mm. 22 maps, but none of any part of America. On 1ª: "Jo. Hanley" and "Elephantē ex probossite, Leonem ex vngue cognoscas. J. Hanley."

RINCON, ANTONIO DEL.

Arte || Mexicana || compvesta por el || Padre Antonio || del Rincon de la || compañia de Iesus. || Dirigido al Illustrissimo y reuerendissimo || S. don Diego Romano Obispo de Tlaxcal-||lan, y del consejo de su Magestad. &c. [EMBLEM OF ORDER.] En Mexico en casa de Pedro. Balli. 1595. COLOPHON: En Mexico. || En casa de Pedro Balli .:. || 1595.

10 unnumbered leaves, 76 (3–78) numbered leaves, and 18 unnumbered leaves. 104×95 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 135. Purchased at the Ramirez sale.

ROBERTS, HENRY.

Lancaster his Allarums, || honorable Assaultes, and supprising of || the Block-houses and Store-houses be-||longing to Fernand Bucke in || Brasill. || With his braue attempt in Landing in the mouth of the || Ordinaunce there, which were Cannons Cul-||uering, Cannon periall and Sacres of || brasse, with other sundry his most || resolute and braue attempts in || that Covntry. || From whence he laded of their spoyles and rich commodi-||ties he there found fifteene good Ships, which was Si-||nemon, Sugar, Pepper, Cloues, Mace, Callow-cloth and || Brassel-wood with other commodities. With the || names of such men of worth hauing charge || within this most honorable attempt || lost their liues. || Published || for their eternall || Honor. || by a VVelvviller. [WOOD-CUT.] Imprinted at London by A. I. for VV. Barley || and are to be solde at his shop in Gratious-streat || neer vnto Leadenhall gate.

12 unnumbered leaves. 184×130 mm. The first leaf with signature-mark A and an engraving of the landing of Columbus (?) comes before the title (2ª), on 3ª is the dedication by H. R. to Captain James Lancaster, and on 4ª is a poem "To the Reader," also signed "H. R." On 12ª: A Commemoration of those vvoorthy and valiant || Gentlemen Captaine Barker and his freind Captaine || Cotton who in this moste honorable Attempt || lost their liues—also signed "H. R." Lancaster had returned to England in 1594 with rich booty from the East Indies, and sailed in November on the expedition described in this volume. Mun [Edmund] Barker, of London, was vice-admiral on the voyage. A fuller account is in Hakluyt, *Voyages* (1600), III. 708.

ROSACCIO, Giuseppe.

Il Mondo || e sve Parti || cioe || Evropa, Affrica, Asia, || et America. || Nel quale, oltre alle Tauole in disegno, si discorre delle || sue prouincie, Regni, Regioni, Città, Castelli, Ville, || Monti, Fiumi, Laghi, Mari, Porti, Golfi, Isole, || Populationi, Leggi, Riti, e Costumi. || Da Gioseppe Rosaccio con breuita descritto. [Printer's device.] In Fiorenza, Appresso Francesco Tosi. 1595. || Con Licenza de' Superiori.

4 unnumbered leaves and 175 [1] pages. 160×100 mm. Small world-maps on pages 20, 101, and a map of America on 158 and 159. Cap. 24: Della Quarta parte del Mondo, & sue Prouincie. On 11, which deals with "purgatory," the last three lines of the original text have a slip of three lines pasted over them. The map on 101 is dated 1590 and is signed "Gioseppe Rosatio F."—the only block so marked. The work is dedicated by the author to Ferdinando Medici, Grand Duke of Tuscany. John Carter Brown, I. 491.

VERA, Francisco de.

La Fvndacion y Svm-||mario de Indvlgencias || del Sacro Orden de Nuestra Se||ñora de la Merced, Redēp-||tion de captiuos. || Con vn breve Tractado || q̄ enseña el camino ð la vida perfecta || compuesto por vn padre de || dicha Orden. [Seal of order.] En M[exico] . . .

Breve || Tratado || qve ensena el Camino || de la vida perfecta. Compuesto por vn reli||gioso del sacro Orden de Nuestra Señora || de la Merced Redemption de Capti-||uos. A instancia de vna sierua || de Dios, hija suya. [Seal of order.] En Mexico en casa de Pedro Balli || Año de 1559. Colophon: Con licencia en Mexico en casa || de Pedro Balli. Año de || 1595.

12 unnumbered leaves, 101 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 143×90 mm. Icazbalceta, *Bibliografía Mexicana del Siglo XVI*, 107, who is followed by Medina. The copy consulted by Icazbalceta did not have the preliminary leaves and he was unable to describe what they contained. In detail the headings are: 2ª, the license of the Viceroy, December 24, 1594; 3ª, the license of the Governor, December 30, 1594; 4ᵇ, Al illvstri||simo Señor Don Lvys || de Velasco, Cauallero de la Orden || de Sanctiago, Virrey, gouernador, y || Capitan general de la Nueua Es-||paña, y Presidente del Audi||encia y Chancilleria || real de Mexico. || El Presentado fray Francisco de Vera Vi-||cario general de las Prouincias de Nueua || España, Guatemala, Honduras, y Ni-||caragua: salud y felicidad. &c; 6ª, A todos los venera-||bles Padres y a los Her||manos, y hermanas del hordē de nr̄a || señora dela merced redēpcion de cap||tiuos, de las prouincias de nueua-espa||ña, Guatemala: Honduras, y Nicara-||gua. &c. El presentado F. Francisco de || Vera, vicario general ð las dichas pro||uincias, salud y dilectiō en el señor; 9ᵇ, Tabla de todo lo qve || se contiene en este libro de la fundaci||on y indulgencias de la orden de nue-||stra señora de la merced redēp-||cion de captiuos; [102ª], Erratas. The signature-marks are continuous. Purchased, May, 1911.

1596

ACOSTA, Joseph de.

Iosephi || À Costa, || Societatis || Iesv, || de Natvra Novi Orbis || Libri dvo. || Et || de Promvlgatione || Evangelii apvd || Barbaros, || siue, || de Procvranda Indorvm || salute, Libri sex. [Emblem of the order.] Coloniae Agrippinae, || In officina Birckmannica, Sumpti-||bus Arnoldi Mylij. || cIↃ. IↃ. XCVI. || Cum gratia & Priuilegio S. Cæs. Maiest.

8 unnumbered leaves and 581 [1] pages. 153×97 mm. ms. annotations. John Carter Brown, I. 492. Purchased in 1855.

Historia || natvrale, e morale || delle Indie; || scritta || dal R. P. Gioseffo di Acosta || Della Compagnia del Giesù; || Nellaquale si trattano le cose notabili del Cielo, & de gli || Elementi, Metalli, Piante, & Animali di quelle: || i suoi riti, & ceremonie: Leggi, & gouerni, || & guerre de gli Indiani. || Nouamente tradotta della lingua Spagnuola nella Italiana || da Gio. Paolo Galvcci Salodiano || Academico Veneto. || Con Privilegii. [Printer's device.] In Venetia, || Presso Bernardo Basa, All' insegna del Sole. || M.D.XCVI.

24 unnumbered and 173 numbered leaves. 219×158 mm. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. John Carter Brown, I. 493. Purchased in 1846.

AESOP.

Æsopi Phrygis || Fabvlæ, elegantis-||simis iconibus veras anima-||lium species ad viuum || adumbrantibus. || . . . || Editio postrema, cæteris omnibus castigatior. [Printer's device.] Lvgdvni, || Sumptibus Thomæ Soubron, || & Mosis à Pratis. || M. D. XCVI.

1 unnumbered leaf, 410 (3–412) pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves. 120×78 mm. Purchased in 1865.

ANANIA, Giovanni Lorenzo.

L' vniversale || Fabrica || del Mondo, || overo || Cosmografia || Dell' Ecc. Gio. Lorenzo d'Anania, || Diuisa in quattro Trattati: || Ne' quali distintamente si misura il Cielo, e la Terra, & si descriuono || particolarmente le Prouincie, Città, Castella, Monti, || Mari, Laghi, Fiumi, & Fonti. || Et si tratta delle Leggi, & Costumi di molti Popoli: de gli Alberi, || & dell' Herbe, e d' altre cose pretiose, & Medicinali: || & de gl' Inuentori di tutte le cose. || Di nuouo ornata con le figure delle quattro parti del Mondo in Rame: || Et dal medesimo Auttore con infinite aggiuntioni

per || ogni parte dell' opera ampliata. || Con Privilegio. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, M. D. XCVI. || Appresso Andrea Muschio.

28 unnumbered leaves and 402 pages. 4 folding maps, the fourth being "America," but the index refers to "America, ch' e il Brasil." MS. annotations. On the fly-leaf: "Dri Alamanno Orsucci." Purchased, November, 1906.

BIBLE.

Biblia Ectypa || Minora, || Veteris Testamenti || Historias Sacras || et res || maximi momenti || exhibentia, || æri incisa || et || in Commodum || Christianæ Iuventutis || edita || à || Christophoro Weigelio. || Augustæ, || A. M. D. XCVI.

77 unnumbered leaves of engraved illustrations. 73 × 50 mm. Presented, January, 1916.

BOTERO, GIOVANNI.

(*in red and black*): Allgemeine Weltbeschreibung / || Das ist: || Eigentliche vñ warhaff-||tige Erzehlung / aller der gantzen Welt vor-||nembster Landschafften / Stätten vnnd Völckern / sampt || derselben sonderbaren Gebräuchen vnd Eigenschafften: Also auch aller || Gebirgen / Bergwercken / fliessender vnd stehender Wassern / namhaff-||tiger Insuln vnd Halbjnsuln deß Grossen vnd Mittellåndischen || Meeres / vnd anderer der Natur Wunderwercken: In deß || Ersten Theils sechs Bůcher begriffen. || Wie in gleichem auch / der mechtigsten Fůrsten || vnd Herrn der gantzen Welt / vnd jhrer Herrschafften Ge-||legenheiten vnnd Zuständen: Derselben Regiment / Macht / An-||stösse / Einkommen / Reichthumb / vnd andere Vmb-||stånde belangend: Im Andern Theil verfasset. || Durch || Den hoch vnd wolgelehrten Herrn Ioannem Boterum || den Beneser / erstlich in Italianischer Spraache beschrieben / vnnd in || zwey Theile verfasset: Nun aber / zu grősserm Nutz allgemeiner Teutscher || Nation / in Hochteutsch vbergesetzt / vnd jetzt erstmals im || Truck außgangen. || Mit kůnstlichen Kupfferstůcken vnd eigentlichen Landtafflen gezieret. || 1596. || Gedruckt zu Cölln / || Durch Johan Gymnici Erben / zum Einhorn || Mit Röm. Kays. May. Gnaden vnd Freyheit.

Ander Theyl / || Der || Allgemeinen vnd eygentli-||chen Weltbeschreybung. || Darinnen außführlich gehandelt wirdt: || Von den mechtigsten Fůrsten vnd Herrn / der || gantzen Welt: Vnd von jhrer Fůrstenthumben vnd Herr-||schafften gelegenheit vnd zustand / derselben Regiment / Macht / || Anstössen / Eynkommen / Reichthumb / vnd andre ||

Vmbstände / belangend. || Erstlich / durch den hochgelehrten Herrn Johann Bote-||rum den Beneser in Italianischer Sprach beschrie-||ben / vnd in Vier Bůcher verfasset. || Jetzt aber / || Allgemeiner lôblichen Teutschen Nation zu grôsserm || Nutz / vnd allen der Historien Liebhabern zur Belustigung / || in Hochteutsch transferiert / vnnd jetzt erst-||mals außgeben. || 1596 || Getruckt zu Cölln / || Durch Johannem Gymnicum / || im Eynhorn. || Mit Rôm. Kays. May. Gnaden vnd Freyheit.

2 unnumbered leaves, 356 pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. *Ander Theyl:* 5 unnumbered and 93 numbered leaves. 241 × 172 mm. Maps. On 1ª: "Ex Libris Adamj Lindemaijezs Rhainensis." John Carter Brown, I. 494.

BRY, De. Voyages.

See page 396, *infra.*

CASAS, Bartolomé de las, *Bishop of* Chiapa.

Spieghel der Spaenscher ty-||rannye / in West Indien. Waer inne verhaelt wordt de || moordadige / schanderlijcke / ende grouwelijcke seyten / die de selve || Spanjaerden gebruyckt hebben inde selve Landen. || Mitsgaders de beschryvinghe vander ghelegentheyt / || zeden ende aert van de selfde Landen ende Volcken. || In Spaenscher Talen beschreuen, door den E. Bisschop Don Fray Bartholome || de las Casas, van S. Dominicus Oorden. [Engraved plate of western hemisphere.] Num. 15. || Schendet dat Lant niet / daer ghy inne woont / want wie bloet schuldich is / die schendet dat Lant / ende das || Lant en can vant bloet niet versoent worden / dat daer inne vergoten wort / sonder door dat bloet des || gherns diet vergoten heeft. || Cicero. Philip. 13. || Mijn opinie is / datmen den ghenen die gheneuchte heeft in tweedrachten / door flaghen van Borghers ende || inlantsche oorloghe / behoort te verdrijven wt den getale der menschen / ende vande werelt te helpen. || t'Amstelredam. || By Nicolaes Biestkens de Jonge. Ende men vintse te || coop by Cornelis Claeß. Opt Water int Schrijfboeck. 1596.

44 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank. 186 × 143 mm. The plate on the title is taken from an octavo atlas of Claeß. Church, No. 251. John Carter Brown, I. 495. Purchased before 1865.

DAVILA PADILLA, Augustin.

(*in a border*): Historia || de la Fvndacion || Y discurso de la Prouincia de || Santiago de Mexico, de la Orden || de Predicadores, por las vidas de || sus varones insignes, y casos || notables de Nueua || España. || Por el Maestro ||

Fray Augustin Dauila Padilla. || Al Principe de España || Don Felipe nuestro Señor. || Con Priuilegio de Castilla. || En Madrid, en casa de Pedro Madrigal. || Año de 1596. COLOPHON: En Madrid || En la emprenta de P. Madrigal. M.D.XCVI.

6 unnumbered leaves, 815 pages, 1 blank page, and 14 unnumbered leaves. Wood-cut of Saint Dominic on recto of last leaf. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, I. 370. John Carter Brown, I. 496. Purchased in 1847.

DELGADILLO DE AVELLANEDA, BERNALDINO, *and Sir* HENRY SAVILE.

A Libell of || Spanish Lies: || fovnd at the || Sacke of Cales, discoursing the fight in || the West Indies, twixt the English Nauie || being fourteene Ships and Pinasses, and || a fleete of twentie saile of the king || of Spaines, and of the death || of Sir Francis Drake. || With an answere briefely confuting the || Spanish lies, and a short Relation of the fight accor-||ding to truth, written by Henrie Sauile Esquire, || employed Captaine in one of her Maie-||sties Shippes, in the same seruice a-||gainst the Spaniard, || And also an Approbation of this discourse, by Sir || Thomas Baskeruile, then Generall of the English fleete in that ser-||uice: Auowing the maintenance thereof, personally in || Armes against Don Bernaldino, if hee shall take || exceptions to that which is heere || set downe, || Touching the fight twixt both Nauies, or || iustifie that which he hath most falsely re-||ported in his vaine Printed letter. || Prouerb. 19. ver. 9. || A false witnes shall not bee vnpunished, and he that || speaketh lies shall perish. || London || Printed by Iohn Windet, dwelling by Pauls Wharfe || at the signe of the Crosse Keyes, and || are there to be solde. 1596.

4 unnumbered leaves, the first being blank, and 47 pages, but 7^b is blank and not numbered. Church, No. 255. John Carter Brown, I. 508. Purchased in 1865.

GIORGINI, GIOVANNI.

(*in a border*): Il || Mondo nvovo || del Sig. Giovanni || Giorgini da Iesi, || All' Inuittissimo Principe di Spagna, e sue || Serenissime Sorelle. || Con gli argomenti in ottaua rima del Sig. Gio. Pietro || Colini, & in prosa del Sig. Girolamo || Ghisilieri. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Iesi, || Appresso Pietro Farri, M. D. XCVI. || Con licenza de' Superiori.

1 unnumbered leaf, 152 numbered (2–153) and 5 unnumbered leaves. 220 × 155 mm. On 1^a: "Vi è il Poema del Can^d Stiglianj bello. 2^o Poema & i 2^o Viaggio del Colombo, col Re ferdinando di Spagna." John Carter Brown, I. 498. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased, March, 1846.

GONZALEZ DE MENDOZA, JUAN.

Historia || de las Cosas || mas notables, || Ritos y Costvmbres, || Del gran Reyno de la China, sabidas assi por los li-||bros de los mesmos Chinas, como por relacion de || Religiosos y otras personas que an estado en el di-|| cho Reyno. || Hecha y ordenada por el mvy R. P. || maestro Fr. Ioan Gonçalez de Mendoça de la Orden de S. Au||gustin, y penitenciario Apostolico a quien la Magestad Ca-||tholica embio con su real carta y otras cosas para el Rey de a-||quel Reyno el año. 1580. || Con vn Itinerario del nueuo Mundo. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] En Anvers, || En casa de Pedro Bellero, || 1596. || Con Priuilegio.

12 unnumbered leaves, 380 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 152×95 mm. On 1ª: "Coll. Soc^{tis} Jesv Cortraes." John Carter Brown, I. 504. Purchased in 1847.

KEYMIS, LAWRENCE.

A Relation of the || second Voyage to || Guiana. || Perfourmed and written in the yeare 1596. || By Lawrence Keymis, Gent. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Imprinted at London by Thomas Dawson, || dwelling at the three Cranes in the Vintree, || and are there to be solde. || 1596.

32 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, A–E. 175×127 mm. On 1ᵇ are the arms of Ralegh, to whom the work is dedicated. Church, No. 250. John Carter Brown, I. 500. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased, March, 1846.

LINSCHOTEN, JAN HUYGEN VAN.

Itinerario, || Voyage ofte Schipvaert / van Jan || Huygen van Linschoten naer Oost ofte Portugaels In-||dien / inhoudende een corte beschryvinghe der selver Landen ende Zee-custen / met aen-||wysinge van alle de voornaemde principale Havens / Revieren / hoecken ende plaetsen / tot noch || toe vande Portugesen ontdeckt ende bekent: Waer by ghevoecht zijn / niet alleen die Conter-||feytsels vande habyten / drachten ende wesen / so vande Portugesen aldaer residerende / als van-||de ingeboornen Indianen / ende huere Tempels / Afgoden / Huysinge / met die voornaemste || Boomen / Vruchten / Kruyden / Speceryen / ende diergelijcke materialen / als ooc die || manieren des selfden Volckes / so in hunnen Godts-diensten / als in Politie || eñ Huijs-houdinghe: maer ooc een corte verhalinge van de Coophan-||delingen / hoe eñ waer die ghedreven eñ ghevonden worden / || met die ghedenckweerdichste geschiedenissen / || voorghevallen den tijt zijnder || residentie aldaer. || Alles beschreven ende by een vergadert, door den selfden, seer nut, oorbaer, || ende oock vermakelijcken voor alle curieuse ende Lief-||hebbers van vreemdigheden.

[ENGRAVED PLATE, *signed* CORNELY, *of a fleet of ships with views of four cities*—ANTWERP, AMSTERDAM, MIDDELBORG, *and* ENKHUYSEN—*in corners.*] t'Amstelredam. || By Cornelis Claesz. op't VVater, in't Schrijf-boeck, by de oude Brugghe, || Anno CIↃ. IↃ. XCVI.

Beschryvinghe van de gantsche Custe || van Guinea, Manicongo, Angola, Monomotapa, ende tegen over || de Cabo de S. Augustijn in Brasilien / de eyghenschappen des gheheelen Oceanische || Zees; Midtsgaders harer Eylanden / als daer zijn S. Thome, S. Helena, 'tEyland || Ascencion, met alle hare Havenen / diepten / droochten / sanden / gron-||den / wonderlijcke vertellinghen vande Zeevaerden || van die van Hollandt / als oock de be-||schryvinghe vande bin-||nen landen. || Midtsgaders de voorder beschryvinge op de Caerte van || Madagascar, anders 'tEylandt S. Laurens ghenoemt / met de ontdeckinge aller drooch-||ten / Clippen / mennichte van Eylanden in dese Indische Zee liggende / als oock de ghelegentheyt van't vaste || landt vande Cabo de boa Esperança, langhs Monomotapa, Zefala, tot Mossambique toe / ende soo voorby || Quioloa, Gorga, Melinde, Amara, Baru, Magadoxo, Doara, &c. tot die Roo-Zee toe / eñ wat u dan voort || vande beschryvinge ontbreect / hebdy in't boeck van Ian Huyghen van Linschoten int lange; || Met oock alle de navigatien van alle vaerden die de Portugesche Piloten ende || Stierluyden oyt beseylt hebben / uyt haer Zee-caert-||boecken ende geexperimenteerde stucken ghe-||trocken / ende in ons tale in't || lieht ghebracht. || Dacrom is de oncoste van dese nette, perfecte Caerten ghedaen, met oock dese beschry-||vinghe daer op, om dat sulcks eyste aen't heerlijck werck van || Ian Huyghen voorschreven. || Volcht noch de beschryvinge van West Indien int langhe / met hare Caerte. [ENGRAVED PLATE *by* IODOCUS HONDIUS *of the two hemispheres.*] t'Amstelredam. || By Cornelis Claesz. op't VVater, in't Schrijf-boeck, by die oude || Brugghe, A°. M. D. XCVI.

Reys-gheschrift || Vande Navigatien der Portugaloy-||sers in Orienten / inhoudende de Zeevaert / soo van Portu-||gael naer Oost Indien / als van Oost Indien weder naer Portugael; Insgelijcx van Por-||tugaels Indien / nae Malacca, China, Iapan, d'Eylanden van Iava ende Sunda, soo in't heen varen / als in't weder || keeren; Item van China nae Spaenschs Indien / ende wederom van daer nae China; Als oock van de gantsche || Custen van Brasilien / ende alle die Havens van dien; Item van't vaste landt / ende die voor Eylanden (Las Antillas || ghenaemt) van Spaenschs Indien / met noch de Navigatie vande Cabo de Lopo Gonsalues, naer Angola toe / aen || de Custe van Æthiopien; Mitsgaders alle die Cour-

sen / Havens / Eylanden / diepten ende ondiepten / sanden / droogh-‖ ten / Riffen ende Clippen / met die gheleghentheydt ende streckinghe van dien. Desghelijcks die tyden vanden ‖ jare dat de winden waeyen / met die waerachtighe teeckenen ende kennisse van de tyden / ende het ‖ weer / wateren / ende stroomen / op alle die Orientaelsche Custen ende Havens / ghelijck ‖ sulcks alles gheobserveert ende aen gheteyckent is / van de Piloten ende ‖ s'Coninghs Stuer-luyden / door de ghestadighe Navi-‖gatie / ende experientie byde selfde ghe-‖daen ende bevonden. ‖ Alles seer ghetrouvvelijcken met grooter neersticheyt ende correctie by ‖ een vergadert, ende uyt die Portugaloysche ende Spaensche in ‖ onse ghemeene Nederlandtsche Tale ghetranslateert ende overgheset, ‖ Door Ian Hvyghen van Linschoten. [Engraved plate *as in Itinerario.*] t'Amstelredam. ‖ By Cornelis Claesz. op't VVater, in't Schrijf-boeck, by de oude Brugghe. ‖ Anno M. D. XCV.

Een seker Extract ende Sommier van ‖ alle de Renten / Domeynen / Tollen / Chijnsen / ‖ Imposten / Tribuyten / Thienden / Derde-penninghen / eñ incomsten des ‖ Coninghs van Spaengien over alle zyne Coninghrijckē / Lan-‖den / Provintien eñ heerlickheyden / sodanich als die alles ‖ uyt de Originale Registers der respective Rekenca-‖mers getrocken zijn; Met een corte eñ clare ‖ beschryvinge / vāde regieringe / macht ‖ ende akcomste der Coninghen ‖ van Portugael. ‖ Door Ian Huyghen van Linschoten, uyt den Spaenschen ‖ in onse Neder-duytsche Tale ghetranslateert ‖ ende overgheset. [Engraved map of Spain.] t'Amstelredam. ‖ By Cornelis Claesz. op't VVater, in't Schrijf-boeck, by de Oude Brugghe. ‖ Anno CI.ↃIↃ.XCVI.

Itinerario: 8 unnumbered leaves and 160 pages. *Beschryvinghe:* 1 unnumbered leaf, 80 (3–82) pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. *Reys-gheschrift:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 132 (3–134) pages. *Een seker:* 2 unnumbered leaves and 14 (135–147 [1]) pages. 323 × 215 mm. Maps and plates (largely copied after De Bry), and all in colors. First issue of *Beschryvinghe.* Church, No. 252. John Carter Brown, I. 508. Purchased, November, 1850.

LODGE, Thomas.

A Margarite of ‖ America. ‖ By T. Lodge. ‖ Printed for John Busbie, and are to be sold ‖ in S. Dunstons church-yard in Fleet-street, ‖ at the little shop next Cliffords Inne. ‖ 1596.

A reprint in an edition of 26 copies with the following title-page:

The ‖ Margarite of America, ‖ by ‖ Thomas Lodge. ‖ Edited by ‖ James O. Halliwell, Esq., F.R.S. ‖ London: ‖ Printed by Thomas Richards, ‖ 37, Great Queen Street. ‖ 1859.

LOPEZ DE GÓMARA, Francisco.

The || Pleasant Historie of || the Conquest of the || West India, now called || new Spaine. || Atchieued by the most woorthie Prince || Hernando Cortes, Marques of the Valley of || Huaxacac, most delectable to reade. || Translated out of the Spanish tongue, by || T. N. Anno. 1578. [Printer's device.] London || Printed by Thomas Creede. || 1596.

6 unnumbered leaves (with errors), 405 [1] pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves. 188 × 138 mm. The "Epistle," text, and table are reprinted from Bynneman's issue of 1578; but there have been added to the preliminary matter: "Stephan Gosson in praise of the Translator," "In Thomæ Nicholai occidentalem Indiam Stephan Gosson," and "To the Reader," a letter signed "T. N.," setting forth that John de Grijalua, and not Cortes, had discovered the mainland of New Spain and had brought thence "greate treasure, as shall appeare in an Inuentorie placed in this historie." The inventory is printed in the 1578 edition. John Carter Brown, I. 499. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

MONARDES, Nicolas.

(*in a border*): Ioyfvll Newes || Out of the New-found || VVorlde. || Wherein are declared, the rare and || singuler vertues of diuers Herbs, Trees, || Plantes, Oyles & Stones, with their ap-||plications, aswell to the vse of Phisicke, as of || Chirurgery: which being well applyed, bring || such present remedie for all diseases, as may || seeme altogether incredible: notwith-||standing by practice found out || to be true. || Also the portrature of the said Hearbs, || verie aptly described: || Englished by John Frampton Marchant. || Newly corrected as by conference with || the olde copies may appeare. Wher-||vnto are added three other bookes || treating of the Bezaar stone, the herb || Escuerconera, the properties of Iron || and Steele in Medicine, and the be-||nefit of Snow. || London, || Printed by E. Allde, by the assigne of || Bonham Norton. || 1596.

The second and third parts have separate title-pages (on 32[b] and 87[a]):

The Second parte of || this Booke is of the things that are || brought from our Occidentall Indias, || which serue for the vse of Medicine, wherein is treated of the Tabaco, and of the Sassafras, and of the || Carlo Sancto, and of many other hearbes & plants, || seedes and licoures, that newly are || brought from those partes, of great || vertues and meruellous || effectes. || VVritten by Doctor Monardus || Phisition of Seuill.

The third || Parte of the Me-||dicinall Historie, which trea-||teth of the thinges that are brought || from our Occidentall Indias, || seruing for the vse of Me-||dicine. || Wherein there is mention made of many things ||

Medicinall, that haue great secretes || and vertues. || ¶ Nowe newely set foorth by the || sayde Doctor Monardus, after that || he had made the first and second || partes.

The additional parts begin on 111[a] with a full title:

(*in a border*): A || Booke which treateth || of two medicines most ex-||cellent against all venome, which || are the Bezaar stone, & the hearbe || Escuerconera. || Wherein are declared their mar-||uellous effectes & great vertues, with || the manner howe to cure the sayd ve-||noms & the order which is to be || vsed for to be preserued || from them. || Where shall be seene greate secretes in || medicine and many experiences. || Newly compyled by Doctor || Monardus of Seuill. || 1574. || Translated out of Spanish into || English, by Iohn Frampton. || 1580.

(*on* 139[a]): ❧ The Dia-||logve of Yron, || which treateth of the greatnesse || thereof, and how it is the most excel-||lent metall of all others, and the thing most necessarie || for the seruice of man: and of the greate medi-|| cinall vertues which it hath. || An Eccho for the Doctor Monardus || Phisition of Seuill. || In Seuill in the House of Alonso || Escriuano.

(*on* 173[a]): The || Boke which trea-||teth of the Snow, and of || the properties & vertues thereof: || And of the maner that should be v-||sed to make the drinke cold therwith, & || of the other waies wherewith drinke || is to be made cold: Whereof is she-||wed partly, in the latter part || of the second Dialogue || of Iron. || With other curiosities which will giue content-|| ment by other ancient thinges worthy to bee || knowen, which in this treatise shall be || declared. || Written by Doctor Monardus Phisiti-||on of Seuill. || 1574.

Thus is completed the full translation of Monardes into English. 3 unnumbered and 187 numbered leaves (with errors). 187 × 138 mm. The date of the "Epistle Dedicatorie" to Edward Dier, in the first part, is changed from October 1, 1577, to February 1 [*s.a.*], and the text of the edition of 1580 has been modified. Book-plate of Alexander Dalrymple. Church, No. 253. John Carter Brown, I. 497. A second copy, measuring 183 × 135 mm., came from the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1854.

OÑA, Pedro de.

Primera Parte || de Aravco || domado, || compvesto por el Licen-||ciado Pedro de Oña. Natural delos Infantes de || Engól en Chile. Collegial del Real Co-||legio mayor de Sant Felipe, y S. || Marcos, fundado enla Ciu-|| dad de Lima. || Dirigido a Don Hvrtado de Men-||doça, Primogenito de don Garcia Hurtado de Mendoça, Marques || de Cañete, Señor de las Villas de Argete, y su Partido. Visorrey || delos Reynos del Piru, Tierra

Firme, y Chile. Y dela Mar-‖quesa doña Teresa de Castro, y de la Cueua. ‖ Hijo, Nieto, Bizniete ‖ de Virreyes. ‖ Con Previlegio, ‖ Impresso en la Civdad delos ‖ Reyes, por Antonio Ricardo de Turin. Primero ‖ Impressor en estos Reynos. ‖ Año de 1596. ‖ Esta tassado a tres quartillos el pliego, ‖ en papel.

11 unnumbered, 335 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 198 × 138 mm. Portrait of the author on 4ª. John Carter Brown, I. 506. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased, March, 1846.

ORTELIUS, Abraham.

(*in a border*): Abrahami Ortelii Antverpiani ‖ Thesavrvs Geographicvs, ‖ recognitvs et avctvs. ‖ In qvo ‖ Omnium totius terræ regionum, ‖ montium, promontoriorum, collium, ‖ siluarum, desertorum, insularum, ‖ portuum, populorum, vrbium, opido-‖rum, pagorum, fanorum, tribuum: ‖ Item Oceani, marium, fretorum, flu-‖uiorum, torrentium, sinuum, fontiū, ‖ lacuum, paludumq́ue nomina & ‖ appellationes veteres; additus magna ‖ ex parte etiam recentioribus. ‖ Ex ‖ Libris Typis excusis, ‖ Calamo exaratis, ‖ Chartis geographicis, ‖ Marmoribus vetustis, ‖ Nummis, atque ‖ Tabulis antiqui æris. ‖ Obiter ‖ Multi in hoc Opere auctorum veterum loci ‖ corrupti, falsi, dubij, & discrepantes, emen-‖dantur, arguuntur, enodantur & conciliantur. ‖ Antverpiae ‖ ex Officina Plantiniana. ‖ M. D. XCVI. Colophon: Antverpiae, ‖ ex Officina Plantiniana, ‖ apvd Vidvam, et Ioannem ‖ Moretvm. ‖ Anno M. D. XCVI.

350 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 339 × 215 mm. Arms of Jean Baptiste d'Agut stamped on covers and his book-plate. From the library of Lord Vernon. Purchased, January, 1919.

PTOLEMAEUS, Claudius.

Geographiae ‖ vniversae ‖ tvm veteris tvm novae absolvtissimvm Opvs ‖ dvobvs Volvminibvs distinctvm, ‖ In quorum priore habentur ‖ Cl. Ptolemaei Pelvsiensis ‖ Geographicæ enarrationis Libri octo: ‖ Quorum primus, qui præcepta ipsius facultatis omnia complectitur, ‖ commentarijs vberrimis illustratus est à ‖ Io. Antonio Magino Patavino. ‖ In secundo volumine insunt ‖ Cl. Ptolemæi antiquæ orbis tabulæ XXVII. ad priscas historias intelligendas ‖ summè necessarię. Et tabulę XXXVII. recentiores, quibus vniuersi orbis pictura, ‖ ac facies, singularumqȝ eius partium, regionum, ac prouinciarum ‖ ob oculos patet nostro sæculo congruens. ‖ Vnà cum ipsarum tabularum copiosissimis expositionibus, quibus singulæ orbis partes, prouinciæ, ‖ regiones, imperia, regna, ducatus, & alia dominia, pro ut nostro tempore ‖ se habent, exacte descri-

buntur. || Auctore eodem Io. Ant. Magino Patavino Mathematicarum || in Almo Bononiensi Gymnasio publico professore. || Cvm Privilegio. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] Venetiis, CIↃ. IↃ. XCVI. || Apud Hæredes Simonis Galignani de Karera.

Followed by:

Geographiae || Cl. Ptolemaei || Pars Secunda, || continens praeter antiqvas ipsivs || Ptol. recentiores etiam Tabulas, quæ Vniuersæ terræ || faciem nostro æuo cognitam exhibent. || A Hieronymo Porro Pat. incisas. || Vnà cum ipsarum Tabularum vberrimis expositionibus, quibus || singulæ Orbis Prouinciæ, Regiones, Imperia, Regna, || Ducatus, & alia Dominia describuntur. || Auctore || Io. Antonio Magino Patavino || Almi Bonon. Gymnasij Publico Mathematico. || Cvm Privilegio. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] Venetiis, Apud Hæredes Simonis Galignani de Karera. || CIↃ. IↃ. XCIV.

Collation in Eames (Sabin) 66492. 237×167 mm. The date of the *Second Part* should be 1596.

RALEGH, *Sir* WALTER.

The || Discoverie || of the large, || rich, and bevvtifvl || Empyre of Gviana, with || a relation of the great and Golden Citie || of Manoa (which the Spanyards call El || Dorado) And of the Prouinces of Emeria, || Arromaia, Amapaia, and other Coun-||tries, with their riuers, ad-||ioyning. || Performed in the yeare 1595. by Sir || W. Ralegh Knight, Captaine of her || Maiesties Guard, Lo. Warden || of the Stanneries, and her High-|| nesse Lieutenant generall || of the Countie of || Cornewall. || Imprinted at London by Robert Robinson. || 1596.

8 unnumbered leaves and 112 pages. 175×127 mm. Portrait of Ralegh by Simon Pass inserted. The third edition. Church, No. 254. John Carter Brown, I. 507. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased, March, 1846.

ROSACCIO, GIUSEPPE.

Il Mondo || e sve Parti || cioe || Evropa, Affrica, Asia, || et America, || Nel quale, oltre alle Tauole in disegno, si discorre delle || sue Prouincie, Regni, Regioni, Città, Castelli, Ville, || Monti, Fiumi, Laghi, Mari, Porti, Golfi, Isole, || Populationi, Leggi, Riti, e Costumi. || Da Gioseppe Rosaccio con breuità descritto. || Parte prima. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Verona, Per Francesco dalle Donne, & Scipione || Vargnano suo Genero. 1596.

11 numbered leaves and 238 pages. 145×95 mm. Ch. XVII deals with the "fourth part of the world." The volume is dedicated by one of the printers, Scipio Vargnano d'Arco, to Constantine, Count of Lichtenstein, and contains a note "A i Lettori." It begins with

Ch. 7 of the Florence edition of 1595 (page 338, *supra*) and differs from the earlier issue. A map showing America is on 213.

SPAIN: *Provisiones, Cedulas, etc.*

Libro primero de || Provisiones || Cedvlas, Capitvlos de || ordenanças, instruciones, y cartas, libradas y des-||pachadas en diferentes tiempos por sus Magestades de || los señores Reyes Catolicos don Fernando y doña Ysabel, y Emperador || don Carlos de gloriosa memoria, y doña Iuana su madre, y Catolico Rey don || Felipe, con acuerdo de los señores Presidentes, y de su Consejo Real de las In||dias, que en sus tiempos ha auido tocantes al buen gouierno de las Indias, y || administracion de la justicia en ellas. Sacado todo ello de los libros del dicho || Consejo por su mandado, para que se sepa, entienda, y se tenga no-||ticia de lo que cerca dello està prouеydo despues que se || descubrieron las Indias || hasta agora. [Arms of Spain.] En Madrid. || En la Imprenta Real. || M.D. XCVI.

4 vols. Vol. I: 14 unnumbered leaves and 462 pages; Vol. II: 15 unnumbered leaves and 382 pages; Vol. III: 13 unnumbered leaves, 1 blank leaf, and 482 pages (with errors); Vol. IV: 10 unnumbered leaves and 415 [1] pages. 315×205 mm. MS. notes. The editor was Diego de Encinas. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, I. 371. John Carter Brown, I. 502. Purchased in 1846.

ZARATE, Augustin de. [*Translated by* Rumoldus de Bacquere.]

Conqueste van Indien. || De wonderlijcke ende warach-||tighe Historie vant Coninckrijck van Peru / gheleghen in Indien / || inde welcke verhaelt wordt de geleghentheydt / costuymen / manieren van leuen / ouer-||bloedicheyt des Gouts ende Siluers / ende voorts alle de sonderlingste dinghen van-||den seluen lande. Insgelijcks vanden steden / plaetsen ende inwoonders desselfs Co-||ninckrijcx / daer beneuē hoet gevonden ende eerst by de Keyserlijcke Mayesteyt hooch-||loflijcker memorien gheconquesteert ende vercreghen is / met alle de oorlogen || ende strijden die ghebuert zijn / soo teghens d'Indianen als oock || om tgoevernement d'een teghens den anderen. || De Caerte van America. [Engraved plate of South America.] t'Amstelredam, || By Cornelis Claeß / woonende opt Water / by de oude Brugghe / || int Schrijf-boeck. Anno. 1596.

2 unnumbered, 152 numbered (3–154), and 10 unnumbered leaves. 195×145 mm. Purchased, November, 1915.

1597

BLUNDEVILLE, THOMAS.

M. Blvndevile || His Exercises, containing || eight Treatises, the titles whereof are set downe || in the next printed page: which Treatises are verie || necessarie to be read and learned of all yoong Gen-||tlemen that haue not bene exercised in such disciplines, || and yet are desirous to haue knowledge as well in Cos-||mographie, Astronomie, and Geographie, as also in the || Arte of Nauigation, in which Arte it is impos-||sible to profite without the helpe || of these, or such like in-||structions. || To the furtherance of which Arte of Nauigation, the said || M. Blundeuile specially wrote the said Treatises, and of meere || goodwill doth Dedicate the same to all || young Gentlemen of this || Realme. || The second edition, Corrected and aug-||mented by the Author. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Imprinted at London by Iohn Windet, dwelling at the signe of || the Crosse Keyes, neere Paules Wharffe, and are || there to be solde. 1597.

7 unnumbered and 392 numbered leaves. It is made up of different parts consecutively folioed. The separate titles are:

A briefe De-||scription of the tables || of the three speciall right lines || belonging to a Circle, called Signes, || lines Tangent, and lines || Secant. || Not only shewing why they were first || inuented, and defining the proper tearmes || thereto belonging: || But also shewing diuers necessarie || vses thereof, written by Maister || Blundeuile 1593. || London. || Printed by Iohn VVindet, 1597.

A plaine Treatise of the first || principles of Cosmographie, and spe-|| cially of the Spheare, representing the shape || of the whole world: || Together with all the chiefest and most neces-||sarie vses thereof, written by M. Blundevill of || Newton Flotman, Anno Dom. 1594. [WOOD-CUT.] The heauens declare the glory of God, and the || firmament sheweth his handy worke. Psal. 19. || London || Printed by Iohn Windet. 1597.

A plaine description of Mercator his two || Globes, that is to say, of the Terrestriall Globe and || of the Celestiall Globe, and of eyther of them, || Together with the most necessary vses || thereof, written by M. Blundeuill. || Whereunto is added a briefe description of the two great || Globes lately set foorth by M. Molinaxe: and || of Sir Francis Drake his first voyage || into the Indies. [WOOD-CUT.] He telleth the number of the starres and || calleth them by their name. Psal. 147. || Imprinted at London by Iohn Windet.

A plaine and full description || of Petrus Plancius his vniuersall Map, || seruing both for sea and land, and by him || lately put foorth in the yeare of || our Lord, 1592. || In which Mappe are set downe many more || places, aswell of both the Indies as of Afrique, toge-||ther with their true Longitudes and Latitudes then are to || be found either in Mercator his Mappe, or in any other || moderne Map whatsoeuer, and this Map doth shew what || riches, power or commodities, as what kindes of beastes || both wilde and tame, what plants, fruits or mines any Re-||gion hath, and what kinds of marchandizes do come from || euery Region. || Also the diuers qualities and maners of the people, and to || whom they are subiect. Also who be the most mightie and greatest || Princes of the world: A Mappe meete to adorne the house of || any Gentleman or Marchant that delighteth in Geogra-||phie, and therwith this Booke is also meete to be || bought, for that it plainly expoundeth euery || thing contained in the said Mappe. || Written in our mother tongue by M. Blundeuill || Anno Domini. 1594. [Wood-cut.] Imprinted at London by Iohn Windet.

A very brief and most || plaine description of Master || Blagraue his Astrolabe, which || he calleth the Mathemati-||ticall Iewell. || Together with diuerse vses thereof, || and most necessarie for sea men, written || by Maister Blundeuill. [Printer's device.] Imprinted at London by Iohn Windet.

A nevv and necessarie || Treatise of Nauigation con-||taining all the chiefest principles || of that Arte. || Lately collected out of the best || Mo-||derne writers thereof by M. Blundeuile, and by him || reduced into such a plaine and orderly forme of || teaching as euery man of a meane capacitie || may easily vnderstand the same. [Wood-cut.] They that goe downe to the Sea in ships, and occupie their || businesse in great waters: These men see the workes of the || Lord and his wonders in the deepe. Psalme. 107.

A briefe Des-||cription of vniuersall Maps and Cards, || and of their vse, and also the vse of Ptolo-||mey his Tables together with the true order || of making the saide Tables, and of all other || Mappes and Cardes as well vniuersall as par-||ticular, and that according to the doct-||rine of the best Geographers that || be or haue beene in these || latter daies. || London || Printed by John Windet. 1597.

The || trve Order || of making of Ptolo-||mie his tables, and also the making of all || other tables Maps. or Cardes, as well || vniuersall as particu-

4 unnumbered leaves. Vol. IV: 4 unnumbered leaves (1ª being an engraved title), 335 [1] pages, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 194×153 mm. Vols. I, III, and IV contain each 50 portraits, and Vol. II, 48. The portrait of Boissardo is given in Vols. I and II. The letter to the reader is by Theodore De Bry. On 32 of Vol. I is a portrait of Christopher Columbus. John Carter Brown, I. 509. Purchased before 1865.

BRY, De. Voyages.

See pages 391, 397, 399, 421, *infra*.

CASAS, Bartolomé de las, *Bishop of* Chiapa.

(*in red and black*): Newe Welt. || Warhafftige Anzeigung || Der Hispanier grewli-||chen / abschewlichen vnd vnmenschlichen Ty-||ranney / von jhnen inn den Indianischen Låndern / || so gegen Nidergang der Sonnen gelegen / vnd die || Newe Welt genennet wird / begangen. || Erstlich || Castilianisch / durch Bischoff Bartholomeum de las Casas oder || Casaus, gebornen Hispaniern / Prediger Ordens / beschrieben: Vnd || im Jahr 1552 in der Königlichen Statt Hispalis oder || Sevilia in Spanien gedruckt: || Hernacher in die || Frantzösische Sprach / durch Jacoben von Miggrode / den 17 || Provincien deß Niderlands / zur Warnung || vnd Beyspiel / gebracht: || Jetzt aber erst ins || Hochteutsch / durch einen Liebhaber deß Vatterlands / vmb ebenmässiger || vrsachen willen / vbergesetzt. Im Jhar || 1597.

8 unnumbered leaves, 158 pages, and 6 unnumbered leaves. John Carter Brown, I. 510.

DRESSER, Matthaeus.

(*in red and black*): Historien vnd Bericht / || Von dem Newlicher || Zeit erfundenen Kônigreich China / || wie es nach vmbstenden / so zu einer rechtmessigen || Beschreibung gehôren / darumb || beschaffen. || Item / Von dem auch new erfundenen || Lande Virginia. || Jetz und auffs newe vbersehen / vnd mit einem Zusatz ver-||mehret / Nemlich: Wie es vmb die Religion in Perser vnd Moh-||ren land / vnter Priester Johan bewand sey. || In Druck verfertiget / durch || Matthævm Dresservm D. || der Sprachen vnd Historien Professorn. || Gedruckt zu Leipzig / durch Frantz Schnelboltz. || Typis Haeredvm Beyeri. || Anno || M. D. XCVII. Colophon: Gedruckt zu Leipzig / bey || Frantz Schnellboltz. || Typis hæredum Beyeri. || Im Jahr: || M. D. XCVII.

6 unnumbered leaves and 297 pages. 189×153 mm. The work is partly drawn from the Spanish of Gonzalez de Mendoza. On 171ª is a sub-title: Wunderbarlicher doch Warhaff-||tiger Bericht. || Von der Landschafft || Virginia inn der newen Welt / || welche newlich im Jahr Christi 1585. von den || Engelendern erfunden ist / || Erstlichen in En-

gelendischer || Sprach beschrieben / durch Thomam || Hariot / vnd hernach in Teutsch || gebracht / durch || Christophorvm P. John Carter Brown. I. 511. Purchased in 1846.

ERCILLA Y ZUÑIGA, Alonso de.

Primera, || segvnda, y || tercera Par-||tes de la || Aravcana, || De don Alonso de Ercilla y çuñiga, || Cauallero de la orden de Santiago, || Gentil hombre de la camara || de la Magestad del || Emperador. || Dirigidas al Rey || don Felippe nuestro Señor. [Printer's device.] En Anvers, || En casa de Pedro Bellero, 1597. || Con Priuilegio Real.

Segvnda || Parte de la || Aravcana || De don Alonso de Ercilla y çuñiga, || Cauallero de la orden de Santiago, || Gentil hombre de la camara || de la Magestad del || Emperador. || Dirigidas al Rey || don Felippe nuestro Señor. [Printer's device.] En Anvers, || En casa de Pedro Bellero, 1597. || Con Priuilegio Real.

Tercera || Parte dela || Aravcana || De don Alonso de Ercilla y çuñiga, || Cauallero de la orden de Santiago, || Gentil hombre de la camara || de la Magestad del Emperador. || Dirigidas al Rey || don Felippe nuestro Señor. [Printer's device.] En Anvers, || En casa de Pedro Bellero, 1597. || Con Priuilegio Real. Colophon: Antverpiae, || Typis Andreę Bacxij Ty-||pographi iurati. || 1597.

12 unnumbered, 146 numbered, 4 unnumbered leaves, and 1 blank leaf. *Segvnda Parte:* 3 unnumbered, 124 numbered (150–273) leaves, and 2 blank leaves. *Tercera Parte:* 1 unnumbered, 55 numbered (275–329) leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 123×67 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, I. 379. John Carter Brown, I. 512. Purchased before 1865.

MAJOLUS, Simon, *Bishop of* Volturara.

Simonis || Maioli || Asten. || Episcopi Vvltvrarien· || Dies canicvlares || seu || Colloquia Tria, & Viginti. || Quibus pleraque naturæ admiranda, quæ aut in æthere fiunt, || aut in Europa, Asia, atque Africa, quin etiam in ipso orbe || nouo, & apud omnes Antipodas sunt, recensentur, || ordine quem sequens pagina indicabit. || Opvs collectvm est || Ex Sacris litteris. || Sacris earum interpretibus. || Sacris, sanctorumque historijs. || Philosophis, qui naturas rerum enarrarunt. || Profanarum historiarum omnifariam scriptoribus. || Attestationibus eorum qui Orbem, tum Mari, tum continenti per-||agrarunt. || Alijs auctoribus non paucis, qui sparsim, & obiter de hoc argumen-||to tradiderunt. || Inuisibilia Dei à creatura Mundi per ea, quæ facta sunt, intellecta, || conspiciuntur Rom. I. || Svperiorvm Permissv. || Romae, Ex Officina Ioan: Angeli Ruffinelli. || Typis Aloy-

sij Zannetti. M. D. XCVII. COLOPHON: Romae, || Ex Typographia Aloysij Zannetti. || M D XCVII.

8 unnumbered leaves, 1177 [1] numbered pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 228 × 165 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 513.

PTOLEMAEUS, CLAUDIUS.

(*in engraved border*): Geo-||graphiae || vniversae || tvm veteris, tvm || novae absolvtissimvm || opus, duobus voluminibus distinctum, || In quorum priore habentur || Cl. Ptolemaei Pelvsiensis || Geographicæ enarrationis Libri octo: || Quorum primus, qui præcepta ipsius facultatis omnia complectitur, || commentarijs vberrimis illustratus est à || Io. Antonio Magino Patavino. || In secundo volumine insunt || Cl. Ptolemaei, antiquæ orbis tabulæ XXVII. ad priscas hi-||storias intelligendas summè necessariæ. Et tabulæ XXXVII. recen-||tiores, quibus vniuersi orbis pictura, ac facies, singularumq; || eius partium, regionum, ac prouinciarum ob ocu-|| los patet nostro sæculo congruens. || Vnà cum ipsarum tabularum copiosissimis expositionibus, quibus singulæ || Orbis partes, prouinciæ, regiones, imperia, regna, ducatus, & || alia dominia, prout nostro tempore se habent, || exactè describuntur. || Auctore eodem Io. Ant. Magino || Patavino, Mathematicarum in || Almo Bononiensi Gymnasio || publico professore. || Anno 1597. || In celeberrima Agrippinensivm Colonia excvdebat || Petrvs Keschedt.

Followed by:

(*in engraved border*): Geogra-||phiae || Cl. Ptolemæi || Pars secvnda, || continens præ-||ter antiqvas ipsi-||vs Ptol. recentio-||res etiam Tabulas, quæ || Vniuersæ terræ fa-||ciē nostro æuo || cognitā ex-||hibent. || A Hieronymo Porro || pat. incisas. || Vnà cum ipsarum Tabularum vberrimis expositio-||nibus, quibus singulæ Orbis Prouinciæ, Regio-||nes, Imperia, Regna, Ducatus, & || alia Dominia descri-||buntur. || Avthore || Io. Antonio Magi-||no Patauino, Almi Bo-||non. Gymnasij Pu-||blico Mathe-|| matico. || In celeberrima Agrippinensivm Colonia excvdebat || Petrvs Keschedt. COLOPHON: Arnhemii, || Apud Ioannem Iansonium || Bibliopolam. || Anno M. D. XCVII.

Collation in Eames (Sabin) 66493. 221 × 157 mm. A second copy, measuring 229 × 165 mm., is without the colophon. John Carter Brown, I. 514.

ROSACCIO, GIUSEPPE.

Teatro || del Cielo || e della Terra, || Nel qual si discorre breuemente. || Del Centro, e doue sia. || Del Torremoto e sue cause. || De' Fiumi, e

loro proprietà. || De' Metalli, e loro origine. || Del Mondo, e sue parti. || Dell' Acqua, e sua salsedine. || Dell' Aria e sue impressioni. || De Pianeti, e loro natura. || Delle Stelle, e loro grandezze. || Delle Sfere, e come girino. || Opera curiosa, & degna d' ogni eleuato Spirito. || Di Gioseppe Rosaccio. [Wood-cut.] In Venetia, M. D. XCVII.

64 pages. 152×95 mm. Maps. America and Peru are shown in the cut on title-page, and the block is the same as that used on pages 16 and 157 of the Florence and Verona issues of Rosaccio in 1595 and 1596, pages 338 and 349, *supra*. Chapter iv has been shortened by the omission of the last six lines, three of which were the altered phrases of the issue of 1595, and the world map on page 101 of 1595 is inserted.

TALAVERA, Gabriel de.

(*engraved title*): Historia || de Nvestra Senora || de Gvadalvpe || consagrada a la sobe||rana magestad dela Reyna delos Angeles, || milagrosa patrona de este sanctuario. || Por Fray Gabriel || De Talauera prior dela misma casa. || Com priuilegio en Toledo en casa de Thomas de Guzmã || 1597

10 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 474 (2–475) leaves, and 5 unnumbered leaves. The title is signed "Petrus Angelus, fecit." 184×139 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 515.

WYTFLIET, Cornelius.

(*engraved title*): Descriptionis || Ptolemaicæ || Avgmentvm. || siue || Occidentis Notitia || Breui commentario || illustrata || Studio et opera || Cornely Wytfliet || Louaniensis. || Lovanii || Typis Iohannis Bogardi || Anno Domini M.D.XCVII.

4 unnumbered leaves and 191 [1] pages. Maps. 310×200 mm. On fly-leaf: "Ex Libris Petri de Graeff. 1603." John Carter Brown, I. 516. Purchased, 1846. Another issue, 294×200 mm., lacks *Errata* at end of last page. John Carter Brown, I. 517. Purchased before 1865?

1598

ACOSTA, Joseph de.

Historie Naturael || ende Morael van de We-||stersche Indien: || Waer inne ghehandelt wordt van de || merckelijckste dinghen des Hemels / Elementen / || Metalen / Planten ende Ghedierten van dien: als oock || de Manieren / Ceremonien / Wetten / Regeeringen || ende Oorloghen der Indianen. || Ghecomponeert door Iosephum de || Acosta, der Jesuitscher Oorden: || Ende nu eerstmael uyt den Spaenschen in onser || Neder-duytsche tale overgheset: door Ian Huyghen || van Linschoten. || Tot

Enchuysen, || By Jacob Lenaertß. Meyn / Boeckvercooper / || woonende op den hoeck van de Kerck brugghe / || int Schrijfboeck, Anno 1598. COLOPHON: Ghedruckt t'Haerlem, || By Gillis Rooman / woo-||nende in de Jacobijne-strate / || in de vergulde Parsse. || Anno 1598.

7 unnumbered, 389 numbered, and 8 unnnumbered leaves. 155×100 mm. On 1ª: "S. J. G." John Carter Brown, I. 518. Purchased in 1855.

Geographische vnd || Historische Beschreibung der vber-|| auß grosser Landtschafft America: welche auch || West India / vnd jhrer grösse halben die New Welt genennet wirt. || Gar artig / vnd nach der kunst in XX. Mappen oder Land-||taffeln verfasset / vnd jetzt newlich in Kupffer ge-||stochen / vnd an tag gegeben. || Dabey auff dem Rücken ieder Mappen gefunden || wirdt / die Gestalt / Art vnd vornembste Gelegenheit der Landt-||schafft: Nemblich / wie der Himmel vnd Lufft daselbst gestalt / ob er Kalt oder || Warm / Gesund oder Vngesund sey: was dariñ fur Völcker vnd Leut seind / || wie dieselb bekleydet / vnd wa von sie geleben: was im Land wächset: was fur || Thier wilde vnnd zame / auch Vögel darinn zu finden: darnach was || Wildnuß / Berge / Wässer / Seen / Bergwercken / Goldgru-||ben / Edelgesteine / vnd anders dariñ ist / || vnd gefunden wirdt. || Zu mehrem verstand vnd erklärung gemelter Landschafft Ameri-||ca / ist hiebey gefügt Ein schön vnd nützlicher Tractat von der Natur / Art vnd || Eygenschafft der Newer Welt / dariñ viel nützliche ding / derselben Newen Welt betref-||fend / gehandelt werden / welche den alten Philosophis Aristoteli / Lactantio / vnd andern || gar vnbekandt gewesen / ja von jhnen gelåugnet sind: derer jrrige meynungen entdeckt || werden / vnd das widerspiell klårlich dargethan wirt: Nemblich / daß die Zona Torrida || (Brennende Reuier) nicht vbermässig / sonder mittelmässig Warm || sey / vnd die Menschen darinn gantz komlich || leben mögen. || Erstlich durch einen Hochgelehrten vnd deß Landes Wolerfahrnen Mann / || in Lateinischer Spraach gar herrlich beschrieben. Nun aber durch ein Liebhaber || der Historien vnd Landbeschreibungen dem gemeinen Teutschen || Mann zu gutem / gar trewlich vbergesetzt / || vnd ins Teutsch bracht. || Gedrůckt zu Cölln / || Bey Johann Christoffel / auff S. Marcellenstraß. || Im jahr M. D. XCVJJJ.

2 unnumbered leaves, 51 [1] pages, and 40 unnumbered leaves with 20 maps and text. On map of the world see note to Loew, page 365, *infra*. 283×193 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 520. Purchased in 1859.

Histoire || natvrelle || et moralle || des Indes, tant Orientalles || qu'Occidentalles. || Où il est traicté des choses remarquables du Ciel, || des Elemens,

Metaux, Plantes & Animaux || qui sont propres de ces païs. Ensemble des || mœurs, ceremonies, loix, gouuernemens & || guerres des mesmes Indiens. || Composée en Castillan par Ioseph Acosta, & || traduite en François par Robert || Regnault Cauxois. || Dedie' av Roy. || A Paris, || Chez Marc Orry, ruë S. Iaques, || au Lyon Rampant. || M. D. XCVIII.

8 unnumbered, 375 numbered, and 16 unnumbered leaves. 166 × 105 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 519. Purchased in 1846.

APIANUS, Petrus.

Cosmographie, || Ofte Beschrijvinge der ghe-||heelder Werelt / begrijpende de gelegentheyt || ende bedeelinghe van elck Lantschap ende contreye || der selver / gheschreven in Latijn door Petrus Apianus. || Ghecorrigeert ende vermeerdert door M. Gemma Frisius, excel-||lent Geographijn ende Mathematicijn, met sommige andere tractaten || vande selve materie, gemaect van den voorseyden Gemma, ende || hier by ghevoecht, waer af dinhout staet int navolgende bladt. [Engraved plate *of the two hemispheres.*] Tot Amstelredam, || By Cornelis Claeſs. woonende opt water int vergulden || Schrijfboeck. Anno 1598. Colophon: Tot Amstelredam / by Cornelis Claeſs. || int Schrijfboec / aen het water / by de oude || Brugghe: M. D. XCVJJJ.

6 unnumbered, 119 numbered (1–121 without 3 and 4), and 2 unnumbered leaves. 194 × 143 mm. Revolving diagrams on 11[a], 14[a], 35[a], and 101[b]. The "Mappa Mundi" is inserted at 41[a]. John Carter Brown, I. 521.

BRY, De. Voyages.

See pages 419, 423, *infra.*

CARTIER, Jaques.

Discovrs || dv || Voyage || fait par le Capi-||taine Iaqves Cartier || aux Terres-neufues de Canadas, No-||rembergue, Hochelage, Labrador et || pays adiacens, dite nouuelle France, || auec particulieres mœurs, langage, et || ceremonies des habitans d'icelle. || A Roven, || de l'Imprimerie || de Raphaël du Petit Val, Libraire et Imprimeur || du Roy, à l'Ange Raphaël. || M. D. XCVIII. || Avec Permission.

A reprint, on vellum, with the following title-page:

Voyage || de || Jaqves Cartier || av Canada || en 1534 || Nouvelle édition, publiée d'après l'édition de 1598 || et d'après Ramusio || Par M. H. Michelant || Avec deux Cartes || Documents inédits || sur || Jaques Cartier

et le Canada || communiqués || Par M. Alfred Ramé || Paris || Librairie Tross || 5, Rue Neuve-des-petits-Champs, 5 || 1865.

The "*Documents inedits*" have a separate title:

Documents inedits || sur || Jaques Cartier || et le || Canada || Paris || Librairie Tross || . . . || 1865.

2 unnumbered leaves, 11 (4–14) pages, 1 unnumbered leaf, 6 (ij–vij [1]) pages, and 55 (18–71 [1]) pages. *Documents:* 3 unnumbered leaves and 50 (4–53 [1]) pages; also 1 leaf of announcements. Printed by Jouaust, Paris.

CASAS, Bartolomé de las, *Bishop of* Chiapa.

(*in an engraved border*): Narratio || Regionvm || Indicarvm per || Hispanos qvosdam || deuastatarum verissima: priùs quidem || per Episcopum Bartholemæum Casaum, || natione Hispanum Hispanicè conscripta, || & Anno 1551. Hispali, Hi-||spanicè, Anno verò hoc || 1598. Latinè ex-|| cusa, || Francofvrti, || Sumptibus Theodori de Bry, & Io-||annis Saurii typis. || Anno M. D. XCVIII.

4 unnumbered leaves and 141 [1] pages. 203×156 mm. 17 copper-plates in the text. Sussex book-plate. Church, No. 320. John Carter Brown, I. 524. Purchased in 1846.

FROËS, Luis.

Copia || d' vna Lettera || annva scritta || dal Giappone || Nel M. D. XCV. || Al R. P. Claudio Acquauiua Generale || della Compania di Giesv. || Et dalla Portoghesa nella lingua Italiana tra-||dotta dal P. Gasparo Spitilli di Campli, || della Compagnia medesima. [Emblem of order.] In Roma, Appresso Luigi Zannetti, 1598. || Con Licenz de' Svperiori.

1 unnumbered leaf and 60 (3–62) pages. 150×97 mm. The letter is dated at Nangasachi, October 20, 1595, and is signed "Luigi Frois."

HAKLUYT, Richard.

The || principal Navi-||gations, Voiages, || Traffiqves and Disco-||veries of the English Nation, made by Sea || or ouer-land, to the remote and farthest di-||stant quarters of the Earth, at any time within || the compasse of these 1500. yeeres: Deuided || into three seuerall Volumes, according to the || positions of the Regions, whereunto || they were directed. || This first Volume containing the woorthy Discoueries, || &c. of the English toward the North and Northeast by sea, || as of Lapland, Scrikfinia, Corelia, the Baie of S. Nicolas, the Isles of Col-||goieue, Vaigatz, and Noua Zembla, toward the great riuer Ob, || with the mighty Em-

pire of Russia, the Caspian sea, Geor-‖gia, Armenia, Media, Persia, Boghar in Bactria, ‖ and diuers kingdoms of Tartaria: ‖ Together with many notable monuments and testimo-‖nies of the ancient forren trades, and of the warrelike and ‖ other shipping of this realme of England in former ages. ‖ VVhereunto is annexed also a briefe Commentarie of the true ‖ state of Island, and of the Northren Seas and ‖ lands situate that way. ‖ And lastly, the memorable defeate of the Spanish huge ‖ Armada, Anno 1588, and the famous victorie ‖ atchieued at the citie of Cadiz, 1596. ‖ are described. ‖ By Richard Haklvyt Master of ‖ Artes, and sometime Student of Christ-‖Church in Oxford. ‖ ❧ Imprinted at London by George ‖ Bishop, Ralph Newberie ‖ and Robert Barker. ‖ 1598.

12 unnumbered leaves and 619 [1] pages. 295×198 mm. The first issue of this volume, with the suppressed pages (607–619) of the "Voyage vnto Cadiz, 1596" (No. 1 as described in Church, No. 322). It is with Vols. II and III, for which see 1599 (page 372, *infra*). John Carter Brown, I. 525. Purchased in 1854.

HERRERA TORDESILLAS, Antonio de.

Historia ‖ de Antonio de ‖ Herrera, criado de ‖ su Magestad, y su Coronista mayor de las In-‖dias, de los sucessos de Francia, desde el año ‖ de 1585. que començò la liga Catolica, ‖ hasta en fin del año 1594. ‖ Dirigida al altissimo y ‖ Serenissimo Principe Don Felipe nuestro señor. [Arms of Spain.] Año 1598. ‖ Con Privilegio. ‖ En Madrid, Por Lorençco de Ayala. ‖ Vendese en casa de Iuan de Montoya, librero. Colophon: En Madrid, ‖ Por Lorençco de Ayala, En fin ‖ de Abril: Año 1598.

4 unnumbered, 353 numbered, and 9 unnumbered leaves. 199×156 mm. On fly-leaf: "1730. D. Giaco Soranzo." Book-plate of Henry Edward Bunbury. Purchased, October, 1915.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See pages 450, 452, *infra*.

KEYMIS, Lawrence.

VVaerachtighe ende grondighe beschryvinghe ‖ vande tweede Zeevaert der Engelschen nae Guiana, eñ de omliggende Landschappen: ‖ Waer inne seer bescheydelick beschreven worden alle de Zee-custen met de Eylanden / Hoofden / Voorghe-‖berghten / Inwijcken / Havenen / Reeden / Diepten / Ondiepten / Clippen / verscheyde Opdoeningen van Lan-‖den / de ghestaltenisse van winden / stroomen ende tyden des jaers. Met verclaringe vande rechte ghelegent-‖heyt van 53. Rivieren / die aldaer inde Zee vloeyen / met benaminghe der steden daer op ghebouwet / van wat ‖

volcken die worden bewoont / wat voor zeden die selvighe hebben; hoedanighe Cassiken ofte Vorsten daer te || lande regieren / ende hoe menigherley costelijcke waren aldaer vallen. || Alles met groote neerstigheyt ontdeckt, ende beschreven inden jaere 1596. Door den cloeck-||moedighen ende vermaerden Zee-vaerder Capiteijn Laurentium Keymis. [Engraved plate *of natives.*] t'Amstelredam, by Cornelis Claesz. op't VVater, in't Schrif-boeck, A°. 1598.

3 unnumbered and 16 numbered (32–47) leaves. 194×254 mm. It is with Ralegh (page 367, *infra*), the signature-marks being continuous, though the numbering of leaves does not cover two leaves (unnumbered): Tot de Liefhebbers van de Voiagie nae Gviana. John Carter Brown, I. 526.

LINSCHOTEN, Jan Huygen van. [*Translated by* William Phillip.]

(*engraved title*): Iohn || Hvighen van || Linschoten. || his Discours of Voyages || into y^e^ Easte & West || Indies. || Deuided into Foure Bookes || Printed at London by || Iohn Wolfe || Printer to y^e^ Honorable Cittie of || London

The Second || Booke. || The true and perfect descrip-||tion of the whole coast of Guinea, Manicongo, An-||gola, Monomotapa, and right ouer against them the Cape || of S. Augustin in Brasilia, with the compasse of the whole Ocean || Seas, together with the Ilands, as S. Thomas, S. Helena, & the || Ascention, with all their hauens, channels, depths, shallows, || sands & grounds. Together also with diuers strange || voyages made by the Hollanders: also the || description of the inward partes || of the same landes. || Likewise a further Description of the Carde of Madagascar; o-||therwise called the Iland of S. Laurence, with a discouery of all the shal-||lows, cliffes, and numbers of Ilands in the Indian seas, and the situation of || the Countrey of the Cape de Bona Speranza, passing along to Mo-||nomotapa, Soffala, and Mosambique, and from thence to || Quiloa, Gorga, Melinde, Amara, Baru, Magadoxo, Do-||ara, &c. to the red sea: and what further wanteth || for the description thereof, you shal find at || large in Iohn Hughen of Linschotens book: || also the voiages that the Portingall || Pilots haue made into all places || of the Indies. || Extracted out of their sea Cardes, bookes, and notes of great experience. And || translated into Dutch by I. Hughen van Linschoten. || And now translated out of Dutch into English by W. P [Engraved map —The Kinge-||dome of Congo *Printed by* Iohn Wolfe || *Grauen by* Will Rogers.] London || Imprinted by John Wolfe. || 1598.

The Thirde || Booke. || The Nauigation of the Portingales into || the East Indies, containing their trauels by Sea, into || East India, and from the East Indies into Portingall, || also from the Portingall Indies to Malacca, China, || Iapon, the Ilands of Iaua and Sunda, both to and fro, || and from China to the Spanish Indies, and from || thence backe againe to China, as also of || al the coast of Brasilia, and the || Hauens thereof. || With a description of the Firme land and the Ilands of the Spanish || Indies lying before it, called Antillas, together with the Nauigation of Cabo || de Lopo Gonsalues to Angola, in the coast of Ethiopia, with all the courses, Hauens || Ilands, Depthes, Shallowes, Sands, Drougths, Riffes and Cliffes, with || their situations, also the times of the yeares when the winds || blow, with the true tokens and knowledge of the || tides and the weather, water, and streames || in all the Orientall coasts and Hauens || as they are obserued and set downe || by the Kings Pilots, in their || continuall and day-||ly Viages. || Translated out of Dutch by W. P. [Engraved plate *of the two hemispheres*,— I. Wolfe *excu.* W. Rogers *sculp.*] London || Printed by John VVolfe, 1598.

The Fovrth || Booke. || A most true and certaine Ex-||tract and Summarie of all the Rents, Demaines, || Tolles, Taxes, Impostes, Tributes, Tenthes, third-||pennies, & incommings of the King of Spaine, through-|| out all his Kingdoms, lands, Prouinces, and Lord-||ships, as they are collected out of the || originall Registers of his || Chamber of ac-||compts. || Together with a briefe and cleere description of the || gouernment, power, and pedegree of the Kings || of Portingall. || Translated out of Spanish into Low-Dutch by Iohn Hughen || of Linschoten. || And out of Dutch into English by W. P. [Engraved map of Spain.] London || Imprinted by John Wolfe. || 1598.

Book I: 5 unnumbered leaves and 197 [1] pages. Book II. 1 unnumbered leaf and 99 [197]–295, wrongly numbered 259 [1], pages. Book III: 1 unnumbered leaf and 141 (307–447 [1]) pages. Book IV: 1 unnumbered leaf and 12 ([451]–462) pages. 286 × 186 mm. Maps and plates. The title-page was designed and engraved by William Rogers of London (fl. 1580–1610), the first Englishman known to have practised the art of engraving on copper. The maps were engraved as follows: Mozambique and South Africa with Madagascar by William Rogers; Caerd of the Coasts, coast of Abex, coasts of China, and the Molucca islands by Robert Beckit; and the island of St. Helena and coast of Guinea by Raygnald Elstrake [*i.e.* Renold (Renier) Elstracke, of Belgian origin]. On 1a: "Ja: Backhouse aug: 1599." Church, No. 321. John Carter Brown, I. 527. Purchased before 1854.

LODEWIJCKSZ, Willem.

Prima Pars || Descriptionis Iti-||neris navalis in Indiam || Orientalem, earvmqve Rervm || qvae Navibus Battavis occvrrervnt: || vna cvm particvlari Enarratione Conditio-||num, morum, œconomiæ populorum, quos adnavigarunt. Præterea de numismatis, || Aromatibus, Speciebus & mercibus ibidem Venalibus, eorumque pretio. Insuper de || Insularum apparentijs, tractibus, Orisque regionum maritimis, Vna cum incolarum || ad vivum delineatione; Cuncta diversis tabulis illustrata: omnibus mare navigantibus || & rerum exterarum studiosis, lectu periucunda. || Authore G. M. A. VV. L. [Engraved map *of Africa and the Eastern Ocean.*] Amstelrodami, || Ex Officina Cornelij Nicolaj, Typographi ad symbolum Diarij, ad aquam. || Anno M.D.XCVIII.

1 unnumbered, 50 numbered (2–51) leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 318×234 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 528.

Premier Livre || de lHistoire de la || Navigation avx Indes || Orientales, par les Hollandois, || et des Choses a evx advenves: ensemble || les Conditions, les Mevrs, et Manieres de vivre des Na-||tions, par eux abordees. Plus les Monnoyes, Espices, Drogues, & marchandises, & le pris || d'icelles. Davantage les decouvremens & apparences, situations, & costes maritimes || des contrees; avec levray pourtraict au vif des habitans: Le tout par plusieurs figures || illustré: tres recreatif a lire a tous navigans & amateurs des navigations lointaines, es || terres estrangeres. Par G. M. A. VV. L. [Map *as in Latin edition.*] Imprimé a Amstelredam par Cornille Nicolas, sur l'eaue, au livre a écrir. Anno 1598.

1 unnumbered, 52 numbered (2–53) leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 331×235 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 529.

LOEW, Conrad.

Meer oder Seehanen Buch / || Darinn || Verzeichnet seind / die Wun-|| derbare / Gedenckwûrdige Reise vnd Schiffarhten / so || recht vnd billich geheissen Meer vnd Seehanen / der Kônigen von Hi-||spania / Portugal / Engellandt vnd Franckreich / inwendig den letst vergangnen hun-|| dert Jahren / gethan. Auff vnd durch welche Schiffarten / ein Newe Welt gegen || Nidergang / vnd grosse Kônigreichen / Landtschafften vnd Insulen / || gegen Auffgang gelegen / erfunden vnd || entdeckt seind. || Hierzu seind noch gesetzt zwey seltsame vnd gedenckwûrdige Stûck. || Das eine ist / || Die Erzehlung der Schiffart / so im Jar 1594. gethan siben Schiff / || welche die Vnierte Niderlândische Stând geschickt gegen

Mitternacht / vmb von || dannen jren lauff nach China zu nemen. Dieselbige Schiff seind gefahren / durch die Enge oder || Straß zwischen den Landtschafften / des Großfürsten von der Moscow / vnd der Insel Waigatz / || bey Noua Zembla gelegen / biß ins grosse Tartarische Meer / Welches auff Latein Oceanus || Scythicus oder Mare Tabin genennet wirt / vnd haben entdeckt den Fluß || Gilissy / nur 13. Meil vom grossen Fluß || Obij gelegen. || Das ander stück ist. || Ein Warhaffter / klarer / eigentlicher Bericht / von der weiten vñ wun-||derbaren Reise oder Schifffahrt / so drey Schiff vnd ein Pinaß / auß Holland / biß in || Indien gegen Auffgang gethan. Dieselbe Schiff seind von Texel in Hollandt abgefaoren am an-||dern tag Aprilis / im Jar 1595. Haben vmbgesågelt das Vorhaupt Bonæ Spei / vnd seind ahn der || grossen Insel Madagascar / jetzt S. Laurentz Insel geheissen / angefahren. Von dannen seind sie || gesågelt gen Samatra / vorzeiten Taprobana / vnd fehrner gen Bantam / ein grosse Gewerbstatt || in der Insel Iaua Maior / weiter gen Sidaya / vnd der Insel Bally. Von dannen seind sie am 26. || Februarij 1597. wider nach Hollandt gefahren / vnd ohn jrgendts ahnzulånden / am 10. tag || Augstmonats desselben Jars mit freuden zu Hauß ankomen. Haben mit bracht || Pfeffer / Någelein / Muscat Nůß vnd Blumen. Neben dem einen || wunderbarlichen Vogel / der Fewrkolen verschlucket. || Gantz lustig zulesen. || Dise Reisen vnd Schiffahrten seind zusamen / auß an-|| dern Spraachen ins Teutsch gebracht / || Durch || Conrad Lôw der Historien Liebhaber. || Getruckt zu Côlln / auff der Burgmauren / Bey || Bertram Buchholtz / Im Jahr || 1598.

2 unnumbered leaves, 100 numbered pages (with errors), and 6 unnumbered leaves containing 3 maps, one of which — Typvs Orbis Terrarvm — in imitation of Mercator, is from the same plate used in Acosta, page 358, *supra*. 293 × 191 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 530. Purchased in 1861.

ORTELIUS, Abraham.

(*in engraved border*): Theatre || de || l'Vnivers, || contenant les || Cartes de tovt || le Monde. || Avec vne brieve || Declaration || d'icelles. || Par || Abraham Ortelivs. || Le tout reveu, amendé, & augmenté de plusieurs Cartes & || declarations par le mesme autheur. M. D. XCVIII. Colophon: A Anvers, || De l'Imprimerie Plantinienne, pour Abraham Ortel || autheur mesme de ce Liure . || M.CCCCC.XCVIII.

119 maps. *Parergon*, 40 maps and plates. *Nomenclator* [1603], 2 unnumbered leaves, 26 (5–30) pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves. All maps and plates in colors. Neither *Parergon* nor *Nomenclator* properly belong to this issue, but to the edition of 1603, *q. v.* The arrangement of the preliminary matter also differs from that given by Phillips 406,

being as follows: 1[b] Cicero; *[a] Av prvdent Senat; *[b] Abraham Ortelivs av Lectevr; *2[b] M. Gerard dv Vivier; ( )[a] Av debonaire Spectatevr; ( )[b] portrait of Ortelius; and ( )[a] engraved memorial to Ortelius, which is not noted by Phillips, verso blank. 416×296 mm. Purchased in October, 1909.

PRETTY, Francis.

Beschryvinge vande overtreffelijcke ende wijdt-‖vermaerde Zee-vaerdt vanden Edelen Heer ende Meester Thomas Candish, met drie ‖ Schepen uytghevaren den 21. Julij / 1586. ende met een Schip wederom ghekeert in Pley-‖mouth, den 9. September 1588. Hebbende (door't cruycen vander Zee) gheseylt 13000. mylen. ‖ Vertellende zyne vreemde wonderlijcke avontueren ende gheschiedenissen: ‖ De ontdeckinge der Landen by hem beseylt. Beschreven door ‖ M. François Prettie van Eye in Suffolck, ‖ die mede inde Voyagie was. ‖ Hier noch by ghevoecht de Voyagie van Sire Françoys Draeck, en Sire Ian Haukens, Ridderen / naer West-‖Indien / ghepretendeert Panama in te nemen met 6. van des Coningins Majesteyts Schepen / ende 21, an-‖dere / by haer hebbende 2500. mannen. Anno 1595. Beschreven door eenen ‖ die daer mede inde Vlote gheweest is. [Engraved plate.] t'Amstelredam by Cornelis Claeß. op't Water / int Schrijf-boeck / A°. 1598.

2 unnumbered and 42 numbered leaves. 176×248 mm. The engraved plate on title is a map of the world taken from the same original used in De Bry, Little Voyages, Part IX (Supplementum), issued in 1613, with the two figures in De Bry, Great Voyages, Part II, issued in 1591. John Carter Brown, I. 522.

PTOLEMAEUS, Claudius.

Geografia ‖ cioè ‖ Descrittione vniversale ‖ della Terra ‖ Partita in due volumi, ‖ Nel Primo de' quali si contengono gli Otto Libri della Geografia ‖ di Cl. Tolomeo, ‖ Nuouamente con singolare studio rincontrati, & corretti ‖ dall' Eccell.[mo] Sig. Gio. Ant. Magini Padovano ‖ Publico Matematico nello Studio di Bologna, ‖ Con vna larghissima & copiosissima spositione del medesimo sopra'l Primo de' detti Libri ‖ d' intorno a' precetti & alle regole della Geografia. ‖ Nel Secondo vi sono poste XXVII. Tauole Antiche di Tolomeo, & XXXVII. altre Moderne, tutte reuiste ‖ & in alcuni luoghi accresciute & illustrate da ricchissimi Commentarij di detto Sig. Magini, ‖ Liquali non pur di minuto rappresentano siti, qualità, diuisioni, monti, fiumi, porti, città, castella di tutte le parti ‖ & Prouincie del Mondo, co' loro nomi Antichi & Moderni; ma pienissimamente informano ‖ della natura, de' costumi, delle signorie, delle ragioni de' gouerni, & interamente dello stato ‖ di tutte le nationi dell' vniuerso, cosi

ne' tempi passati, come ne' presenti. || Opera vtilissima & specialmente necessaria allo studio dell' Historie, || Dal Latino nell' Italiano Tradotta || dal R. D. Leonardo Cernoti Vinitiano || Canonico di S. Salvadore. || Con due Indici copiosissimi. [ENGRAVED PLATE, *as in edition of* 1596.] Con licenza de' Superiori, & Priuilegi. || In Venetia, M. D. XCVIII. || Appresso Gio. Battista, & Giorgio Galignani Fratelli.

Followed by:

La Seconda Parte || della Geografia || di Cl. Tolomeo, || La quale, oltra l' Antiche Tauole d' esso Tolomeo, contiene le || Moderne ancora, che mostrano la faccia di tutta la Terra, || infino à questa nostra età conosciuta, || intagliate da Girolamo Porro. || Insieme con le loro copiosissime espositioni fatte || dall' excellentiss. || Sig. Gio. Ant. Magini Padovano || Lettore delle Matematiche || nel Pvblico Stvdio di Bologna. || Tradotte || dal R. D. Leonardo Cernoti Vinitiano || Canonico di S. Salvadore. || Con Privilegi. [ENGRAVED PLATE *as above.*] In Venetia, M. D. XCVII. || Appresso Gio. Battista, & Giorgio Galignani Fratelli.

Collation in Eames (Sabin) 66506. 300×250 mm.

RALEGH, *Sir* WALTER.

VVaerachtighe ende grondighe beschryvinge van || het groot ende Goudtrijck Coninckrijck van Guiana, gheleghen zijnde in America, by noorden de || groote Riviere Orelliana, vanden vijfden graed by zuyden totten vijf den graed by noorden de Middellinie / in welcke be-||schryvinghe de rechte gheleghentheyt vande groote ende rijcke Hooft-stadt Manoa, Macureguarai, ende andere steden des selvighen Coninck-||rijcks / ende van het groot Souten Meyr Parime, (zijnde ontrent 200. spaensche mylen lanck) verclaert wordt: Insghelijcks || wat voor rijcke Waren daer te lande eñ daer ontrent vallen: als namelick groote overvloet van Gout / costelick || ghesteente / ghenaemt Piedras Hijadas, Peerlen / Balsem-olie / lanck Peper / Gineber / Suijcker / || Wieroock / verscheyden Medicinale wortelen / Droogheryen / ende Gummen, || Item Zyde / Cottoen ende Brasilie houdt. || Midtsgaders de beschryvinge vande omliggende rijcke Landtschappen Emeria, Arromaia, Amapaia eñ Topago; in welck laetste de Krijghs-vrouwen || (Amazones genoēt) woonen: mette beschryvinge van 53. groote Rivieren / onder welcke Oronoque de voornaemste is / welcke spruijt ontrent 500. duytsche mylen te landt-||waert in / niet verre van Quito / een vermaerde hooftstadt in Peru. Alles met groote neerstigheyt ontdeckt eñ beschreven inden jaere 1595, eñ 1596. || Door den E. Heere Walter Ralegh / Ridder eñ Capiteijn over de Guarde

vande Majesteyt van Enghelandt / || ende den vermaerden Zee vaerder Capiteijn Laurens Keymis. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] t'Amstelredam by Cornelis Claeß. op't Water / int Schrijf-boeck / A°. M.D.XCVJJJ.

3 unnumbered and 29 numbered (2–30, with errors) leaves. 190×254 mm. The engraved plate on title is a map of the "Mare del Nort" taken from the same original used in De Bry, Great Voyages, Part VIII, issued in 1625, with a figure of a cannibal on the left, copied from De Bry, Great Voyages, Part III, issued in 1592. It is followed by Keymis, page 361, *supra*. John Carter Brown, I. 532.

RUSCELLI, GIROLAMO.

Espositioni, || et || Introdvttioni || vniversali || di Girolamo Rvscelli || sopra la Geografia || di Clavdio Tolomeo || Alessandrino. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, M D XCVIII. || Appresso gli Heredi di Melchior Sessa.

27 unnumbered leaves. 225×164 mm. It is with Ptolemy's *Geografia*, 1599, page 376, *infra*. John Carter Brown, I. 533. Purchased before 1865.

SANTISTEVAN OSORIO, DIEGO DE.

Qvarta. || Y qvinta || Parte dela || Aravcana. || De don Diego de San-|| tisteuan Osorio. || Dirigida a don Fernando Ruyz || de Castro y Andrade, Conde || de Lemos, Andrade, y || de Villalba. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] En Barcelona. || Con licencia de los Ordinarios. || Año. M.D.Lxxxxviij || Vēdense en casa Miquel Menescal. || mercader de libros.

Part V has a separate title:

Qvinta || Parte de || la Aravcana. || De don Diego de San-||tisteuan Osorio. || Dirigida [*as supra*]. En Barcelona, en casa || de Ioan Amello, || Año. 1598. COLOPHON: Fue impressa la presen-||te obra en Barcelona en || casa de Ioan Ame-||llo any 1598.

6 unnumbered, 246 numbered, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 148×68 mm. A continuation of Ercilla y Zuñiga, whom his follower describes as "el subtil Histoyco, y elegante poeta." John Carter Brown, I. 531. Purchased before 1865.

VECELLI, CESARE.

(*in a border*): Habiti || antichi, || et moderni || di tutto il Mondo. || Di Cesare Vecellio. || Di nuouo accresciuti di molte figure. || Vestitvs || Antiquorum, recentiorumque || totius Orbis. || Per Svlstativm || Gratilianum Senapolensis || Latinè declarati. || In Venetia, || Appresso i Sessa. COLOPHON (*in a border*): [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, || M. D. XCVIII. || Appress Gio. Bernardo Sessa.

56 unnumbered leaves, followed by a leaf with a second title:

(*in a border*): Habiti || antichi, et || moderni || di tutto il Mondo. || Antitiqvi || recentioresq. || totius orbis vestitus.

508 (2–507) leaves. 182 × 118 mm. The twelfth book describes "Gli habiti dell America."

VEER, GERRIT DE.

Diarivm navticvm, || seu || vera Descriptio || Trium Navigationum admirandarum, & nun-||quam auditarum, tribus continuis annis factarum, à Hollandicis & Zelandicis navibus, || ad Septentrionem, supra Norvagiam, Moscoviam & Tartariam, versus Catthay & Sina-||rum regna: tum ut detecta fuerint VVeygatz fretum, Nova Zembla, & Regio sub 80. || gradu sita, quam Groenlādiam esse censent, quam nullus unquam adijt: Deinde de feris || & trucibus vrsis, alijsque monstris marinis, & intolerabili frigore quod pertulerunt. || Quemadmodum præterea in postrema Navigatione navis in glacie fuerit concreta, & || ipsi nautæ in Nova Zembla sub 76. gradu sita, domum fabricarint, atque in ea per 10. || mensium spatium habitarint, & tandem, relictâ navi in glacie, plura quam 380. millia-||ria per mare in apertis parvis lintribus navigarint, cum summis periculis, immensis la-||boribus, & incredibilibus difficultatibus. || Auctore Gerardo De Vera Amstelrodamense. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] Amstelrodami, || Ex Officina Cornelij Nicolaij, Typographi ad symbolum Diarij, ad aquam. || Anno M. D. XCVIII.

1 unnumbered and 42 numbered (2–43) leaves. 323 × 236 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 535.

Vraye Description || de trois Voyages || de Mer tres admirables, || faicts en trois Ans, a chacvn An vn, || par les Navires d'Hollande et Zelande, || av Nord par derriere Norvvege, Moscovie, et Tartarie, || vers les Royaumes de China & Catay: ensemble les decouvremens du VVaygat, Nova || Sembla, & du pays situé souz la hauteur de 80. degrez; lequel on presume estre Groen-||lande, ou oncques personne n'a esté. Plus des Ours cruels & revissans, & autres mon-||stres marins: & la froidure insupportable. D'avantage comment a la derniere fois la || navire fut arrestee par la glace, & les matelots ont basti vne maison sur le pays de Nova || Sembla, situé souz la hauteur de 76. degrez, ou ils ont demouré l'espace de dix mois: & || comment ils ont en petittes barques passé la mer, bien 350. lieues d'eaue; non sans peril, || a grand travail, & difficultez incroyables. || Par Girard Le Ver. [ENGRAVED PLATE *as in Latin edi-*

tion.] Imprimé a Amstelredam par Cornille Nicolas, || sur l'eaue, au livre a écrire. Anno M. D. XCVIII.

1 unnumbered and 43 numbered (2–44) leaves. 328×234 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 534.

WYTFLIET, CORNELIUS.

(*engraved title*): Descriptionis || Ptolemaicæ || Avgmentvm. || siue || Occidentis Notitia || Breui commentario || illustrata, et hac se-||cunda editione magna || sui parte aucta || Cornelio Wytfliet Louaniensi || auctore. || Lovanii || Tijpis Gerardi Riuij || Anno Domini. CIↃ IↃ XCIIX.

4 unnumbered leaves, 191 [1] pages. Maps. 335×210 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 536. Purchased in 1849.

ZARATE, AUGUSTIN DE.

Conqueste van Indien. || De wonderlijcke ende warach-||tighe Historie vant Coninckrijck van Peru / || ghelegen in Indien / inde welcke verhaelt wordt de gheleghentheyt / || costuymen / manieren van leven / overuloedicheyt des Goudts ende Silvers / || ende voorts alle de sonderlingste dinghen van den selven lande. Insghelijcks van den || steden / plaetsen ende inwoonders desselfs Coninckrijcx / daer beneven / hoet ghevonden || ende eerst by de Keyserlijcke Mayesteyt hoochloflijcker memorien gheconque-||steert ende vercreghen is / met alle de Oorloghen / ende strijden / die ghe-||buert zijn / soo teghens d'Indianen / als oock om tgoe-|| vernement d'een teghens den anderen. || De Caerte van America. [ENGRAVED MAP *of South America.*] t'Amstelredam. || By Cornelis Claeß / woonende opt Water / by de Oude Brugghe / || Int Schrijf Boeck. Anno. 1598.

2 unnumbered, 152 numbered (3–154), and 10 unnumbered leaves. 190×140 mm. Though agreeing in detail with the edition of 1596 by the same printer, the work has been entirely reset. John Carter Brown, I. 537. Purchased in 1861.

1599

BAPTISTA, JUAN.

✠ Confessionario ✠ || en Lengva Mexi-||cana y Caste||llana. || ¶ Con muchas aduertencias muy necessarias || para los Confessores. || ¶ Compuesto por el Padre Fray Ioan Baptista || de la orden del Seraphico Padre Sanct Francis-||co, lector de Theologia en esta prouincia del san||cto Euangelio, y guardian del conuento de Sanc||tiago Tlatilulco. [EMBLEM OF

THE ORDER.] ✠ Con Privilegio. ✠ || ¶ En Sanctiago Tlatilulco, Por Melchior || Ocharte. Año de. 1599.

17 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 112 numbered leaves, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 140×93 mm. In four copies in this library there are variations in text and in table of errata. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 152. John Carter Brown, I. 539.

BIBLE.

(*in a border*): Biblia || sacra, || Ebraice, || Chaldaice, || Græce, || Latine, || Germanice, || Gallice, || Studio & Labore || Eliæ Hvtteri || Germani. || Noribergæ. || Cum Sacræ Cæsar. Maiest. Quindecim || annorum Privilegiis. || M.D.XCIX.

"Only Gen.–Ruth was published. The six languages of this Polyglott occupy six columns; but it was published in several forms, the language in the sixth column being either Slovenian [of Carniola by Juri Dalmatin], or Italian, or French [as in this copy], or Low German [M. Luther], while all the other columns were identical in all the forms." *British Museum Catalogue.*

BIBLE: NEW TESTAMENT.

(*wood-cut title*): Novvm || Testamentvm || .Dni: Nri: || Iesv. Christi. || Syriacè || Ebraicè || Græcè || Latinè || Germanicè || Bohemicè || Italicè || Hispanicè || Gallicè || Anglicè || Danicè || Polonicè || Studio & Labore || Eljæ. Hvtterj. || Germani, || Noribergæ, || Cum gratia & priuilegio Sac: Cæs: Mtis: || ad quindecim annos. || M.D,XCIX,

2 vols.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See pages 390, 400, 403, 422, 427, *infra*.

CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS, *Bishop of* CHIAPA.

(*in the engraved title of* DE BRY, *printed from type*): Warhafftiger vnd grůndtli-||cher Bericht || Der Hispanier grewli-||chen / vnd abschewlichen Ty-||ranney / von jhnen in den West || Indien / so die Neuwe || Welt genennet wirt / || begangen. || Erstlich / Castilianisch / durch Bi-||schoff Bartholomeum de las Casas || gebornen Hispaniern / Prediger Ordens / beschrie-||ben: Vnd im Jahr 1552. in der Kônigli-||chen Statt Hispalis oder Sevilia in || Spanien gedruckt: || Itzt aber erst ins Hochteutsch / durch einen Lieb-||haber deß Vatterlands / zur Warnung vnd || Beyspiel / vbergesetzt / vnd mit schônen || Figuren gezieret.

Followed by title-page printed (*in red and black*) from type:

Newe Welt. || Warhafftige Anzeigung || Der Hispanier grewli-||chen / abschewlichen vnd vnmenschlichen Ty-||ranney / von jhnen in den Indianischen Lândern / || so gegen Nidergang der Sonnen gelegen / vnd die || Newe Welt genennet wird / begangen. || Erstlich || Castilianisch / durch Bischoff Bartholomeum de las Casas oder || Casaus, gebornen Hispaniern / Prediger Ordens / beschrieben: || Vnd im Jahr 1552 in der Kôniglichen Statt Hispalis || oder Sevilia in Spanien gedruckt: || Hernacher in die || Frantzôsiche Sprach / durch Jacoben von Miggrode / den 17 || Provincien deß Niderlands / zur Warnung || vnd Beyspiel / gebracht: || Jetzt aber erst ins || Hochteutsch / durch einen Liebhaber deß Vatterlands / vmb || ebenmâssiger vrsachen willen / vbergesetzt. [Wood-cut.] Im Jahr || 1599.

7 unnumbered leaves after the engraved title, 158 pages, and 6 unnumbered leaves. Though the text and *Register* have the same number of pages and leaves as the issue of 1597, the book had been reset. The De Bry engravings were issued separately with the title:

Kurtze Erklârung || Der || Fûrnembsten Thaten / so || durch die Spanier beschehen in etli-||chen Orten der neuwen || Welt / || So in folgenden Kupfferstücken / schôn / zier-||lich vnd kûnstlich derselben bey jeder Histo-||rien / jetzt ins Teutsch dar gege-||ben werden. [Wood-cut.] Anno Christi M.D.XCIX.

18 leaves, 17 plates, each plate and text occupying only the recto of a leaf, the verso being blank. 191 × 150 mm. Book-plate of Henry Stevens. Purchased at the sale of his books in London, July, 1886.

HAKLUYT, Richard.

The || principal Navi-||gations, Voyages, || Traffiqves and Discove-||ries of the English Nation, made by Sea or ouer-||land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the || Earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeres: || Diuided into three seuerall Volumes, according to the || positions of the Regions, whereunto they || were directed. || The first Volume containeth the worthy Discoueries, || &c. of the English toward the North and Northeast by Sea, as of || Lapland, Scrikfinia, Corelia, the Baie of S. Nicolas, the Isles of Colgoieue, Vaigatz, || and Noua Zembla, toward the great Riuer Ob, with the mighty Empire of Russia, || the Caspian Sea, Georgia, Armenia, Media, Persia, Boghar in Bactria, || and diuers kingdomes of Tartaria: || Together with many notable monuments and testimonies || of the ancient forren trades, and of the warrelike and other || shipping of this Realme of England in former ages. || VVhereunto is annexed a briefe Commentary of the true state of

Island, || and of the Northren Seas and lands situate that way: As also the || memorable defeat of the Spanish huge Armada, Anno 1588. || ¶ The second Volume comprehendeth the principall || Nauigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and discoueries of the English || Nation made by Sea or ouerland, to the South and South-east || parts of the World, as well within as without the Streight of || Gibraltar, at any time within the compasse of these 1600. || yeres: Diuided into two seueral parts, &c. || ¶ By Richard Haklvyt Preacher, and sometime Stu-||dent of Christ-Church in Oxford. ☙ Imprinted at London by George Bishop, || Ralph Newberie, and Robert Barker. || Anno 1599.

The || Second Volume || of the Principal Na-||vigations, Voyages, Traf-|| fiques and Discoueries of the English Nation, made by || Sea or ouerland, to the South and South-east parts of the || World, at any time within the compasse of these 1600. yeres: || Diuided into two seuerall parts: || Whereof the first containeth the personall trauels, &c. || of the English, through and within the Streight of Gibraltar, to Al-||ger, Tunis, and Tripolis in Barbary, to Alexandria and Cairo in AEgypt, to the Isles || of Sicilia, Zante, Candia, Rhodus, Cyprus, and Chio, to the Citie of Constantinople, to diuers parts || of Asia minor, to Syria and Armenia, to Ierusalem, and other places in Iudæa; As also to A-||rabia, downe the Riuer of Euphrates, to Babylon and Balsara, and so through the Per-||sian gulph to Ormuz, Chaul, Goa, and to many Islands adioyning vpon the || South parts of Asia; And likewise from Goa to Cambaia, and to all the || dominions of Zelabdim Echebar the great Mogor, to the mighty || Riuer of Ganges, to Bengala, Aracan, Bacola, and Chon-|| deri, to Pegu, to Iamahai in the kingdome of Si-||am, and almost to the very fron-||tiers of China. || The second comprehendeth the Voyages, Trafficks, &c. || of the English Nation, made without the Streight of Gibral-||tar, to the Islands of the Açores, of Porto Santo, Madera, and the Canaries, || to the kingdomes of Barbary, to the Isles of Capo Verde, to the Riuers of Senega, Gam-||bra, Madrabumba, and Sierra Leona, to the coast of Guinea and Benin, to the Isles || of S. Thomé and Santa Helena, to the parts about the Cape of Buona Espe-||ranza, to Quitangone neere Mozambique, to the Isles of Comoro and || Zanzibar, to the citie of Goa, beyond Cape Comori, to the Isles || of Nicubar, Gomes Polo, and Pulo Pinaom, to the || maine land of Malacca, and to the king-||dome of Iunsalaon. || ¶ By Richard Hacklvyt Preacher, and sometime Stu-|| dent of Christ-Church in Oxford. ☙ Imprinted at London by George Bishop, || Ralph Newbery, and Robert Barker. || Anno 1599.

The || Third and Last || Volvme of the Voy-||ages, Navigations, Traf-|| fiques, and Discoueries of the English Nation, and in || some few places, where they haue not been, of strangers, per-||formed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all || parts of the Newfound world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. || degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude: || As namely to Engronland, Meta Incognita, Estotiland, || Tierra de Labrador, Newfoundland, vp The grand bay, the gulfe of S. Lau-||rence, and the Riuer of Canada to Hochelaga and Saguenay, along the coast of Aram-||bec, to the shores and maines of Virginia and Florida, and on the West or backside of them || both, to the rich and pleasant countries of Nueua Biscaya, Cibola, Tiguex, Cicuic, || Quiuira, to the 15. prouinces of the kingdome of New Mexico, to the || bottome of the gulfe of California, and vp the || Riuer of Buena Guia: || And likewise to all the yles both small and great lying before the || cape of Florida, The bay of Mexico, and Tierra firma, to the coasts and Inlands || of Newe Spaine, Tierra firma, and Guiana, vp the mighty Riuers of Orenoque, || Dessekebe, and Marannon, to euery part of the coast of Brasil, to the Riuer of Plate, || through the Streights of Magellan forward and backward, and to the || South of the said Streights as farre as 57. degrees: || And from thence on the backside of America, along the coastes, harbours, || and capes of Chili, Peru, Nicaragua, Nueua Espanna, Nueua Galicia, Culiacan, || California, Noua Albion, and more Northerly as farre as 43. degrees: || Together with the two renowned, and prosperous voyages of Sir Francis Drake || and M. Thomas Candish round about the circumference of the whole earth, and || diuers other voyages intended and set forth for that course. || Collected by Richard Haklvyt Preacher, and sometimes || student of Christ Church in Oxford. || ¶ Imprinted at London by George Bishop, Ralfe || Newberie, and Robert Barker. || Anno Dom. 1600.

Vol. I: 12 unnumbered leaves and 620 pages. The "Voyage vnto Cadiz" occupies pages 607–620 (No. 3 as described in Church, No. 322). Vol. II: 8 unnumbered leaves and 312, 204 pages (with errors). Vol. III: 8 unnumbered leaves and 868 pages. 295 × 185 mm. 290 × 195 mm. (Vols. I and II bound in one volume, Vol. II and III bound in two volumes to match the 1598 issue of Vol. I.) On 1ª of the two volumes in one: "E Libris J. Sibthorp, Coll. Lin: Oxon." "E. Libris J. Brand, Coll. Linc. Oxon.," with his book-plate. At end signature of Thomas Taylor of Bridgworth, "yeoman." Church, No. 322. John Carter Brown, I. 525. Purchased in 1854 and February, 1915.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See pages 450, 454, 455, *infra*.

LINSCHOTEN, Jan Huygen van.

Navigatio || ac Itinerarivm || Iohannis Hvgonis Lin-||scotani in Orientalem sive Lvsitano-||rvm Indiam. Descriptiones eivsdem Terræ ac Tractvvm || Littoralium. Præcipuorum Portuum, Fluminum, Capitum, Locorumq́ue, Lusita-||norum hactenus navigationibus detectorum, signa & notæ. Imagines habi-||tus gestusq́ue Indorum ac Lusitanorum per Indiam viventium, Tem-||plorum, Idolorum, Ædium, Arborum, Fructuum, Herbarum, || Aromatum, &c. Mores gentium circa sacrificia, Poli-||tiam ac rem familiarē. Enarratio Mercaturę, quo-||modo & vbi ea exerceatur. Memorabilia || gesta suo tempore iis in partibus. || Collecta omnia ac descripta per eundem Belgicè; Nunc vero Latinè reddita, in vsum || commodum ac voluptatem studiosi Lectoris novarum memoriáque || dignarum rerum, diligenti studio ac operâ. [Engraved plate of fleet *as in Itinerario*, 1596.] Hagæ-Comitis || Ex officinâ Alberti Henrici. Impensis Authoris & Cornelii Nicolai, || prostantq́ue apud Ægidium Elsevirum. Anno 1599.

Descriptio || totivs Gvineae Trac-||tvs, Congi, Angolae, et Monomotapae, || eorvmqve Locorvm, qvæ e Regione C. S. Avgvstini || in Brasilia jacent. Proprietates Oceani; Insularumq́ue ejusdem, || S. Thomæ, S. Helenæ, Ascensionis &c. Portuum, altitudinis, || Syrtium, vadorum, ac fundi. Miræ Narrationes || Navigationum Batavorum, cum interio-||ris terræ descriptione. || Nec non diffusa explicatio in Tabulam Cosmographicam Insulæ S. Laurentii sive Ma-||dagascar, cum Detectione Syrtium, scopulorum omnium, ac multitudinis Insularum || hujus Indici Maris, situsq́ue terræ firmæ à Bonæ spei Promontorio per || Monomotapam, Zefalam usq́ue ad Mossambicquam, ac mox supra || Quiloam, Gorgam, Melindam, Amaram, Baru, Magadoxo, || Doaram &c. usque ad Rubrum Mare. || Accedit noviter Historia || Navigationvm Batavorvm in Septen-||trionales oras, Poliq́ue Arctici tractus, cum Freti || Vaygats detectione summâ fide relata. [Engraved plate of ship *in full sail to right.*] Hagæ-Comitis || Ex officinâ Alberti Henrici. || Anno 1599.

4 unnumbered leaves and 124 pages. *Descriptio:* 1 unnumbered leaf, 43 (3–45) pages, and 3 unnumbered pages. 304×202 mm. Maps and plates as in *Itinerario* 1596. On cover: Anthoni Fvgger and arms. John Carter Brown, I. 542. Purchased in 1851.

[Another Edition. *Title same as above except*]: Collecta omnia ac descripta per eundem Belgicè, Nunc vero Latinè || reddita, in vsum commodum ac voluptatem studiosi Lectoris novarum me-||moriaque digna-

rum rerum, diligenti studio ac operâ. [SAME ENGRAVED PLATE.] Amstelreodami || Veneunt Apud Iohannem Walschaert, 1614.

The above lines were reset and the plates all follow page 124. The *Descriptio* differs in no respect from that of the Henricus edition.

LOPEZ DE GÓMARA, FRANCISCO.

Historia || dell' Indie || Occidentali, || ouero || Conqvista || della Provincia || d' Ivcatan, || Della marauigliosa Città di Messico, & d' altre || Prouincie ad essa sottoposte. || Nellaquale particolarmente si tratta dello scoprimento || della nuoua Spagna, dell' usanze & costumi di quelli || Indiani; accrescimento della fede Christiana, & d' altre || cose degne di memoria. || Tradotta di Lingua Spagnuola, da Lucio Mauro. || Con la Tauola delle cose più notabili, & con Priuilegio. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, Appresso Barezzo Barezzi. 1599.

34 unnumbered (7 and 8 being blank) and 402 numbered leaves. 147×95 mm. It appears to be the sheets of the Venice edition of 1566, printed by Ziletti, page 233, *supra*, with a new title and dedication to Angelo Stirpio. MS. annotations. John Carter Brown, I. 541. Purchased, December, 1866.

PTOLEMAEUS, CLAUDIUS.

Geografia || di || Clavdio Tolomeo || Alessandrino, || Tradotta di Greco nell' Idioma Volgare Italiano || da Girolamo Rvscelli, || Et hora nuouamente ampliata || da Gioseffo Rosaccio, || Con varie Annotationi, & Espositioni, & Tauole di Rame, che nelli stampati altre || volte non erano, hauendo etiandio poste à i lor luoghi le Tauole || vecchie, che prima confusamente giaceuano, || Et vna Geografia vniuersale del medesimo, separata da quella di Tolomeo; || Nella quale secondo il parere de' più Moderni Geografi, fedelmente sono poste le Pro-||uincie, Regni, Città, Castelli, Monti, Fiumi, Laghi, Porti, Golfi, Isole, || Penisole, Popoli, Leggi, Riti, & Costumi di ciascuna Città. || Et vna breue Descrittione di tutta la Terra, distinta in quattro Libri, || Nel Primo de' quali si tratta dell' Europa; || Nel Secondo dell' Africa, || Nel Terzo dell' Asia, || Nel Quarto dell' America. || Con due Indici Copiosissimi di tutto quello, che di notabile si contiene nell' Opera. || Con Licentia, et Privilegio. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, M D XCIX. || Appresso gli Heredi di Melchior Sessa.

Collation in Eames (Sabin) 66507. 225×164 mm. It is followed by Ruscelli, *Espositioni*, 1598, page 368, *supra*. John Carter Brown, I. 543. Purchased before 1865?

VARGAS MACHUCA, Bernardo de.

Milicia || y Descripcion || de las Indias, por || el Capitan don Bernardo de Var-||gas Machuca, Cauallero Cas-||tellano, natural de la villa || de Simancas. || Dirigido al Licenciado Pavlo || de Laguna Presidente del Consejo Real de las Indias. [Engraved plate of arms.] En Madrid, || En casa de Pedro Madrigal. Colophon: En Madrid, || En casa de Pedro Madrigal. || Año. M. D. XCIX.

16 unnumbered, 186 numbered, and 21 unnumbered leaves. 180×133 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, I. 402. John Carter Brown, I. 546. Purchased before 1865.

VEER, Gerrit de.

Tre || Navigationi || fatte dagli Olandesi, || e Zelandesi || Al Settentrione nella Norvegia, Moscovia, e Tartaria || verso il Catai, e Regno de' Sini, doue scopersero il Mare || di Veygatz, La Nvova Zembla, || Et vn Paese nell' Ottantesimo grado creduto la || Groenlandia. || Con vna Descrittione di tvtti || gli accidenti occorsi di giorno in giorno à' Nauiganti, || Et in particolare di alcuni combattimenti con Orsi Marini, e dell' eccesiuo || freddo di quei paesi; essendo nell' ultima Nauigatione restata la Naue nel || ghiaccio, onde li Marinari passorono infinite difficoltà, per lo || spatio di diece mesi, e furono forzati alla fine di passare con li || Batelli trecento miglia di Mare pericolosissimo. || Descritte in Latino da Gerardo di Vera, e Nuouamente da Giouan Giunio || Parisio Tradotte nella lingua Italiana. || Con Priuilegio, & licentia de' Superiori. [Engraved plate *of a fleet of vessels at* "Nvova Zembla."] In Venetia, Appresso Gio. Battista Ciotti. 1599.

4 unnumbered and 79 numbered leaves. 197×145 mm. 31 copper plates in the text, the map of Nova Zembla being repeated on 4ª and 61ᵇ. The plates are copied from those of Hulsius, Part III (1598), but reversed, and with some details changed. John Carter Brown, I. 547. Purchased in 1851.

Trois || Navigations || admirables || faictes par les || Hollandois & Zelandois || au Septentrion: || Lesquelles ont descouuert la mer Vueygats, la nouuelle || Zemble & le païs qui est dessous le huictātiesme degré, || que l'on estime estre Groenlandie, où iamais personne || parauant n'auoit abordé: plusieurs cruels Ours & au-||tres Monstres marins; auec grands dangers & incroya-||bles difficultez: || Vtiles & fort necessaires, à tous Pilotes, Nautōniers & || autres gens de Marine; & descrites || Par Gerard de Vera, l'vn des Nauigans de la ville || d'Amstelrodam. || A Paris, ||

Chez Gvillavme Chavdiere, rue || sainct Iacques, a l'enseigne du temps, || & de l'Homme Sauuage. || M. D. XCIX.

1 unnumbered leaf and 366 pages. 163 × 100 mm.

Waerachtighe Beschrijvinghe || Van drie seylagien / ter werelt noyt soo vreemt ghe-||hoort / drie jaeren achter malcanderen deur de Hollandtsche ende Zeelandtsche schepen by || noorden Noorweghen / Moscovia ende Tartaria / na de Coninckrijcken van Catthai ende China, soo mede vande op-||doeninghe vande Weygats, Nova Sembla, eñ van't Landt op de 80. graden / dat men acht Groenlandt te zijn / daer noyt mensch gheweest is / ende || vande felle verscheurende Beyren ende ander Zee-monsters ende ondrachlijcke koude / eñ hoe op de laetste reyse tschip int ys beset is / ende tvolck op || 76. graden op Nova Sembla een huys ghetimmert / ende 10. maenden haer aldaer onthouden hebben / ende daer nae meer als 350. mijlen met open || cleyne schupten over ende langs der Zee ghevaren. Alles met seer grooten perijckel / moeyten ende ongelooffelijcke swaricheyt. Ghedaen || deur Gerrit de Veer van Amstelredam. [Engraved plate.] Ghedruckt t'Amstelredam, by Cornelis Claesz, op't Water, int Schrijf-boeck, A°. 1599.

3 unnumbered and 61 numbered leaves, 31 maps and plates. 175 × 245 mm. Huth copy. Purchased, October, 1919.

DE BRY COLLECTION OF VOYAGES

BRY VOYAGES

The Voyages of De Bry have been made the subject of numerous studies by bibliographers and collectors, without attaining an agreement on the proper contents of a complete set. Owing to the nature of the volumes and the manner of publication, no two series are exactly the same, and the many lists can only indicate the differences, folio by folio and plate by plate, as shown in the set immediately in hand. The titles of these various lists and comparisons are given in the *Bulletin of the New York Public Library*, VIII. 230, introductory to a "Catalogue of the De Bry Collection of Voyages in the New York Public Library," a collection made by Mr. James Lenox, and held to be the finest in existence. To that list should be added the account of the De Bry Collection in the library of E. Dwight Church, printed in the Church *Catalogue* (Cole, 1907). The most complete comparative study of the Voyages is that of the Earl of Crawford, issued in 1884 (*Bibliotheca Lindensiana, Collations and Notes*, No. 3), to which reference will be made in the following pages. It may be stated that the series in the John Carter Brown Library ranks among the first in extent, condition, and completeness, but in this *Catalogue* it has not been thought necessary to itemize its contents leaf by leaf, as the special student may readily obtain on request such a description of the particular volume in which he is interested. Mr. John Russell Bartlett prepared in 1875 for the old *Catalogue* (I. 316–410) such a detailed account of the Brown set, with bibliographical notes. For the contents of each part or volume, and the sources from which they were derived, the *Mémoire sur la Collection des Grands et Petits Voyages* (1802), by Armand Gaston Camus, should be consulted.

EDITIONS OF THE "GREAT VOYAGES" OF BRY

Part	*Latin*			*German*		
	1st Ed.	2d Ed.	3d Ed.	1st Ed.	2d Ed.	3d Ed.
I.	1590	[1608]	[1634]	1590	1600	1620
II.	1591	[1609]	[1634]	1591	1603	
III.	1592 [1597][1]	1605	1630	1593	[1606?]	
IV.	1594	1594	1644	1594	1613	
V.	1595	[1617]		[1595]	1613	
VI.	1596	1617		1597	1619	
VII.	1599	1625		1597		1617
VIII.	1599	1625		1599	1624	
IX.	1602	1633		1601	[1633?]	
X.	1619			1618		
XI.	1619			1619		
XII.	1624			1623		
XIII.	1634			1628		
XIV.				1630		
ELENCHUS	1634					

[1] Second issue.

EDITIONS OF THE "SMALL VOYAGES" OF BRY

Part	*Latin*		*German*	
	1st Ed.	2d Ed.	1st Ed.	2d Ed.
I.	1598	1624	1597	1609
II.	1599	1628	1598	1613
III.	1601	1629	1599	1616
IV.	1601	1601?	1600	1617
V.	1601	1601?	1601	1623
VI.	1604		1603	1630
VII.	1606		1605	
VIII.	1607		1606	
IX.	1612	1632	1612	
X.	1613	1633	1613	
XI.	1619		1618	
XII.	1628		1628	
XIII.			1628	
Appendix to Congo	1625		1625	

ELENCHUS

(*in engraved border*): Historia || Americæ || sive || Novi Orbis, || Compræhendens in XIII. Se-||ctionibus || exactissimam Descriptio-||nem vastissimarvm et mvltis || abhinc seculis incognitarum Ter-||rarum, quæ nunc || passim || Indiæ Occidentalis Nomine || vulgò vsurpantur. || Cvm elegantissimis Tabvlis et Figv-||ris æri incisis, nec non elencho Se-||ctionum, & Indice Capitum ac rerum præ-||cipuarum. || Francofvrti, || Sumptibus || Matth. Meriani. || 1634.

(*second title, printed from type*): Historia || Americæ || sive || Novi Orbis || Continens || in XIII. Distinctis || Partibvs || Verissimam, Exactissimam, et Admi-||randam, Descriptionem, Vastissimarvm, et mvl-||tis abhinc seculis incognitarum Terrarum, quæ || patrum memoria primum detectae, || nunc passim || Indiæ Occidentalis || nomine vulgò vsurpantur. || Narratio incredibilis Jvcvnditatis et || Vtilitatis: in qva de Natvra et Sitv novi il-||lius orbis; de ratione Cœli, Elementorum ac Meteororum; de priscorum Incolarum horren-||dâ Idolomaniâ; de statu ac formis Politiæ, Rerumpubl. & Imperiorum; Anarchia, feritate et || barbarie quorundam: Oeconomia, moribus ac ritibus diuersarum gentium; qualitate soli; || alluuione vtriusq; Oceani; Fluuiorum indole; vbertate Frugum; præstantia Metallorum; || Volucrum, Animalium, Pisciumq;, illi orbis parti peculiarum, ingenio, miracu-||lis Naturæ; bellis Indorum mutuis: et quicquid præterea curiosus || lector desiderare potest, verè, perspicuè et sufficien-||ter pertractatur. || Cum Exegesi vlteriore, quomodo & à quibus primitus illæ regiones detectæ subactæq; sint: || quæ Nauiga-

tiones à diuersis Europæ populis, et quàm variâ fortunâ, ad hæc vsque tempo-‖ra eò susceptæ fuerint: annexâ enumeratione conuersationis, commerciorum, ‖ bellorumque cum Indis, Terræ ‖ incolis. ‖ Ornata elegantissimis Tabvlis geographicis, et ‖ Figuris æri artifiose incisis innumeris, quibus Historiæ ipsi ‖ Lux, Lectori delectatio ‖ creatur. ‖ Deniq; accessit Elenchus Sectionum, & Index Capitum rerumq; precipuarum ‖ in toto opere contentarum. ‖ Francofvrti ‖ Sumptibus ‖ Matth. Meriani. ‖ M.DC.XXXIV.

10 unnumbered leaves. 362×240 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 412. *Edwards':* Engraved title [inserted] and 9 unnumbered leaves. 355×245 mm. Church, No. 175. John Carter Brown, I. 412 [a]. *De Bure's:* 10 unnumbered leaves. 335×235 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 412 [b]. Owing to its rarity the *Elenchus* has been twice reprinted in close imitation of the original issue, but without the engraved title-page and without a change of imprint: 1. At Paris, by Guillaume François de Bure, probably about the time of his study of the Bry series in 1768; 2. At London, by [James?] Edwards. The original and English reprint give 4 unnumbered leaves to the *Elenchus* itself, and the French 5 leaves. The different issues may be identified by the typographical ornaments at the top and end of the "Preface," which begins on verso of printed title:

ORIGINAL	BURE	EDWARDS
Mask and horses.	*Basket of flowers and scrolls.*	*Linear type ornaments.*
Head or mask.	*Flowers.*	*Sun in centre.*

The variations in words and arrangement are given in Crawford 103. All three issues are in the John Carter Brown Library.

AMERICA, GREAT VOYAGES

PART I

Latin

(*engraved title*): Admiranda Narratio ‖ fida tamen, de Commodis et ‖ Incolarvm Ritibvs Virginiæ, nvper ‖ admodvm ab Anglis, qvi à Dn. Richardo ‖ Greinvile Eqvestris Ordinis Viro eò in ‖ Coloniam Anno. M.D.LXXXV. dedvcti svnt ‖ inventæ, svmtvs faciente Dn. VValtero ‖ Raleigh Eqvestris Ordinis Viro Fodinarv̄ ‖ Stanni Præfecto ex Avctoritate ‖ serenissimæ Reginæ Angliæ. ‖ Anglico scripta Sermone ‖ à Thoma Hariot, eivsdem Walteri Domesti-‖co, in eam Coloniam misso vt Regionis Si-‖tvm diligenter observaret ‖ Nunc avtem primvm Latio donata à ‖ C. C. A. ‖ Francoforti ad Moenvm ‖ Typis Ioannis Wecheli, Svmtibvs vero Theodori ‖ de Bry Anno CIↃ D XC. ‖ Venales reperivntvr in Officina Sigismvndi Feirabendii COLOPHON: Impressvm Franco-‖furti ad Mœnum apud Ioannem Wechelum, ‖ impensis Theodori de ‖ Bry. ‖ Anno M D XC.

(*title to plates, printed from type*): Vivae Imagines || et Ritvs Inco-||larvm eivs Provinciae || in America, qvae Virgi-||nia appellata est ab Anglis, Ivssv || Magnifici Viri D. Waltheri Raleig, Equitis & Praefecti fodinarum || Stanni in Cornuwallia & Exonia, profectis anno cIↃ IↃ xxcv. || ad obseruandas nouas Prouincias, permissu & aucto-||ritate Serenissimæ Reginæ Angliæ || Elizabethæ. || Omnia diligenter observata, et || ad viuum expressa a Joanne With, eius rei gratia in illam || Prouinciam annis 1585 & 1588. misso: Deinde in æs || incisa, & primùm in lucem euulgata a Theo-||doro de Bry.

1 unnumbered leaf and 32 (3–34) pages. *Imagines:* 3 unnumbered leaves and 1 unnumbered plate, 30 leaves with 23 numbered plates and map, 1 blank leaf, 14 leaves, 5 being numbered and 5 with plates. 347×243 mm. Map and plates. The title-page is without the privilege, but bears evidence that a slip was once pasted on it. The initials C. C. A. are those of Carolus Clusius Atrebatensis (Charles de L'Écluse, the botanist). Joannes With is John White. Crawford 105. Church, No. 140 (except for privilege). John Carter Brown, I. 396.

The text is a translation of Hariot's *A briefe and true report of the new found land of Virginia*, London, 1588.

Another Issue (2).

(*title as above through* C. C. A., *after which follows*): Cvm gratia et privilegio Cæs. Ma^{tis} Spec^{li}. || ad Qvadriennivm (*imprint as above*). 338×238 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 396 [a].

Another Issue (3).

Title as above with privilege. 336×237 mm. Church, No. 141. John Carter Brown, I. 396 [b].

Second Edition [*c.* 1608].

Title as above with privilege. A second title-page, with the imprint space blank, has been inserted. 357×240 mm. Church, No. 143 (where it is described as the second issue of the second edition). John Carter Brown, I. 396 [c].

Another Issue (2).

There are two title-pages, one having the imprint space blank, and the other with the central square blank. The second may have been used in the German edition and had the printed slips pasted on the engraved title, the slips having been carelessly removed. The verso of this leaf clearly shows the same marks as the German edition. Church, No. 144 (where it is described as the third issue of the second edition). John Carter Brown, I. 396 [d].

In John Carter Brown, I. page 326, will be found a table showing the termination of the first line of the text describing the plates in the four impressions listed; but what is there called the "fourth impression" is the second edition [c. 1608].

English

(*engraved title, same border used in Latin, Part I*): A briefe and true report || of the new found land of Virginia. || of the commodities and of the nature and man||ners of the naturall inhabitants. Discouered by || the English Colony there seated by Sir Richard || Greinuile Knight In the yeere 1585. Which Rema-||ined Vnder the gouernement of twelue monethes, || At the speciall charge and direction of the Honou-||rable Sir Walter Raleigh Knight lord Warden || of the stanneries Who therein hath beene fauoured || and authorised by her Maiestie || and her letters patents: || This fore booke Is made in English || By Thomas Hariot seruant to the abouenamed || Sir Walter, a member of the Colony, and there || imployed in discouering || Cvm gratia et privilegio Cæs. Ma^{tis} Specia^{lis} || Francoforti ad Moenvm || Typis Ioannis Wecheli, svmtibvs vero Theodori || de Bry Anno CIↃ IↃ XC. || Venales reperivntvr in Officina Sigismvndi Feirabendii. COLOPHON: At Franckfort, || Inprinted by Ihon We-|| chel, at Theodore de Bry, owne || coast and chardges. || M D XC.

(*title to plates, printed from type*): The Trve Pictvres || and Fashions of || the People in that Par-||te of America novv cal-||led Virginia, discowred by Englismen || sent thither in the years of our Lorde 1585. att the speciall charge and direction of || the Honourable Sir Walter Ralegh Knigt Lord Warden || of the stannaries in the duchies of Corenwal and Oxford who || therin hath bynne fauored and auctorised by her || Maaiestie and her let-||ters patents. || Translated out of Latin into English by || Richard Hacklvit. || Diligentlye collected and draow-||ne by Ihon White who was sent thiter speciallye and for the same pur-||pose by the said Sir Walter Ralegh the year abouesaid || 1585. and also the year 1588. now cutt in copper and first || published by Theodore de Bry att || his wone chardges.

Frontispiece (Adam and Eve), 1 unnumbered leaf and 31 (3–33) [1] pages. *Trve Pictvres:* 3 unnumbered leaves, map, and 28 leaves, with 22 numbered (II–XXIII) plates. *Som Pictvre:* 10 leaves with 5 plates and 3 unnumbered leaves. 328 × 230 mm. Crawford 189. Church, No. 204. John Carter Brown, I. 397.

A briefe and true report of the new found land of Virginia. . . . Francoforti ad Moenvm J. Wechel, 1590.

100 copies printed for Joseph Sabin & Sons, New York, 1871.

French

(*engraved title, in border used in Latin, Part I*): Merveillevx et estrange || Rapport, tovtesfois fidele, des || Commoditez qvi se trovvent en || Virginia, des Facons des natvrels Habi||tans d'icelle, laquelle a esté novvelle||ment descovverte par les Anglois qve Me-||ssire Richard Greinvile Chevalier y mena || en Colonie lan. 1585. à la Charge principale || de Messire Walter Raleigh Chevalier svrinten-||dant des Mines d'Estain, favorisé par le Royne || d'Angleterre, et avtorisé par || ses Lettres patentes. || Par Thomas Hariot Servitevr dv svsdit || Messire Walter l'vn de cevx de la-dite Colo||nie, et qvi y a esté employé || a descovvrir || Tradvit novvellement d'anglois ē frācois (*Printed on a slip and pasted on*): Auec grace & priuil. de la Maiest. Imper. pour quatre Ans. (*Imprint as in Latin version.*) COLOPHON: A Francfort || de l'Imprimerie Ian || Wechel, aux despens de Theodore || de Bry. || M D XC.

1 unnumbered leaf and 31 (3–33) pages. *Les vrays Povrtraicts:* 4 unnumbered leaves, map, and 28 leaves with 22 numbered (II–XXIII) plates. *Avcvns Povrtraicts:* 10 leaves with 5 plates and 3 unnumbered leaves. 342×245 mm. Crawford 193. Church, No. 203. John Carter Brown, I. 398.

The date of the dedication would show that the French version of Part I was first in order of publication; for the French dedication is dated March 24, 1590, the English, April 1, the Latin, "Kl. Aprilis," and the German, April 3.

German

(*title and imprint printed from type and pasted within the engraved border used in the Latin, Part I*): Wunderbarliche / doch Warhafftige || Erklårung / Von der Gelegenheit || vnd Sitten der Wilden in Virginia / wel-||che newlich von den Engellåndern / so im Jar 1585. || vom Herrn Reichard Greinuile / einem von der || Ritterschafft / in gemeldte Landschafft die zu be-||wohnen geführt waren / ist erfunden worden / In || verlegung H. Walter Raleigh / Ritter vnd Ober-||sten deß Zinbergwercks / auß vergůnstigung der || Durchleuchtigsten vnnd Vnvberwind-||lichsten / Elisabeth / Kônigin in || Engelland / ꝛc. || Erstlich in Engellåndischer Sprach beschrieben || durch Thomam Hariot / vnd newlich durch Christ. || P. in Teutsch gebracht. || Mit Rômischer Keys. Maiest. Frey-||heit auff vier Jar nicht nach-||zudrucken. || Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mâyn / bey Johann || Wechel / in verlegung Dieterich Bry. || Anno 1590.

(*title to plates*): Warhafftige Contrafacturen || Vnd Gebråuch der Innwohner der || jenigen Landschafft in America / welche Virginia ist genennet || worden von den Engellåndern / die auß befelch deß Gestrengen

Herrn Waltheri || Raleigh / von der Ritterschafft / vnnd Obersten vber das Zinnbergwerck in || Cornwall vñ Exonien / durch gnädigste vergůnstigung der Unvber-||windtlichsten Kǒnigin in Engelland / ꝛc. Elisabeth / im Iar || 1585. die newe Landschafften zu erkundigen || außgezogen seindt. || Alles auff das aller fleissigst erkundigt / vnd auff das artlichst abcontrafeyt von Io-||hann With / welcher der vrsach halben in diese Landschafft / im Iar 1585. || vnd 1588. ist geschickt worden: Vnnd hernach in Kupffer ge-||stochen / vnd erstlich in Truck verfertigt durch || Theodorum de Bry.

1 unnumbered leaf and 31 (3–33 [1]) pages. *Warhafftige:* 4 unnumbered leaves and 29 leaves with 21 numbered (II–XXII) plates. *Etliche:* 9 leaves with 5 numbered plates. 332×230 mm. Map. Crawford 3. Church, No. 176. John Carter Brown, I. 413.

Third Edition.

(*title as in first edition*): Wunderbarliche / doch warhafftige || Erklårung / von der Gelegenheit vnd || Sitten der Wilden in Virginia / welche || newlich von den Engellåndern / so im Jahr 1585. || vom Herrn Reichard Greinuile / einem von der || Ritterschafft / in gemeldte Landschafft / die zube-||wohnen / geführet waren / ist erfunden worden / In || Vorlegung H. Walter Ralegh / Ritter vnd O-||bersten deß Zinnbergwercks / auß Vergůnstigung || der Durchleuchtigsten vnd Vnvberwindlich-||sten / Elisabeth / Kǒnigin || in Engelland / ꝛc. || Erstlich in Engellåndischer Spraach be-||schrieben durch Thomam Hariot / vnd newlich || durch Christ. P. in Teutsch gebracht. || Jetzt widerumb vbersehen / vnd zum drittenmal || in Truck gegeben. || Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern / || In Vorlegung Johann-Theodori de Bry / || M DC XX.

Title to plates differs from that in the first edition only in arrangement, spelling, and imprint. 1 unnumbered leaf and 29 (3–31 [1]) pages. *Warhafftige:* 3 unnumbered leaves, 24 leaves with 23 plates, and 1 blank leaf. *Etliche:* 6 leaves with 5 numbered plates and 2 unnumbered leaves. 325×228 mm. Map. Crawford 3. Church, No. 178. John Carter Brown, I. 413 [b].

Part II

Latin

(*engraved title*): Brevis Narratio || eorvm qvæ in Florida Americæ Provīcia || Gallis acciderunt, secunda in illam Nauigatione, du-||ce Renato de Laudōniere classis Præfecto: || Anno M D Lxiiii. || Qvae est secvnda Pars Americae. || Additæ figuræ & Incolarum eicones ibidem ad vivū expressæ: || brevis item Declaratio Religionis, rituum, vivendique || ratione ipsorum. || Auctore || Iacobo le Moyne, cui cognomen de Morgues,

Laudōnierum || in ea Navigatione sequnto. || Nunc primùm Gallico sermone à Theodoro de Brÿ Leodiense || in lucem edita: latio verò donata a C. C. A. || Cum gratia & priuil. Cæs. Maiest. ad quadriennium. || Francoforti ad Moenvm || Typis Ioānis Wechēli, Sumtibus vero Theodori || de Brÿ Anno M D XCI. || Venales reperiūtur in officina Sigismundi Feirabēdii. Colophon: Francofvrti ad Moe-||num, apud Ioannem Wechelum, impensis || Theodori de Bry. || M D XCI.

(*engraved title to plates, in border used in first title*): Indorvm || Floridam provinciam inhabitantium eicones, || primùm ibidem ad vivum expressæ || à Iacobo le Moyne cui cogno-||men de Morgves: || addita ad singulas brevi earum declaratione. || Nunc verò recens à Theodoro de Brÿ || Leodiense in æs incisæ, || & evulgatæ. (*Privilege and imprint as on first title. Colophon wanting.*)

4 unnumbered leaves, 30 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. *Indorum:* 1 unnumbered leaf, 42 leaves with 42 numbered plates, and 13 unnumbered leaves. 352×245 mm. Map. Titles in duplicate, one reading "sequuto." Crawford 111. Church, No. 145. John Carter Brown, I. 399.

It contains accounts of the expeditions to Florida under Jean Ribaut (1562), René de Laudonnière (1564), and Dominique de Gourgues (1567). The writer of the account of Laudonnière's expedition only is known — Jacques Le Moyne, surnamed de Morgues.

Second Edition [*probable date of issue*, 1609].

(*title unchanged, from the plate used in the first edition; title to plates printed from type*): Indorvm || Floridam Pro-||vinciam Inhabitan-||tivm Eicones, primvm ibidem ad || vivum expressæ à Iacobo Le Moyne, cui cognomen || De Morgves: || Addita ad singulas brevi earum declaratione. || Nunc verò recens à Theodoro De Bry Leodiense in æs || incisæ, & evulgatæ. || Cum gratia & privil. Cæs. Maiest. ad quadriennium. || Anno Christi M.D.CIX.

No colophon. 1 blank leaf before *Indorvm*, and only 12 unnumbered leaves in that part. 361×240 mm. Crawford 111. Church, No. 146. John Carter Brown, I. 399 [b].

English

Narrative of Le Moyne, an artist who accompanied the French Expedition to Florida under Laudonnière, 1564. Translated from the Latin of De Bry [by Fred Beecher Perkins], with heliotypes of the engravings taken from the artist's original drawings. Boston, 1875.

German

(*title and imprint printed from type and pasted within the engraved border used in the Latin, Part II*): Der ander Theyl / der Newlich erfundenen || Landtschafft Americæ, || Von dreyen Schiffahrten / so die Frantzosen in Floridam || (die gegen Nidergang gelegen) gethan. Eine vnter dem Hâupt-||mann H. Laudonniere, Anno 1564. Die ander vnter H. Ribald || 1565. Die dritte / vnter H. Guorguesio || 1567. geschehen. || Mit Beschreibung vnd lebendiger Contrafactur / dieser Prouintze / || Gestalt / Sitten vnd Gebrâuch der Wilden / Durch Jacob le Moy-||ne / sonst Morges genannt / der alles selbst gesehen / vnd || deßhalben fürnemlich in diese Landtschafft || verschickt worden. || Auß dem Frantzösischen in Latein beschrie-||ben / durch C. C. A. || Vnd jetzt auß dem Latein in Teutsch bracht / durch den || Ehrwirdigen H. Oseam Halen. || Auch mit schönen vnd kunstreichen Kupfferstücken / vnd deren an-||gehenckten Erklârung / alles an Tag gegeben / durch Dieterich von Bry / Bürger || in Franckfort am Mayn / Anno 1591. (*engraved on plate*): Cum gratia & priuil. Cæs. Maiest. ad quadriennium. (*printed and pasted within the border*): Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / bey Jo-||hann Feyerabendt / in Verlegung || Dieterich von Bry. COLOPHON: Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mâyn / bey Johann Feyrabendt || in verlegung Theodorici von Bry.

(*title to plates, printed from type and pasted within the border used in main title*): Warhafftige Abcon-||terfaytung der Wilden in America / || so daselbst erstlichen lebendiger weise ab-||gerissen / von Jacob le Moyne / oder || Morges genannt. || Jetzt aber in Kupffer gestochen / vnd an Tag || gegeben / durch Dieterich von Bry. || Vnd ist vnter einer jeden Figur ein kurtze || Erklârung. || Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / bey Johann Feyer-||abendt / In Verlegung deß vorgedachten Die-||terichen von Bry. (*privilege engraved on plate, also*): Francoforti ad Moenvm || Typis Ioānis Wecheli, Sumtibus vero Theodori || de Brÿ Anno M D XCI. || Venales reperiūtur in officina Sigismundi Feirabēdii.

4 unnumbered leaves, 42 pages, and 1 blank leaf. *Warhafftige:* 2 unnumbered leaves, 42 leaves with 42 numbered plates, and 14 unnumbered leaves, the last leaf being blank. 350×240 mm. Map. Crawford 7. Church, No. 179. John Carter Brown, I. 414.

A second copy, measuring 325×229 mm., has the title, map, and plates in colors.

SECOND EDITION, 1603.

(*in engraved border used in Latin, Part II, but printed from type*): Der ander Theil / der Newlich erfundenen || Landtschafft Americæ, || Von dreyen Schiffahrten / so die Frantzosen in Floridam || (die gegen Nider-

gang gelegen) gethan. Eine vnter dem Hauptmañ || H. Laudonniere, Anno 1564. Die ander vnter H. Ribald 1565. || Die dritte / vnter H. Guerguesio 1567. || geschehen. || Mit Beschreibung vnd lebendiger Contrafactur / dieser Prouintze / || Gestalt / Sitten vnd Gebråuch der Wilden / Durch Jacob Le Moyne / sonst || Morges genannt / der alles selbst gesehen / vnd deßhalben || fürnemlich in diese Landtschafft verschickt || worden. || Auß dem Frantzösischen in Latein beschrie-||ben / durch C. C. A. || Vnd jetzt auß dem Latein in Teutsch bracht / durch den || Ehrwirdigen H. Oseam Halen. || Auch mit schönen vnd Kunstreichen Kupfferstücken / vnd deren an-||gehenckten Erklårung / jetzunder zum andern mal an Tag gegeben / durch Dieterich || de Bry / Bürger in Frankfort am Mayn / Anno 1603. (*Privilege and imprint engraved as in the first edition.*)

(*title to plates, imprint*): Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / bey Wolffgang Richtern / in Verlegung || Dieterichs de Bry seligen Wittib / vnd ihren zween Söhne. || Anno M. DCIII.

3 unnumbered leaves and 42 pages. *Warhafftige:* as in the edition of 1591. 349×240 mm. Map. Crawford 7. Church, No. 180. John Carter Brown, I. 414 [a].

Part III

Latin

(*engraved title*): Americae tertia Pars || Memorabilē provinciæ Brasiliæ Historiam || continēs, germanico primùm sermone scriptam à || Ioāne Stadio Homburgensi Hesso, nunc autem || latinitate donatam à Teucrio Annæo Priuato Col||chanthe Po: & Med: Addita est Narratio profectionis || Ioannis Lerij in eamdem Provinciam, quā ille initio || gallicè conscripsit, postea verò Latinam fecit. His ac-||cessit Descriptio Morum & Ferocitatis incolarum || illius Regionis, atque Colloquium ipsorum idio-||mate conscriptum. || Omnia recens evulgata, & eiconibus in æs incisis || ac ad vivum expressis illustrata, ad normam exem||plaris prædictorum Autorum: studio & diligentia || Theodori de Brÿ Leodiensis, atque civis || Francofurtensis anno MDXCII. || Venales reperiūtur in officina || Sigismundi Feirabendii. Colophon: Impressvm Franco-||fvrti ad Moenvm, apvd || Ioannem Wechelvm, impensis || Theodori de Bry. || M D XCII.

(*engraved second title with border used in first title*): Navigatio || in || Brasiliam Americae || Qua Auctoris Navigatio, quæ memoriæ || prodenda in mari viderit, Brasiliensium vic-||tus & mores à nostris valde alieni, animalia || etiam, arbores, herbæ, & reliqua singularia || nostris penitus in-

cognita describuntur: || adjectus insuper Dialogus eorum || lingua conscriptus. || A Ioanne Lerio Bvrgvndo || Gallicè primùm scripta, deinde latinitate donata || Varijs autem figuris illustrata per || Theodorum de Brÿ Leo: (*engraved imprint*).

(*third title, printed from type*): Exemplar || dvarvm Litterarvm, || qvibvs breviter expli-||cantvr, et Navigatio Nicolai Villaga-||gnonis Equitis Melitensis, in illam Americæ Pro-||uinciam, quæ vltra Æquatorem ad Tropicum || vsque Capricorni extenditur: & mores con-||suetudinesque Incolarum eius || regionis. || Scriptæ quidem illæ ad flumen Ganabara (Lusitanis Rio de || Genero dictum) & in Galliam missæ a quodam e Vil-||lagagnonis domesticis: nunc vero recèns || Latio donatæ a || C. C. A. || Francofvrti || Typis Ioannis Wecheli, || M D XCII.

8 unnumbered leaves, map, 296 pages, and 7 unnumbered leaves. The engraved titles are in duplicate, the second set reading in the imprint, "Theodori de Brÿ." It also contains the seven coats of arms on one plate with the background white, and the same coats of arms with the six Virtues added. 355×240 mm. The two letters were written from Brazil by Nicolas Barre, February 1 and May 25, 1552 (see page 195, *supra*). The principal part of the volume contains accounts of two voyages made to Brazil, 1546–48 and 1549–55, by Hans Staden (see page 198, *supra*), translated by Adam Lonicer, and of the voyage made, 1555–58, by Jean de Léry (see page 271, *supra*), from a translation into Latin by the author (see page 308, *supra*). Crawford 117. Church, No. 148. John Carter Brown, I. 400.

Another Issue [*c.* 1597 *or after*].

Title unchanged from the first issue except for the substitution of "Theodori de Bry" for "Sigismundi Feirabendii," the same substitution being also made in the second title. The change in name, says Brunet, "which appears in the edition of 1605, must have been made about 1597; for, after the publication of the sixth part of the Great Voyages in German, with this date, the name of 'Feyrabend' does not appear in the other volumes of the collection." The colophon is the same as in the first issue. 322×230 mm. The plates and maps have been colored. On 1[a]: "Collegii Soc. Jesu Viennae Catalogo inscript[o] in trâ S. No. 696, Anno 1634." On 1[b]: "Biblioth. Vniversit. Vindobonensis," with the word "Duplum" stamped in blue. Church, No. 149.

Second Edition [1605].

Title from the same plate used in the second issue of the first edition; the second title is printed from type and without an engraved border; on the third title "Matthiæ Beckeri, || M D CV." has been substituted for "Ioannis Wecheli, || M D XCII.;" and the colophon reads "apvd || Matthiam Beckervm." 349×242 mm. A second copy measures 325×236 mm. Crawford 117. Church, No. 150. John Carter Brown, I. 400 [a].

Third Edition [1630].

(*in engraved border used in first edition, but printed from type*): Historiæ Antipodvm, || Siue || Novi Orbis, qvi vul-||go Americæ, & Indiæ Occi-

denta-‖lis Nomine vsurpatur, ‖ Pars tertia, ‖ Complectens admirandam cum ipsius Terræ Bra-‖siliæ, tum incolarum eius Barbarorum & Antropophago-‖rum Historiam libris tribus descriptam: ‖ Qvorvm ‖ I. Primo continetur narratio profectionis Ioannis Stadij Hessi in ‖ Brasiliam, qui à Barbaris interceptus, nouemque menses inter ‖ eos versatus est. ‖ II. Diegesis Historica Naturam Cœli Solique Brasiliensis, vt & ‖ auium, ferarum, piscium, Arborum item cæterorumq3 vege-‖tabilium illius terræ exprimens. ‖ III. Luculentissima descriptio itineris Iohannis Lerij Burgundi, ‖ quod in easdem terras suscepit. ‖ Omnia ab infinitis mendis repurgata & in concinniorem ordinem ‖ redacta, studio ‖ Jo. Lvdovici Gottofridi. ‖ Iconibus vero ad viuum expressis illustrata & in lucem data ‖ Francofurti, Sumptibus Matthæi Meriani, ‖ Anno M. DC. XXX.

(*second title printed from type*): Historiarvm Novi Orbis ‖ Liber III. ‖ Quo Continetur ‖ Navigatio ‖ Jn ‖ Brasiliam Re-‖gionem Americæ, ‖ qva Avctoris Naviga-‖tio, qvæ Memoria digna in Ma-‖ri viderit, Brasiliensivm victvs et Mo-‖res a nostris valde, alieni, Animalia ‖ etiam, Arbores, Herbæ, & reliqua singularia ‖ nostris penitus incognita de-‖scribuntur. ‖ A Joanne Lerio Bvrgvndo ‖ Gallicè primum scripta, deinde latinitate donata. ‖ Variis autem figuris illustrata per Theodorum de Bry, Leo.

(*third title*): Third word is "Epistolarvm," the lining is different, and there is neither imprint nor date at the foot of the page.

4 unnumbered leaves and 294 pages. 360×240 mm. Map. Church, No. 152. John Carter Brown, I. 400 [b].

German

(*title and imprint printed from type and pasted within the engraved border used in the Latin, Part III, second edition*): Dritte Buch Americæ, ‖ Darinn ‖ Brasilia durch Johann Staden von ‖ Homberg auß Hessen / auß eigener erfahrung ‖ in Teutsch beschrieben. Item Historia der Schiffart ‖ Ioannis Lerij in Brasilien / welche er selbst publiciert hat / ‖ jetzt von Newem verteutscht / Durch Teucrium ‖ Annæum Priuatum, C. ‖ Vom Wilden vnerhörtem wesen der Innwo-‖ner / von allerley frembden Gethieren vnd Ge-‖wächsen / sampt einen Colloquio, in der ‖ Wilden Sprach. ‖ Alles von Newem mit künstlichen Figuren in Kupffer ‖ gestochen vnd an Tag geben / Durch Dieterich Bry von ‖ Lüttich / jetzt Burger zu Franckfurt ‖ am Mayn. ‖ 1593. (*engraved on plate*): Venales reperiūtur in officina ‖ Theodori de Brÿ. (*second title, printed from type and pasted within the engraved border used for main title*): Schiffart in ‖

Brasilien in America, darinn || deß Autoris Reiß / auch viel frembde || Thiere vnd Gewächß / den vnseren || ganz vnbekandt / beschrieben || werden: || Durch Ioannem Lerium Burgun-||dum, selbsten verrichtet vnd beschrieben / beyd || in Frantzösisch vnd Latein / jetzt auffs New ver-||teutscht / Durch Teucrium Annæum || Priuatum. C. || Mit künstlichen Figuren gezieret vnd von || Newem an Tag geben / Durch Dieterich Bry || von Lüttich / jetzt Burger zu || Franckfurt. || 1593. (*engraved lines as on first title.*)

8 unnumbered leaves and 285 [1] pages. *Schiffart:* 16 unnumbered leaves inserted between pages 92 and 93. 354×243 mm. Map. Crawford 11. Church, No. 181. John Carter Brown, I. 415.

A second copy, running only to page 92, measuring 325×230 mm., has title, maps, and plates in colors.

Second Edition [*c.* 1606–1612].

(*in an engraved border, but printed from type*): Dritte Buch Americae, || . . . publiciert || . . . Teu-||crium Annæum Priua-||tum, C. || Vom Wilden vnerhörtem . . .

But for words above and smaller figures in the date [1593], the title of the second edition is the same as that of the first. Collation as in first edition. 350×235 mm. Map. Crawford 11. Church, No. 182. John Carter Brown, I. 415 [a].

Part IV

Latin

(*engraved title*): Americae || Pars qvarta. || Sive, || Insignis & Admiranda Historia de reperta || primùm Occidentali India à Christophoro || Columbo Anno M. CCCCXCII || Scripta ab Hieronymo Bezono Mediolanense, || qui istic ānis XIIII. versatus, diligēter omnia observa-||vit. || Addita ad singula ferè capita, non contemnenda scholia, || in quibus agitur de earum etiam gentium idololatria. || Accessit præterea illarum Regionum Tabula || chorographia. || Omnia elegantibus figuris in aes incisis expre-||ssa à Theodoro de Bry Leodiense, cive || Francofurtensi Anno cIↃ IↃ XCIIII. || Cum prevelegio S. C. Maiestat. Colophon: Impressvm Franco-||fvrti ad Moenvm, Typis || Ioannis Feyrabend, Impensis || Theodori de Bry. || Anno || M. D. LXXXXIIII.

4 unnumbered leaves, 145 [1] pages, and 1 blank leaf; 1 unnumbered leaf and 24 leaves with 24 numbered plates. A second title, to the plates, is the same plate as the first title with the following after the year: Ad || Invistis Rudolphus II. Rom. Imperator. || (*Privilege as before.*) 339×230 mm. The plates and map have been colored. On 1ᵇ: "Biblioth. Vniversit. Vindobonensis," with the word "Duplum" stamped in blue. Crawford 129. Church, No. 153. John Carter Brown, I. 401.

The text used is Urbain Chauveton's translation into Latin of Benzoni, *Historia del Mondo Nuevo*, published at Geneva in 1578 (page 268, *supra*), with notes taken from Chauveton's translation of the same work into French (page 273, *supra*).

ANOTHER ISSUE (2).

Collation as in first issue. Titles have Ad || Invistis Rudolphus, but "prevelegio" has been corrected to "privilegio." 353×245 mm.

ANOTHER ISSUE (3).

Collation as in first issue. Titles have Ad || Invistis Rudolph and privilegio. 347×242 mm. Church, No. 154.

SECOND EDITION.

Collation as in first edition. The characters A ℰ are on the lower right-hand corner of each title and there is no colophon. 360×238 mm. Crawford 129. Church, No. 155. John Carter Brown, I. 401 [a].

German

(*printed from type and pasted within the engraved border used in the Latin, Part IV, first edition*): Das vierdte Buch || Von der neuwen Welt. || oder || Neuwe vnd grůndtliche Historien / von || dem Nidergångischen Indien / so von Chri-||stophoro Columbo im Jar 1492. || erstlich erfunden. || Durch Hieronymum Bentzo von Meyland / welcher 14. || Jar dasselbig Landt durchwandert / auffs fleissigst || beschrieben vnd an Tag geben / || Mit nůtzlichen Scholien vnd Außlegungen fast auff jede Capitel / || von deren Vólckern Sitten / Gebråuch vnd Gottesdienst. || Sampt deren Prouintzen Landtafel. || Alles mit schönen vnd kunstreichen Kupfferstůcken vnd deren an-||gehenckten erklårungen / an Tag geben durch Diterich || von Bry / Bůrger in Franckfurt am Mayn. || An den Durchleuchtigen hochgebornen Fůrsten vnd Herrn / Her-||ren Moritzen Landtgrauen zu Hessen / ꝛc. || Mit Rôm. Keys. Maieståt Priuilegien begnadet. COLOPHON: Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn bey Johann || Feyrabend / in verlegung Dieterichs || von Bry. || M. D. XCIIII.

Title is repeated before the plates. 10 unnumbered leaves and 141 [1] pages; 1 unnumbered leaf and 24 leaves with 24 numbered plates. 345×235 mm. Map. Crawford 19. Church, No. 183. John Carter Brown, I. 416.

SECOND EDITION [1613].

Title like that of the first edition; but the title to plates has in line 10 "geben." instead of "geben /" COLOPHON: Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn bey Matthias Be-||ckers seligen Wittib / in Verlegung Johann Theodors || de Bry. || M. DC. XIII. Both titles have A ℰ. Collation as in first edition. Crawford 19. Church, No. 184. John Carter Brown, I. 416 [a].

Part V

Latin

(*engraved title*): Americæ || Pars qvinta || Nobilis & admiratione plena || Hieronymi Bezoni Mediolanensis || secundæ sectionis Hispanorum, tùm in || Nigrittas seruos suos, tùm in Indos crudelita-||tem, Galloromqꝫ piratarū di Hispanis toties || reportata spolia; Aduentū item Hispanorū || in Nouam Indiæ continentis Hispaniam, || eorumqꝫ contra incolas eius regionis || sæuitiam explicans. || Addita ad singula fere Capita scholia, in quibus || res Indiæ luculenter exponuntur. || Accessit præterea Tabula Chorographica Nouæ || Hispaniæ in India Occidentalj. || Ad || Invistis Rvdolph. II. Rom. Imp. Avg. || Omnia elegantibus figuris in aes incisis expressa à || Theodoro de Bry Leod. cive Franc. Aº cIↃ IↃ xcv. || Cum privilegio S. C. Maiestatis.

1 unnumbered leaf and 92 [for 82] pages; 1 unnumbered leaf, 22 leaves with 22 numbered plates, and 1 blank leaf. The engraved title is repeated before the plates. 344 × 240 mm. The plates and map have been colored. On 1ª: "Domus Professæ Soc Jesu Viennae lit. B. n," and on 1ᵇ: "Biblioth. Vniversit. Vindobonensis," with the word "Duplum" stamped in blue. Crawford 133. Church, No. 156. John Carter Brown, I. 402.

A second copy, measuring 348 × 241 mm., has the title as in the second edition, but otherwise is as above.

The text is Chauveton's translation of Benzoni, as in Part IV (page 394, *supra*).

Second Edition [*c.* 1617].

Title is from the same plate as that of the first edition, except for the insertion in the fifth line: secundæ sectionis Hīā: Hispanorum, *etc.*, and the alteration of "invistis" to "invictis." 1 unnumbered leaf, 72 pages, and 1 blank leaf; 1 unnumbered leaf and 22 numbered leaves, with 22 plates. 359 × 240 mm. Crawford 133. Church, No. 157, where, reasoning from the use of U for V in capitals, and of v for u in lower case letters, the cataloguer "is inclined to think this edition was issued about 1617, by H. Galler." John Carter Brown, I. 402 [a].

German

(*printed from type and pasted within the engraved border used in the Latin, Part V*): Americæ || Das Fünffte Buch / || Vol schöner vnerhörter Historien / auß || dem andern Theil Ioannis Benzonis von Mey-||landt gezogen: Von der Spanier Wüten / beyd || wider ihre Knecht die Nigriten / vnnd auch die arme Indianer: wie || die Spanier von den Frantzösischen Meer Räubern zum offtermal || angriffen vnd geplündert worden / denn auch / wie sie erstlich das || neuwe Spanien erfunden haben / vnd gantz erbärmlich || mit dem armen Landtvölcklein daselbst || vmbgangen sind. || Sampt kurtzer vnd nützlicher Erklärung der || Historien / bey jedem

Capitel. || Auch einer schönen Land Tafel / deß neuwen || Spanien in America. || Alles mit schönen vnd kunstreichen || Kupfferstücken vnd deren || angehenckten Erklärungen / an Tag geben / durch || Dietherich von Bry / Burger in Franck-||furt am Mayn. || An den Durchleuchtigen Hochgebornen Fürsten vnd Herrn / || Herren Moritzen Landtgrafen zu Hessen / *ꝛc.* || Mit Röm. Keys. May. Priuilegien begnadet. (*engraved on plate*): Cum privilegio S. C. Maiestatis.

Title is repeated before the plates. 1 unnumbered leaf, 113 (3–115 [1]) pages; 1 unnumbered leaf, 22 leaves with 22 numbered plates, and 1 blank leaf. 353×243 mm. Crawford 23. Church, No. 186 (with different title). John Carter Brown, I. 417.

Second Edition [1613].

Title as above; title to plates, printed from type and without engraved border:

Folgen hernacher || Eigentliche vnd warhafftige Fürbil-||dungen aller schöner vnerhörter Historien von der Spanier || Wüten / beid wider ihre Knechte die Nigritten / vnd auch die arme Indianer / Item || wie die Spanier von den Frantzösischen Meerräubern zum offtermal angegriffen || vnd geplündert worden / deßgleichen wie sie das newe Hispanien erfunden / vnd || gantz erbärmlich mit den armen Leuthen daselbst vmbgangen seyn / || davon im fünfften Buch Americæ gehandelt || worden. || Alles mit schönen Kupfferstücken vnd angehenckten kur-||tzen Erklerungen an Tag geben / || Durch || Johann Dietherich de Bry. || Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch || Erasmum Kempffer. || M. DC. XIII.

Collation as in first edition. 350×238 mm. Crawford 23. Church, No. 187. John Carter Brown, I. 417 [a].

A second copy, measuring 334×238 mm., has the title in Latin but the text in German.

Part VI

Latin

(*engraved title*): Americae || Pars sexta. || Sive || Historiæ ab Hieronymo Bēzono || Mediolanēse scriptæ, sectio tertia, res nō || minus nobiles & admiratione plenas con-||tinens, quàm præcedentes duæ. In hac || enim reperies, qua ratione Hispani opulē||tissimas illas Peruäni regni provincias oc-||cuparint, capto Rege Atabaliba: deīde orta || inter ipsos Hispanos in eo regno civilia bella. || Additus est brevis de Fortunatis insulis Cōmenta-||riolus in duo capita distinctus. || Item additiones ad singula Capita Histo-||riam illustrantes. || Accessit Perväni regni chorographica

Tabula. || Ad || Invictis: Rvdolph: II: Rom: Im: Avg: || Omnia elegantibus figuris in æs incisis expressa || à Theodoro de Bry Leod: cive autem Frācofurtēse. || A° M D XCVI. || Cum privilegio s. c. Ma^{tis}.

1 unnumbered leaf and 106 (3–108) pages: 1 unnumbered leaf and 28 numbered leaves with 28 plates. The engraved title is repeated before the plates. 350×235 mm. Crawford 135. Church, No. 158. John Carter Brown, I. 403.

It contains Chauveton's translation of Benzoni, completing the publication of that work begun in Part IV, a description of the Canaries, and an account of the expedition of the French into Florida, the petition on behalf of the families of those massacred there by the Spanish in 1665 being repeated from Part II.

Second Edition [1617].

Title as in first edition save that the title had been cut from the engraved border and again inserted. The title to plates, printed from type, reads:

Brevis Svmma || earvm Rervm, || qvae in tertia || Americæ Parte || continentur. || Et || Certis elegantibusque Iconibus illustrata: || Studio & labore || Theodori de Bry Leodiensis || civis verò Francofurtensis. || Oppenheimii || Ex Officina Typographica Hieronymi Galleri, || Sumptibus Johannis-Theodori de Bry Fil. Civis & Bibliop. Oppenheim || M DC XVII.

1 unnumbered leaf, 76 (3–78) pages, and 1 blank leaf. *Brevis:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 28 numbered leaves with 28 plates. 359×240 mm. Crawford 135. Church, No. 160 (described as second edition, second issue). John Carter Brown, I. 403 [a].

German

(*printed from type and pasted within the engraved border used in the Latin, Part VI*): Das sechste Theil || der neuwen Welt. || oder || Der Historien Hieron. Benzo von Meylandt / || Das dritte Buch. || Darinnen warhafftig erzehlet wirdt / wie die || Spanier die Goldreiche Landschafften deß Peruanischen || Kônigreichs eyngenommen / den Kônig Atabali-||bam gefangen vnd getôdtet. Auch wie sie || entlich sich selbst vntereinander || auffgerieben haben. || Sampt einem kurtzen zu end angehengten Tractâtlein || von den glûckhafftigen Inseln. || Mit nûtzlichen vnd notwendigen Erklârungen auff || ein jedes Capitel / gemehret. || Auch einer Landtafel deß Peruanischen Kô-||nigreichs. || Alles mit schônen Kupfferstücken vorgebildet || vnd an Tag geben || Durch Dieterich von Bry / Kunststecher vnd || Bûrger zu Franckfurt. || Mit Rôm. Keys. Mayt. Priuilegien begnadet. || M. D. XCVII. Colophon: Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn || bey Johann Feyrabendt / in verlegung Dietrichs || von Bry. || Anno M. D. XCVII.

(*title to plates printed from type*): Folgen hernacher || Eigentliche Fûrbil-

dung / aller neuwen || frembden / seltzamen Historien vnnd Geschichten / so sich warhafftig in || dem Geltreichen vnnd måchtigen Kônigreich Perv, zu zeiten deß ge-||waltigen Kônigs Attabalibæ, als die Spanier erstmals dassel-||bige Landt erfunden / zugetragen haben / Auß etlichen || warhafftigen Autoribus gezogen / vnd || klårlich fûr Augen || gestellet. || Sampt warhafftiger Beschreibung vnd Erklårung derselbi-|| gen Bildnussen / je zu nechst vnder jede Figur ordent-||lich gesetzt. || Alles zierlich vnd kûnstlich / in schônen artlichen Kupfferstûcken fûrge-|| stocken / vnd jetzo von neuwem an Tag geben / || Durch Diterich de Bry Leo-||diensem. || Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mâyn / durch Johan Feyrabendt. || Im Jahr M. D. XCVII.

3 unnumbered leaves, 62 [1] pages. *Folgen:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 28 numbered leaves with 28 plates. 355×243 mm. Map and plate of "Cvsco." Crawford 27. Church, No. 188. John Carter Brown, I. 418.

Second Edition [1619].

(*in the same engraved border, but printed from type*): Das sechste Theil Americæ || oder || Der Historien Hieron. Benzo von Meylandt / || Das dritte Buch. || Darinnen erzehlet wirt / wie die Spanier die || Goldreiche Landschafften deß Peruanischen || Kônigreichs eingenommen / den Kônig Ata-||balibam gefangen vnd getôdet. Auch wie || sie endlich sich selbst vntereinander || auffgerieben haben. || Sampt einem kurtzen zu end angehengten Tra-||ctâtlein von den glûckhafftigen Inseln. || Mit nûtzlichen vnd nohtwendigen Erklårungen || auff ein jedes Capitel gemehret. || Auch einer Landtaffel deß Peruanischen || Kônigreichs. || Alles mit schônen Kupfferstûcken vorgebildet || vnd an Tag geben || Durch Dieterich von Bry / Kunststecher || vnd Bûrger zu Franckfurt. || Mit Rôm. Kay. Mayt. Privilegien begnadet. || M DC XIX.

(*title to plates printed from type*): Sechster Theil Americæ. || (*Wording of title same as in first edition, with differences in lining and in spelling*): Oppenheim / in Vorlegung Johann Theodors de Bry. || Gedruckt bey Hieronymo Gallern. || M DC XVIII.

3 unnumbered leaves, 121 [1] pages; plates as in edition of 1597. 350×233 mm. Map and plate of "Cvsco." Crawford 27. Church, No. 189. John Carter Brown, I. 418 [a].

Another Issue (2).

Collation as above, but with plate xxviii reversed. 333×234 mm. Church, No. 190.

PART VII

Latin

(*in the engraved border used in Part III, but printed from type*): Americæ Pars VII. || Verissima et ivcvn-||dissima Descriptio Præ-||cipvarvm qvarvndam Indiæ || regionum & Insularum, quæ quidem nullis an-||te hæc tempora visæ cognitæque, iam primum || ab Vlrico Fabro Straubingensi, multo || cum periculo inuentæ & ab eodem summa dili-||gentia consignatæ fuerunt, ex germanico in la-||tinum sermonem conuersa autore M. || Gotardo Artvs Dan-||tiscano. || Illustrata verò pulcherrimis imaginibus, & in || lucem emissa, studio & opera Theodo-||rici de Bry piæ memoriæ, relictæ || viduæ & filiorum. || Anno Christi, M. D. XCIX. (*engraved*): Venales reperiūtur in officina || Theodori de Bry.

1 unnumbered leaf and 60 (3–62) pages. 350×245 mm. Crawford 139. Church, No. 161. John Carter Brown, I. 404.

It contains a translation into Latin of Ulrich Schmidel's (*i.e.* Faber, in Latin) voyages to Brazil and Paraguay in 1535–53, taken from his *Newwe Welt* 1567 (page 237, *supra*).

SECOND EDITION [1625].

(*in the engraved border of first edition, but printed from type*): Americæ Pars VII. || Vera et ivcvnda || Descriptio præcipvarvm || qvarvndam Indiæ occidentalis || regionum & Insularum, quæ quidem nullis ante hæc || tempora visæ cognitæque, iam primum ab Vlrico || Fabro Straubingensi, multo cum periculo perlu-||stratæ & ab eodem summa diligentia consignatæ fue-||runt, cum annotatione historiarum & rerum memo-||rabilium, quæ tota illa nauigatione vsque ad re-||ditum eius in Germaniam con-|| tigerunt. || Correctivs et tersivs qvam ante-||hac edita, & pulcherrimis imaginibus ornata, sumptu || Ioh. Theodori de Bry piæ memoriæ, relictæ || viduæ & hæredum. || Anno Christi M. DC. XXV. (*engraved*): Venales reperiūtur in officina || Theodori de Bry.

1 unnumbered leaf and 33 (3–35 [1]) pages. 360×240 mm. Plates in the text. No mark on the "plinth of the left-hand pier" on title, as noted by Crawford. Crawford 139. Church, No. 162. John Carter Brown, I. 404 [a].

German

(*in the engraved border used in Latin, Parts III and VII, but printed from type*): Das VII. Theil America. || Warhafftige vnnd liebliche || Beschreibung etlicher fürnemmen || Indianischen Landschafften vnd Insulen / || die vormals in keiner Chronicken gedacht / vnd erst-||lich in der Schif-

fart Vlrici Schmidts von Strau-‖bingen / mit grosser gefahr erkůndigt / vnd von ‖ ihm selber auffs fleissigst beschrieben ‖ vnd dargethan. ‖ Vnd an Tag gebracht durch Dieterich ‖ von Bry / ‖ Anno M. D. XCVII. (*engraved*): Venales reperiūtur in officina ‖ Theodori de Bry.

2 unnumbered and 31 numbered leaves. 354×245 mm. Crawford 29. Church, No. 191. John Carter Brown, I. 419.

Third Edition [1617].

(*in the same engraved border, printed from type*): Das VII. Theil America. ‖ Warhafftige vnd liebliche ‖ Beschreibung / etlicher fůrnemmen ‖ Indianischen Landschafften vnd Insulen / ‖ die vormals in keiner Chronicken gedacht / vnd ‖ erstlich in der Schiffahrt Vlrici Schmidts von ‖ Straubingen / mit grosser Gefahr erkůndigt / ‖ vnd von ihm selber auff das fleissigste ‖ beschrieben vnd dargethan. ‖ Vnd an Tag gebracht durch Dieterich ‖ von Bry / S. ‖ Jetzo zum dritten mal auffgelegt vnd gebessert ‖ durch Johan-Theodor de Bry / Bůrgern zu ‖ Oppenheim ‖ Gedruckt bey Hieronymo Gallern ‖ M DC XVII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 55 [1] pages. 348×238 mm. Crawford 29. Church, No. 192. John Carter Brown, I. 419 [a]. This copy also has the first page and plate of Church, No. 193.

Part VIII

Latin

Americæ Pars VIII. ‖ Continens ‖ Primo, Descriptionem ‖ trivm Itinervm nobilissimi ‖ et fortissimi Eqvitis Francisi Draken, ‖ qvi peragrato primvm vniverso Terrarvm Orbe, ‖ postea cum nobilissimo Equite Iohanne Havckens, ad expugnan-‖dum ciuitatem Panama, in Indiam nauigauit, vbi vitam ‖ suam ambo finierunt. ‖ Secvndo, iter nobilissimi Equitis Thomæ Candisch, qui duorum ferè annorum spa-‖cio, 13000. Anglicana miliaria in mari confecit, vbi describuntur quoque omnia quæ in hoc itinere ‖ ipsi acciderunt & visa sunt. ‖ Tertio, duo itinera, nobilissimi & fortissimi Domini Gvaltheri Ralegh Equitis ‖ & designati gubernatoris Regij in Anglia præsidij, nec non fortissimi Capitanei Lavrentii ‖ Keyms. ‖ Qvibvs Itineribvs describitvr avrifervm et po-‖tentissimum Regnum Gviana, ad Septentrionem fluminis Orenoqve, aliàs Ore-‖gliana dicti, situm, cum metropoli eius Manoa & Macviegvarai, ‖ aliisq3 finitimis regionibus & flůuiis, mercibus item præstantissimis, ‖ & mercatura, quæ in regno hoc exercetur. ‖ Primo qvidem anglicana Lingva partim ab Eqvitibvs ipsis, par-‖tim ab aliis, qui hisce itineribus interfuerunt, sparsim consignata:

Iam verò in vnum Corpus || redacta, & in Latinum Sermonem conuersa, auctore || M. Gotardo Artvs Dantiscano. [Engraved plate *of two hemispheres showing course of* Drake, *with* portrait *of* Drake *between them.*] Figuris & imaginibus artificiosè illustrata & in lucem emissa, opera & sumptibus || Theodorici de Bry P. M. relictæ Viduæ & filiorum. || Anno M. D. XCIX.

(*second title printed from type*): Tabulæ & imagines || ad septimam et octa-||vam Americæ Partem, nimirvm || primo ad Historiam Vlrici Fabri, de-||inde ad descriptionem itineris Francisci Draken, ac tandem ad || illustrationem regionis Gvianæ, pertinentes. In quibus vita || mores & ceremoniæ, horum populorum ad vi-||uum depinguntur. || Facta item et Res gestæ || Hispanorvm et Anglorvm, qvæqve || ipsis in itinere acciderunt, illustrantur. || Solido æri incisæ et Lectori an-||te oculos positæ, studio & opera Theodorici de Bry || p. m. relictæ & filiorum. || Lectoris. [*Four lines of verse.*] Impressæ Francofvrti ad Moenvm || per Matthævm Becker, sumptibus dictorum Theo-||dorici de Bry viduæ & filiorum. || Anno M. D. XCIX.

1 unnumbered leaf and 78, 99 [1] pages. *Tabulæ:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 18 leaves with 18 numbered plates. 350×243 mm. Crawford 141. Church, No. 163. John Carter Brown, I. 405.

The three voyages of Drake were: 1, that of 1577–80, written by a Portuguese, Niño de Sylva; 2. the circumnavigation of the world ending in 1585, drawn from an account written by Thomas Cates; and 3, the expedition against Panama, 1595–96, prepared from Drake's log-book and accounts by his followers. Candish, or Cavendish, sailed round the world in 1586–88, and Francis Pretty, a member of the party, wrote an account which was used both by Hakluyt (page 317) and De Bry. Ralegh's first voyage to Guiana in 1595 was written by himself (page 349, *supra*); but the account of the second voyage, 1596, was by Lawrence Keymis, a member of Ralegh's party (page 343, *supra*).

Another Issue (2).

Americæ Pars VIII. || Continens || Primo, Descriptionem || trivm Itinervm nobilissimi et || fortissimi Eqvitis Francisci Draken, qvi pera-||grato primvm vniverso Terrarvm Orbe, postea || cum nobilissimo Equite Iohanne Havckens, ad expugnandum ciui-||tatem Panama, in Indiam nauigauit, vbi vitam suam || ambo finierunt. || Secvndo, iter nobilissimi Equitis Thomæ Candisch, qui duorum fere annorum spacio, 1300. || Anglicana miliaria in mari confecit, vbi describuntur quoque omnia quæ in hoc itinere ipsi acciderunt || & visa sunt. || Tertio, duo itinera nobilissimi & fortissimi Domini Gvaltheri Ralegh Equitis & desi-||gnati gubernatoris Regij in Anglia præsidij, nec non fortissimi Capitanei Lavrentii Keyms. ||

Qvibvs Itineribvs describitvr avrifervm et po-‖tentissimum Regnum Gviana, ad Septentrionem fluminis Orenoqve, alias Oregliana ‖ dicti, situm, cum metropoli eius Manoa & Macviegvarai, aliisque finitimis ‖ regionibus, & fluuiis, mercibus item praestantissimis, & mercatura, ‖ quæ in regno hoc exercetur. ‖ Primo qvidem anglicana Lingva partim ab Eqvitibvs ipsis, par-‖tim ab aliis, qui hisce itineribus interfuerunt sparsim consignata: Iam vero in vnum Corpus redacta, ‖ & in Latinum Sermonem conuersa, auctore ‖ M. Gotardo Artvs Dantiscano. [Engraved plate *of the* Mare del Nort.] Figuris & imaginibus artificiose illustrata & in lucem emissa, opera & sumptibus ‖ Theodorici de Bry P. M. relictæ Viduæ & filiorum. ‖ Anno M. D. XCIX.

Not only is the title-page different in arrangement and map from the title of the first issue, but signature A is entirely reset, and rearranged. The *Præfatio ad Lectorem* (pages 1, 2) of the first issue is omitted, and pages 3–6 are reset in a smaller size of type so as to make 3 in place of 4 pages. After page 6 it follows the first issue. Page 2 is on the verso of title, giving a collation 78, 99 [1] pages, and the *Tabulæ* as before. 358×238 mm. Brunet believes that this "must be an edition made for Merian after 1625," but he knew it only from a catalogue description, and as so large a part of the text is of the first issue, his supposition cannot be accepted. Crawford 143. John Carter Brown, I. 405 [a].

Second Edition [1625].

Americæ Pars VIII. ‖ Continens ‖ Primo, Descri-‖ptionem trivm Itinervm ‖ nobillissimi et fortissimi Eqvitis Fran-‖cisci Draken, qui circumnauigato vniuerso terrarum orbe, postea copiis nau-‖ticis, ad expugnandum ciuitatem Panamam, in In-‖diam nauigauit. ‖ Secvndo, iter nobilissimi Equitis Thomae Candisch, qui duorum fere anno-‖rum spacio, 13000. Anglicana miliaria in mari confecit, vbi describuntur quoque omnia ‖ quæ in hoc itinere ipsi acciderunt & visa sunt. ‖ Tertio, duo itinera, nobilissimi & fortissimi Equitis Gvaltheri Ralech ‖ quibus describitur auriferum & potentissimum Regnum Gviana, ad Septentrionem ‖ fluminis Orenoqve, alias Oregliana dicti, situm cum Metropoli eius ‖ Manoa & Macviegvarai, aliisque finitimis regionibus & fluuiis, merci-‖bus item præstantissimis, & mercatura, quæ in regno hoc exercetur, cuius luculenta tabu-‖la Geographica in fronte operis occurrit. ‖ Primo qvidem anglicana Lingva partim ab E-‖quitibus ipsis, partim ab alijs, qui hisce itineribus interfuerunt sparsim consignata: Iam vero ‖ in vnum corpus redacta, & in Latinum sermonem conuersa, Figurisq3 & imaginibus ‖ artificiose illustrata & in lucem emissa; opera & sumptibus ‖ Ioh. Theodori de Bry P. M. hæredum. [Engraved plate *of the*

Mare del Nort.] Francofvrti, || Typis Erasmi Kempfferi, || Anno M. DC.XXV.

1 unnumbered leaf and 158 (3–160) pages. 360×240 mm. Map. Crawford 141. Church, No. 166. John Carter Brown, I. 405 [b].

In addition to what is in the first edition, this copy contains the *Historiæ Antipodum* (Liber Tertius), an account of the expedition of the Dutch under Pieter van der Does against the Spaniards in 1599. As the first and second books of the *Historiæ Antipodum* are in the second edition of Part IX (page 408, *infra*), it has been conjectured that the third book was intended for that Part also, but it is never found with it. "The catch-words, signatures, and pagination indicate that it belongs to Part VIII, the text of its heading that it belongs to Part IX." *N. Y. Pub. Lib. Bull.*, VIII. 235.

German

Americæ Achter Theil / || In welchem Erstlich beschrieben wirt || das Mächtige vnd Goldtreiche Kônigreich Guiana / zu Norden || deß grossen Flusses Oronoke, sonsten Oregliana genannt / gelegen / sampt dessel-||bigen fürnembsten vnd reichsten Hauptstätten Manoa vnd Macuieguarai, auch die für-||nembste vnd kôstlichste Kauffmannschafften die dieses Kônigreich || vberflüssig in sich hat. || Item / Eine kurtze Beschreibung der vmbligenden Landtschafften Emereia, Arro-||maia, Amapaia, Topago, &c. in welchen neben andern Vôlckern die Kriegische Weiber / von den Al-||ten Amazones genannt / wohnen / sampt kurtzer meldung 53. grosser Wasserströhm / vnter denen der Oro-||noke der grôste ist / vnd sich wol 500. Teutscher Meil in das Landt hineyn / bey nahe an die || mächtige Statt Quito in Peru, erstreckt. || Alles mit fleiß beschrieben durch den gestrengen / Edlen vñ vesten Walthern Ralegh, || Rittern / vnd Hauptmann vber jrer Kôn. Mayest. auß Engellandt Leibs Guardi / welcher neben dem auff || dem Meer auch wolgeübten Hauptmann / Lorentz Keymis alles selber er-||fahren vnd gesehen hat im Jar 1595. vnd 1596. || Zum andern / die Reyse deß Edlen vnd vesten Thomas Candisch, welcher im Jar || 1586. mit 3. Schiffen in Engellandt außgefahren / vnd nach dem er das Meer bey die 13000. Engellân-||discher Meil besegelt / in Anno 1588. wider an ist gelanget / sampt Erzehlung aller Abentheuwer vnd Ge-||schichten so jm auff dieser Reyß zu handen gestossen seynd. || Durch Frantzen Prettie einen Engellânder / welcher dieser Fahrt Persônlich hat || beygewohnet / von Tag zu Tag auffgezeichnet. || Vnd zum dritten die letzte Reyß der gestrengen / Edlen vnd vesten Frantzen Draeck || vnd Johan Havckens, Rittern / welche Anno 1595. mit 6. der Kônigin vnd 21. andern Schiffen / || darauff 2500. Mann gewesen / in Engellandt abgesegelt in die Occidentalische Indien / die Statt Pana-||ma eynzunemmen / Auff welcher Reyse sie beyde

jr Leben beschlossen haben. || Alles erstlich in Engellåndischer Sprach außgangen / jetzt aber auß der Hollåndischen translation || in die Hochteutsche Sprache gebracht / durch || Avgvstinvm Cassiodorvm Reinivm. || Mit etlichen schönen Kupfferstücken geziert vnd an Tag gegeben / durch Dieterichen || von Bry seligen / hinderlassene Erben. [Engraved plate *of the* Mare del Nort.] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Matthæum Becker. 1599.

(*title to Candisch*): Reyse desz Edlen vnd vesten Thomas || Candisch / welcher im Jar 1586. mit 3. Schiffen in Engellandt || außgefahren / vnd nach dem er das Meer bey die 13000. Engellåndischer Meyl || besegelt / in Anno 1588. wider an sie gelanget / sampt erzehlung aller || Abentheuer vnd Geschichten / so jhm auff dieser Reyß || zu handen gestossen seynd. || Durch Frantzen Prettie einen Engellånder / welcher dieser Fahrt Per-||sönlich hat beygewohnet / von Tag zu Tag auffgezeichnet. || Item || Die letzte Reyß der gestrengen / Edlen vnd vesten Fran-||tzen Draeck vnd Iohan Havckens, Rittern / welche Anno || 1595. mit 6. der Kånigin / vnd 21. andern Schiffen / darauff 2500. Mann gewe-||sen / in Engellandt abgesegelt in die Occidentalische Indien / die Statt || Panama eynzunehmen / Auff welche Reyse sie beyde || jhr Leben beschlossen haben. || Alles erstlich in Engellåndischer Sprach außgangen / jetzt aber auß || der Hollåndischen translation in die Hochteutsche Sprache || gebracht / durch || Avgvstinvm Cassiodorvm Reinivm. || Mit etlichen schönen Kupfferstücken geziert vnd an Tag gegeben / durch Dieteri-|| chen von Bry seligen / hinderlassene Erben. [Engraved plate *of* World Map.] Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / durch Matthes Becker / || in verlegung Theodori de Bry nachgelassene Wittwe || und beyde Sôhn. || M. D. XCIX.

(*title to plates*): Warhafftige vnd Eygentliche Fûr-||bildung etlicher der fûrnembsten Historien vnd Vôlcker / || deren in dieser Guianaischen Beschreibung mel-||dung geschihet. || Sampt einer kurtzen Erklårung vnter jede Figur || gesetzt. || Alles zierlich in Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag geben / || Durch || Theodori de Bry || seligen / Erben. || Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch || Matthæum Becker. || M. D. XCIX.

Additamentvm; || Das ist / || Zuthuung zweyer fûrnemmer Reysen || oder Schifffahrten Herrn Francisci Draken Ritters auß Engel-||land / In die West Indien vnd Americam gethan / Neben noch etlichen || Figuren vnd Kupfferstücken / so beydes in das siebende vnd achte || Theil Americæ gehôren. || Item / die Reyse der Hollåndischen Armada in die Insel groß || Canarien / welche den $\frac{15}{25}$ May / deß 1599. Jahrs von Holland mit 72.

Schif-‖fen außgefahren / vnd den 10. Septembris gemeldtes Jahrs mit 35. Schiffen ‖ widerumb in Holland kommen sind. ‖ Jetzo auffs zierlichste in Kupffer gestochen / vnd an den Tag gegeben / ‖ durch Dieterich de Bry seligen hinterlassene Wittwe ‖ vnd zween Sôhne. [ENGRAVED PLATE *of two hemispheres, with portrait of* DRAKE, *as in the first issue of Latin version.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / durch ‖ Matthæum Becker. ‖ Anno ‖ M. DC.

(*title to plates*): Folgen nun die Figuren vnd Kupf-‖ferstûck / deren etliche ins siebende Theil / zur beschreibung ‖ der Reysen Vlrich Schmids von Straubingen / etliche ins achte / zur ‖ beschreibung der Reysen Herrn Francisci Draken vnd ‖ Herrn Thomas Candisch / Rittern auß ‖ Engellandt / gehôren. ‖ Jetzo new auffs zierlichste zugericht vnd an Tag geben / ‖ durch Dieterich de Bry seligen / nachgelas-‖sene Erben. ‖ Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Meyn durch ‖ Matthæum Becker. ‖ M D C.

4 unnumbered leaves, 56, 30 pages. *Reyse:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 48 pages. *Warhafftige:* 1 unnumbered leaf, 6 leaves with 6 numbered plates, and 1 blank leaf. *Additamentum:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 71 (3–73 [1]) pages. *Folgen:* 1 unnumbered leaf, 15 leaves with 15 numbered plates, and 1 blank leaf. 353×242 mm. Map. Crawford 31. Church, No. 194. John Carter Brown, I. 420.

SECOND EDITION [1624].

Achter Theil Americæ, ‖ Darinnen Erstlich be-‖schrieben wird das Mâchtige vnd ‖ Goldtreiche Kônigreich Guiana zu Norden deß grossen ‖ Flusses Orenoke. ‖ Entdecket vnd beschrieben durch Herrn Walther Rhaleg / Rit-‖tern / vnd Hauptmann Kôniglicher Mayestât in Engelland ‖ Leibsquardi. ‖ Zum andern / Eine Reyse Herrn Thomas Candisch / Admirals / welcher im ‖ Jahr 1586. das Meer bey 13000. Englischer Meylen besegelt vnd anno 1588. wieder ‖ zu Hauß angelangt. ‖ Und dann drey sonderbare Reysen Herrn Frantzen Drakens / Ritters / so er ‖ in Jahren 1577. 1585. vnd 1595. vollbracht vnd was seine verrichtun-‖gen gewest. ‖ Auß dem Hollândischen ins Hochteutsch vbersetzt / vnd mit einer schônen Land Tafel Guianæ ‖ so bald im anfang deß Wercks zu sehen auch andern viel kûnstlichen Kupfferstûcken gezieret. ‖ Durch Joh. Theod. de Bry. ‖ Von Newem vbersehen in ein richtigere Ordnung gebracht / vnd zum andernmahl vffgelegt / ‖ auch mit vielen Kupfferstûcken vber vorige vermehret. [ENGRAVED PLATE *of the* MARE DEL NORT.] Franckfurt. ‖ Bey Caspar Rôdtel: In Verlegung Weiland Johannis Theodori ‖ de Bry Seeligen Erben. ‖ M. DC. XXIV.

2 unnumbered leaves, 130 pages, and 1 blank leaf. 340×220 mm. Map. Crawford 31. John Carter Brown, I. 420 [a].

Part IX

Latin

(*in engraved border, but printed from type*): Americæ || Nona & postrema Pars. || Qva de Ratione Elemen-||torvm: de Novi Orbis Natv-||ra: de hvivs Incolarvm svperstitiosis || cultibus: deq3 forma Politiæ ac Reipubl. ipsorum copiosè per-||tractatur: Catalogo Regum Mexicanorum omnium, à primo || vsq3 ad vltimum Moteçumam II. addito: cui etiam ritus eo-||rum coronationis, ac sepulturæ annectitur, cum enu-||meratione bellorum, quæ mutuò || Indi gesserunt. || His accessit || Designatio illivs Navigationis, qvam || 5. naues Hollandicæ Anno 1598. per fretum Magellanum in Moluc-||canas insulas tentarunt: quomodo nimirum oborta tempestate Ca-||pitaneus Sebalt de Weert à cæteris nauibus dispulsus, || postquam plurimis mensibus in freto infinitis ærumnis miserè iacta-||tus fuisset, tandem infecta re post biennium An. 1600. domum re-||uersus sit. || Addita est tertio || Navigatio recens, qvam 4. Navivm præ-||fectus Olevier à Noort proximè suscepit: qui freto Ma-||gellanico classe transmisso, triennij spatio vniuersum terræ orbem || seu globum mira nauigationis sorte obiuit: annexis illis, quæ in itine-||re isto singularia ac memorabiliora notata sunt. || Omnia è Germanico Latinitate donata, & insuper elegantissimis || figuris æneis coornata editaq3 sumptibus || Theodori de Bry p. m. Viduæ & binorum filiorum. || Francof. Apud Matth. Beckervm. 1602.

(*second title*): Relatio historica, || siue || vera, et genvina Con-||signatio ac Descriptio il-||livs Navigationis, qvam V. Naves, Men-||se Ivnio Anno 1598. Amstelredamo solventes, || fretum Magellanicum in Moluccanas insulas transmittendi instituto susceperunt: quid || nimirum ipsis vsque ad 7 Septembr. Ann. 1599. acciderit, quo tempore frementium || tempestatum ac procellarum vi dissipatis his nauibus, duo Capitanei Sebalt de Weert, || & Balthasar de Cordes, cum binis tantum nauibus, soli iuncti manserunt: qui & ipsi || tandem Mensibus quatuor integris in freto dicto infandis laboribus ac periculis infi-||nitis iactati sunt tamdiu, donec Capitaneus de Weert, dispulsa sibi socia naue iam || solus vna saltem anchora, paucoque commeatu instructus, relinquere-||tur: qui post biennium illi itineri impensum, tandem infecta || re in Hollandiam An. 1600. reuersus est. || Omnia per Mr. Bernhardvm || Jansz Cirurgni, qui nauigationis huius pars fuit, con-||gesta sunt & descripta: || Ac || elegantibvs Figvris Tabvlisqve in || æs incisis expressa, & edita à Theod. de Bry p. m. || vidua, & binis filiis. [Engraved plate *of five ships in full*

sail to the right.] Francofvrti, || Excvdebat Matthaevs Beckervs. || M. DCII.

(*title to plates*): Idæa || vera et genvina, || Præcipvarvm Historia-||rvm omnivm, vt et variorvm || Ritvvm, Ceremoniarvm, Consvetvdi-||numq̃ue gentis Indicæ: Sicut & primariarum ciuitatum, Insularum-||que & arcium seu propugnaculorum: de quibus in hac || nona Americæ seu Indiæ Occidentalis histo-||riarum parte pertractatur. || Cvilibet historicæ Designationi, || facilioris intellectus, maiorisq̃ oblectationis causa, Icones ali-||quam multæ, artificiosissimè in æs incisæ, annexæ || appositæq̃ sunt, || Sumptibus, Studio & industria || Theodori de Bry, p. m. relictæ viduæ, & Ioann. Theodo-||ri ac Ioann. Israel. filiorum. || Francofvrti, || Excvdebat Matthævs Becker. || M. DCII.

(*third title*): Additamentvm || Nonae Partis Americae. || Hoc est, || Vera et accvrata || Descriptio longinqvæ, || divtvrnæ ac pericvlosissimæ Na-|| uigationis, quam Olevier à Noort, classis quatuor nauium || & 248. hominum Generalis præfectus constitutus, ac rebus necessa-||riis aliis vberrimè instructus per aestuosum fretum Magellanicum || confecit: qui triennij spatio velis vniuersum terræ globum in-||trepidus obiuit, eoque in cursu varia, ac scitu neces-||saria admodum iucundaq̃ notauit. || E Germanico Latinitate donata, || & figuris seu iconibus æneis pulcherrimis ornata, editaque || opera ac sumptibus || Theodori de Bry P. M. Vidvæ ac Fi-||liorum binorum Ioan. Theodori & Ioan. Israelis || ciuium Francofurtensium. [ENGRAVED PORTRAIT *of* "OLIVERIVS Á NORT *Vltraiectensis Ætat. sv* 42 1601," *with two hemispheres.*] Francofvrti, || Excvdebat Matthaevs Beckervs. || M. DCII.

(*title to plates*): Vera et genvina, || sed brevis tamen et || compendiaria Designatio In-||svlarvm, Civitatvm, Locorvmqve alio-||rum maritimorum, quæ Hollandi instituta nauigatione magna ex || parte adiuerunt: vbi simul, quæ durante eo itinere singula-||ria ipsis acciderunt aut notata sunt, paucis ex-||plicantur edunturq̃. || Hæc Narratio Figvris sev Schema-||tibus artificiosissimis æneis expressa, ac edita est à Theod. de Bry p. m. || relicta vidua, & binis filijs Joan. Theodorico & || Joan. Israele, ciuibus Francofur-||tensibus. || Francofvrti, || Excvdebat Matthævs Becker. || M. DCII.

4 unnumbered leaves, 362 pages, and 1 blank leaf. *Relatio:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 54 (3–56) pages. *Idæa:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 25 leaves with 25 numbered plates. *Additamentvm:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 98 (3–100) pages. *Vera et genvina:* 1 unnumbered leaf, 14 leaves with 14 numbered plates, and 1 blank leaf. 358×236 mm. Crawford 145. Church, No. 168. John Carter Brown, I. 406.

This part contains a translation into Latin of Acosta, *Historia Natvral y moral de las*

Indias, Seville, 1590 (page 321, *supra*). Although Acosta's work appeared first in Latin at Salamanca in 1589 (page 315, *supra*) and again at Cologne in 1596 (page 339, *supra*), a new version was prepared for De Bry. John Carter Brown, I. page 308, errs in stating that the text of De Bry is a translation made by Gothard Arthus, first "from the Dutch into German, and from that into Latin." See title to German version of Part IX, *infra*. The voyage of Sebald de Weert to the Moluccas in 1598, written by Zacharias Heyns, was first published at Amsterdam, 1600; and that of Olivier de Noort, 1598–1601, was printed by Claesz at Amsterdam, 1602 (see Vol. II of this Catalogue). The translation by Arthus of Noort from the Dutch into German was published separately by Becker in 1602, as well as in the German, Part IX, the same year (page 409, *infra*).

The words "Postrema Pars" on the first title, M. Brunet thinks, "seem to indicate that the heirs of Theodore De Bry intended to end their collection there; and, in fact, it was not till seventeen years later, in 1619, that Johann Theodor De Bry continued it by issuing the Tenth Part. He had published the German text of the same Part the preceding year."

SECOND EDITION, 1633.

(*in the engraved border of the first edition, but printed from type*): Historiæ Antipodvm || sive || Novi Orbis, || qvi vvlgo Americæ et || Indiæ Occidentalis nomine vsurpatur, || Pars nona: || continens veram et genvi-||nam descriptionem duarum Nauigationum Hol-||landicarum, quas Bataui in diuersas Orbis partes magno || animo, etsi varia fortuna, susceperunt. || I. Et primo quidem libro narratur, quo pacto quinq; Naues, quæ Am-||sterodamo soluerant, Magellanici Freti angustiis superatis in Moluc-||cas Insulas pertendere conatæ, diuerso euentu vsæ fuerint, tribus sco-||pum suum assecutis, duabus reliquis in periculoso illo Stricto vi tem-||pestatum variè afflictis, irritoque conamine tandem domum redire compulsis. || II. Secundo libro felix & admirabilis Oliuerii Van-der-Noort totius || Orbis Periplvs percensetur, vbi permulta memoratu dignissima, || quæ toto illo itinere occurrerunt, verè describuntur. || Omnia hactenvs confvse nec svo Loco || edita: Nunc verò sublatis innumeris mendis, interpretum Ablepsia || admissis, decenter & ordine accurata: || Studio & operâ || Io. Lvdovici Gottofridi, Ambergensis. || Francofvrti, Apud Matthæum Merianum. || Anno M D C XXXIII.

(*second title*): Historiæ Antipodvm, || sive || Novi Orbis || Partis nonæ || Liber secvndvs: || Quo continetur || vera et accvrata Descri-||ptio, longinqvæ, divtvrnæ ac pe-||ricvlosæ Navigationis, qvam Olivervs || Van-Der-Noort, classis quatuor nauium, & ducenti quadraginta octo || hominum Generalis Præfectus per æstuosum fretum Magellanicum confe-||cit: qui triennii spatio velis vniversum terræ globum intrepidus obiuit, || eoque in cursu varia, ac scitu necessaria admodum iucun-||daque notauit. || E germanico latinvs factvs, Iconibvs æneis pvl-||cherrimis orna-

tus, editusque, opera ac sumptibus Matthæi Meriani. || Francofvrti, || Typis Wolffgangi Hoffmanni, Anno 1633.

1 unnumbered leaf and 100 (3–102) pages. 360×240 mm. Crawford 145. Church, No. 169. John Carter Brown, I. 406 [a].

Acosta's work is omitted from this second edition of Part IX because there was an extract from it in the *Paralipomena Americæ* in Part XII, printed in 1624 (page 416, *infra*). On the third part of the *Historiæ Antipodvm*, see note on page 403, *supra*.

German

(*in the engraved border used in Latin, Part IX, but printed from type*): Neundter vnd Letzter Theil || Americæ, || Dariñ gehandelt wird / von gelegen-||heit der Elementen / Natur / Art vnd eigenschafft || der Newen Welt: Item von derselben Vôlcker / Aberglâu-||bischen Gôtzendienst / Policey vnd Regiments Ordnung: Beneben || einem feinen Register oder Catalogo, aller Kônige / von anfang jhrer || Kônigreich an / biß auff den letzten Kônig der Mexicaner, Moteçu-||ma genannt / den andern deß Nahmens / Sampt eygentlicher Be-||schreibung der Wahl / Krônung / vnd Todt derselben / vnd letz-||lich was diese Indianer fûr Krieg wider ein-||ander geführet haben. || Alles auffs trewlichste aus Niederlândischer Beschreibung || Johan. Hugen von Lintschotten / in vnser Hochteutsche Sprache || versetzet / durch Iohannem Humberger VVetterauium. || Ferner auch von der Reise der fünff Schiffe / so im Junio deß 1598. || Jahrs / in Hollandt außgefahren / der meynung / durch das Fretum Magelanum, zu den || Moluckischen Inseln zu schiffen / wie sie nemlich von einander kommen vnd zerstrewet wor-||den / also daß nur allein der Hauptmann Sebald de VVeert, sampt noch einem Schiff bey-||sammen blieben / vnd auff die vier Monat lang / mit grosser gefahr in dem Freto sich auff-||gehalten / Welcher auch endlich / als er vber die 2. Jahr auff solcher Reise elen-||diglich zugebracht / mit einem Schiffe / Anno 1600. vnverrichter || Sache wider anheim kommen. || Zu nutz vnd ergetzlichkeit Teutscher Nation / aus Niederlân-||discher Sprach beschrieben / durch || M. Gothardt Artus von Dantzig. || Alles mit schônen Kupfferstücken gezieret / vnd an || Tag geben / durch || Dietrichs de Bry seligen Wittib / vnd || zween Sôhne. || Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / Bey Wolffgang Richter.

(*second title*): Historische Relation || Oder || Eygendtliche vnd warhafftige Be-||schreibung / alles deß jenigen so den 5. Schiffen / welche im || Junio deß 1598. Jars / zu Roterdam abgefertiget worden / mit dem Vorhaben / || durch das Fretum Magelanum, nach den Molukischen Inseln zufahren / auff der Reyse / biß auff || den 7. September deß 1599. Jars

begegnet / da sie alsdann durch Sturmwindt vnnd Vnge-‖witter von einander kommen / vnnd die Hauptleute Sebalt de Weert vnd Balthasar de Cordes, ‖ mit jhren zweyen Schiffen allein bey einander blieben / vnd vier gantzer Monat / in dem Freto mit ‖ grosser Gefahr zugebracht haben / biß entlich der Hauptmann de Weert verlassen / vnnd sich mit ‖ seinem Schiff ohne Nachen / nur mit einem Ancker vnd wenig Proviant / allein befunden / vnnd ‖ also gezwungen worden / als er vber die zwey gantzer Jarlang / auff der Reyse zugebracht / vn-‖verrichter Sachen / wider heyme nach Hollandt sich zuwenden / da er denn im ‖ Junio deß 1600. Jars nach grosser Gefahr / entlich ‖ wider angelandet ist. ‖ Alles auß Hollåndischer verzeichnuß / Mr. Bernhardt Ianss Cirur-‖gin, welche selbst Persönlich diese Reyse hat helffen verrichten / in ‖ hoch teutscher Sprach beschrieben ‖ Durch ‖ M. Gothardt Artus von Dantzigk. ‖ Auch mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret vnd an Tag geben ‖ durch Ditherich de Bry seligen hinterlassene ‖ Wittibe vnd zween Söhne. [Engraved plate *of five ships in full sail to the right.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / Durch ‖ Matthæum Becker. ‖ M. DCI.

(*title to plates*): Warhafftige vnd eygentliche Abcon-‖terfeyung vnd Fürbildung aller fürnembsten Historien / seltza-‖men Art / Weise / Sitten vnnd Ceremonien / der Völcker / deßgleichen auch der ‖ fürnembsten Ståtte / Inseln vnd Festungen / von welchen in diesem neund-‖ten Theil Americæ oder der Weßt Indianischen Historien / ‖ gehandelt wird. ‖ Neben summarischen Innhalt vnd Beschreibung einer jeg-‖lichen Historien / den Kupfferstücken vmb mehrers Verstands ‖ willen beygefügt vnd zu gesetzt. ‖ Alles in Kupffer gestochen vnnd an Tag geben / durch Dieterich de Bry ‖ seligen hinterlassene Wittbe / und zween Söhne. ‖ Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey Wolffgang Richtern / in Ver-‖legung Dieterichs de Bry seligen hinterlassene Erben / ‖ Im Jahr ‖ M. DCI.

(*third title*): Additamentvm, ‖ Oder ‖ Anhang deß neundten Theils Americæ, ‖ Welches ist ‖ Ein warhafftige / vnnd eygentliche ‖ Beschreibung der langwirigen / sorglichen vnd gefährlichen ‖ Schiffahrt / so Oliuier von Noort / General Oberster vber vier Schiffe / ‖ auff welchen 248. Mann / mit Kriegßrůstung vnd Prouiandt nach Notturfft wol versehen ‖ gewesen / durch das gefehrliche Fretum Magellanum, vmb die gantze Kugel der Welt in ‖ dreyen Jaren / nemlich vom Julio, deß 1598. Jares / da er von Roterdam abgefahren / biß ‖ auff den Augustum deß 1601. Jares wunderbarlich gethan / vnd verrichtet hat / ‖ sampt erzehlung allerhandt Abentheon / Můhe / Noht vnd Ge-‖fahr / so jhm in der zeit

begegnet / auffgestossen / || vnd zuhanden gangen. || Auß Niderländischer Verzeichnuß in hochteut-||scher Sprach beschrieben || Durch || M. Gothardt Artus von Dantzigk. || Auch mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret / vnd an Tag geben || durch Dietrichs de Bry S. hinterlassene Wit-||tibe / vnd zween Söne. [Engraved portrait *of* Oliver von Noort, *as in Latin issue.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / Durch || Matthæum Becker. || M. DCII.

(*title to plates*): Warhafftige / doch kurtze vnd Sum-||marische Beschreibung der fürnembsten Oerter vnd Insu-||len / auch Stätten / welche die Holländer mehrertheils durchreyset: Vnd || was sich in wärender derselben Schiffahrt sonderliches hin vnd || wider zugetragen hat. || Kurtz begrieffen / vnd mit schönen Kupfferstücken zierlich || præsentiert vnd an Tag geben / || Durch || Dieterichs de Bry seeligen / hinderlassene Wittibe / vnd zween Söhne. || Getruckt zu Franckfurt / durch Wolffgang Richtern / || Im Iahr 1602.

4 unnumbered leaves and 327 [1] pages. *Historische Relation:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 70 (3–72) pages. *Warhafftige:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 25 leaves with 25 numbered plates. *Additamentvm:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 101 (3–130 [for 103] [1]) pages. *Warhafftige:* 1 unnumbered leaf, 14 leaves with 14 numbered plates, and 1 blank leaf. 355×242 mm. Map. Crawford 37. Church, No. 195. John Carter Brown, I. 421.

Part X

Latin

Americæ || Pars decima: || Qua continentur, || I. Duæ Navigationes Dn. Americi Vesputii, sub auspiciis Castellani Regis, Ferdinandi || susceptæ. || II. Solida narratio de moderno provinciæ Virginiæ statu, qua ratione tandem pax cum Indianis coaluerit, || ac castella aliquot ad regionis præsidium ab Anglis extructa fuerint: additâ historiâ lectu jucun-||dissimâ, quomodo Pokahuntas, Regis Virginiæ Powhatani filia, primori cuidam Anglo || nupserit; Authore Raphe Hamor Virginiæ Secretario. || III. Vera descriptio Novæ Angliæ, quæ Americæ pars ad Septentrionalem Indiam spectat, à Capitaneo || Johanne Schmidt, Equite atque Admirali delineata: cui accessit discursus, quomodo in || secunda navigatione à Gallis captus, Anno 1616. demum liberatus fuerit. || Omnia nunc primùm in lucem edita, atque eleganter in æs incisis iconibus illustrata, || Sumptibus ac studio || Johann-Theodori de Bry. [Engraved plate *of two ships in full sail towards the right, with a standing figure of an Indian on either side.*] Oppenheimii || Typis Hieronymi Galleri. || Anno || M DC XIX.

(*title to plates*): Icones || Sive || exactæ et artificiosæ || Delineationes præcipuarum Rerum || ac Historiarum, quæ in duabus Dn. Americi Vesputii || in Indiam occidentalem, ut & reliquis in Virginiam & Novam Angliam || expeditionibus evenerunt, huic decimæ Americæ || parti insertæ. || Vbi Iconibvs singvlis brevis qvædam et necessaria || explicatio seorsim subdita est. || Omnia diligenti industria in æs incisa & ob oculos posita. || à || Johanne-Theodoro de Bry, cive ac Bibliopola Oppenheimensi. || Oppenheimii || Typis Hieronymi Galleri. || Anno || M DC XIX.

1 unnumbered leaf, 70 (3–72) pages, and 1 blank leaf. *Icones:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 12 leaves with 12 numbered plates. Map. 358×240 mm. Crawford 149. Church, No. 170. John Carter Brown, I. 407.

This part contains the two letters of Americus Vespuccius giving an account of his voyages of 1497 and 1499, taken apparently "from the edition of his voyages printed at Rotterdam in 1616, entitled *Novus orbis, id est, navigationes primæ in Americam.*" Church, I. p. 388; a translation of Hamor, *Virginia*, 1615; and of Smith, *A Description of New England*, 1616.

ANOTHER ISSUE (2).

Title the same except for the engraved plate, which is the Neptune plate — many ships in the distance, and in the foreground are figures of Neptune bearing on his shoulders a ship, and of a woman bearing a torch. Collation same as the first issue. 364×235 mm. Crawford 149. Church, No. 171. John Carter Brown, I. 407 [a].

German

Zehender Theil || Americæ || Darinnen zubefinden: Erstlich / zwo || Schiffarten Herrn Americi Vesputii vnter || Kônig Ferdinando in Castilien vollbracht. || Zum andern: ein grûndlicher Bericht von dem jetzigen Zustand || der Landschafft Virginien, wie nemlich der Friede mit den Indianern / vollnzogen / vnd || von den Englischen zum Schutz deß Lands allda etliche Stått vnd Vestung erbawet worden. Beneben || einer Heyrath deß Kônigs Powhatans in Virginien Tochter / mit einem vornemmen || Englischen / durch Raphe Homar einen Secretarien in Virginien beschrieben / || in hochteutsch vbersetzt. || Zum dritten: Ein warhafftige Beschreibung deß newen Engellands / einer Landschafft || in Nord-Indien / eines Theils in America, von Capitein Johann Schmiden / Rittern vnd Admiraln || beschrieben / neben einem Discurs, wie er auff der andern Reyse von den Frantzosen gefangen / || vnd widerumb Anno 1616. erlediget worden. || Alles mit schônen Kupfferstücken gezieret / vnd in Truck gegeben / in Vorlegung Johan-Theodor || de Bry / Kunst- vnd Buchhåndlers. [NEPTUNE PLATE.] Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern / || Anno || M DC XVIII.

(*title to plates*): Folgen hernacher || Eigentliche vnd warhafftige Fûrbil-|| dungen der Histori vnd Geschicht / so in Herrn Americi Vesputii || zweyen Reysen nach West-Indien / so wol auch der andern zweyen Schiffarten || in Virginiam vnd new Engelland / ꝛc. vorgangen / in das Zehende Theil || der Occidentalischen Indien gehôrig. || Beneben warhafftiger Beschreibung vnd Erklârung der || Bildnussen / so vnter jede Figur ordendlich gesetzt. || Alles zierlich in schônen Kupffer Stücken fûr Augen gestellt / vnd von || newem an Tag geben || Durch || Johann-Theodor de Bry / Kunst- vnd Buchhândlers in Oppenheim. || Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern. || Anno || M DC XVIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 71 (3–73 [1]) pages. *Folgen:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 12 leaves with 12 numbered plates. 340×233 mm. Crawford 43. Church, No. 197. John Carter Brown, I. 422.

PART XI

Latin

Americæ || Pars vndecima: || Seu || Descriptio admirandi || Itineris a Guillielmo Schouten || Hollando peracti: qua Ratione in Meridio-||nali plaga freti Magellanici novum hactenusque incognitum in mare Australe transitum pate-||fecerit: Quas item terras, insulas, gentes, resque mirabiles in dicto Au-||strali Oceano obvias habuerit. || Omnia elegantibus mappis, atque iconibus in æs incisis jam primùm illustrata, || Operâ & Sumptibus || Johann-Theodori de Bry Argentinensis. [ENGRAVED PLATE *of two hemispheres showing course of* SCHOUTEN; *above are* PORTRAITS *of* MAGELLAN *and* SCHOUTEN, *each being crowned by figures of* FAME; *on the right are* PORTRAITS *of* "CANDISCH" *and* "SPEILBERGH," *and on the left those of* "DRACK" *and* "VAN DER NOORT."] Oppenheimii || Typis Hieronymi Galleri. || Anno M. DC. XIX.

(*title to plates*): Seqvvntvr || veræ vivæque Rerum || præcipuarum in hac Guilhelmi Schouten || per australem Oceanum Navigatione Gestarum Imagines, || ad undecimam Indiæ Occidentalis partem referendæ. || Additæ svnt vnicviqve Figvræ breves Descriptiones || in gratiam novarum rerum cupidi lectoris in æs accuratè incisæ & ob || oculos positæ || Studio atque operà || Johann-Theodori de Bry Civis ac Bibliopolæ Oppenhemensis. || Oppenheimii || Typis Hieronymi Galleri. || Anno || M DC XIX.

1 unnumbered leaf, 47 (3–49) pages, and 1 blank leaf. *Seqvvntvr:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 9 leaves with 9 numbered plates. Followed by:

Americæ || Tomi vndecimi || Appendix. || Sev || admirandæ Navigationis a Geor-||gio a Spilbergen, Classis Belgicæ cvm || potestate Præfecti, per

fretum Magellanicum & Mare meridio-‖nale, ab Anno 1614. vsq3 ad Annum 1618. inclusiuè ‖ peractæ, descriptio. ‖ Qva ‖ Novi per Fretvm Magellanicvm et Mare Meri-‖dionale in Indiam Orientalem transitvs, incognitarvm-‖que hactenus terrarum & gentium vt & omnium quæ terra mariq3 acciderunt & visa sunt ‖ memorabilium, explicatio continetur, additis pulcherrimis & nun-‖quam antea visis figuris in æs incisis, ‖ Auctore ‖ M. Gothardo Arthvsio Dantiscano. [Neptune plate *as in Latin, Part X, second issue.*] Francofvrti, ‖ Typis Ioannis Hoferi, Sumptibus Ioannis-‖Theodori de Bry. ‖ Anno ‖ M. DC. XX.

(*title to plates*): Seqvvntvr ‖ veræ vivæqve in-‖cognitarvm hactenvs Regio-‖nvm, Insvlarvm et Gentivm, Præliorvm ‖ item Nocte Dieqve, Terra et Mari Commissorvm nec ‖ non aliarum quæ Georgio à Spilbergen occurrere rerum ‖ delineationes atq3 imagines, nunquam an-‖tea visæ: ‖ Additis in novarvm Rervm cvpidi Lectoris Gratiam, ‖ luculentis earum descriptionibus, in eos accurate incisæ atq3 ob ocu-‖los positæ, ‖ Studio & opera ‖ M. Gothardi Arthvsii Dantiscani. ‖ Francofvrti, ‖ Typis Ioannis Hoferi, Sumptibus Ioannis-‖Theodori de Bry. ‖ Anno ‖ M. DC. XX.

1 unnumbered leaf, 32 (3–34) pages, and 1 blank leaf. *Seqvvntvr:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 20 leaves with 20 numbered plates. 358×238 mm. Maps. Crawford 151. Church, No. 172. John Carter Brown, I. 408.

This part contains accounts of a voyage round the world by Willem Cornelisz. Schouten in 1615–17, first published in Dutch in 1618, and in Latin in 1619, but of which a new Latin version was prepared for De Bry; and by Joris van Spilbergen in 1614–18, first published in 1619.

German

Historische Beschreibung / ‖ Der wunderbarlichen Reyse / welche ‖ von einem Hollånder / Willhelm Schouten genandt / ‖ neulicher Zeit ist verrichtet worden: ‖ Darinnen angezeigt wird / ‖ Durch was Mittel vnd Weise / er gegen Mittag / der Magella-‖nischen Strassen / einen newen vnd biß‍hero vnbekandten Weg ‖ in die Sud-See eröffnet habe: ‖ Auch ‖ Was für Lånder / Insuln / Vólcker / vnd wunderbarlicher Sachen / jhme in ‖ gemelter Sud-See auffgestossen seyen / ‖ Alles von newem mit herrlichen Landtafeln / vnd schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret / ‖ vnd ans Tage Liecht gegeben / ‖ Durch vnd in Verlegung Johann-Dieterich von Bry. [Engraved plate *as in Latin, Part XI.*] Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / ‖ Durch Paull Jacobi: Im Ihar / ‖ M. DC. XIX.

(*title to plates*): Folgen hernacher ‖ Eigentliche vnd warhafftige Fürbil-‖dungen der Histori vnd Geschicht / so in Herrn Willhelm Schou-‖ten

Schiffart in die Sudsee vorgangen / in das Eylffte Theil der Occi-‖dentalischen Indien gehörig. ‖ Beneben warhafftiger Beschreibung vnd Erklårung ‖ der Bildnussen / so vnter jede Figur ordentlich gesetzt. ‖ Alles zierlich in schönen Kupffer-Stücken fůr Augen gestellet / vnd von ‖ newem an Tag geben / ‖ Durch ‖ Johann Theodor de Bry / Bůrgern vnd Buchhåndlern zu Oppenheim. ‖ Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn bey Paulo Iacobi: ‖ Anno ‖ M DC XIX.

(*second title*): Appendix ‖ Deß eilfften Theils Americæ, ‖ Das ist: ‖ Warhafftige Beschreibung der ‖ wunderbahren Schifffahrt / so Georgius von Spielbergen / ‖ als von der Niderlåndischen Indianischen Societet bestellter Oberster vber sechs ‖ Schiffe / durch die Magellanische Strasse / vnd in der Suder See / ‖ vom Jahr 1614. biß in das 1618. Jahr ‖ verrichtet. ‖ In welcher die newe Schifffahrt durch die Suder See / auch ‖ viel vnbekante Landschafften / Inseln vnd Vólcker / neben allem was jhm auff dersel-‖ben Reyse fůrkommen vnd zu handen gangen / auß vberschicktem Tagregister / fleissig ‖ verzeichnet mit vielen frembden Figuren / so vormals nie ‖ gesehen / gezieret vnd beschrieben. ‖ Durch ‖ M. Gotthard Arthus von Dantzig. [NEPTUNE PLATE.] Getruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern / ‖ In Vorlegung Johann-Theodor de Bry. ‖ Anno ‖ M DC XX.

(*title to plates*): Folgen ‖ Eigentliche vnd warhafftige Fůrbil-‖dungen der mancherley frembder Landschafften / Inseln vnd Vólcker / ‖ deßgleichen der Kriege vnd Schlachten bey Nacht vnd bey Tage / zu Wasser vnd ‖ zu Lande von Herrn Georgio von Spielbergen gehalten / so ‖ niemals zuvor gesehen. ‖ Beneben warhafftiger Beschreibung alles dessen / so jhme sonst ‖ auch zuhanden gangen vnd auff der Reyse fůrkommen / sampt ‖ beygefůgter kurtzer Erklårung. ‖ Alles mit schönen Kupfferstücken kůnstlich gezieret / fůr Augen ‖ gestellet vnd an Tag geben. ‖ Durch ‖ Johann-Theodor de Bry / Burgern vnd Buchhåndlern zu ‖ Franckfurt. ‖ Getruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern / ‖ In Vorlegung Johann-Theodor de Bry. ‖ Anno ‖ M DC XX.

1 unnumbered leaf and 33 (3–35 [1]) pages. *Folgen:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 9 leaves with 9 numbered plates. *Appendix:* 1 unnumbered leaf, 36 (3–38) pages, and 1 blank leaf. *Folgen:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 20 leaves with 20 numbered plates. 340×232 mm. Maps. Crawford 45. Church, No. 198. John Carter Brown, I. 423.

Part XII

Latin

(*in engraved border, but printed from type*): Novi Orbis Pars Dvodecima. || Sive || Descriptio || Indiæ Occiden-||talis, || Auctore || Antonio de Herrera, || Supremo Castellæ & Indiarum authoritate Philippi || III. Hispaniarum Regis Historigrapho. || Accesservnt et aliorvm In-||diæ Occidentalis Descriptiones, vti & nauiga-||tionum omnium per Fretum Magel-||lanicum succincta narratio. || Qvibvs cohærent || Paralipomena Americæ, in qvi-|| bus res plurimæ memoria & obseruatione dignissima, imprimis regio-|| num natura, aeris constitutio, temperamenta elementorum, in-||colarum ingenia quæ in magno opere historico aut omit-||tuntur, aut leuiter atttinguntur, iucunda non || minus quam erudita descriptione || pertractantur. || Francofvrti, || Sumptibus Hæredum Iohan. Theodori de Bry. || Anno Salutis M. DC. XXIV.

A second title printed from type and containing the same wording follows, having also a printer's device signed "E. K." 3 unnumbered leaves and 154 numbered leaves. 362 × 235 mm. Map. Crawford 153. Church, No. 173. John Carter Brown, I. 410.

German

(*in the engraved border, used in Latin, Part XII, but printed from type*): Zwölffter Theil || der Newen Welt / || Das ist: || Grůndliche volkommene Entdeckung || aller der West Indianischen Landschafften / In-|| suln vnd Kőnigreichen / Secusten / fliessenden vnd stehenden || Wassern / Port vnd Anlendungen / Gebůrgen / Grentzē / vnd || Außtheilung der Provinciē / sampt eygentlicher Beschreibung || der Stătte / Flecken vnd Dőrffer / Herrschafft vnd Regirung / || Bistummen / Stifft vnd Clőster / wie starck dieselben an In-||wohnern / wie reich an Einkommen / was jedes Orts Gewerb / || Handthierung vnd Bequemlichkeiten / Fruchtbarkeit vnd Nu-||tzung / alles nach jetziger Gestalt vnd Beschaffenheit von || newem entdecket vnd beschrieben / || Durch || Antonium de Herrera, Kőniglichen bestellten Histo-||rienschreiber der Reiche Castilien vnnd Indien / auß der || Hispanischen Sprach in die Teutsche vbergesetzet. || Item || Gewisse Anzeig der jenigen / so durch die gefährliche Enge der || Magellanischen Strassen oder Sunds hindurch passirt / vnd || den Erdt Kreiß rings vmbfahren haben. || Item || Petti Ordonnez de Cevallos Beschreibung der West India-||nischen Landschafften / sampt andern Anhängen. || Alles mit schőnen Landtaffeln vnd Kupfferstůcken vor Au-||gen gestellt zu volkommener Erklărung der obbe-||sagten Ma-

terien. || Gedruckt zu Franckfurt / in Verlegung Johann Dietherichs || de Bry / Anno 1623.

2 unnumbered leaves and 131 [1] pages. 333×225 mm. Maps and plans. Crawford 47. Church, No. 199. John Carter Brown, I. 424.

PART XIII

Latin

(*in engraved border, but printed from type*): Decima Tertia Pars || Historiæ || Americanæ, || qvæ continet exactam || et accvratam De-||scriptionem || I. Novæ Angliæ, Virginiæ, Brasiliæ, Guianæ, & insulæ Bermudæ, quarum || hactenus exigua & imperfecta notitia habita fuit. || II. Terræ Australis incognitæ, cuius chorographia antehac in nullo Itinera-||rio aut Navigatione litteris tradita. || III. Expugnationis vrbis S. Salvatoris & Sinus Omnium Sanctorum ab || Hollandis factæ, & quomodo Hispani vrbe & Sinu illo rursus potiti || sint. || IV. Novi Mexici, Cibolæ, Cinaloæ, Quiviræ, rerumq3 memorabilium, quæ in || Iucatan, Guatimala, Fonduris & Panama observatæ sunt, necnon || aliquot Anglicarum iis locis coloniarum. || V. Navigationis Hollandorum per vniversum orbem, duce Iacobo Eremita. || VI. Classis Hispanicæ prædivitis ab Hollandis, duce Petro Heinio, in portu in-||sulæ qui Matanza dicitur, interceptæ. || VII. Vrbis Olindæ de Fernambucco in Brasilia ab Hollandis, duce Henrico || Cornelio Lonckio, occupatæ. || Additis passim tabvlis æri incisis, qvi-||bus jam memoratæ descriptiones illustrantur. || Francofvrti ad Moenvm, || Sumptibus Matthæi Meriani ciuis & || Chalcographi Francofurtensis. || M DC XXXIV.

2 unnumbered leaves and 149 (really 159) [1] pages. 360×236 mm. Maps and plates. Crawford 155. Church, No. 174. John Carter Brown, I. 411.

A volume made up of a translation of Parts XIII and XIV of the German issues published in 1628 and 1630. The contents are listed in Church, I. 401.

The plate showing the Bay of All Saints and San Salvador differs not only from that which appears in the Lenox copy of this Part, but also from the plate in the Latin version. The plan is the same as in the Latin volume, but the lettering and spelling of names show variations, and there is a scroll extending quite across the copper, above the town, with the legend: "Abriß der Baya vnd Meerbuterns, de Todos os Santos || vnd de d Statt S Saluador von Hollandern eingenom̃en." The measurements of the engraved plate are 186×366 mm. compared with 187×362 mm. for the Latin plate.

German

(*in the engraved border used in Latin, Part XIII, but printed from type*): Continvatio Americae, || Das ist: || Fortsetzung der Historien von der || Newen Welt / oder Nidergångischen In-||dien / waran es auff diese Zeit

noch an-‖hero ermangelt. ‖ Darinnen erstlich ein sattsame vnd grůndtliche Beschreibung deß Newen ‖ Engellandts / welches die Englische das New erfundene Landt nen-‖nen / so bißher noch nicht an Tag kommen. ‖ Zum andern / Ein außführlichere Erzehlung von Beschaffenheit der ‖ Landtschafften Virginia, Brasilia, Guiana, vnd Insul Bermuda, deren ‖ man bißhero schlechte vnd vnvollkommene Wissenschafft gehabt. ‖ Drittens / Gantz newer aber doch warhafftiger Bericht / von dem bißher ‖ noch vnerkanten grossen Theil deß Erdekreises / Terra Australis oder In-‖cognita, daruon noch in keiner Reise oder Schiffarth meldung be-‖ schehen. ‖ Sampt allem dem jenigen / was in einer vnd andern beschriebenen ‖ Landtschafft / nichts außgescheiden / denckwůrdigs zu sehen / vnd ‖ mit Lust vnd Verwunderung anzuhören. ‖ Am Ende ist vmb gleichheit der Materien willen / hierbey gefůgt ein ‖ weitläufftiger Discurs / wie die Statt S. Saluator vnnd Baia in ‖ Brasilien, respectiue verlohren vnd wider ‖ gewunnen worden. ‖ Alles mit beygefůgten Kupfferstůcken vnd zu gehörigen gantz newen ‖ lustigen Landtschafften / erläutert vnd geziert / auch biß auff ‖ das 1627. Jahr continuirt. ‖ Franckfurt: ‖ Gedruckt bey Caspar Rôtel / In Verlegung ‖ Matthei Merian. ‖ Anno, M. DC. XXVII.

2 unnumbered leaves, 90 pages, and 1 blank leaf; 38 pages. 348×215 mm. This part contains the first 78 pages of Latin, Part XIII, and is completed by German, Part XIV. Maps. Crawford 49. Church, No. 201. John Carter Brown, I. 425.

Part XIV

German

Vierzehender Theil ‖ Americanischer Historien / ‖ Inhaltend / ‖ Erstlich / Warhafftige Beschreibung et-‖licher West-Indianischer Landen in dem Theil Americæ gegen Mit-‖ternacht hinder Nova Hispania gelegen / Alß New Mexico, Cibola, Cinaloa, Quiuira, vnd ‖ anderer / deren bißher in vnserm West-Indianischen Werck theils gar nicht / theils sehr wenig ‖ gedacht worden / sampt Denckwůrdigen Geschichten vnd Wunderwercken der Natur in Jucutan, Guati-‖mala, Fonduras, vnd Panama, Wie auch vom Zustandt etlicher Englischen Colonien, ‖ wie sich die in lauffendem 1630. Jahr befinden. ‖ Zum Andern / ‖ Eine Schiffart der Holländer vnder dem Admiral Jacob Eremiten ‖ vmb die gantze Welt / vnd was jhm auff dieser sehr langen vnd gefährlichen Reyse be-‖gegnet / alles in Form eines Jurnals oder Tagregisters fleissig verzeichnet. ‖ Zum Dritten / ‖ Historische Erzehlung / welcher gestalt die sehr reiche Spanische Silberflotta durch Peter ‖ Hein / General der Hol-

ländischen Armada in dem Hafen Matanza der Insul Cuba im || September deß Jahrs 1628. ertapt vnd heim gebracht worden. || Zum Vierdten / || Was massen die Statt Olinda de Fernambucco in Brasilien / sampt dem Meerport vnd dabey ligen-||den Castellen / durch die Holländer vnder dem General Heinrich Cornelis Lunck erobert worden / || im Monat Februario deß Jahrs 1630. || Alles mit Zugehörigen Tafeln vnd Kupfferstücken gezieret / Verlegt || vnd an den Tag gegeben || Durch || Mattheum Merian / Buchhändlern vnd Kunst-||stechern zu Franckfurt am Mayn. [Engraved Mappa Mundi.] Gedruckt zu Hanaw bey David Aubrj / im Jahr || M DC XXX.

2 unnumbered leaves and 72 pages. 342×222 mm. Maps. Crawford 51. Church, No. 202. John Carter Brown, I. 426.

LITTLE VOYAGES

Part I

Latin

(*in engraved border*): Regnvm || Congo || hoc est || Vera Descri-||ptio Regni Afri-||cani, qvod tam ab In-||colis qvam Lvsitanis || Congus appellatur. || Per || Philippvm Pigafettam, || olim ex Edoardi Lopez acroamatis || lingua Italica excerpta; nunc Latio || sermone donata ab || Avgvst. Cassiod. Reinio. || Iconibus & imaginibus rerum memorabilium quasi || viuis, opera & industria Ioan. Theodori & Ioan. || Israëlis de Bry fratrum, &c. exornata. || Francofvrti || Excudebat VVolffgangus Richter, impen-||sis Io. Theo. & Io. Israel. de Bry, frat. || M. D. XCVIII.

(*title to plates, printed from type*): Icones || Quibus || ad Maiorem Le-|| ctoris Recreationem || Primvs Lvsitanorvm cvm Rege || congressvs, Incolarvm Arma et Instrvmen-||ta bellica, vestes tam fœmineæ quam viriles, & aliquorum || animalium formæ, quasi ad viuum || proponuntur. || In æs incisæ per || Johannem Theodorum & Johannem Israëlem de Bry, || fratres & ciues Francofortenses. || Francoforti || Excudebat Wolffgangus Richter, impen-||sis Ioannis Theodori & Ioannis Israelis de Bry, || fratrum. || M. D. XCVIII.

4 unnumbered leaves, 60 pages, and 4 unnumbered leaves, the last leaf being blank. *Icones:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 14 numbered leaves with 14 numbered plates. 310×201 mm. Maps. It is a translation of Pigafetta, *Relatione del Reame di Congo e delle circonvicine contrade*, Rome, 1591. Crawford 159. Church, No. 205. John Carter Brown, I. 427.

Second Edition.

(*in engraved border used in the first edition*): Regnvm || Congo || hoc est || Vera Descri-||ptio Regni Africa-||ni, qvod tam ab Incolis || quam Lusitanis Congus appel-||latur. || Per || Philippvm Pigafettam, || olim ex Edoardi Lopez acroamatis lingua || Italica excerpta; nunc Latio sermone || donata ab || Avgvst. Cassiod. Reinio. || Iconibus & imaginibus rerum memorabilium quasi vi-||uis, opera & industria Ioan. Theodori & Ioan. || Israelis de Bry fratrum, &c. exornata. || Indiæ Orientalis Pars I. || Francofvrti, || Excudebat Erasmvs Kempffer, Impensis || hæredum Ioan. Theod. de Bry. || M. DC. XXIV.

(*title to plates printed from type*): Icones || ad primam Partem Indiae Orientalis || Quibus || ad Maiorem . . . Instrv-||menta . . . Francoforti || Excudebat Erasmus Kempffer, impensis || hæredum Ioannis Theodori de Bry, || M. DC. XXIV.

Collation same as first edition. 300 × 197 mm. Maps. Crawford 159. Church, No. 206. John Carter Brown, I. 427 [a].

(*in engraved border*): Appendix Regni || Congo. || Qva continentvr Naviga-||tiones quinque Samuelis Brunonis, Ciuis & Chirurgi Ba-||sileensis, quas recenti admodum memoria ani-||mosè suscepit & feliciter || perfecit. || 1. In Africam, eiusq3 regna ac prouincias Congum, Bansam Loangam, || Angolam & Insulas, Mederam, Canariasq3, || II. In eiusdem Africæ regna, Guineam, Beninum, Æthiopiam, Ambo-||siam, Insulasq3, Principis, Annabonam, & S. Thomæ, aliasq3. || III. In eandem Africam, ad Castellum munitissimum Nassouium, in Pro-||uincia Morensi Regni Guinæ. || IV. In Orientales maris Mediterranei regiones, Syriam, Ægyptum, Alexan-||driam, Insulasq3 Maltam, Cretam, Cyprum. || V. In Lusitaniam, vbi Naufragium passus, in reditu Granatam, Italiam, || Apuliam, Calabriam, Venetias, Fretum Herculeum, & Insulas, || Siciliam, Sardiniam, Corcyram, Gades adiuit, tandemq3 in Bata-||uiam reuersus est. || Omnia ab ipso qvidem Avtho-||re Germanico Idiomate conscripta, nunc verò in Latinam || linguam translata, tabulisque ac figuris æneis || elegantissimè adornata. || Francofvrti || Studio & sumptibus hæredum Iohan. Theod. De Bry || Typis Caspari Rötelij, Anno 1625.

4 unnumbered leaves and 86 pages. 295 × 198 mm. Crawford 163. Church, No. 225. John Carter Brown, I. 428.

German

(*in engraved border used in Latin edition*): Regnvm Congo || hoc est || Warhaffte vnd Eigent-||liche Beschreibung deß Kǒnig-||reichs Congo in Africa / vnd deren an-||grentzenden Lånder / darinnen der Inwohner || Glaub / Leben / Sitten vnd Kleydung wol || vnd außfůhrlich vermeldet vnd || angezeigt wirdt. || Erstlich durch Eduart Lopez / wel-||cher in dieser Nauigation alles Persǒnlich er-||fahren / in Portugalesischer Spraach gestellt / || Jetzo aber in vnser Teutsche Spraach trans-||ferieret vnd vbersetzt / || Durch || Avgvstinvm Cassiodorvm. || Auch mit schǒnen vnd Kunstreichen Figu-||ren gezieret vnd an Tag geben / durch Hans || Dietherich vnd Hans Israel von Bry / Gebrů-||der vnd Bůrger zu Franckfurt. || Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / durch Jo-||han Saur / in Verlegung Hans Dietherich vnd Hans || Israel von Bry / im Jahr || M. D. XCVII.

(*title to plates*): Erklårung etlicher Capitel / de-||ren hievor gesetzten Bůcher / darinnen die Ankunfft der || Portugaleser in die Insel Congo / Erscheinung vor dem || Kǒnig / Kriegsrůstung der Inwohner / Trachten vnd || Kleidung beyd Mann vnd Weibspersonen / vnd frembde || Thier dieses Landts / mit schǒnen vnd Kunstreichen || Kupfferstůcken abgemahlet / vnd zierlich vor || Augen gestellt wirdt. || Alles zu besserem Verstandt vnd Nachrichtung voriger Be-||schreibung dem Gůnstigen Leser angeordnet. || Durch || Hans Dietherich vnd Hans Israel von Bry / Gebrůder || vnd Bůrger zu Franckfort am Mayn. || Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / durch Johann || Saur / in Verlegung Hans Dietherich vnd Hans || Israel von Bry / Gebrůder. || M. D. XCVII.

1 unnumbered leaf, 74 pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves. *Erklärung:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 15 leaves (14 of which are numbered), with 14 numbered plates. 289 × 194 mm. Maps and plates in colors. Crawford 55. Church, No. 226. John Carter Brown, I. 440.

Second Edition.

(*title same as in first edition to imprint*): Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / durch Mat-||thias Becker / in Verlegung Hans Dietherich vnd Hans || Israel von Bry / im Jahr || M. DC. IX.

(*title to plates*): Erklårung etlicher Capitel / deren hie-||vor gesetzten Bůcher / darinnen die Ankunfft der Portugaleser || in die Insel Congo / Erscheinūg vor dem Kǒnig / Kriegsrůstung || der Inwoner / Trachten vnd Kleidung beyd Mann vnd Weibs-||personen / vnd frembde Thier dieses Landts / mit schǒnen || vnd Kunstreichen Kupfferstůcken abgemahlet / vnd || zierlich vor Augen gestelt wirdt. || Alles zu besserem Verstandt vnd

Nachrichtung voriger Beschrei-‖bung dem Gůnstigen Leser angeordnet. ‖ Durch ‖ Hans Dietherich vnd Hans Israel von Bry / Gebrůder vnd ‖ Bůrger zu Franckfort am Mayn. ‖ Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / durch Matthias Becker / in Ver-‖legung Hans Dietherich vnd Hans Israel von Bry ‖ Gebrůder. ‖ M. D.C. IX.

4 unnumbered leaves, 74 pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves. *Erklärung:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 14 numbered leaves with 14 numbered plates. 317 × 195 mm. Maps. Crawford 55. Church, No. 227. John Carter Brown, I. 440 [a].

(*in engraved border used in Latin edition*): Anhang der Beschreibung deß ‖ Kǒnigreichs Congo. ‖ Innhaltend / ‖ Fůnff Schiffarten Samuel Brauns ‖ Burgers vnd Wundartzt zu Basel / so er kurtz ‖ verwichener Jahren in vnderschiedliche weit entlege-‖ne frembde Kǒnigreich vnd Landschaff-‖ten glůcklich gethan / Nemlich ‖ In Africam vnd dessen Provincien Congo / Bansa Loan-‖ga / Angola / Guinea / Morenland / Bennin / Amboisa / vnd zu ‖ dem Festen Castell Nassaw in More. Item gen Alexandriam in Sy-‖rien / in Portugal / Hispanien / Italien / wie auch vnderschiedliche ‖ Insuln / Als da sind die Canarien / Medera / Cales Males / ‖ Malta / Candia / Cypern / Sicilien / Sardegna / Corfu / ‖ vnd ander mehr / biß zu seiner wider Ankunfft ‖ in Holland. ‖ Alles von jhme selbsten nach ingenommenen gegenwertigen ‖ Augenschein vnd gnugsamer Erfahrung trewlich vnd warhaff-‖tig beschrieben / vnd mit zugehǒrigen Kupfferstůcken gezieret / ‖ durch fleiß / můhe vnd kosten Johann Theodors de Bry ‖ Seeligen gemeinen Erben. ‖ Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey ‖ Caspar Rǒteln. ‖ M. DC. XXV.

2 unnumbered leaves and 56 pages. 294 × 195 mm. Crawford 59. Church, No. 246. John Carter Brown, I. 440 [b].

Part II

Latin

(*in engraved border*): II. Pars ‖ Indiæ Orientalis, ‖ in qva ‖ Iohan. Hvgonis Lintscotani ‖ Nauigatio in Orientem, item regna, littora, portus, flumi-‖na, apparentiæ, habitus moresque Indorum & Lusitano-‖rum pariter in Oriente degentium: præterea merces, mo-‖netæ, mensuræ, & pondera, quæ quibus in locis, quóve ‖ compendio prostent, accurate proponuntur. Ea Lint-‖scotvs ipse spectator atqȝ autor primùm vernaculo sibi ‖ idiomate Belgice in publicum dedit: Deinde superioribus ‖ Germanis Germanice, & nunc Latinis item auribus ‖ Latine vtcunqȝ reddita enunciauit ‖ Tevcrides Annævs Lonicervs Pri-‖uatus, Ciuis Franc-

fordiensis. || Opus & nauigantibus & mercatoribus Historiarumque || studiosis apprime vtile. || Additæ sunt passim D. Paludani Annotationes: item Icones artificio-||se in ære factæ per Ioh. Theodorum, & Ioh. Israëlem de Bry, || fratres, quorum sumptibus opus ipsum recens || iterum foras datum. || Francfordii, || Ex Officina Wolffgangi Richteri. || M. D. XCIX.

(*title to plates, printed from type*): Icones || vivæ, veræ et || genvinae Nationvm, || Gentivmqve omnivm, qvotqvot || accolvnt ad Oram maritimam, qvæ a Ga-||dibus vsque in Indiam Orientalem, & inde ad Chinarum vsque regnum || continuato ductu pertingit, additis eorundem ceremoniis mo-||ribusqȝ ita expressis, vt coram spectari credas. Expressi || sunt & habitus moresqȝ, quibus tum ipsi Lusita-||ni, tum vxores & mancipia eorum ho-||die in India vtuntur. || Omnia elaboratissime scitissimeque in ære repræsentata, opera, || studio sumtuque Io. Theodori, & Io. Israelis de || Bry fratrum. || Francoforti || Excudebat Wolffgangus Richter, impen-||sis Ioannis Theodori, & Ioannis Israelis de Bry, || fratrum. || M. D. XCIX.

6 unnumbered leaves, 114 pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank. *Icones:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 39 leaves with 38 numbered plates. 312×199 mm. Maps. Crawford 165. Church, No. 207. John Carter Brown, I. 429.

Second Edition.

(*in engraved border of the first edition*): II. Pars || . . . quóve com-||pendio prostent, accurate proponuntur. Ea Lintscotvs || ipse spectator atqȝ autor primùm vernaculo sibi idiomate || Belgice in publicum dedit: Deinde superioribus Germa-||nis Germanice, & nunc Latinis item auribus || Latine vtcunque reddita e-||nunciauit. || Tevcrides Annævs Lonicervs || Priuatus, Ciuis Francfordiensis. || Opus & nauigantibus & mercatoribus Historiarumque stu-||diosis apprime vtile. || Additæ sunt passim D. Paludani Annotationes: item Icones artificiose || in ære factæ per Ioh. Theodorum, & Ioh. Israelem de Bry, || fratres, quorum sumptibus opus ipsum recens || iterum foras datum. || Francfordiæ, || Typis Erasmi Kempfferi, Impensis || Wilhelmi Fitzeri. || M. DC. XXVIII.

1 unnumbered leaf, 116 (3–118) pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank. 300×200 mm. Maps. Crawford 165. John Carter Brown, I. 429 [a].

German

(*in engraved border used in Latin edition*): Ander Theil der Orientalischen || Indien / || Von allen Vôlckern / Insu-||len / Meerporten / fliessenden Was-||

sern vnd anderen Orten / so von Portugal || auß / lengst dem Gestaden Aphrica / biß in Ost Indien vnd zu || dem Land China / sampt andern Insulen zu sehen seind. Bene-||ben derenselben Aberglauben / Gôtzendienst vnd Tempeln / I-||tem von jren Sitten / Trachten / Kleidungen / Policeyordnung / || vnd wie sie haußhalten / beid so viel die Portugesen / wel-||che da im Land wohnen / vnd auch das jnhei-||mische Landvôlcklein anlangt. || Deßgleichen von der Residentz deß Spanischen Vi-||ceroys vnd anderer Spanier in Goa / Item von allen Orien-||talischen Indianischen Waaren vnd Kummerschafften: sampt || deren Gewichten / Masen / Mûntzen vnd jhrem || Valor oder Wirdigung. || Erstlich im Jar 1596. außfûhrlich in Hollândischer Sprach || beschrieben / durch Joan Hugo von Lindschotten auß Holland / || welcher in 13. Jaren solches meinst alles persônlich || zugegen gesehen vnd selbst erfahren hat. || Jetzo aber von newem in Hochteutsch bracht / vnd mit kûnstlichen schônen || Figuren / in Kupffer gestochen / gezieret an tag geben / durch Hans || Dieterich vnd Hans Israel von Bry Gebrûder. || Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Meyn / durch || Johan Saur. || M. D. XCVIII.

(*title to plates*): Folgen hernacher || Eigentliche vnd warhaffte Fûrbil-|| dungen aller frembden Vôlcker in Orient / so von dem anfang || Africæ biß in China an den Gestaden deß Meers wohnen / sampt derselben || vnd anderer Insulanern Ceremonien vnd Sitten / auch wie die || Portugaleser sampt jhren Weibern vnd Sclauen || sich alda verhalten. || Beneben warhaffter Beschreibung vnd Erklârung || der Bildnussen / so vnder jede Figur ordent-||lichen gesetzt. || Alles zierlich in schônen Kupfferstûcken fûrgebildet / vnd || jetzo von neuwem an Tag geben / || Durch || Hans Dietherich vnd Hans Israel von Bry / Gebrûder || vnd Bûrger zu Franckfurt. || Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Meyn / durch || Johann Saur. || M. D. XCVIII.

6 unnumbered leaves, 134 pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves. *Folgen:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 39 leaves with 38 numbered plates. Maps and plates in color. 290 × 194 mm. Crawford 61. Church, No. 228. John Carter Brown, I. 441.

Second Edition.

(*title same as in first edition to*): Landt China / sampt andern Insulen zu sehen seynd. Beneben de-||renselben Aberglauben / Gôtzendienst vnd Tempeln / Item von jhren || Sitten / Trachten / Kleidungen / Policeyordnung / vnd wie sie hauß-||halten / beid so viel die Portugesen / welche da im Landt wohnen / || vnd auch das inheimische Landtvôlck-||lein anlangt. || Deßgleichen von der Residentz deß Spanischen Vice-||roys vnd

anderer Spanier in Goa / Item von allen Orienta-‖lischen / Indianischen Waaren vnd Kummerschafften: sampt deren ‖ Gewichten / Masen / Mûntzen vnd jhrem Valor oder ‖ Wirdigung. ‖ Erstlich im Jahr 1596. außfûhrlich in Hollândischer Sprach ‖ beschrieben / durch Joan Hugo von Lindschotten auß Hollandt / ‖ welcher in 13. Jahren solches meinst alles persônlich zugegen ‖ gesehen / vnd selbst erfahren hat. ‖ Jetzo aber von newem in Hochteutsch bracht / vnd mit kûnstlichen ‖ schônen Figuren / in Kupffer gestochen / gezieret an ‖ Tag geben / ‖ Durch Hans Dieterich vnd Hans Israel von Bry ‖ Gebrûder. ‖ Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Meyn / durch ‖ Erasmum Kempffer. ‖ M. DC. XIII.

(*title to plates, same wording as in first edition, but different lining*): Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Erasmum Kempffer. ‖ M. DC. XIII.

2 unnumbered leaves, 134 pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves. *Folgen:* as in first edition. 297×190 mm. Crawford 61. Church, No. 229. John Carter Brown, I. 441 [a].

Part III

Latin

(*in engraved border*): Tertia Pars ‖ Indiæ Orientalis: ‖ Qua continentur ‖ 1. Secunda pars nauigationum à Ioanne Hvgone Lint-‖schotano Hollando in Orientem susceptarum; & maximè situs ‖ illarum regionum, & in his insularum, fluminum, riparum, portuum, ‖ &c. tum in transitu, tum ipsa India sitorum: vbi iuxta etiam vni-‖uersa, quæ autor illic, & postea in reditu versus Hollandiam vidit & ‖ notauit, diligenter designantur. ‖ II. Nauigatio Hollandorum in insulas Orientales, Iavan & Sv-‖matram: vbi pariter de moribus, vita, & religione incolarum ‖ quædam haud iniucunda traduntur. ‖ III. Tres nauigationes Hollandorum in modò dictam Indiam per Septen-‖trionalem seu glacialem Oceanum, vbi mira quædam & stupenda de-‖narrantur. ‖ Fideli Stvdio et Opera de Germa-‖nico in Latinum translata, et bono ordine ‖ disposita à ‖ Bilibaldo Strobæo Silesio. ‖ Adiectæ svnt hvic operi mvltæ eæqve ac-‖curatissimæ tabulæ seu mappæ chorographicæ, cum iconibus alijs quoque elegantissi-‖mis, exacta industria in æs incisæ per Ioan. Theodor. & Ioan. ‖ Israel. de Bry fratres: quorum sumptibus quoque ‖ hoc opus editum est. ‖ Illvstrissimo Principi, ac Dn. Domino Fride-‖rico IV. Comiti Palatino ad Rhenum, S. Imp. Archidap. ‖ & Elect. &c. nuncupata. ‖ Francofvrti excudebat Matthæus Beckerus, ‖ Anno M. DCI. Colophon: Francofvrti imprimebat ‖ Matthævs Becker svmptibvs ‖ Ioan. Theodor. et Ioan. Israel. ‖ de Bry, fratrum. ‖ Anno ‖ M. DCI.

(*title to plates, printed from type*): Icones || sive || Expressæ et Artifi-||tiosæ Delineationes || qvarvndam Mapparvm, Lo-||corvm maritimorvm, Insvlarvm, Vr-||bium, & populorum: quibus & horundem vitæ, naturæ, morum, ha-|| bituumq́ue descriptio adiuncta est: Veluti hæc omnia, in Indicâ naui-||gatione versus Orientem susceptâ, diligenter obseruata, adeo-||q́ue tribus hisce Indiæ Orientalis descri-||ptæ libris inserta sunt. || Vbi Mappis et Iconibvs singvlis || breuis quædam & necessaria explicatio seorsim || subdita est. || Omnia scita et diligenti Indv-||stria in æs incisa, et ob ocvlos posi-||ta à Ioan. Theod. & Ioan. Israele de Bry fratribus || et ciuibus Francofurtensibus ad Mœnum. || Francofvrti, || excudebat Matthævs Becker. || Anno || M. DCI.

4 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank, 170 pages, 1 blank leaf, and 2 with plates. *Icones:* 1 unnumbered leaf, 60 leaves with 59 numbered plates and 2 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank. 312×200 mm. Maps. The second division contains a voyage made to the East Indies in 1595–97, under the direction of Cornelis de Houtman, of which an account, in German, was published by the de Brys in 1598. The third division gives Gerrit de Veer's relation of three voyages made by the Dutch in 1594–97, in search of a path to the East Indies by way of the north. The text is from a translation into Latin by Charles de l'Ecluse from the Dutch, first published in 1598. Crawford 167. Church, No. 208. John Carter Brown, I. 430.

Second Edition.

(*in engraved border of the first edition*): Tertia Pars || . . . || narrantur. || Qvibvs iam de novo accesservnt a-||liæ de anno M. DC. XVIII. vsqȝ M. DC. XXIX. historiæ || memorabiles, & notatu dignissimæ. || Fideli Stvdio et Opera de Ger-||manico in Latinum translata, & bono ordi-||ne disposita à || Bilibaldo Strobæo Silesio. || Adiectæ svnt hvic operi mvltae eaeqve || accuratissimæ tabulæ seu mappæ chorographicæ, cum iconibus aliis quoque || elegantissimis, exacta industria in æs incisæ per Ioan. Theo-|| dor. & Ioan. Israel. de Bry || fratres. || Francofvrti, sumptibus Wilhelmi Fitzeri, excude-||bat Caspar Rôtelius, Anno 1629.

(*title to plates, printed from type*): Icones: || Siue, || Expressæ et Artifi-|| ciosæ Delineationes || qvarvndam Mapparvm, Lo-||corvm maritimorvm, Insvlarvm, Vr-||bium, & populorum: quibus & horundem vitæ, naturæ, morum, || habituumq́ue descriptio adiuncta est: Veluti hęc omnia, in Indi-||ca nauigatione versus Orientem suscepta, diligenter obser-||uata, adeoque tribus hisce Indiæ Orientalis || descriptæ libris inserta sunt. || . . . Omnia scita et diligenti Indvstria || in æs incisa, et ob ocvlos posita || à Ioan. Theod. & Ioan. Israele de Bry fratribus || & ciuibus Francofurtensibus ad Mœnum. || Francofvrti, || Excudebat Erasmus Kempffer. || Anno M DC XXIX.

2 unnumbered leaves, 131 [1] pages. *Icones:* 1 unnumbered leaf, 30 leaves with 57 numbered plates, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 300×199 mm. Map. Crawford 167. John Carter Brown, I. 430 [a].

German

(*in engraved border used in Latin edition*): Dritter Theil || Indiae Orientalis, || Darinnen erstlich das ander Theil || der Schifffahrten Joann Huygens von || Lintschotten auß Hollandt / so er in Orient gethan / || begriffen / vnd fürnemlich alle gelegenheit derselbigen Landen / Insulen / || Meerpforten / ꝛc. so vnter wegen auffstossen / vnd dann in India fürkom-||men / Wie auch alles / was der Author allda im Landt / vnd nach-|| mals auff seiner Widerreyse nach Hollandt gesehen || vnd erfahren / eygentlich beschrieben || wirdt. || II. Der Hollånder Schifffahrt in die Orientalische Insu-||len / Iauan vnd Sumatra, sampt Sitten / Leben vnd Supersti-||tion / ꝛc. der Vôlcker. || III. Drey Schifffahrten der Hollånder nach obermeldten || Indien / durch das Mittnåchtigsche oder Eißmeer / darinnen viel || vnerhôrte Ebentewer. || Alles auffs trewlichst von neuwem auß den Niderlåndischen Exem-||plarien in Hochteutsch Bracht / vnd in guter Disposition || zusammen gefügt. || Sampt || Vielen schônen kůnstlichen Figurn / vnd Landtafeln / in Kupffer || gestochen / vnd an Tag geben / durch Io. Theodor || vnd Io. Israel de Bry, Gebrůder. || Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch || Matthæum Becker. || M. D. XCIX.

(*title to plates*): Warhafftige / Eygentliche || Contrafaytung vñ Fůrbildung / der || SeeMappen / Insulen / Ståtten vnd Vôlcker / Wie auch de-|| ren Leben / Sitten vnd Trachten / ꝛc. Welcher gestalt dieselbigen auff der gan-||tzen Schiffart in Orient nach Indiam / fůrkommen: vnd dann in diesen || dreyen Bůchern der Ost Indianischen Beschreibung || auß-fůhrlich erklårt werden. || Sampt gemelter SeeMappen vnd Figurn kurtzer || Explication vnd Bericht / sonderlich bey jedes || Stůck angefůgt. || Schôn / zierlich vnd klårlich in Kupffer gestochen / von neuwem an || Tag geben / vnd fůr Augen gestelt / durch Hans Dieterich / vnd Hans || Israel de Bry Gebrůder / vnd Bůrger zu Franckfurt || am Mayn. || Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch || Matthes Becker. || M. D. XCIX. Colophon: Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Matthes Be-||cker / In verlegung Johann Theodor / vnd Johann Is-||rael de Bry / gebrůder. || Anno Christi, || M. D. XCIX.

6 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank, and 233 [1] pages. *Warhafftige:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 60 leaves with 58 numbered plates. 295×190 mm. Maps. Crawford 67. Church, No. 230. John Carter Brown, I. 442.

Second Edition.

(*title same as in first edition to*): nachmals || auff seiner Widerreyse nach Holland gesehen vnd || erfahren / eygendlich beschrieben wirt. || II. Der Hollånder Schifffahrt in die Orientalische Insulen / || Javan vnd Sumatra, sampt Sitten / Leben vnd Superstition / ꝛc. || der Vôlcker. || III. Drey Schifffahrten der Hollånder nach obermelten In-||dien / durch das Mitternåchtige oder Eyß Meer / darinnen viel || vnerhôrte Abenthewr. || Alles auffs trewlichst von newem auß dem Niederlåndischen || Exemplarien in Hochteutsch bracht / vnd in guter Disposition || zusammen gefûgt. || Sampt || Vielen schônen kûnstlichen Figuren vnd Landtafeln in Kupffer || gestochen vnd an Tag geben / durch Johan-Theodor. vnd || Johan-Israel de Bry, Gebrûder. || Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern / || In Vorlegung Johan-Theodors von Bry / || M DC XVI.

(*title to plates*): Warhafftige / Eygentliche || Contrafaytung vnd Fûrbildung / || der SeeMappen / Insulen / Stâtten vnd Vôlcker / Wie auch || deren Leben / . . . || de Bry gebohren zu Straßburg. || Getruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern / || In Vorlegung Johann Dieterichs de Bry. || M D C XVI.

2 unnumbered leaves, 219 [1] pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. *Warhafftige:* as in the first edition. 305 × 196 mm. Crawford 67. Church, No. 231. John Carter Brown, I. 442 [a].

Part IV

Latin

(*in engraved border*): Pars qvarta || Indiæ Orientalis: || qva || Primvm varij generis Animalia, Fructus, Arbores: Item, A-||romata seu Species & Materialia: Similiter & margaritæ || seu vniones, ac gemmarum species pleræq3, sicut in India || tum effodiantur, tum generentur; quo itidem in censu, pretio || & appellatione sint, accuratè describuntur. || Per || Ioannem Hvgonem Lintschota-||num, & nonnullos alios. || Descriptioni huic adiectæ nonnullibi sunt Annotationes || Clariss. Dn. Bernhardi Palvdani Doct. || apud Enckhusanos Medici, apprimè vti-||les et eruditæ. || Secvndo: Nouissima Hollandorum in Indiam Orientalem || nauigatio, ad veris Anni 1598. introitum suscepta, & qua-||tuor exinde reducibus nauibus mense Iulio An. 1599. con-||fecta, exponitur. || Omnia ex Germanico Latinitate donata, studio & opera || Bilibaldi Strobæi Silesii. || Et insuper || Viuis & artificiosissimis in ęs incisis Iconib. illustrata & edita à || Io. Theod. & Io. Israele de Bry, fratribus. || Francofurti, apud Matthaevm Becker. M. DCI.

(*title to plates, printed from type*): Icones || sev || Genvinæ et Ex-||pressæ Delineatio-||nes eorvm omnivm, qvæ in || hac qvarta Indiæ Orientalis De-||scriptione singularia offeruntur: Vbi peregrinorum, quorundam ani-||malium, arborum, fructuum, plantarumque, &c. aliàs non || visorum viua effigies exhibetur. || Qvæ omnia et svmptvosis im-||pensis, & opera accurata in æs incisa, publicæque luci || communicata sunt || à || Ioanne Theodorico et Ioanne Israele de Bry || fratribus & ciuibus Mœno Franco-furten-||sibus. || Francofvrti, || Imprimebat Matthævs Becker, || Anno || M. DCI.

4 unnumbered leaves and 111 [1] pages. *Icones:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 21 leaves with 21 numbered plates. 310×199 mm. Map. This part contains continuations of the voyages of Linschoten and Houtman (see Part III, page 425, *supra*), and a summary of voyages to the East Indies made in 1598–1600 by Jacob Cornelisz Neck and Wybrandt van Warwijck, of which a fuller relation is in Part V, page 430, *infra*. Crawford 169. Church, No. 211. John Carter Brown, I. 431.

German

(*in engraved border used in Latin edition*): Vierder Theil || Der Orientalischen Indien / || In welchem erstlich gehandelt wirdt / || von allerley Thieren / Frůchten / Obs / vñ Bâu-||men / Item von allerhand Wůrtz / Specereyen vnd || Materialen / Auch von Perlen vnd allerley Edelgesteinen / || so in gemeldten Indien gefunden werden / wo vnd wie sie wach-||sen / Auch wie sie daselbst geschâtzet / gekaufft / vnd ge-||nannt werden / Beschrieben durch || Johan Hugen von Lintschotten / vnd andere. || Auch mit schônen Annotationibus gezieret || vnd erklâret durch || Bernardum Paludanum Medicinæ D. || in Enckheusen. || Zum andern / die letzte Reise der Hollânder in die Ost-||Indien / welche außgefahren im Frůhling deß 1598. Jahrs. || vnd mit 4. Schiffen widerumb glůcklich anheim gelanget / im Monat || Julio deß 1599. Jahrs / Auß Niederlândischer Sprach in die || Hochteutsche versetzet durch M. G. A. V. D. || Alles mit schônen Kupfferstůcken gezieret || vnd an Tag geben durch || Johan Dieterich / vnd Johan Israel de Bry / || Gebrůder / zu Franckfurt am Mayn. || Getruckt Bey Wolff Richter. M. DC.

(*title to plates*): Warhafftige vnd eygentliche || Contrafaytung oder Abbildungen / || der Figuren dieses vierden Theils / der Orientalischen In-|| dien / Darinnen alle Frembde vnd Vnbekandte Thier / Bâwm / vnd Kreu-||ter / Sampt andern Historien mehr / deren diese Beschrei-||bung Meldung thut / kůnstlich fůrgebildet || vnd abgerissen seynd. || Alles lustig vnd zierlich in Kupffer gestochen / || vnd an Tag geben || Durch || Johann Dieterich / vnd Johann Israel de Bry Gebrůder / vnd || Bůrger

zu Franckfurt am Mayn. || Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch || Wolffgang Richter. || Anno M. DC.

4 unnumbered leaves and 121 [1] pages. *Warhafftige:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 21 leaves with 21 numbered plates. 312 × 194 mm. Crawford 73. Church, No. 232. John Carter Brown, I. 443.

Second Edition.

Vierdter Theil || Der Oriẽtalischen Indien / in || welchen erstlich gehandelt wirt / von aller-||ley Thiern / Frůchten / Obs vnd Bäumen / Item || von allerhand Wůrtz / Specereyen vnd Materialen / || Auch von Perlen vnd allerley Edelgesteinen / so in gemelten || Indien gefunden / wo vnd wie sie wachsen / daselbst ge-||schätzet / gekaufft vnd genant werden: || Beschrieben durch || Johañ Hugen von Lintschotten / vnd andere. || Mit schönen Annotationibus gezieret vnd erklåret || Durch Bernardum Paludanum Med. D. in Enckhausen. || Zum andern / die letzte Reise der Holländer in die Ost-||Indien / welche außgefahren im Frůling deß 1598. Jahrs / vnd || mit 4. Schiffen widerumb glůcklich anheim gelanget / im Mo-||nat Julio deß 1599. Jahrs / Auß Niderländischer Sprach || in die Hochteutsche versetzt durch M. G. A. V. D. || Alles mit schönen Kupfferstůcken gezieret durch

Johann-Dieterich } de Bry, Gebrůder / } Oppenheim.
Johann-Israel S. } vnd Bůrger zu } Franckfort.

Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern / 1617.

(*title to plates*): Warhafftige vnd eygentliche || Contrafaytung oder Abbildun-||gen / der Figuren dieses vierdten Theils / der Orientali-||schen Indien / darinnen alle frembde vnd vnbekandte Thier / Bäum / vnd || Kråuter / sampt andern Historien mehr / deren diese Beschreibung || Meldung thut / kůnstlich fůrgebildet vnd || abgerissen seynd. || Alles lustig vnd zierlich in Kupffer gestochen / || vnd an Tag geben || Durch ||

Johann Dieterich } de Bry Gebrůder vnd Bůrger zu { Oppenheim.
Johann Israel S. } { Franckfort.

Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern / || M DC XVII.

Collation same as the first edition. 294 × 195 mm. Crawford 73. Church, No. 233. John Carter Brown, I. 443 [a].

Part V

Latin

(*in engraved border*): Qvinta Pars || Indiæ Orientalis: || Quâ continetur || Vera & accurata descriptio vniuersæ nauigationis illius, quam || Hol-

landi cum octonis nauibus in terras Orientales, præcipuè ve-‖rò in Iauanas & Moluccanas Insulas, Bantam, Bandam & ‖ Ternatem, &c. susceperunt: qui An. 1598 Amstelreda-‖mo soluentes, partim postero anno 1599, partim hunc sequente ‖ 1600 cum ingentibus diuitiis, piperis, nucum myristicarum, Ga-‖ryophyllorum, & cæterorum pretiosorum aromatum, feliciter ‖ confecto itinere redierunt: vbi iuxtà, quæcunque in itinere ab ‖ ipsis gesta, visa & obseruata sunt, sigillatim percensentur. ‖ Opus Belgica lingua primò editum: postea Germanico ‖ Idiomate puriore redditum: & ex hoc iam ‖ Latio donatum à ‖ Bilibaldo Strobæo Silesio. ‖ Adiectæ sunt huic designationi illustres & artificiosæ, tum Insula-‖rum, tum fluminum, vt & vrbium, populorum, negotia-‖tionum & rerum similium tabulæ seu Ico-‖nes subtili opera in æs incisæ ‖ & editæ à ‖ Io. Theod. & Io. Israele de Bry, fratribus. ‖ Francofurti, apud Matthaevm Becker. M. DCI.

(*title to plates, printed from type*): Icones ‖ Artificiosæ, Ve-‖ræ et Accvratæ, Præ-‖cipvarvm Insvlarvm, Civita-‖tvm, Flvviorvm, Popvlorvm, et Rervm ‖ cæterarum, in nauigatione ab Hollandis visarum, obseruatarum, gesta-‖rumque: Cum delineatione necessaria peregrinarum naui-‖um, auium, & barbarorum quorun-‖dam rituum. ‖ Singvlis Iconibvs sva seorsim ‖ explicatio & interpretatio subdita est, vt lectoris ita captui ‖ consuleretur. ‖ Qvæ omnia sedvla Indvstria et Di-‖ligentia accurata in æs incisa & edita sunt. ‖ à ‖ Iohanne Theodorico et Iohanne Israele de Bry ‖ fratribus. ‖ Francofvrti, ‖ Imprimebat Matthævs Becker. ‖ Anno ‖ M. DCI.

4 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank, and 60 pages. *Icones:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 20 leaves with 20 numbered plates. 310×200 mm. A more full publication than is in Part III (page 425, *supra*), yet still not complete, of the relations of voyages to the East Indies, in 1598–1600, by eight Dutch ships commanded by Jacob Cornelisz Neck and Wybrandt van Warwijck, first printed in Amsterdam in 1600. Crawford 171. Church, No. 212. John Carter Brown, I. 432.

Another Issue.

Collation same as in first issue, except that the *Icones* has 16 leaves with 20 numbered plates. 303×194 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 432 [a].

German

(*in engraved border used in Latin edition*): Fünffter Theil ‖ Der Orientalischen Indien / ‖ Eygentlicher Bericht vnd war-‖hafftige Beschreibung der gantzen ‖ volkommenen Reyse oder Schiffart / so die ‖ Holländer mit Acht Schiffen in die Orien-‖talische Indien / sonderlich aber in die Java-

nische vnd Molukische Inseln / als || Bantam, Banda, vnd Ternate, &c. gethan haben / welche von Amsterdam || abgefahren im Jahr 1598. vnd zum Theil Anno 1599. zum Theil aber in || Jůngst abgelauffenen 1600. Jahr / mit grossem Reichthumb von Pfeffer / || Muscaten / Negelein / vnd anderer kőstlichen Wůrtz / wider anheym gelanget / || darinn fleissig beschrieben vnd angezeigt / was jhnen auff der gan-||tzen Reyse Denckwůrdiges begegnet vnd zu-||handen gangen. || Auß Niederlåndischer Verzeichnuß / in hochteutscher || Sprach beschrieben / durch M. Gothart Artus || von Dantzigk. || Sampt zierlicher Abbildung der fůrnembsten Inseln / || Ståtte / Wasserstrőme / Vőlcker / Handel vnd Wandel vnd an-|| derer Geschichten / alles in Kupffer gestochen / vnd || an Tag geben / Durch || Iohan Theodor vnd Iohan Israel de Bry, || Gebrůder. || Gedruckt zu Franckfurt / durch Matthes Becker. || M DCI.

(*title to plates*): Warhafftige vnd Eygentliche Fůr-||bildungen / aller fůrnembsten Inseln / Ståtte / Wasser / Vőlcker || vnd Geschichte / so den Hollåndern auff dieser Reyse fůrkommen vnd be-||gegnet / sampt zierlicher Conterfactur etlicher Schiffe / Vőgel vnd Cere-||monien der Vőlcker / alles eygentlich fůr Au-||gen gestellet. || Sampt Summarischem Inhalt vnnd Beschreibung der Hi-||storien / einem jeglichen Kupfferstůck vmb bessers Verstandts willen / an-||gehefftet / alles in Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag geben || Durch || Johan Theodor / vnd Johan Israel de Bry / || Gebrůder. || Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch || Matthæum Becker. || Anno || M. DCI.

3 unnumbered leaves, 66 pages, and 1 blank leaf. *Warhafftige:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 20 leaves with 20 numbered plates. 312 × 193 mm. Crawford 75. Church, No. 234. John Carter Brown, I. 444.

Second Edition

(*in engraved border of the first edition*): Fůnffter Theil || Der Orientalischen Indien / || Eygentlicher Bericht vnd warhaffti-||ge Beschreibung der gantzen volkommenen Reyse || oder Schiffahrt / so die Hollånder mit 8. Schiffen in die Orien-||talische Indien / sonderlich aber in die Javanische vnd Molukische || Inseln / als Bantam, Banda, vnnd Ternate, &c. gethan haben / || welche von Amsterdam abgefahren im Jahr 1598. vnnd zum || theil Anno 1599. zum theil aber in jůngst abgelauffenen 1600. || Jahr / mit grossem Reichthumb von Pfeffer / Muscaten / Nege-||lein / vnd anderer kőstlichen Wůrtz wid' anheym gelanget / darinn || fleissig beschrieben vnd angezeigt / wz jhnen auff der gantzen || Reyse Denckwůrdiges begegnet vnd zuhan-||den gangen. || Auß Niederlåndischer Verzeichnuß /

in hochteut-‖scher Sprach beschrieben / durch M. Gothard Artus ‖ von Dantzigk. ‖ Sampt zierlicher Abbildung der fürnembsten Inseln / ‖ Stätte Wasserströme / Völcker / Handel vnd Wandel vnd ‖ anderer Geschichten / alles in Kupffer gestochen / ‖ vnd an Tag geben / ‖ Durch ‖ Johan Theodor vnd Johan Israel de Bry, Gebrůder. ‖ Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / im Jahr ‖ M. DC. XXIII.

(*title to plates*): Warhafftige vnd Eygentliche ‖ Fůrbildungen / aller fůrnembsten Inseln / Stätte / ‖ Wasser / Völcker vnd Geschichte / so den Holländern auff dieser Reyse ‖ furkommen vnd begegnet / sampt zierlicher Conterfactur etlicher ‖ Schiffe / Vögel vnd Ceremonien der Völcker / alles ‖ eygentlich fůr Augen ge-‖stellet. ‖ Sampt Summarischem Inhalt vnd Beschreibung ‖ der Historien / einem jeglichen Kupfferstůck vmb bessers Verstandts ‖ willen / angehefftet / alles in Kupffer gestochen ‖ vnnd an Tag geben ‖ Durch ‖ Johan Theodor / vnd Johan Israel de Bry / ‖ Gebrůder. ‖ Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch ‖ Johan-Friederich Weiß. ‖ Anno ‖ M. DC. XXIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 56 (3–58) pages. *Warhafftige:* as in the first edition. 294 × 193 mm. Crawford 75. Church, No. 235. John Carter Brown, I. 444 [a].

Part VI

Latin

Indiæ Orientalis ‖ Pars VI. ‖ Veram et Histo-‖ricam Descriptionem ‖ Avriferi Regni Gvineæ, ad Africam ‖ pertinentis, qvod alias Littvs de Mina vo-‖cant, continens, Qua situs loci, ratio vrbium & domorum, portus ‖ item & flumina varia, cum variis incolarum superstitionibus, e-‖ducatione, forma, commerciis, linguis & moribus, ‖ succincta breuitate explicantur & per-‖censentur. ‖ Latinitate ex Germanico donata ‖ Studio & opera ‖ M. Gotardi Arthvs Dantiscani. ‖ Illustrata vero viuis, & artificiosissime in æs incisis iconibus, ‖ inque lucem edita ‖ à ‖ Iohanne Theodoro & Iohanne Israel de Bry fratribus. [Engraved plate *of ships, as in Great Voyages, Latin, Part X.*] Francofurti ad Mœnum ex Officina Wolfgangi Richteri, sumpti-‖bus Iohan. Theodori & Iohan. Israel de Bry fratribus. ‖ Anno M. DCIV.

(*title to plates*): Icones ‖ Seu ‖ Veræ et Vivæ Re-‖præsentationes omnivm ‖ præcipvarvm Rervm, de qvibvs in hoc ‖ libro pertractatum est, virorum nempe & mulierum cum vestimentis, ‖ armis & ornatu ipsorum, Mercatuum item & superstitionum, Bellorum, ‖ Iudiciorum, Ædificiorum, Piscationum, Cōmerciorum, & rerum huius-‖modi aliarum : Ceremoniarum

item creandi Nobiles & sepeliendi de-‖functos: Variorum præterea animalium, arborum & fructu-‖um ex terra nascentium, &c. quæ omnia in aurifero ‖ Guineæ littore inueniuntur & cer-‖nuntur. ‖ Elegantissime in Æs incisæ, ‖ & legentium oculis expositæ. ‖ Studio & opera ‖ Iohannis Theodori, et Iohannis Israe-‖lis de Bry, fratrum germanorum. ‖ Francoforti. ‖ Ex Officina Typographica Wolffgangi Richteri, Sumptibus ‖ Fratrum prædictorum. ‖ M . DCIII.

4 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank, and 127 [1] pages. *Icones:* 1 unnumbered leaf, 27 leaves with 26 numbered plates, and 1 blank leaf. 310 × 198 mm. Plates II and III are incorrectly printed in two copies of this Part in the John Carter Brown Library, and correctly printed in a third copy; a fourth copy has II correctly printed and II pasted over III. This Part contains an account of voyages to the coast of Guinea, Africa, originally written in Dutch by Pieter de Marees and published in Amsterdam in 1602. Crawford 173. Church, No. 213. John Carter Brown, I. 433.

German

Sechster Theil ‖ Der Orientalischen Indien / ‖ Warhafftige Historische Beschrei-‖bung deß gewaltigen Goltreichen Kônigreichs Guinea, sonst ‖ das Goltgestatt von Mina genandt / so in Africa gelegen / sampt derselben gan-‖tzen Beschaffenheit / auch Religion vnnd Opinion / Sitten vnd Sprachen / ‖ Handel vnd Wandel der Eynwohner daselbst / beneben einer kurtzen Erzeh-‖lung / was die Schiffe / so dahin fahren wollen / fůr einen Lauff durch ‖ die Canarische Inseln / biß an das Cabo de Trespun-‖ctas, da das Goltgestatt sich anfånget / ‖ halten můssen. ‖ Auß Niederlåndischer Verzeichnuß in Hochteutscher Sprache ‖ beschrieben durch ‖ M. Gotthardt Arthus von Dantzig. ‖ Alles dem Liebhaber solcher frembden Historien zu besonderm gefallen ‖ mit schônen Kupfferstůcken gezieret / vnd an Tag geben / ‖ Durch ‖ Johann Theodor vnd Johann Israel ‖ von Bry / Gebrůder. [Engraved plate *used in Great Voyages, Latin, Part X.*] Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey Wolffgang Richtern. ‖ Im Jahr M. DCIII.

(*title to plates*): Warhafftige vnd eigentliche Abbil-‖dungen oder Conterfeyten aller vornembsten frembden Sa-‖chen / als nemlich / der Manns vnnd Weibs Personen / wie dieselben bekleydet / ‖ Deßgleichen auch jhrer Mårckte / Religion vnd Superstition / jhrer Kriege / ‖ vnd Weltlichen Gerichte / Sampt allem Handel vnd Wandel / auch wie sie jhre ‖ Edelleute machen / vnd die Todten begraben / Beneben allerley zahmen ‖ vnd wilden Thieren / Auch allerhand Gewåchsen / Frůchten / ‖ Bâumen vnd Wurtzeln / so an dem Goltgestadt ‖ Guinea gefunden werden. ‖ Alles auffs zierlichste in Kupffer gestochen / vnd dem ‖ Leser fůr Augen

gestellet: || Durch || Johann Dieterich vnd Johann Israel von Bry / Gebrůder. || Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Wolffgang Richtern. || Anno M. DCIII.

4 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank, and 154 pages. *Warhafftige:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 26 leaves with 26 numbered plates. 319 × 198 mm. Crawford 79. Church, No. 236. John Carter Brown, I. 445.

Second Edition.

(*title quite the same as in first edition in words and lines, but the words* "Gewaltigen" (l. 3), "Beneben" (l. 7), *and* "Gefallen" (l. 15) *are capitalized. Same engraved plate.*) Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / In verlegung Wilhelm Fitzers / || Anno M DC XXX.

1 unnumbered leaf and 112 (3–114) pages. 294 × 196 mm. Plates are inserted in text. Crawford 79. John Carter Brown, I. 445 [a].

Part VII

Latin

(*in engraved border*): Indiæ Orientalis || Pars Septima; || Nauigationes duas, || Primam, trium Annorum, à Georgio Spilbergio, trium || nauium præfecto, Ann. 1601. ex Selandia in Indiam || Orientalem susceptam: || Alteram, nouem Annorum, à Casparo Balby, Gemmario || Veneto, Anno 1579. ex Alepo Babyloniam versus, || & inde porro ad regnum Pegu vsque continuatam, || continens. || Omnium, quæ illi quidem ad Annum 1604. huic vero ad Annum || 1588. vsque acciderunt, commemoratione; Regum item, || locorum, populorum, rituumque variorum descriptione || addita. || Auctore || M. Gothardo Arthvs Dantiscano. || Omnia elegantissimis in æs incisis iconibus illustrata & || in lucem emissa, || à || Ioanne Theodoro et Ioanne || Israële de Bry, fratribus germanis. || Francofurti typis VVolffgangi Richteri. || Anno 1606.

(*title to plates*): Icones, || Hoc est: || Veræ Variorvm || Popvlorvm et Regvm, || Ceremoniarvm item, Svperstitio-||sorvm Ritvvm et Rervm aliarvm, hoc || Tomo Septimo commemoratarum, effigies || & imagines, || qvibvs tam || Georgii Spilbergii, quam Caspari Balbii || nauigationes illustrantur. || Studio & opera || Iohannis-Theodori, et Ioannis-Israelis || de Bry, Fratrvm, in Æs pvlcherrime || Incisæ. || Francoforti, || In Officina Typographica Wolfgangi Richteri. || M. DC. VI.

2 unnumbered leaves, 126 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. *Icones:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 26 leaves with 22 numbered plates. 309 × 195 mm. An abridgment of an account of a voyage made by Joris van Spilbergen to Ceylon in 1601–04, published at Delft in 1601;

also the relation of a voyage to Pegu, by way of Syria, in 1579–88, of Gasparo Balbi, a Venetian, published in Venice in 1590: *Viaggio dell' Indie Orientale.* Crawford 175. Church, No. 216. John Carter Brown, I. 434.

German

(*in engraved border*): Siebender Theil der Orientalischen Indien / darinnen zwo || vnterschiedliche Schiffarten begrieffen. || Erstlich || Eine Dreyjåhrige Reyse Georgij von || Spielbergen Admirals vber drey Schiffe / welche || An. 1601. auß Seeland nach den Orientalischen Indien ab-||gefahren / vnd nach viel widerwertigkeiten An. 1604. wider in Seelandt || ankom̃en / darinnen seine gantze Reyse / vnd was jm fůr Abentheuer auff || derselben begegnet / wie dann auch die måchtige Kônigreich Matecalo || vnnd Candy, sampt jhren prâchtigen Kônigen / Sitten || vnd Ceremonien / verzeichnet vnd || beschrieben. || Zum andern ein Neunjårige Reyse eines Venetianischen Ju-||bilirers / Casparus Balby genannt / sampt allem / was jme auff dersel-||ben von 1579. biß in 1588. begegnet vnd widerfahren / neben Anweisung aller || Zôllen / Gewichten / Massen vnd Můntzen deren man sich von Alleppo auß biß || ins Kônigreich Pegù zu gebrauchen / wie dann auß deß Handels vnd Wandels || Lebens Sitten / Ceremonien vnd Gebrâuchen der Vôlcker vnd Eynwohner || deß måchtigen Kônigreichs Pegu. || Auß Niderlåndischer vnd Italianischer Spraach beschrieben || Durch || M. Gotthardt Arthus vnd andere der Historien Liebhaber. || Alles mit zierlichen Kupfferstůcken gezieret vnd an Tag gegeben / durch || Johann Theodor vnd Johann Israel de Bry Gebrůder. || Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / durch Matthias Beckern / || Im Jahr / 1605.

(*title to plates*): Warhafftige Vorbildung der Vôl-||cker / sampt jren Kônigen mit jren Ceremonien / Gôtzendienst / || Sitten vnd Polecey-Ordnung / beyder Reysen oder Schiffarten || so in diesem Buch beschrieben sindt. || Vnd erstlich deren Vôlcker / so jhm Jôrg von Spielberg || auff seiner Reyse begegnet vnd auffgestossen || sindt. || Alles zierlich in Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag geben / || Durch || Johann Theodorum vnd Johann Israel de Bry. || Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn durch || Matthias Beckern. || M. D. CV.

2 unnumbered leaves, 52 pages, 2 unnumbered leaves, 134 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. *Warhafftige:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 25 leaves with 22 numbered plates. 311 × 198 mm. Crawford 83. Church, No. 238. John Carter Brown, I. 446.

Part VIII

Latin

(*in engraved border*): Indiæ Orientalis || Pars Octava: || Navigationes qvinqve, || Primam, à Iacobo Neccio, ab Anno 1600. vsque || ad Annum 1603. || Secundam, à Iohanne Hermanno de Bree, || ab Anno 1602. vsq3 ad Annum 1604. || Tertiam, à Cornelio Nicolai, Annis quatuor. || Quartam, à Cornelio de Vena, duobus annis. || Quintam, sub Stephano de Hagen tribus Annis, || in Indiam Orientalem susceptas & peractas continens. || Locorum, Regum, Populorum, rituumque variorum de-||scriptione, victoriarum item à Lusitanis reportatarum, || & Araboinæ, Tidorisque expugnationis commemora-||tione addita. || Auctore || M. Gotardo Arthvs Dantiscano. || Omnia elegantissimis in æs incisis iconibus illustrata & || in lucem emissa per || Ioannem Theodorvm & Ioannem || Israelem de Bry, fratres Germanos. || Francoforti, Anno M. DC. VII.

(*title to plates*): Icones || Seu || Genvinæ et Ex-||pressæ Delinea-||tiones omnivm memorabilivm, || qvæ in hac octava Indiæ Orientalis Parte || annotata sunt, varias simul populorum in Ternate, Patane, Cande || & aliis locis habitantium ceremonias, mores, habitus-||que ob oculos ponentes, || accvrato Stvdio et Opera in || æs incisæ, & studioso nouarum rerum Lectori commu-||nicatæ exhibitæque, || A || Ioanne Theodorico et Ioanne Israe-||le de Bry, Fratribvs Germanis. || Francoforti, || In Officina Typographica Wolfgangi Richteri. || M. DC. VII.

1 unnumbered leaf, 112 (3–114) pages, and 1 blank leaf. *Icones:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 21 leaves with 18 numbered plates. 310 × 195 mm. This part contains: (1) Roelof Roelofsz's narrative of a voyage of Jacob van Neck to the islands of Ternate and Macao, and the city of Patane; (2) an account by Jan Harmensz Bree of a voyage to the East Indies under the command of Admirals De Weert and Pietersz; (3) Cornelis Clæsz's relation of a visit to China by Corneille Nicolas; (4) a voyage to China under Cornelis van de Venne; and (5) the second voyage of Steven van der Hagen to the Moluccas in 1603–06, first published in Rotterdam in 1606. Crawford 177. Church, No. 218. John Carter Brown, I. 435.

German

(*in engraved border used in Latin edition*): Achter Theil der Orientalischen Indien / || begreiffend erstlich || Ein Historische Beschreibung der || Schiffart / so der Admiral Jacob von Neck || auß Hollandt in die Orientalische Indien || von Ann. 1600. biß An. 1603. gethan. || Darnach || Ein Historia / so von Johan Herman von || Bree, Obersten Handelsmann auff dem Schiff || der Hollåndische Zaun genannt / in gleichmessiger || Reyse von An. 1602. biß in An. 1604. || auffgezeichnet worden. || Alles auß Ni-

derlåndischer Verzeichnus in Hoch-‖teutscher Sprache beschrieben / Durch ‖ M. Gotthardt Artus von Dantzig. ‖ Auch mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret vnd ‖ an Tag geben durch Johan. Theodor vnd Jo-‖han Israel de Bry Gebrůder. ‖ Franckfurt am Mayn / Anno M. DCVI.

(*title to plates*): Folgen hernacher ‖ Eigentliche Fůrbildungen aller ‖ denckwůrdigen Sachen / so sie hin hieuorn beschriebenen ‖ Historien mit dem Admiral Jacob von Neck / wie auch Johann Hermans / ‖ gegen den Indianern verlauffen vnd zugetragen haben / sampt ‖ etlichen Ceremonien / Sitten vnd Trachten / in Ter-‖nate, Patani, vnd andern Ortern ‖ bråuchlich. ‖ Alles fein zierlich in Kupfferstücken fůrgebildet / mit ‖ Figurn erklåret / vnd jetzo von newem an ‖ Tag geben ‖ Durch ‖ Johann Dieterich vnd Johann Israel von Bry / Gebrůder. ‖ Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Wolffgang Richtern. ‖ Anno M. DCVI.

Appendix. ‖ oder ‖ Ergåntzung deß achten Theils ‖ Der Orientalischen Indien / Begreiffend ‖ drey Schiffarten / ‖ Eine / von Cornelio Niclas / vnter der Admiralschafft Iacobi von Neck / ‖ in vier Jahren / ‖ Die ander / von Cornelio von der Ven / in zweyen Jahren / ‖ Die dritte / vnter der Admiralschafft Stephani von der Hagen / in dreyen Ja-‖ren verrichtet. ‖ In welchen etliche Victorien wieder die Portugesi-‖sche Kracken oder Schiffe / sonderlich aber die jůngste Eroberung ‖ vnd Einnemmung der Portugesischen Festungen An-‖nabon vnd Tidor, kůrtzlich vermeldet ‖ werden. ‖ Alles auß Niderlåndischer Venzeichnus in Hochteutscher Sprach beschrieben / ‖ Durch ‖ M. Gothart Arthus von Dantzick. ‖ Mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret vnd an Tag geben / ‖ Durch ‖ Johann Theodor vnd Johann Israel de Bry Gebrůder. [ENGRAVED PLATE *of two figures and a sea-fight of six ships.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Wolffgang Richtern / ‖ Im Jahr M. DCVI.

(*title to plates*): Folgen etliche Figuren vnd Con-‖terfeytungen / so zum theil in das vorige Achte Theil / als ‖ nemlich die Stadt Amacao, vnd die Schlacht in dem Fluß Batusabar ‖ geschehen / zum theil in diesen Appendicem gehörig / ‖ sampt kurtzer Erklårung eines jeden ‖ Kupfferstücks. ‖ Alles in Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag geben ‖ Durch ‖ Johan Dieterich vnd Johan Israel ‖ de Bry gebrůder.

2 unnumbered leaves and 100 pages. *Folgen:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 11 leaves with 11 numbered plates. *Appendix:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 24 (3–26) pages. *Folgen:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 10 leaves with 7 numbered plates. 306 × 194 mm. Crawford 85. Church, No. 239. John Carter Brown, I. 447.

Part IX

Latin

(*in engraved border*): Indiæ || Orientalis || Pars IX. || Historicam Descriptionem Na-||uigationis ab Hollandis & Selandis in Indiam Orienta-||lem, sub imperio Petri-Guilielmi Verhuffii, cum nouem || maiorum & quatuor minorum nauium classe, || Annis 1607. 1608. & 1609. susceptæ & || peractæ, &c. continens: || Addita omnium, quæ hoc tempore eis obtigerunt, || annotatione; || Auctore || M. Gotardo Arthvsio || Dantiscano. || Elegantissimis in æs incisis Iconibus illustrata & in || lucem emissa per || Ioann. Theodorum de Bry, &c. || Francofvrti, || Ex officina Typographica Wolffgangi Richteri || M. DC. XII.

(*title to plates*): Icones, || Omnia, qvæ Me-||moratv maxime dignain || hac Navigatione continentvr, qvæ-||qve tam Hollandis qvam Lvsitanis || aliisque populis acciderunt, ad viuum repræ-||sentantes; || Tabvlis aliqvot eximia Dexteritate || in æs incisis declaratæ & illustratæ, || Opera et studio, || Iohannis Theodori de Bry. || Francofvrti, || Ex officina Typographica Wolffgangi Richteri. || M. DC. XII.

(*second title*): Svpplementvm Nonae Partis Indiae || Orientalis, || Hoc est, || Continvatio || prioris Itineris sive Na-||vigationis, ab Hollandis et Selan-|| dis in Indiam Orientalem, svb Admirale || Petro Guilhelmo Verhuffio, cum nouem maiorum & quatuor || minorum nauium classe, ab Anno 1607. vsque ad || annum 1612. peractæ. || Addita Commemoratione omnivm, || quæ ipsis porrò in Bandicis Insulis & alibi || acciderunt. || Accesservnt Colloqvia Latino-||Malaica, sev vvlgares qvaedam lo-||quendi formulæ, Latina, Malaica & Madagascarica linguis, in gratiam || eorum, qui nauigationem fortè in Orientalem Indiam || ipsimet suscepturi sunt, conscriptæ. || Auctore || M. Gotardo Arthusio Dantiscano. || Omnia elegantissimis in æs incisis iconibus illustrata & in || lucem emissa, per || Iohannem-Theodorum de Bry. [Engraved map *of the world as in Part VIII of the Great Voyages*, page 401, *supra*.] Francofvrti, || Typis viduæ Matthiæ Beckeri. || M. DC. XIII.

(*third title*): Colloqvia La-|| tino-Malaica, || Seu || Vulgares quæ-||dam loquendi For-||mulæ, Latina, Malaica et Madaga-||scarica linguis, in gratiam eorum, qui nauigationem fortè in Ori-||entalem Indiam suscepturi sunt, con-||scriptæ. || Studio & opera || M. Gotardi Arthvsii || Dantiscani. || Francofvrti, || Typis viduæ Matthiæ Beckeri. || M. DC. XIII.

(*title to plates*): Icones || Seu || Imagines, Præ-||cipvas Historias et || Res ab Hollandis in Bandicis Insv-||lis porrò gestas, aliaque nonnulla, quæ

memoratu maximè digna || in continuatione hac continentur, ad viuum || repræsentantes: || Tabvlis aliqvot in Æs ele-||ganter incisis illustratæ, || Studio & opera || Iohannis Theodori de Bry. || Francofvrti, || Typis viduæ Matthiæ Beckeri. || M. DC. XIII.

2 unnumbered leaves, 49 [1] pages, and 1 blank leaf. *Icones:* 1 unnumbered leaf, 1 leaf, 3 [1] pages, and 12 leaves with 12 numbered plates. *Supplementum:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 88 pages. *Icones:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 5 leaves with 5 numbered plates. 292 × 188 mm. This part contains Johann Vercken's narrative of a voyage to the Moluccas by Admiral Pieter Willemsz. Verhoeff, and observations by Vercken while in the East. Crawford 179. Church, No. 220. John Carter Brown, I. 436.

German

(*in engraved border*): Architectvra || Neundter Theil Orientalischer || Indien / || Darinnen begrieffen || Ein kurtze Beschreibung ei-||ner Reyse / so von den Hollåndern vñ See-||låndern / in die Orientalischen Indien / mit neun || grossen vnd vier kleinen Schiffen / vnter der Admiral-||schafft Peter Wilhelm Verhuffen / in Jahren 1607. || 1608. vnd 1609. verricht worden / neben Vermel-||dung / was jhnen fürnemlich auff solcher Reyse || begegnet vnnd zu Handen || gangen. || Auß kurtzer Verzeichnus Johann Verkens zusam-||men gebracht / vnd in Truck verfertigt / || Durch || M. Gotthard. Arthvs || von Dantzig. || Gedruckt zu Franckfurt / durch Matth. Beckern / || in Verlegung Iohannis Theodori de Bry, || Im Jahr 1612.

(*title to plates*): Folgen hernacher || Etlich eygentliche Für-||bildungen aller gedenckwürdigen Sa-||chen / deren in vorgesetzter Schiffart gedacht wird / vnd die sich zwi-||schen den Hollåndern vnd Frembden / als Portugesen vnd || Indianern oder Mohren begeben vnd zuge-||tragen haben. || Alles fein zierlich in Kůnstlichen Kupfferstůcken || fürgebildet / mit Figuren erklåret / vnd jetzo von || newem an Tag geben / || Durch || Johann Theodor de Bry.

Continvatio || Oder || Ergåntzung deß neundten Theils || der Orientalischen Indien / || Das ist / || Kurtze Continuirung / Verfolg vnd Ergåntzung der vo-||rigen Reyse / so von den Holl- vnd Seelåndern mit neun grossen vnd || vier kleinen Schiffen vnter der Admiralschafft Peter Willhelm Verheiffen / || in die Orientalische Indien von 1607. biß in das 1612. Jahr || verrichtet worden. || Darinn kůrtzlich vermeldet wirdt / was jnen ferrner zu Lande vnd || zu Wasser widerfahren vnd zu handen gangen. || Auß || Kurtzer Verzeichnuß Johann Verkens in Hochteutscher Sprach beschrieben || Durch || M. Gothardt Arthußen von Dantzig. || Mit schönen Kupfferstůcken gezieret || Durch || Johann-Theodor de

Bry. [Engraved plate *as in Latin, Part IX.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Matthias Beckers || seligen Wittib / In Verlegung Johann-||Theodor de Bry. || M. DC. XIII.

(*title to plates*): Folgen etliche || Schöne Figuren vnd Kupffer-||stücke / deren die fürnembste Historien vnd Geschichte / so || sich ferrner zwischen den Holländern vnd den Innwohnern der Ban-||dischen Inseln zugetragen / davon in dieser Continuation || Meldung geschehen. || Alles fein zierlich in Kupffer gestochen vnd mån-||niglich für Augen gestellet / || Durch || Johann-Theodor de Bry. || Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Matthias || Beckers seligen Wittib / || M. DC. XIII.

2 unnumbered leaves and 55 [1] pages. *Folgen:* 2 unnumbered leaves and 12 leaves with 12 numbered plates. *Continvatio:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 33 (3–35 [1]) pages. *Folgen:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 5 leaves with 5 numbered plates. 307 × 195 mm. Crawford 87. Church, No. 240. John Carter Brown, I. 448.

Part X

Latin

(*in an engraved border*): Indiæ Orientalis || Pars X. || Quæ continetur, || Historica Relatio sive || Descriptio novi ad Aqvilo-||nem Transitvs, svpra Terras Americanas || in Chinam atq3 Iaponem ducturi, quemadmodum is || ab Henrico Hudsono Anglo nuper inuentus est, addita breui In-|| sularum & locorum aliorum, in itinere isto occurrentium, ex || Iohannis-Hugonis Lintschottani itinerario desumpta || commemoratione. || Item || Discvrsvs ad Sereniss. Hispaniæ Regem, || super detecta nuper quinta orbis parte, Terra nempè Australi inco-||gnita, à Capitaneo quodam Petro-Ferdinando || de Quir, &c. conscriptus. || Addita || Descriptione Regionvm Siberiæ, Sa-||moiediæ atque Tingoesiæ, in Tartaria versus ortum freti Weigat-||sii sitarum, quæ nuper à Moscis detectæ & || occupatæ sunt. || Auctore || M. Gotardo Arthusio Dantiscano. || Tabulas in æs artificiosè incisas || addente || Iohanne-Theodoro de Bry. || Francofvrti, || Typis viduæ Matthiæ Beckeri. || M. DC. XIII.

(*title to plates*): Icones, || Seu || Tabvlæ Choro-||graphicae, Sitvm et || Qvalitatem Regionvm, qvarvm || in explicata hactenus descriptione mentio facta est, ad || viuum repræsentantes, || in Aes pvlcherrime incisae, inqve || lucem datae || à || Iohanne-Theodorico de Bry. || Francofvrti, || Typis viduæ Matthiæ Beckeri. || M. DC. XIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 30 (3–32) pages. *Icones:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 3 leaves with 3 numbered plates. Maps. 307 × 202 mm. The description of Siberia was written by Isaac Massa. With the exception of the section from Linschoten, the contents of this Part were

taken from a collection of Hessel Gerritsz, printed in Amsterdam in 1612. Crawford 181. Church, No. 222. John Carter Brown, I. 437.

German

(*in engraved border*): Zehender Theil der Orientalischen || Indien begreiffendt || Eine kurtze Beschreibung der neuwen || Schiffart gegen Nordt Osten / vber die Amerische || Inseln in Chinam vnd Iapponiam, von einem Engellånder || Henrich Hudson newlich erfunden / beneben kurtzer Andeutung der In-||seln vnd Oerter / so auff derselben Reyse von den Hollåndern hiebevor || entdeckt worden / auß Johann Hegen von Lintschotten || Reise gezogen. || Item || Ein Discurs an Ihr. Kön. Maj. in Spanien / we-||gen deß fünfften Theils der Welt / Terra Australis incogni-||ta genannt / von einem Capitein Petro Ferdinandes de || Quir, &c. vbergeben. || Beneben || Einer Delineation vnnd Beschreibung der Lånder der Sa-||mojeden vnd Tingoesen / in der Tartarey gegen Morgen der Enge oder || Vberfahrt bey Weygats gelegen / so newlich von den Moßco-||witern entdecket vnd eingenommen. || Alles dem gemeinen Vatterlandt zum besten in Hochteut-||scher Sprach beschrieben || Durch || M. Gothardum Arthusen von Dantzick. || Mit etlichen Landttaffeln vnd Kupfferstücken ge-||ziehret durch || Johann-Theodor de Bry. || Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Matthias || Beckers seligen Wittib / 1613.

(*title to plates*): Folgen etliche || Mappen oder Landttaffeln / vnd || Kupfferstück / darin die Gelegenheit der Landtschafften / || davon in dieser obgesetzten Schiffart Meldung geschehen / eigent-||lich abgebildet vnnd für Augen gestellet || werden / || In Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag gege-||ben durch || Johann-Theodore de Bry. || Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Matthias || Beckers seligen Wittib. || M. DC. XIII.

1 unnumbered leaf, 35 (3–37 [1]) pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. *Folgen:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 3 leaves with 3 numbered plates. 312 × 200 mm. Crawford 91. Church, No. 242. John Carter Brown, I. 449.

Part XI

Latin

Indiæ Orientalis || Pars Vndecima, || quâ continetur || I. Duarum navigationum, quas jussu Emanuelis Portugalliæ Regis in Indiam Orien-||talem Ann. 1501. Dn. Americus Vesputius instituit, historia. II. Vera atque hactenus inaudita Angli cujusdam relatio, qui nave quadam, cui Ascen-||sionis nomen, in extremam Indiæ Orientalis oram Cambajam

vectus, ac naufragium || ibidem passus, postea quàm plurimas nobis incognitas regiones, amplissimasq3 ur-||bes peragravit, inque iis multa lectu aduituque jucunda observavit. || III. Descriptio regionis Spitzbergæ: additâ simul relatione injuriarum, quas Ann. 1613. a-||lii piscatores ab Anglis perpessi sunt: & protestatione contra Anglos, qui sibi solis o-||mne jus in istam regionem vendicarunt. || Nunc primum latio donata, atq3 elegantissimè in æs incisis imaginibus illustrata. || Sumptibus atq3 operâ || Johannis Theodori de Bry civis ac Bibliopolæ Oppenhemensis. [Engraved plate *as in* "*Additamentum*," *Great Voyages, Latin, Part IX, or that in Ib., Part X.*] Oppenhemii || Typis Hieronymi Galleri. || Anno M. DC. XIX.

(*title to plates*): Seqvvntvr || Veræ et Genuinæ || Rerum præcipuarum, quarum in || Americi Vesputii versus Indiam Orientalem || navigationibus, ut & reliquis duabus in Cambajam & Spitzbergam expeditionibus || fit mentio, repræsentationes, ad XI. Indiæ Orientalis || partem referendæ|| Additæ svnt breves et vnivs cvivsqve || figuræ descriptiones. || Nunc primùm eleganter in æs incisæ et in lucem editæ. || Studio & operâ || Johann-Theodori de Bry Civis ac Bibliopolæ Oppenheimensis. || Oppenheimii || Typis Hieronymi Galleri. || Anno || M DC XIX.

1 unnumbered leaf, 62 pages, and 1 blank leaf. *Seqvvntvr:* 1 unnumbered leaf and 10 leaves with 10 numbered plates. 306 × 198 mm. This Part contains the third and fourth voyages to America of Vespuccius, Robert Coverte's journey through Persia and Mongolia, printed in London, 1612, and a journal of the voyage of Willem Barentsz and Jan Corneliszoon Rijp to the north in 1596, drawn from Gerritsz' *Histoire du Pays nommé Spitsberghe*, Amsterdam, 1613. Crawford 183. Church, No. 223. John Carter Brown, I. 438.

German

Eilffter Theil || Der Orientalischen Indien / || Darinnen erstlich begriffen wer-||den zwo Schiffahrten Herrn Americi Vesputii / || welche er auß Befehl Kônigs Emanuelis von Portugall || Anno 1501. in Ost Indien vorgenommen. || Zum andern / ein warhafftiger vnd zuvor nie erhôrter || Bericht eines Englischen / welcher / nach dem er in einem Schiff / die Auffahrt || genandt / in Cambaja dem eussersten Theil Ost Indiens Schiffbruch gelidten / zu Land || durch viele vnbekandte Kônigreich vnd grosse Stâtte gereiset / vnd was jhme vberall || begegnet vnd zuhanden gestossen. || Zum dritten / ein historische Beschreibung von Erfindung vnd Beschaffen-||heit der Landschafft Spitzberg / ꝛc. Item / ein kurtze Erzehlung / was alle andere Fischer || Anno 1613. von den Englischen erlidten / neben angehângter Protestation, wider der || Engellânder angemaß-

ten Erbgerechtigkeit / vber gedachte || Landschafft Spitzberg / ꝛc. || Alles auffs trewlichste von newem auß dem Latein / Englischen vnd Frantzösischen || in vnser hoch Teutsche Sprache gebracht. || Sampt vielen schönen kůnstlichen Figuren in Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag geben || durch Johan-Theodor de Bry Bůrgern vnd Buchhåndlern zu Oppenheim. [Engraved portrait *of* "Oliverivs a Nort," *as on Additamentum, Great Voyages, Part IX*, page 407, *supra.*] Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern. || Anno || M DC XVIII.

(*title to plates*): Folgen hernacher || Eigendtliche vnd warhafftige fůr-|| bildung der Historien vnd Geschichte / so in Herrn Americi || Vesputii zweyen Reysen nach Ost Indien / wie auch der andern zweyen || Schiffahrten in Cambajam vnd Spitzberg / ꝛc. vorgangen / in das || Eilffte Theil der Orientalischen Indien gehörig. || Beneben warhafftiger Beschreibung vnd Erklårung || der Bildnůssen / so vnter jede Figur ordentlich || gesetzt. || Alles zierlich in schönen Kupfferstůcken vor Augen gestellt / || vnd von newem an Tag geben || Durch || Johann-Theodorum de Bry Kunst- vnd Buchhåndlern zu Oppenheim. || Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern. || Anno || M DC XVIII.

1 unnumbered leaf, 6 (3–8) pages, 53 [1] pages, and 1 blank leaf. *Folgen:* 1 unnumbered leaf, 2 (3–4) pages, and 10 leaves with 10 numbered plates. 305 × 201 mm. Crawford 93. Church, No. 243. John Carter Brown, I. 450.

Part XII

Latin

Historiarvm || Orientalis || Indiæ || Tomus XII. || In tres Libros siue Tractatus distributus. || Qvorvm || Primvs continet descriptiones Chorographicas & Topographicas Regnorum, Prouinciarum, Insularum, Vr-|| bium, Castellorum, Emporiorum, Montium atque Fluuiorum, totius illius Continentis, quæ vulgo Orienta-||lis Indiæ nomine censetur: inprimis Chersonesi Aureæ, Sinarum, Iaponum, Sinus Persici & Gangetici, O-||ceani Eoi & Littoris Africani: adiectis Incolarum moribus & ritibus, ipsiusque soli ingenio & Natura. || Secvndvs habet Narrationes exquisitas aliquot Nauigationum & Expeditionum Marinarum, ab Anglis Ba-||tauisque potissimum, in omnes illas Orientis & Austri partes susceptarum, vt & præliorum aliquot naualium vario || euentu commissorum: quibus accessit Periplvs Orbis Terræ, à Iacobo Eremita, Nauarcho Batauo absolutus: || quæ historia incipit ab anno A N. C. M.DC.XIII. terminaturque initiis anni M.DC.XXVI. || Tertivs tribuitur descriptioni quarundam Septentrionalium Regionum atque Insu-

larum, ante non satis cognita-‖rum, nempe partis Scythiæ, Moscoviæ, quæ magna pars est Sarmatiæ Europææ & Asiaticæ, nec non Samogetiæ, Islan-‖diæ, Gronlandiæ & aliarum, quarum plenior notitia, expeditionibus Nauarchorum felici industria in eas Orbis par-‖tes confectis, ad nos peruenit: à primis Aquilonarium Nauigationum initiis ad nostra tempora. ‖ I. Lvdovicvs Gotofridvs ex Anglico et ‖ Belgico sermone in Latinum transtulit, nouis accessionibus locupletauit, ‖ ordinem & concinnitatem addidit: non sine Tabulis Chorogra-‖phicis & Figuris æneis, vnde lumen toti hi-‖storiæ. ‖ Francofvrti ‖ Apud Wilhelmvm Fizzervm Anglum, Bibliopolam, ‖ Anno M. DC. XXVIII.

2 unnumbered leaves and 208 pages. 322 × 198 mm. Maps. The contents of this Part had already appeared in the Little Voyages, German, Parts XII and XIII. Crawford 185. Church, No. 224. John Carter Brown, I. 439.

German

(*in engraved border used in Latin, Part V*): Der zwôlffte Theil ‖ Der Orientalischen Indien. ‖ Darinnen etliche newe / gedenckwůrdi-‖ge Schifffarthen vnd Reysen / so von vnderschiedlichen ‖ Vôlckern / sonderlich den Portugesen / Englischen / vnd Hollån-‖dern / in Ost Indien / vnd deren anstossende Kônigreich / ‖ vom Jahr 1610. biß vff 1627. verrichtet worden. ‖ Sonderlich aber ‖ In das Kônigreich Indostan / oder deß grossen Mo-‖gols / das Kônigreich China / Persien / die Bandamischen In-‖suln / vnd andere vmbligende Lånder. ‖ Beneben ‖ Beschreibung der zwischen den Englischen / vnd Hol-‖låndern entstandenen Strittigkeiten / vnd Scharmůtzeln / in ‖ Jacatra / vnd den Bandamischen Insuln. ‖ Deßgleichen ‖ Die Reyß vnd Schifffarth der Nassawischen Floth / ‖ so vnder dem Admiral Jacob l'Eremit / von den Hollåndern ‖ im Jahr 1623. 1624. 1625. vnd 1626. vmb den gantzen ‖ Erdkreyß verrichtet worden. ‖ Sampt andern dergleichen denckwůrdigen Reysen ‖ vnd Schifffahrten. ‖ Mit Rôm. Keyß. Maj. Freyheit begnadet. ‖ Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mâyn / bey Caspar Rôtel / ‖ In Verlegung Wilhelm Fitzers. 1628.

2 unnumbered leaves and 77 [1] pages. 295 × 192 mm. Map. Crawford 95. Church, No. 244. John Carter Brown, I. 451.

PART XIII

German

(*in engraved border used in Part III*): Der dreyzehende Theil ‖ Der Orientalischen Indien / ‖ Darinnen beneben et-‖lichen newen / gedenckwůrdigen Schif-‖farthen vnd Reysen / so von vnderschiedlichen Vôl-‖ckern /

sonderlich den Portugesen / Englischen vnd Hollån-‖dern / in Ost Indien / vnd dem anstossende Kônigreich / ‖ vom Jahr 1615. biß vff 1628. ver-‖richtet worden. ‖ Auch insonderheit andere biß anhero ‖ vnbekandte Kônigreich vnnd Lånder / sonderlich das ‖ Kônigreich Indostan / oder deß Grossen Mogols / Kônigreich ‖ China / Persien / wie auch Moscaw / Reussen / Groenlandt / Tartarey / ‖ Algier / vnd andere angråntzenden Provintzen / von newem beschrie-‖ben / vnd mit erst erfundenen Landtaffeln vor Au-‖gen gestellet worden. ‖ Alles mit sonderbaren schônen Kupfferstücken gezieret. ‖ Mit Rôm. Keys. Maj. Freyheit begnadet. ‖ Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mâyn / bey Caspar Rôtell / ‖ In Verlegung Wilhelm Fitzers. ‖ Anno M.DC. XXVIII.

2 unnumbered leaves and 184 pages. 312×198 mm. Map. Crawford 97. Church, No. 245. John Carter Brown, I. 452.

HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES

LEVINUS HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES

Sammlung von Sechs und Zwanzig Schiffahrten in verschiedene fremde Länder durch Levinus Hulsius und einige andere, aus dem Holländischen ins Deutsche übersetzt und mit allerhand Anmerkungen versehen. Nürnberg, Franckfort, Oppenheim und Hanover, 1598–1650.

The above is the usual form in which the series of twenty-six parts, known as Hulsius' Collection of Voyages, is catalogued. Hulse was born in Ghent, travelled in European countries, and in 1594 settled at Frankfort on the Main as a publishing bookseller. Among his friends were the De Brys. In 1598 he issued his first part of the Voyages, and eight parts had appeared before his death in 1606. His widow and successors continued to publish parts, some in connection with the De Brys, until the twenty-sixth part was issued in 1650. An edition of Part III was put out in 1660, and one of Part V in 1663. Less ambitious than the De Brys, Hulsius contented himself with translations into German, only Parts IV and V appearing in Latin, in 1599, and with doubtful success, as the experiment was not continued. The form, a quarto instead of a folio, and a better regard for text, gave great popularity to the Hulsius series, but, like the De Bry Voyages, sets are rare, and hardly two sets will agree in detail. The collation of the Church set is full and satisfactory, and the Lenox set has been described by Mr. Eames in *Contributions to a Catalogue of the Lenox Library*, No. 1, *Voyages of Hulsius*. The *Catalogue of the John Carter Brown Library*, I. 467–503, describes the set as it now is. Asher, in 1839, published a *Bibliographical Essay on Hulsius*.

EDITIONS OF THE ENGLISH COLLECTION OF HULSIUS

Part	1st *Ed.*	2d *Ed.*	3d *Ed.*	4th *Ed.*	5th *Ed.*	*Latin*
I.	1598	1599	1602	1606	1625	
II.	1602	1605	1615			
III.	1598[1]	1602	1612	1660		
IV.	1599	1602	1612			1599
V.	1599	1601	1603	1612	1663	1599
VI.	1603	1618	1626			
VII.	1603	1606	1624			
VIII.	1605	1608	1640			
IX.	1606	1612				
X.	1608	1613				
XI. 1st Sec.	1612	1623				
2d Sec.	1613	1623				
XII.	1614	1627				
XIII.	1617					
XIV.	1617	1628				
XV.	1617	1648				
XVI.	1619					
XVII.	1620					
XVIII.	1623					
XIX.	1626					
XX.	1629					
XXI.	1629					
XXII.	1630					
XXIII.	1632	1632				
XXIV.	1648					
XXV.	1649					
XXVI.	1650					

[1] A second issue appeared in 1602.

Part I

Kurtze Warhafftige || Beschreibung der newen Reyse oder || Schiffahrt / so die Hollendischen Schiff / in denn || Orientalischen Indien, verricht: Welche Anno 1595. in || Martio, Alda außgefahrn vnd erst im Augusto deß ver-||lauffenen 1597 Jahrs / widerkommen seind. || Darinne der gantz succes der Reyse / was sich täglich verlauffen || vnd zugetragen / erzält wird. || Auß der Niderlendischen jn hochteutsche Sprach || treulich verdolmetschet / || Durch || Levinum Hulsium. || Es seind auch etliche nôtige erklerung darzwischen gebracht / vnd mit || Carten vnd figurn geziert worden. [Engraved plate *of the eastern hemisphere.*] Gedruckt zu Nûrnberg bey Christoff Lochner / In verlegung || L. Hulsii Anno 1598.

2 unnumbered leaves and 71 (2–72 [1]) pages (with errors). 185 × 146 mm. Church, No. 256. John Carter Brown, I. 558.

Second Edition.

Erste Schiffart. || Kurtze Warhafftige || Beschreibung der Newen Reyse o-||der Schiffart / so die Hollendischen Schiff in den || Orientalischen Indien / verricht: Welche Anno 1595. || in Martio / Alda außgefahren / vnd erst im Augusto des || verlauffenen 1597. Jahrs / wider kommen seind. || Darinne der gantz Succes der Reyse / was sich täglich verlauf-|| fen vnnd zugetragen / erzehlt wird. || Auß der Niderländischen in Hochteutsche sprach || trewlich verdolmetschet. || Durch Levinum Hulssium. || Es sind auch etliche nôtige erklehrung darzwischen gebracht / vnd mit || Carten vnnd Figuren geziret worden. || Secunda editio. [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Gedruckt zu Nûrnberg / In verlegung Livini Hulsij. || 1599.

2 unnumbered leaves and 76 pages. 186 × 151 mm. Church, No. 257. John Carter Brown, I. 558 [a].

Third Edition.

Erste Schiffart. || Inn die Orientali-||sche Indien / So die Hollän-||dischen Schiff / welche im Martio 1595. außge-||fahren / vnd im Augusto 1597. wider kommen || seind / verricht. || Darin kûrtzlich / doch warhafftiglich der gantze || Succes der Reyse / erzehlet wirdt. || Mit etlichen nôtigen erklârung / Carten vnd || Figuren gezieret. || Durch || Levinum Hulsium. || Tertia editio. [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Nûrnberg / In verlegung Levini Hulsij 1602.

2 unnumbered leaves and 76 pages. 180 × 143 mm. Church, No. 258. John Carter Brown, I. 558 [b].

Fourth Edition.

Erste Schiffahrt || In die Orientali||sche || Indien / So die Hollåndische || Schiff / im Martio 1595. auß gefahren / vnd im || Augusto 1597. wider kommen / verricht. || Darinn kůrtzlich / doch warhafftiglich der gantze || Succes der Reyse erzehlet wird. || Mit etlichen nôthigen Erklårung / Carten vnd Figuren geziert. || Durch || Levinvm Hvlsivm. || Editio quarta. [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn durch Wolffgang || Richtern / in Verlegung Leuini Hulsii Erben. || M. D. VI.

1 unnumbered leaf and 68 (3–70) pages. 186×150 mm. On 1b: "Ad Bibl. Acad. Land." stamped in black, and on 3a the dedication plate is without the initials V. V. M. V. E. Z. F., as in the third edition. A second copy has the correct year on title-page — M. DCVI — and the letters on the dedication plate. Church, No. 259. John Carter Brown, I. 558 [c].

Fifth Edition.

Erste Schiffart || In die Orientalische || Indien / So die Hollåndische || Schiff / im Martio 1595. auß gefahren / vnd im || Augusto 1597. wiederkommen / verricht. || Darinn kůrtzlich / doch warhafftiglich der gantze || Success der Reyse erzehlet wird. || Mit etlichen nôthigen Erklårung / Carten vnd Figuren || gezieret / Durch || Levinvm Hvlsivm. || Editio Quinta. [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mâyn durch Hartmann || Palthenium / in Verlegung der Hulsischen || Anno M.DC.XXV.

1 unnumbered leaf and 65([3]–67[1]) pages. 192×150 mm. Church, No. 260. John Carter Brown, I. 558 [d].

Part II

Ander Schiffart || In die Orientalische || Indien / So die Holländi-||schen Schiff (welche im Martio 1598. auß gefahren / || davon die 2. letzste im Mayo 1600. mit grossem Schatz || von Wůrtz wider kommen seind) || verricht. || Darin kůrtzlich / doch warhafftiglich der gantze || Succes der Reyse / erzehlet wirdt. || Mit etlichen nôtigen erklårung / Carten vnd || Figuren gezieret. || Durch || Levinum Hulsium. [Engraved plate *of two kings, a soldier, and a galley.*] Nůrnberg / In verlegung Levini Hulsij 1602. Colophon: Gedruckt zu Nůrmberg / bey || Christoff Lochner.

2 unnumbered leaves and 126 pages. 169×138 mm. Church, No. 261. John Carter Brown, I. 559.

Second Edition.

Ander Schiffart || In die Orientalische || Indien / So die Hollåndische || Schiff (welche im Martio 1598. außgefahren / dauon || die 2. letzste im Mayo 1600. mit grossem Schatz von || Wůrtz wider kommen seynd) verrichtet. || Darin kůrtzlich / doch warhafftiglich / der gantze || Succes der Reyse erzehlet wirdt. || Mit etlichen nôtigen erklårung / Carten vnd || Figuren gezieret. || Durch || Levinum Hulsium. || Editio Secunda. [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Franckfurt / In verlegung Levini Hulsii. 1605.

1 unnumbered leaf and 118 pages. 190×149 mm. Church, No. 263. John Carter Brown, I. 559 [a].

Third Edition.

(*title the same as in second edition except*) : Schieff (welche . . . || Dariñ kůrtzlich . . . || Success der Reyse . . . || Figuren gezieret / durch || Levinvm Hvlsivm. || Editio Tertia. [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Franckfurt / In verlegung Levini Hvlsii Wittib. 1615.

1 unnumbered leaf and 118 pages. 191×150 mm. As in all copies the numbers 71 and 72 are omitted and numbers 79 and 80 repeated, the text being incomplete. The error arose by repeating a part of the text. What was printed on pages 67 (line 4 from bottom)–70 is repeated, though reset, on pages 73–76. Church, No. 265. John Carter Brown, I. 559 [b].

Part III

Warhafftige Relation. || Der dreyen newen vner-||hôrten / seltzamen Schiffart / so die Hol-||låndischen vnd Seelåndischen Schiff gegen Mitternacht / || drey Jar nach einander / als Anno 1594. 1595. vnd 1596. verricht. || Wie sie Nortvvegen, Lappiam, Biarmiam, vnd Russiam, oder Mos-||coviam (vorhabens ins Kônigreich Cathay vnd China || zukommen) vmbsegelt haben. || Als auch wie sie das Fretum Nassoviæ VVaygats, No-||vam Semblam, vnd das Land vnter dem 80. Gradu latitud. so man ver-||meint das Groenland sey / gefunden: vnd was fůr gefahr / wegen der || erschrôcklichen Bern / Meerwunder / vnd dem Eyß / sie außgestanden. || Erstlich in Niderlåndischer sprach beschrieben / durch Gerhart de Ver. so selb-||sten die letzten zwo Reysen hat helffen verrichten / jetzt aber ins Hochteutsch || gebracht / Durch || Levinum Hulsium. [Engraved plate *of ship on iceberg, with a standing figure on either side in panels,* "Holland" *and* "Samivta."] Noribergæ,

Impensis L. Hulsij. Anno M.D. XCVIII. Colophon: Gedruckt zu Nůrnberg / durch Chri-‖stoff Lochner / In verlegung ‖ Levini Hulsij, Anno ‖ 1598.

10 unnumbered leaves and 246 [1] pages. 185 × 150 mm. Church, No. 266. John Carter Brown, I. 558 (*bis*).

Second Edition.

Dritte Theil / ‖ Warhafftige Relation ‖ Der dreyen newen vn-‖erhörten / seltzamē Schiffart / so die Hol-‖ländischen vnd Seeländischen Schiff gegen Mitter-‖nacht / drey jar nacheinander / als Año 1594. 1595. vnd 1596. ver-‖richt. Wie sie Nordvvegen, Lappiam, Biarmiam, vnd Russiam oder Moscoviam ‖ (vorhabens in Kǒnigreich Cathay vnd China zu kommen) ‖ vmbgesegelt haben. ‖ Auch wie sie das Fretū Nassoviæ, Waygats, Novam Semblam, ‖ vnd daß Landt vnter dem 80. Gradu latitud, so man vermeint das Gronland sey / ‖ gefunden: Vnd was fůr gefahr der erschrecklichen Bårn / Meer-‖wunder / vnd dem Eyß / sie außgestanden. ‖ Auß der Niderländischen Sprach ins Hochteusch ‖ gebracht / Durch ‖ Levinvm Hvlsivm. ‖ Secunda editio. [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Nůrnberg. ‖ Impensis Levini Hulsii. M. DCII.

9 unnumbered leaves and 121 pages. 190 × 150 mm. Second edition. Church, No. 268. John Carter Brown, I. 558 (*bis*) [a].

Third Edition.

Dritter Theil / ‖ Warhafftiger Relation ‖ Der dreyen newen vner-‖hǒrten ‖ seltzamen Schifffahrt / so die Hollån-‖dische vnd Seeländische Schiff gegen Mitternacht / drey ‖ Jahr nach einander / als Anno 1594. 1595. vnd 1596. verricht. Wie sie ‖ Nordwegen, Lappiam, Biarmiam, vnd Russiam oder Moscoviam (vor-‖habens ins Kǒnigreich Cathay vnd China zu kommen) ‖ vmbgesegelt haben. ‖ Auch wie sie das Fretum Nassoviæ, Waygats, Novam Semblam, ‖ vnd das Landt vnter dem 80. Gradu latitud. so man vermeint das Gronland sey / ge-‖funden: Vnd was fůr Gefahr der erschrecklichen Bårn / Meerwunder / ‖ vnd dem Eyß / sie außgestanden. ‖ Auß der Niderländischen Sprach ins Hochteutsch gebracht / ‖ Durch ‖ Levinvm Hvlsivm. ‖ Tertia editio. [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey Erasmo Kempffern / ‖ In Verlegung Leuini Hulsij Wittibe. ‖ Im Jahr 1612.

8 unnumbered leaves and 95 [1] pages. 191 × 150 mm. Church, No. 269. John Carter Brown, I. 558 (*bis*) [b].

Part IV

Vierte Schiffart. || Warhafftige Historien || Einer Wunderbaren || Schiffart / welche Vlrich Schmidel van Straubing / || von Anno 1534. biß Anno 1554 in Americam oder Newenwelt / || bey Brasilia vnd Rio della Plata gethan. Was er in diesen Neuntzehen || Jahren außgestanden / vnd was für seltzame Wunderbare Länder vnd || Leuter gesehen: durch ermelten Schmidel selbs beschrieben / An jetzt a-||ber an Tag geben mit Verbesserung vnd Corrigierung der Stätt / || Länder vnd Flůß namen / deßgleichen mit einer nothwendi-||gen Landtaffel / Figuren / vnd anderer mehr || Erklerung / gezieret / || Durch / || Levinvm Hvlsivm. [Engraved plate *of three figures, one* [Schmidel] *mounted on a llama.*] Noribergae. || Impensis Levini Hulsij 1599. Colophon: Gedruckt zu Nůrnberg / Durch Christoph || Lochner / Im Jar 1599.

5 unnumbered leaves (page 1 on 5^b) and 102 (2–103) pages. 183 × 143 mm. Church, No. 271. John Carter Brown, I. 559 (*bis*).

Second Edition.

(*title the same as in first edition except*): Historien. || . . . 1554, . . . oder Neuwewelt / || . . . außgestanden / vñ was . . . Schmidel selbst . . . || aber an Tag . . . Flůß Namen / . . . Durch || Editio secvnda. [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Noribergæ. || Impensis Levini Hulsij Anno 1602.

5 unnumbered leaves (page 1 on 5^b) and 102 (2–103) pages. 182 × 148 mm. Church, No. 272. John Carter Brown, I. 559 (*bis*) [a].

Third Edition.

Vierdte Schiffart. || Warhafftige Historien. || Einer Wunderbaren || Schiffart / welche Vlrich Schmidel von || Straubing / von Anno 1534 biß Anno 1554. in A-||mericam oder Neuwewelt / bey Brasilia vnd Rio della Plata ge-||than. Was er in diesen Neuntzehen Jahren außgestanden / vñ was || für seltzame Wunderbare Länder vnd Leuter gesehen: durch ermel-||ten Schmidel selbst beschrieben / An jetzt aber an Tag geben mit || Verbesserung vnd Corrigierung der Stätt / Länder vnd Flůß || Namen / deßgleichen mit einer nothwendigen Landt-||taffel / Figuren / vnd anderer mehr Er-||klerung / gezieret. || Durch || Levinvm Hvlsivm. || Editio tertia. [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey Erasmo Kempffern / || In Verlegung Leuini Hulsii Wittibe. || Im Jahr 1612.

1 unnumbered leaf and 102 (3–104) pages. 190 × 150 mm. Church, No. 273. John Carter Brown, I. 559 (*bis*) [b].

Latin

Vera historia, || Admirandæ cvivs-||dam nauigationis, quam Hul-||dericus Schmidel, Straubingensis, ab Anno 1534. || usque ad annum 1554. in Americam vel nouum || Mundum, iuxta Brasiliam & Rio della Plata, confecit. Quid || per hosce annos 19. sustinuerit, quam varias & quam mirandas || regiones ac homines viderit. Ab ipso Schmidelio Germanice, || descripta: Nunc vero, emendatis & correctis Vrbium, Regio-||num & Fluminum nominibus, Adiecta etiam tabula || Geographica, figuris & alijs notationi-||bus quibusdam in hanc for-||mam reducta. [Engraved plate *as in first German edition.*] Noribergæ. || Impensis Levini Hulsij. 1599.

1 unnumbered leaf and 101 [1] pages. 185 × 146 mm. Church, No 274. John Carter Brown, I. 559 (*bis*) [c].

A second copy, measuring 181 × 147 mm., has same title except: in hac for-||ma reducta.

Part V

Kurtze Wunderbare Beschreibung. || Deß Goldreichen Kǒnig-||reichs Guianæ in America / oder newen Welt / vnter der || Linea AEquinoctiali gelegen: So newlich Anno 1594. 1595. || vnnd 1596. von dem Wolgebornen Herrn / Herrn VValthero Ra-||legh einem Englischen Ritter / besucht worden: Erstlich außbefehl seiner || Gnaden in zweyen Bůchlein beschrieben / darauß Iodocus Hondius, ein || schǒne Land Taffel / mit einer Niderlåndischen erklårung gemacht, || Jetzt aber ins Hochteutsch gebracht / vnd auß vnter-||schietlichen Authoribus erklåret. || Durch || Levinum Hulsium. [Engraved plate *of three figures, natives of* Guiana.] Noribergæ, impensis Levini Hvlsii, || M D XCIX. Colophon: Gedruckt zu Nůrnberg / durch Chri-||stoff Lochner / In verlegung || Levini Hulsij.

3 unnumbered leaves (page 1 on 3^b) and 15 (2–16 [1]) pages. 183 × 145 mm. Church, No. 275. John Carter Brown, I. 560.

Second Edition.

Kurtze Wunderbare Beschreibung / || Deß Goldreichen König-||reichs Guianæ in America oder newen Welt / vnder der Li-||nea Æquinoctiali gelegen: So neulich Anno 1594. 1595. vnd || 1596. von dem Wolgebornen Herrn / Herrn Walthero Ralegh || einem Englischen Ritter / besucht worden: Erstlich aus befehl seiner || Gnaden in zweyen Bůchlein beschrieben / daraus Iodocus Hon-||dius, ein schǒne LandTaffel / mit einer

Niderländischen || erklärung gemacht. Jetzt aber ins Hochteutsch || gebracht / vnd auß vnterschiedlichen Au-||thoribus erkläret. [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Noribergæ, Impensis Levini Hvlsii. || M. DCI. Colophon: Gedruckt zu Nůrnberg / durch Chri-||stoff Lochner / In verlegung || Levini Hulsij.

3 unnumbered leaves, 16 (2–17 [1]) pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 188×155 mm. Church, No. 276. John Carter Brown, I. 560. From the collection of Samuel Latham Mitchill Barlow.

Third Edition.

Die Fůnffte || Kurtze Wunderbare Beschreibung / || Deß Goldreichen Kǒnig-||reichs Guianæ in America oder newen Welt / || vnter der linea Æquinoctiali gelegen: So neulich Anno 1594. || 1595. vnd 1596. von dem Wolgebornen Herrn / Herrn Walthero || Ralegh einem Engelischen Ritter / besucht worden: Erstlich auß be-||fehl seiner Gnaden in zweyen Bůchlein beschrieben / darauß Jodocus || Hondius / eine schǒne Land Tafel / mit einer Niderländischen || erklärung gemacht. Jetzt aber ins Hochteutsch ge-||bracht / vnd auß vnterschiedlichen Au-||thoribus erkläret. [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Noribergæ, || Typis Christophori Lochneri, || Impensis Levini Hulsii. || cIↃ IↃ CIII. Colophon: Gedruckt zu Nůrnberg / durch Christoff Lochner / || In verlegung Levini Hulsii.

3 unnumbered leaves (page 1 on 3^b), 16 (2–17) pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 183×150 mm. Church, No. 277. John Carter Brown, I. 560 [b].

Fourth Edition.

Die Fůnffte || Kurtze Wunderbare Beschreibung / || Deß Goldreichen Kǒnig-||reichs Guianæ in America oder newen Welt / || vnter der linea Æquinoctiali gelegen: So neulich Anno || 1594. 1595. vnd 1596. von dem Wolgebornen Herrn / Herrn Wal-||thero Ralegh einem Engelischen Ritter / besucht worden: Erstlich auß || Befehl seiner Gnaden in zweyen Bůchlein beschrieben / darauß Jodocus Hondius, || eine schǒne Landt Tafel / mit einer Niderländischen Erklärung gemacht. || Jetzt aber ins Hochteutsch gebracht / vnd auß vnterschiedlichen || Authoribus erkläret. [Engraved plate *as in first edition, but reëngraved.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey Erasmo Kempffern / || In Verlegung Leuini Hulsij Wittibe. || Im Jahr 1612.

3 unnumbered leaves (page 1 on 3^b), 16 (2–17) pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 190×150 mm. Church, No. 279. John Carter Brown, I. 580 [e]. A variation issue has the

engraved plate on title cracked, but it does not answer in all respects either to Church, No. 278 or No. 279. 182 × 145 mm. John Carter Brown, I. 560 [d].

Fifth Edition.

(*title as in fourth edition with same engraved plate*): Franckfurt am Mâyn / || In Verlâgung Christoff le Blon. || Im Jahr / M. DC. LXIII. [*Facsimile.*

3 unnumbered leaves (page 1 on 3b), 16 (2–17) pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 199 × 164 mm. Church, No. 280. John Carter Brown, I. 560 [d].

Latin

Brevis & admiranda descriptio || Regni Gvianæ, Avri || abvndantissimi, in America, || sev novo Orbe, svb Linea æqvinoctilia || siti : Quod nuper admodum, Annis nimirum || 1564. 1595 & 1596. || Per Generosum Dominum, || Dn. Gvalthervm Ralegh Eqvi-||tem Anglum detectum est: paulò post jussu ejus || duobus libellis comprehensa: || Ex quibus || Iodocvs Hondivs Tabvlam Geo-||graphicam adornavit, addita explicatione || Belgico sermone scripta: || Nunc verò in Latinum sermonem translata, & ex variis || authoribus hinc inde declarata. [Engraved plate *as in first German edition.*] Noribergae, || Impensis Levini Hulsii, D, M, XCIX. Colophon: Noribergæ || Excudebat Christophorus Lochner, Anno || Epochæ Christianæ cIↃ IↃ xCIx.

3 unnumbered leaves, 12 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 183 × 150 mm. The engraved plate on title is cracked. Church, No. 281. John Carter Brown, I. 560 [e].

Part VI

Sechste Theil / || Kurtze / Warhafftige || Relation vnd beschreibung der Wun-||derbarsten vier Schiffarten / so jemals verricht || worden. Als nemlich: || Ferdinandi Magellani Portugalesers / mit Sebastiano de Cano. || Francisci Draconis Engelânders. || Thomæ Candisch Engelânders. || Oliuarij von Noort, Niderlânders. || So alle vier vmb den gantzen Erdtkreiß gesegelt / auß vnterschie-||denen authoribus vnd sprachen zusamen getragen / vnd mit nôtigen Landt || Charten / feinen Figurn vnd nûtzlichen erklerungen geziert / || vnd verfertiget. Durch / || Levinum Hulsium. [Engraved plate *of ship* "Victoria" *with five lines of Latin and four medallion portraits of* Magellan, Drake, de Cano, *and* van Noort.] Noribergæ, || Impensis Collectoris. M. DCIII. Colophon: Gedruckt zu Nûrmberg / durch Christoph || Lochner / In verlegung Levini Hulsij. || cIc IↃ cII.

3 unnumbered leaves and 53 [1] pages. 183 × 142 mm. Church, No. 282. John Carter Brown, I. 561.

Second Edition.

Sechster Theil / || Kurtze / Warhafftige || Relation vnd Beschreibung der Wun-||derbarsten vier Schifffahrten / so jemals ver-||richt worden. Als nemlich: || Ferdinandi Magellani Portugalesers / mit Sebastiano de Cano. || Francisci Draconis Engellånders. || Thomæ Candisch Engellånders. || Oliuarii von Noort, Niderlånders || So alle vier vmb den gantzen Erdtkreiß gesegelt / auß vnter-||schiedenen Authoribus vnd Sprachen zusammen getragen / vnd mit nôh-||tigen Landt Charten / feinen Figurn vnd nůtzlichen Erkle-||rungen gezieret / vnd verfertiget. Durch || Levinum Hulsium. [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Francofvrti, || Impensis Hvlsianis. M. DCXVIII.

3 unnumbered leaves and 53 [1] pages. 192 × 152 mm. Church, No. 283. John Carter Brown, I. 561 [a].

Third Edition.

(*title same as in second edition, except*): Relation vnnd . . . Schiffahrten . . . vnterschiede-||nen Authoribus . . . nôhti-||gen Landt . . . Erklårungen gezie-||ret . . . [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Getruckt zu Franckfurt / bey Hartmanno Palthenio / in Ver-||legung der Hulsischen / Im Jahr / 1626.

3 unnumbered leaves and 53 [1] pages. 187 × 147 mm. Church, No. 284. John Carter Brown, I. 561 [b].

Part VII

Siebende Schiffahrt || In das Goldreiche Kô-||nigreich Guineam, in Africa gelegen / so son-||sten das Goldgestadt von Mina genannt wirdt / welches || von den Portugalesern vngefåhr vor 200. Jahren erfunden / von || den Hollåndern jnnerhalb j8. Jahren hero bekannt gemacht vnnd || frequentirt / jetzt aber von jhnen erst recht erkůndigt / vnd in Nider-|| låndischer Sprach beschrieben / da sie mit zweyen Schiffen auß || demselben Lande Anno 1602. widerumb in Hollandt || ankommen. An Tag geben durch || Levinvm Hvlsivm. [Engraved plate "Incolæ Gvineæ, Nigritæ."] Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Wolffgang || Richtern / in Verlegung Leuini Hulsii. || Im Jahr M. DCIII.

4 unnumbered leaves and 228 pages. 194 × 147 mm. Eames (*Contributions*, 11) has an interesting note on the relations of the De Brys and Hulse as suggested by this Part VII. Church, No. 285. John Carter Brown, I. 562.

Second Edition.

(*title same as in first edition, except*): Schiffart || . . . genañt . . . vnd frequen-||tirt . . . Niderlåndischer || . . . auß dem-|| . . . widerumb in || . . . ankommen. || . . . geben durch || . . . [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Wolffgang Richtern / || in Verlegung Levini Hvlsii Erben / || Im Jahr M. DC. VI.

4 unnumbered leaves and 228 pages. 183×147 mm. Church, No. 286. John Carter Brown, I. 562 [a].

Third Edition.

(*title same as in second edition, except*) : Schiffahrt || . . . vnnd frequen-|| . . . vnnd in Niderlåndischer || . . . widervmb in || . . . geben / durch || . . . [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Egenolff Emmeln / || in Verlegung Levini Hvlsii Erben / || Im Jahr M. DC. XXIV.

1 unnumbered leaf and 232 pages. 183×143 mm. Church, No. 287. John Carter Brown, I. 562 [b].

Part VIII

Achte Schiffart. || Kurtze Beschreibung / || was sich mit den Holländern vnd Seelån-||dern / in den Ost Indien / die nechst verlauffene vier oder || fünff Jahre / als Anno 1599. 1600. 1601. 1602. vnd 1603. zugetra-|| gen / wie sie sich etlich mal mit den Portugesern vnd Hispaniern ge-|| schlagen / dauon etliche Schiff An. 1604. in Holland || ankommen / vnd was darauff erfolgt. || Zusammen gezogen durch || Levinvm Hvlsivm. [Engraved plate *of three ships in sea fight.*] Franckfurt bey Wolffgang Richtern / In Verlegung || deß Collectoris. Anno M. DCV.

1 unnumbered leaf and 56 (3–58) pages. 187×144 mm. Church, No. 288. John Carter Brown, I. 563.

Second Edition.

Achte Schiffart || oder || Kurtze Beschreibung etli-||licher Reysen so die Hollånder vnd Seelån-||der in die Ost Indien von Anno 1599. biß Anno || 1604. gethan : vnd was jhnen auff den-||selben begegnet. || Zusammen gebracht durch Weyland || Leuinum Hulsium. [Engraved plate *of two ships and small vessels with lateen sails.*] Gedruck zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Matthis || Beckern : in Verlegung Leuini Hulsij || Wittib/ im Jahr || M. DC. VIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 54 (3–56) pages. 190×150 mm. Church, No. 289. John Carter Brown, I. 563 [a].

Third Edition.

Achte Schiffahrt / || oder || Kurtze Beschreibung etli-||cher Reysen / so die Holländer vnd Seeländer || in die Ost Indien von Anno 1599. biß Anno 1604. || gethan: vnd was jhnen auff denselben || begegnet. || Zusammen gebracht durch Weyland || Levinum Hulsium. [Engraved plate *as in second edition.*] Franckfurt am Mayn / In Verlegung || Christophori Le Blon. || M. DC. XL.

1 unnumbered leaf and 54 (3–56) pages. 183×145 mm. Church, No. 290. John Carter Brown, I. 563 [b].

Part IX

Neundte Schiffart / || Das ist: || Grůndtliche Erklårung / || was sich mit den Holl- vnnd Seelåndern || in Ost-Indien Anno 1604. vnd 1605. vnter dem Ad-||miral Steffan von der Hagen zugetragen / vnd wie || sie endlich in jůngst abgeloffenem Aprili || mit zwey Schiffen in Hollandt || ankommen. [Engraved plate *of an attack on a fortified enclosure.*] Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey Wolffgang Richtern / || in Verlegung Levini Hvlsii seligen Wittiben. || M. DC. VI.

1 unnumbered leaf and 49 (3–51 [1]) pages. 190×144 mm. Church, No. 292. John Carter Brown, I. 564.

Second Edition.

Neundte Schiffart / || Das ist: || Grůndliche Erklårung / || was sich mit den Holl- vnd Seelåndern || in Ost-Indien Anno 1604. vnd 1605. vnter dem Ad-||miral Steffan von der Hagen zugetragen / vnd || wie sie endlich in jůnst abgeloffenem Aprili || mit zwey Schiffen in Hollandt || ankommen. [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey Erasmo Kempffern / || In verlegung Levini Hvlsii seligen Wittiben. || M. DC. XII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 46 (3–48) pages. 183×145 mm. Church, No. 293. John Carter Brown, I. 564 [a].

Part X

Zehende || Schiffahrt oder Reyse || der Holländer vnnd Seelånder in Ost In-||dien beschehen vnder dem Admiral Cornelis Matelief || dem Jungen / so mit eylff grossen Schiffen Anno 1605. den 12. || Maij auß Hollandt

abgeloffen vnd im Mertzen dieses || 1608. nach gehaltener Schlacht vor Malacca || wider mit zweyen Schiffen wol ist || ankommen. || Zusammen gebracht vnnd beschrieben auß Ni-||derländischer Verzeichnuß durch einen Lieb-||haber der Schiffahrten. [Engraved plate *used in second edition of Part VIII.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Matthis || Beckern: in Verlegung Leuini Hulsij || Wittib / im Jahr || M. DC. VIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 50 (3–52) pages. 180 × 146 mm. Church, No. 294. John Carter Brown, I. 565.

Second Edition.

Zehende || Schiffart oder Reyse der || Holländer vnd Seelånder in Ost In-|| dien / beschehen vnter dem Admiral Cornelis Matelief || dem Jungen / so mit Eylff grossen Schiffen Anno 1605. den 12. || Maij auß Hollandt abgeloffen vnd im Mertzen dieses 1608. nach gehal-||tener Schlacht vor Malacca wider mit zweyen Schiffen || wol ist ankommen. || Zusammen gebracht vnnd beschrieben auß Niderlån-||discher Verzeichnuß durch einen Liebhaber || der Schiffahrten. [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey Erasmo Kempffern / in Verlegung Leuini Hulsij || Wittib / im Jahr || M.DC. XIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 50 (3–52) pages. 185 × 144 mm. Church, No. 295. John Carter Brown, I. 565 [a].

Part XI, Section 1

Eylffte Schiffart / || Oder || Kurtze Beschreibung || einer Reyse / so von den Hollåndern vnd || Seelåndern / in die Ost Indien / mit neun grossen || vnd vier kleinen Jagschiffen / vnder der Admiralschafft Peter || Wilhelm Verhuffen / ꝛc. in Jahren 1607. 1608. vnd 1609. || verrichtet worden / neben vermeldung / was || jhnen sonderlich begegnet || sey. || Auß kurtzer Verzeichnuß Johann || Verkens von Leiptzig zusammen ge-||bracht / vnd an Tag geben. [Engraved plate *of a fleet of ships.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey Erasmo Kempffern / || In Verlegung Leuini Hulsii Wittibe. || Im Jahr 1612.

1 unnumbered leaf and 100 (3–102) pages. 190 × 150 mm. Church, No. 296. John Carter Brown, I. 566.

Second Edition.

Eylffte Schiffart / || Oder || Kurtze Beschreibung einer || Reyse / so von den Hollåndern vnd Seelån-||dern / in die Ost Indien / mit neun grossen

vnd vier kleinen || Jagschiffen / vnder der Admiralschafft Peter Wilhelm Verhuffen / ꝛc. || in Jahren 1607. 1608. vnd 109. verrichtet worden / || neben vermeldung / was jhnen sonder-||lich begegnet sey. || Auß kurtzer Verzeichnuß Johann Verkens || von Leiptzig zusammen gebracht / vnd an || Tag geben. || Jetzo zum andern mahl wiederumb auffgelegt. [ENGRAVED PLATE *as in first edition.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey Hartmanno Palthenio / || In Verlegung der Hulsischen / Anno M. DC. XXIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 94 (3–96) pages. 180 × 145 mm. Church, No. 297. John Carter Brown, I. 566 [a].

SECTION II

Eylffter Schiffart ander Theil / || Oder || Kurtzer Verfolg vnd || Continuirung der Reyse / so von den || Holl- vnd Seelåndern in die Ost Indien mit neun || grossen vnd vier kleinen Schiffen vom 1607. biß in das 1612. || Jahr / vnter der Admiralschafft Peter Wilhelm Verhuffen verrichtet || worden / beneben etlichen Colloquien vnd Gesprechen / in Teutscher / Malaischer || vnd Madagascarischer Sprach beschrieben / allen so der Ost Indianischen Reyse sich gebrau-||chen / fast nutz vnd notwendig zu lesen / ꝛc. || Auß kurtzer Verzeichnus Johann Verkens von Leipzig / zusamen || gebracht vnd an Tag geben / durch M. G. A. D. [ENGRAVED PLATE *as in Part XI, Section i.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey Erasmo Kempffer / || In verlegung Levini Hvlsii seligen Wittiben. || M. DC.XIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 165 (3–167 [1]) pages. 180 × 146 mm. Church, No. 298. John Carter Brown, I. 566 [b].

PART XII

Zwölffte Schiffahrt || Oder || Kurtze Beschreibung || der Newen Schiffahrt gegen Nord Osten / || vber die Amerische Inseln in Chinam vnd Japponiam / || von einem Engellender Heinrich Hudson newlich erfunden / Bene-||ben einen Discurß an Ihr Kön. Maj. in Spanien / wegen deß fünfften || Theils der Welt / Terra Australis incognita genandt / Auch || kurtze Beschreibung der Lånder der Samojeden vnd || Tingoesen in der Tartarey gelegen. || In Hochteutscher Sprach beschrieben durch || M. Gothardum Arthusen von Dantzig. [ENGRAVED PLATE, *signed* G. K., *of sled and reindeer.*] Gedruckt zu Oppenheim / bey Hieronymo Gallern / || In Vorlegung Levini Hulsii Wittib. || M. DC. XIV.

(*second title*): Folgen etliche || Mappen oder Land-||Taffeln / vnd Kup-

Collation as above. 180 × 145 mm. It is uncertain which of these issues was first in time, but the plates in the *Dreyzehende Schiffahrt* show signs of wear. Church, No. 303 [a], describes this as the second issue, and states that the John Carter Brown copy is "probably the only complete one in this country." John Carter Brown, I. 568, with the statement that collectors "generally award the priority" of issue to the *Dreyzehende Schiffahrt*. Eames (15) suggests that "the older form of spelling" (dreyzehen*te*) might indicate the earlier issue.

Part XIV

Viertzehende Schiffart / || Oder || Grůndliche vnd warhaffte || Beschreibung deß Neuwen Engellandts / || einer Landschafft in Nordt Indien / eines Theils in Ame-||rica / vnter dem Capitein Johann Schmidt / Rittern / Admiral || derselben Landtschafft / auch dem glůcklichen Fortgang so er mit || Sechs Schiffen deren Orts gehabt. || Beneben einem kurtzen Discurß / wie es jhme auff der || Reise ergangen / von den Frantzosen gefangen / vnd der Gefång-||nuß erlediget / vnnd wie es jtzo daselbst beschaffen / alles || nechst abgelauffenen 1616. Jahrs. || Durch einen Liebhaber der Historien auß dem Eng-||lischen in Hoch Teutsch versetzt. [Engraved plate *as in Part XIII.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / In verlegung der Hůlsischen. || Im Jahr Christi 1617. Colophon: Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Meyn / Bey || Hartman Palthenio 1617.

4 unnumbered leaves and 62 pages. 190 × 147 mm. Church, No. 304. John Carter Brown, I. 569.

Second Edition.

Vierzehende Schiffart / || Oder || Grůndliche vnd warhaff-||te Beschreibung deß Newen Engellands / || einer Landschafft in Nordt Indien / eines Theils in Ame-||rica / vnter dem Capitein Johann Schmidt / Rittern / Admiral || derselben Landschafft / auch dem glůcklichen Fortgang so er mit Sechs || Schiffen deren Orts gehabt. || Beneben einem kurtzen Discurs / wie es jhme auff der || Reise ergangen / von den Frantzosen gefangen / vnd der Gefång-||nuß erlediget / vnd wie es jetzo daselbst beschaffen / alles nechst || abgelauffenen 1616. Jahrs. || Durch einen Liebhaber der Historien auß dem Englischen || in Hoch Teutsch versetzt. [Engraved plate *as in first edition.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / In Verlegung || Leuini Hulsii Erben. Im Jahr 1628.

4 unnumbered leaves and 62 pages. 180 × 147 mm. Church, No. 305. John Carter Brown, I. 569 [a].

Part XV

Fünffzehende Schiffart. || Warhafftiger vnd zu-||vor nie erhörter Bericht eines Enge-||lischen / welcher mit einem Schiff / die Auffart ge-||nandt / in Cambaia, dem eussersten Theil Ost Indien / Schiff-||bruch gelidden / zu Landt durch vnbekandte Königreich || gereiset / derselben Königreich Stätt / Landts || vnd Kauffhandels erzehlung. || Sampt einer Glaubwürdigen offenbarung deß || Großmächtigen Keysers / der grosse Mogoll ge-||nandt / ꝛc. vnter Capitein Robert Coverte. || Durch einen Liebhaber der Historien auß dem Engli-||schen in Hochteutsch vbergesetzt. || Pietate Fides Gaudet. [Engraved plate *of elephants and other animals.*] Gedruckt zu Hanaw in verlegung der Hulsischen. || Anno M. DC. XVII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 73 (3–75 [1]) pages. 190×148 mm. Church, No. 306. John Carter Brown, I. 570.

Second Edition.

Fünffzehende Schiffart. || Warhafftiger vnd zu-||vor nie erhörter Bericht eines Engeli-||schen / welcher mit einem Schiff / die Auffart ge-||nand / in Cambaia, dem eussersten Theil Ost Indien / || Schiffbruch gelitten / zu Land durch vnbekandte König-||reich gereiset / derselben Königreich Stätt / Lands || vnd Kauffhandels Erzehlung. [*As in first edition, except* Offenbarung . . . ge-||nand / . . . vbersetzt. || . . . *with same* engraved plate.] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt in verlegung Christophel le Blon. || Anno M. DC. XLVIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 73 (3–75 [1]) pages. 179×145 mm. Church, No. 307. John Carter Brown, I. 570 [a].

Part XVI

Die sechtzehende Schifffahrt. || Journal / || Oder || Beschreibung der wun-||derbaren Reise Wilhelm Schouten || auß Hollandt / im Jahr 1615. || 16. vnd 17. || Darinnen er eine neuwe Durchfahrt neben dem || Freto Magellanico, welche biß hero noch vnbekannt || gewesen / in die Suyd See entdeckt. || Beneben erzehlung / was für Land / Insuln / Leut / allda || gefunden / vnd sich sonsten auff der Reise in der || Suyd See zugetragen. || Mit schönen Land Charten / vnd Kupfferstücken erklärt. [Engraved plate *of two natives, with sea in the distance.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Nicolaum || Hoffmann / sumptibus Hulsianis. || Im Jar M.DC.XIX.

3 unnumbered leaves and 84 (7–90) pages. 192 × 150 mm. Church, No. 308. John Carter Brown, I. 571.

Part XVII

Die Siebenzehende Schiffart. || Das ist: || Eigentliche vnnd war-||haftige beschreibung / der wunderbahrē || Reiß vnd Schiffart / so durch Herr Georgio || von Spilbergen glücklichen || volbracht. || Beneben Erzehlung / was für Land-||schafften / Insuln Völcker vnd Nationen all-||da gefunden / vnd sich sonsten auff der || Reiß denckwürdiges zu-||getragen. || Mit schönen Charten vnd Kupfferstücken || erklärt vnd für Augen gestelt. [Engraved plate *of ship with figures of a European and a native.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Johan || Hofern / sumptibus Hulsianis. || Im Jahr / M. DC. XX.

1 unnumbered leaf and 91 (3–93 [1]) pages. 192 × 145 mm. Church, No. 309. John Carter Brown, I. 572.

Part XVIII

Achtzehender Theil der || Newen Welt / || Das ist: || Gründliche volkommene Entdeckung aller der || West Indianischen Landschafften / Insuln vnd Königreichen / || Secusten / fliessenden vnd stehenden Wassern / Port vnd Anlendungen / Ge-||bürgen / Grentzen / vnd Außtheilung der Provincien / sampt eygentlicher Beschreibung der Stät-||te / Flecken vnd Dörffer / Herrschafft vnd Regierung / Bistummen / Stifft vnd Clöster / wie starck || dieselben an Inwohnern / wie reich an Einkommen / was jedes Orts Gewerb / Handthierung vnd || Bequemlichkeiten / Fruchtbarkeit vnd Nutzung / alles nach jetziger Gestalt vnd Be-||schaffenheit von newem entdecket vnd beschrieben / || Durch || Antonium de Herrera, Königlichē bestellten Historienschreiber der Reiche || Castilien vnd Indien / Auß der Hispanischen Sprach in die Teutsche vbergesetzet. || Item || Gewisse Anzeig der jenigen / so durch die gefährliche Enge der Magellani-||schen Strassen oder Sundts hindurch passirt / vnd den Erdt Kreiß rings || vmbfahren haben. || Alles mit schönen Landtaffeln vnd Kupfferstücken vor Augen gestellt zu vol-||kommener Erklärung der obbesagten Materien. [Engraved plate *of ship with volcanoes in distance, and figures of two natives, male and female.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Johann Friederich Weissen / || in Verlegung der Hulsischen / Anno 1623.

4 unnumbered leaves (the fourth being blank) and 256 pages. 190 × 150 mm. Church, No. 310. John Carter Brown, I. 573.

Part XIX

Die Neuntzehende Schiffarth / || Inhaltendt / || Fünff Schiffarthen Sa-|| muel Brauns Burgers vnd Wund Artzt || zu Basel / so er vor kurtzen Jahren in vnterschied-||liche frembde Kônigreich vnd Landschafften / glücklich gethan / Nemlich / || In Africam vnd dessen Provincien Congo / Bansa || Loanga / Angola / Guinea / Morenland / Bennin / Amboisa / vnd zu || dem festen Castell Nassaw in More. Item gen Alexandriam in Syrien / in || Portugall / Hispanien / Italien / wie auch vnterschiedliche Insulen / Als da seynd die Canarien / || Medera / Cales Males / Malta / Candia / Cypern / Sicilien / Sardegna / || Corfu / vnd andere mehr / biß zu seiner Widerkunfft || in Hollandt. [Engraved plate *of ship in harbor with two figures, one at either side.*] Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Meyn / in verlegung der Hulsischen / || Bey Hartmanno Palthenio. || Anno Christi Iesu M. DC. XXVI.

2 unnumbered leaves (page 4 on 2^b), 101 (5–105) and 3 unnumbered pages. 190 × 145 mm. Church, No. 311. John Carter Brown, I. 574.

Part XX

Zwantzigste Schifffahrt / || oder || Gründliche vnd sattsa-||me Beschreibung deß Newen En-||gellands: || Wie auch || Außführliche Erzehlung von Beschaf-||fenheit der Landtschafft Virginia, vnd der Insel Bar-|| muda, deren man bißhero schlechte vnnd vnvollkommene ||| Wissenschafft gehabt / an jetzo aber durch dero || Landt erfahrne Leuht / völliglich an || Tag gegeben. [Engraved plate *as in Parts XIII and XIV.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey Wolffgang || Hoffmann / In Verlegung der Hulsischen Erben. || Im Jar 1629.

1 unnumbered leaf and 114 (3–116) pages. 182 × 141 mm. Church, No. 312. John Carter Brown, I. 575.

Part XXI

Die ein vnd zwantzigste Schifffahrt / || Oder || Gründliche / vnd vmb-|| ständliche fernere Beschreibung der voll-||komnesten Landtschafft Brasilien / Americæ, vnd || deroselben Innwohner vnd Sitten / mit sampt einem angehenck-||ten Verlauff / wie ein Engellendischer Capiteyn / Parcket genant / || S. Vincentem, vnd den Portum Bellum erobert. || Item: || Was Gestalt / der schöne Portus vnd Hafe Totos los Sanctos, || sampt der Statt Salvator in Anno 1624. von den Holländern ge-||wunnen / vnd hernach wider verlassen worden. || Item: || Ein Vollkömlicher Discurs, wie die Spanische Silber-Flotta in der In-||sul Cuba, in der Baia

Matanca in Anno 1628. von dem Manhafften Peter Peters || Heyn / vnd Admiral Henrich Cornelius Loncq erobert vnd glůck-||lich in Hollandt eingebracht worden. [Engraved plate *of ship between two islands, animals in foreground and peaks in distance.*] Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey Wolffgang Hoffmann / || in Verlegung der Hulsischen Erben / 1629.

1 unnumbered leaf and 129 (3–131 [1]) pages. 184 × 146 mm. Church, No. 313. John Carter Brown, I. 576.

Part XXII

Die Zwey vnd Zwåntzigste Schiffart || Das ist || Historische Eygentliche || Beschreibung der Gewaltigen / Måchtigen || Schiffahrt / so vnder dem Admiral Iacob l'Hermite Im || 1623. 1624. 1625. vnd 1626. Jahr vmb die || gantzen Welt beschehen. || Darinn || Außfůhrlichen von Adolph Deckern von Straßburg / || der dieser Reyß eygner Person beygewohnt / Erzehlt wird / was sich bey || solcher von tag zu tag Merchwůrdiges zugetragen vnd vorgangen. || Mit vnderschiedlichen Kupfferstůcken || gezieret. [Engraved plate *of three natives with the Dutch fleet in the distance.*] Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / In verlegung || der Hulsischen Erben. || Anno M. DC. XXX.

1 unnumbered leaf and 112 (3–114) pages. 198 × 153 mm. Church, No. 314. John Carter Brown, I. 577.

Part XXIII

Die drey vnd zwantzigste Schiffahrt / || Eygentliche vnnd auß-||fůhrliche Beschreibung der Reyse / welche die || Woledelgeborne / Gestrenge vnd Veste / Georg Wilhelm || vnd Ludwig Wilhelm / Gebrůdere von Streitberg zu Ahorn / Sach-||sengrůn / Caulsdorff / Schernegg vnd Gattendorff / *&c.* vnd Johann Hiero-||nymus Marschalck von Ebeneth / zu Frensdorff vnd Weingarts. || greutt / *&c.* nach der weitberůmbten Christli-||chen Helden Insel || Malta, || gethan: || Beschrieben vnd an Tag gegeben durch || Johann Friederich Breithaupt. [Engraved plate *of harbor with vessels.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey Wolffgang || Hoffmann / In Verlegung Friderici Hulsij. || Anno 1632.

4 unnumbered leaves, 222 pages, and 8 unnumbered leaves. 199 × 153 mm. Church, No. 315. John Carter Brown, I. 578.

Second Edition.

(*in engraved border, but printed from type*): Christliche || Helden Insel || Malta, || Darinnen || Derselben Landschafft / || vnd Ritterlichen Johan-

niter || Ordens von Jerusalem zu Mal-||ta / tugentsames Leben vnd || Regiment || Durch || Johann Friederich Breit-||haupt eygentlich beschrie-|| ben. || Getruckt im Jahr 1632.

(*second title*): Christliche Helden Insel || Malta, || Mit eygentlicher dersel-||ben Landschafft / wie auch deß Ritterlichen || Johanniter Ordens von Jerusalem / zu Malta: tu-||gentlichen Lebens vnd schönen Regiments || wahrer Beschreibung || In eine sonderliche von Neaples auß nach || jetztgemeldeter Christlichen Insel gethane Reyse / || neben einem wohlmeinenden Vnterrichtschluß / || gestellet vnd an Tag gegeben || Durch || Johann Friederich Breithaupt. || Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey Wolffgang || Hoffmann / In Verlegung Friderici Hulsij. || Anno 1632.

6 unnumbered leaves, 222 pages, and 8 unnumbered leaves. 190 × 147 mm. Church, No. 316. John Carter Brown, I. 578 [a].

Part XXIV

Die Vier vnd Zwantzigste || Schiffahrt / || In welcher mit wahren Vmbständen beschrieben wird / || Erstlich || Die denckwůrdige Reyse nach Ost Indien / S. || Wilhelm Ißbrands Bontekuhe von Horn: || Vorgenommen den 28. Decemb. 1618. vnd vollbracht den 16. Novemb. 1625. || Demnach: || Eine andere Reyse / durch den Commandeur Tůrck Alberts || Raven / nach Spitzbergen / im Jahr 1639. verrichtet. || In welchen vnterschiedlich viel merckwůrdige Händel vnd Fålle || grůndlich erzehlet werden. || Beneben darzu nothwendigen Kupfferstůcken. || Verlegt vnd zum Druck befördert / durch Christophel le Blon. [Engraved plate *of a ship blowing up.*] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey Philippo Fivet / || Im Jahr 1648.

6 unnumbered leaves and 81 [1] pages. 198 × 153 mm. Church, No. 317. John Carter Brown, I. 579.

Part XXV

Die fůnff vnd zweyntzigste Schifffahrt / || Nach dem Kőnigreich Chili in West-Indien / || Verrichtet durch Herrn Heinrich Brawern / || vnd Herrn Elias Herckemann / im Jahr || 1642. vnnd 1643. || Sambt einer Beschreibung der zweyen Insulen || Formosa vnd Japan. || Mit zugehőrigen Kupffer-Taffeln. [Engraved plate *of llama*, Cameel-Schaff aus Chili.] Franckfurt am Mayn / || In Verlegung Christophel Le Blon, im Jahr || M. DC. XLIX.

6 unnumbered leaves (the fifth being blank) and 62 pages. 198×154 mm. Church, No. 318. John Carter Brown, I. 580.

Part XXVI

Die XXVI. Schiff-Fahrt: || Beschreibung einer || Hôchst-mûhseligen vnd gantz gefährlichen || Reyse / durch den See-verständigen Capitain / Herrn || Johann Mûncken / inn Jahren 1619. vnd || 1620. verrichtet. || Nach dem er von Weyland dem Durchleuchtigsten || Fûrsten vnd Herrn / Herrn Christiano IV. Kônig in Dennemarck / Nor-||wegen / ꝛc. befelcht worden / mit zweyen Schiffen nach dem Freto oder der || Enge Hudsons zu segeln / vmb zu versuchen / ob nicht deren Gegend eine || Enge / so Groenland von America abscheide / vnd also eine || Durchfahrt nach Ost-Indien zu || finden : || Sampt vorhergehender gar deutlichen Erlâuterung deß Alten || vnd Newen Groenlands / zu gegenwârtiger Schiff-Fahrts-Beschrei-||bung insonderheit dienlich. [Engraved plate *of Greenlander in boat.*] Franckfurt am Mayn / || Bey Christophoro Le Blon. || M DC L.

4 unnumbered leaves and 63 [1] pages. 182×145 mm. Church, No. 319. John Carter Brown, I. 581.

Index to Volume I

Index

Under each Place will be found the names of printers and years of issues to be found in this Library. Under each Printer will be found the author issued by him and years of editions found in this Library.

Ablijn, Cornelis, 219.

Abravanel, Leon, Dialogi, 1541, 129; 1549, 154.

Accolti, Vincentio, Rome, Gonzalez de Mendoza, 304.

Acosta, Cristoval, Tractado delas Drogas, 1578, 268; Aromatum et medicamentorum Liber, 1582, 288.

Acosta, Joseph de, De Natura Novi Orbis, 1589, 315; 1596, 339; Historia natvral, 1590, 321; 1591, 324; Aromatum et medicamentorum, 1593, 330; Historia naturale, 1596, 339; Historie naturael, 1598, 357; Geographische vnd historische Beschreibung, 1598, 358; Histoire naturelle, 1598, 358; in Bry, 408.

Acosta, Petrus de, 76.

Acquaviva, Claudius, 360.

Adda, Gerolamo d', 21.

Adduensis, Ferdinandus, 1546, 144.

Adelffus, Johannes, 50.

Adolphus, Count of Nassau, archbishop of Mainz, 8.

Aegidius, Gulielmus, Liber, 1494, 24.

Aeschines, 1554, 178.

Aesop, Fabulae, 1596, 339.

Aetius, 110.

Africa, *see* Franck, Vadian, Ramusio, Hasan Ibn Muhammad, Rosaccio, Majolus, Bry, Hulsius.

Agnelli, Pietro, 21.

Agricola, Rudolph, 71, 102, 126.

Aithon, *see* Haython.

Aittinger, Wolfgang, 47.

Alantsee, Leonardus, Vienne, Albertus, 1514, 58.

Alantsee, Lucas, Vienne, 71, 77; Albertus, 1514, 58.

Albanesoti, *see* Capcasa, and Bernardino di Pino.

Albertini, Francesco degli, Opusculum, 1510, 50; 1520, 75.

Albertus, *Magnus*, Principis philosophi, 1514, 58.

Alcalá de Henares [Complutum], 241; Brocar, G., 1511, '51; 1516, 66; Eguia, 1530, 101; Brocar, J., 1540, 128; 1543, 135; 1544, 138; 1546, 146; Angulo, 1569, 240.

Aldus, press of, 25 + [under each year].

Aleppo, 435.

Alexander VI, pope, 16–20, 29; Bulla, 51.

Alexander, Aphrodisaeus, Commentaria, 1521, 78.

Alexandria, 373, 420, 467.

Alfonso de Sousa, Martim, 102.

Algiers, 373.

Alington, Sir Giles, 241.

Allde, Edward, London, Monardes, 1596, 346.

Alonso de Castilla, 288.

Alonso IX, 309.

Alonzo de Montufar, *see* Montufar.

Alt, George, 22, 26.

Altamira, Count d', 16.

Alunno, Francesco, Le Richezze, 1543, 133; 1551, 161.

Alvarado, Pedro de, 94, 95.

Alvarez, Anton, Seville, Cortes, 1551, 163.

Alvarez, Francisco, 192.

Amandus, Chronica, 111.

Amantius, Bartholomaeus, 112.

Amapaia en Topago, 367.

Amara, *see* Linschoten.

Amazons, kingdom of, 367.

Ambosia [Amboisa], 420, 467.

Ambrosian library, 21.

Amello, Joan, Barcelona, Santistevan Osorio, 1598, 368.

America, *see* Franck, Rosaccio, Bry, Hulsius.

Amirutzes, Georgius, 60.

Ammonius Hermeus, Commentaria, 1503, 36.
Amsterdam, Claesz, 1595, 336; 1596, 341, 344, 350; 1598, 359, 362, 366, 368, 370; 1599, 378; Nicolas, 1598, 364, 368, 369; Walschaert, 1599, 376.
Anania, Giovanni Lorenzo, L' universale Fabrica, 1596, 339.
Andrade y Morales, Mexico, 178.
Andres de Espoleto, 136.
Angelieri, Giorgio, Venice, Porcacchi, 1576, 264; 1590, 324.
Angelus, Jacobus, 8, 9, 11, 14, 15, 95.
Angelus, Joannes, 14.
Angelus, Petrus, 357.
Angliara, Juan de, Die schiffung, 1520, 75.
Angola, 420, 467; *see* Linschoten.
Angulo, Andreas de, Alcalá de Henares, Bullas, 1569, 240.
Anjou, Prince d', 123.
Anjou de Mezières, Nicolas d', 123.
Ankel, Paul, 19.
Annabona, 420.
Annaeus, Teucrius, *see* Lonicer.
Anne de Bretagne, Livre d'Heures, 4.
Anthologia Graeca, 1550, 158.
Antilles, the, *see* Linschoten.
Antonio, de Lebriza, the Elder, 55, 66.
Antonio, of Portugal, 322.
Antwerp, Martens, 1493, 20; Doesborch, 1508, 48; Caesar, 1524, 93; Bollaert, 1529, 99; Bontius, 1530, 101; 1534, 111; 1537, 121; 1544, 136; 1545, 140; 1548, 152; 1553, 173; Cocus, 1534, 111; Steelsius, 1536, 119; 1537, 122; 1542, 130; 1553, 175, 178; 1554, 180, 181, 229; Nucius (Nuyts), 1554, 179, 180; 1555, 189; 1556, 195; Bellère, 1554, 179, 180, 181; 1567, 233; 1575, 257; 1581, 283; 1584, 299; 1596, 343; 1597, 355; Reichart, 1555, 185; Plantin, 1558, 202; 1567, 236; 1570, 241; 1574, 252, 254; 1576, 262; 1579, 274, 276; 1580, 278; 1582, 288, 294; 1589, 318; 1591, 325; Verwithagen, 1561, 211; 1564, 224; 1565, 228; 1574, 252; 1581, 282; 1584, 299; Vandar Loe, 1563, 219; Silvius, 1563, 223; Coppenius, 1570, 243; 1573, 251; 1574, 255; Diest, 1572, 249; Radeus, 1575, 257; Ravelenghien, 1579, 274; Heyndrick, 1580, 278, 280; Ghelen, 1584, 299; Coninx, 1593, 329; Moretus, 1593, 330; 1596, 348; Plantin (officina), 1593, 330, 331; 1596, 348; 1598, 365.
Apianus, Petrus, map, 77; 1522, 80; Cosmographia, 1524, 89; 1529, 99; 1533, 106, 107; 1534, 111; 1535, 117; 1539–40, 125; 1541, 129; 1544, 137; 1545, 140; 1550, 158; 1551, 161; 1553, 172; 1564, 223; 1574, 251; 1584, 299; De Cosmographie, 1537, 121; 1553, 173; 1561, 210; 1598, 359; La Cosmographie, 1544, 136; 1551, 161; 1581, 282; Libro della Cosmographia, 1548, 152; 1575, 256; Horoscopion, 1533, 106; Instrument Buch, 1533, 106; Inscriptiones, 1534, 111.
Apollinarius, 1552, 165.
Apollonius, Levinus, De Peruviae inventione, 1567, 233; Des Peruvischen Königsreichs, 1582, 290.
Apuleius, Lucius, Metamorphoseos, 1521, 78.
Apulia, 420.
Arabia, *see* Varthema, Ziegler, Hakluyt.
Araboina, 437.
Aracan, 373.
Arambec, 374.
Argenteus, Eucharius, *see* Silber.
Argentoratum, *see* Strassburg.
Argote de Molina, Gonzalo, Libro dela Monteria, 1582, 288.
Aristotile (Zoppino), Nicolò d', Bordoni, 1528, 99; 1534, 112.
Aristotle, 120; Organum, 25; Vita, 27; De Historia, 27; Ethica, 30; De Natura, 1513, 55; Alexander's Commentaria, 1521, 78; Rhetorica, 1538, 124; Meteora, 1551, 165.
Armada, Spanish, 373.
Armenia, *see* Ramusio, Hakluyt.

Arrivabene, Andrea, Venice, Cieza de Leon, 1556, 190; 1557, 196.
Arromaia, 367.
Arthemisius, Foedericus, Cortes, 1524, 91.
Arthus, Gotardus, 401, 409, 414, 429, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 462.
Ascensiana, Officina, Maffejus, 1527, 96.
Ascension island, *see* Linschoten.
Ascensius, Jodocus Badius, 37, 54, 96.
Asconius Paedianus, Quintus, 1522, 80.
Asher, Georg Michael, 82.
Asia, *see* Franck, Vadian, Rosaccio, Majolus.
Asola, Francesco d', Venice, Terentius, 1544, 139.
Atabalippa, 196, 227, 396.
Athanasius, 85.
Athenaeus, 1514, 58.
Athenagoras, 1556, 189.
Atienza, Giovanni d', 328, 331.
Aubert, Thomas, 54. [419.
Aubrius, David, Hanau, Bry, 1630,
Audebertus, Germanus, 1583, 295.
Augsburg, 1518, 72; 1524, 90; Ratdolt, 1485, 13; 1490, 14; Schönsperger, 1496, 26; 1500, 33; Otmar, 1504, 39; Oglin and Nadler, 1508, 47; Grimm, 1522, 81; Stainer, 1530, 102; Ulhart, 1550, 159; Weigel, 1596, 340.
Augurellus, Antonius, 104.
Augurellus, J. Aurelius, 1505, 40.
Augusta [Vindelicorum], *see* Augsburg.
Augustinus, Aurelius, 285.
Aulus Gellius, 1515, 61.
Aureliana da Brescia, Michele, 233.
Auria, Joannes Andreas, 250.
Ausonius, Decius Magnus, 67.
Auvray, Guillaume, Paris, Laudonnière, 1586, 308; Martyr, 1587, 311.
Avanzo, Francesco, 307.
Avezac Castera-Macaya, Marie Armand, Pascal d', 140.
Avila, Gaspar de, Cortes, 1525, 94.
Avisi, 1553, 173; 1559, 203; Nuovi, 1562, 216.
Avisi particolari, 1552, 166.
Ayala, Juan de, Toledo, Vanegas de Busto, 1546, 148.
Ayala, Lorenço de, Madrid, Herrera Tordesillas, 1598, 361.
Aylmer, John, Bishop of London, 293, 312.
Ayn recept von ainem holtz, 1524, 89.
Azores, 373.

Baboo, Philobertus, 44.
Babylon, 373.
Bacola, 373.
Bacquere, Rumoldus de, 350.
Bacxius, Andrea, Antwerp, 355.
Badius, *see* Ascensius.
Balbas, Fernandus de, 241.
Balbi, Gasparo, in Bry, 435.
Balbus de Janua, Joannes, Catholicon, 1460, 4.
Baldelli, Francesco, 172.
Baligault, Felix, 40.
Balli, Pedro, Mexico, Lagunas, 1574, 253; Molina, 1576, 263; 1577, 266; 1578, 272; Medrano, 1579, 276; Rincon, 1595, 337; Vera, 1595, 338.
Balsara, 373.
Boghar in Bactria, *see* Hakluyt.
Bally Island, 365.
Baltic Sea, 251.
Banda, 431, 439.
Bansa Loanga, 420, 467.
Bantam, 365, 431.
Baptista, Juan, Confessionario, 1599, 370.
Barbarigo, Agostino, 31.
Barbaro, Daniello, 1542, 130.
Barbarus, Hermolaus, 120.
Barbary, 373.
Barbé, Jehan, 142.
Barcelona, Estatutos generales, 1585, 302.
Barcelona, Lacavalleria, 1646, 171; Cendrat, 1591, 325; Gotart (viuda), 1592, 327; Amello, 1598, 368.
Barclay, Alexander, 241.
Barentsz, Willem, in Bry, 443.

Barezzi, Barezzo, Venice, Lopez de Gómara, 1599, 376.
Barker, Christopher, London, Hakluyt, 1589, 317.
Barker, Edmund, 337.
Barker, Robert, London, Hakluyt, 1598, 361; 1599, 373.
Barley, William, London, 337.
Barlow, Samuel Latham Mitchill, 16, 17, 18, 30, 34, 43, 116.
Barre, Nicolas, Copie de quelques letres, 1557, 195; in Bry, 391.
Barreira, Joham de, Galvão, 1593, 219.
Barros, João de, 184, 221.
Barthelet, Thomas, London, Necessary Doctrine, 1543, 134.
Barthema, *see* Varthema.
Bartholomeo de li Sonnetti [Zamberto], 164.
Bartlett, John Russell, 21.
Bartoli, Girolamo, Pavia, Rao, 1573, 251.
Baru, *see* Linschoten.
Barwick, George Frederick, 34.
Basa, Bernardo, Venice, Acosta, 1596, 339.
Basa, Dominico, Rome, Gonzaga, 1587, 310.
Basanier, Martin, 308.
Bascarini, Nicolò, Venice, Ptolemaeus, 1548, 153.
Baskervile, Sir Thomas, 342.
Basle, 1573, 251; Furber, 1493, 18; Bergmann de Olpe, 1494, 25; 1497, 27, 28; Cratandrus, 1522, 82; Emmeus, 1527, 98; Petri, 1529, 100; 1533, 109; 1540, 127; 1542, 132; 1545, 143; 1554, 183; 1564, 225; 1567, 236; 1568, 238; 1572, 248, 249; 1579, 273; 1595, 337; Hervagius, 1532, 104; 1537, 123; 1555, 186; Bibelius, 1533, 108; Froben and Bischop, 1533, 109; 1559, 207; Perna, 1559, 207; 1575, 258; Oporin, 1561, 213; Bischop, 1563, 220; Petri, S., 1582, 290.
Batavia, 420.
Battista, Giovanni, Venice, Ptolemaeus, 1598, 367.
Bay of St. Nicholas, *see* Hakluyt.
Becker, Matthias, Frankfort on the Main, Boissardus, 1597, 353; Bry, 1599, 401, etc.; Hulsius, 1608, 459, etc.; (wittib), 1613, 442.
Beckit, Robert, 363.
Belleforest, François, Muenster, 1575, 259.
Bellère, Jean, Antwerp, Cieza de Leon, 1554, 179; Lopez de Gómara, 1554, 180, 181; Apollonius, 1567, 233; Apianus, 1575, 257; 1581, 283; 1584, 299.
Bellère, Pierre, Antwerp, Gonzalez de Mendoza, 1596, 343; Ercilla y Zuñiga, 1597, 355.
Bellono, Antonio, Genoa, Giustiniano, 1537, 122.
Bembo, Pietro, 133, 201; Historia Veneta, 1551, 162.
Benacci, Alessandro, Bologna, Manuzio, 1585, 305.
Benacci, Vittorio, Rome and Bologna, Spitilli, 1593, 331.
Benalius, Bernardinus, Foresti, 1486, [14.
Benavides, Pedro Arias, Secretos de Chirurgia, 1567, 233.
Bengala, 373.
Benin, 373, 420, 467.
Benzoni, Girolamo, Historia del Monde Nuovo, 1565, 226; 1572, 248; Novae Novi Orbis Historiae, 1578, 268; 1581, 283; 1590, 321; Der Newenn Weldt, 1579, 273; 1582, 289; Histoire Nouvelle du Nouveau Monde, 1579, 273; Historia Indiae Occidentalis, 1586, 307; in Bry, 393, 395, 396.
Berg, Adam, Munich, Sendtschreyben, 1571, 248; Relation (Drake), 1590, 322.
Berg, Johann vom, *see* Montanus.
Bergamo, Ventura, 1594, 332.
Bergizomius, Joannes A. Meyen, 282.
Bergmann, Johann, de Olpe, 18; Verardus, 25; Brant, 28, 30.
Berjean, Jean Philibert, 38.
Berlinghieri, Francesco, Geographia, 1480, 10.

Bermudas, the, 417, 467.
Bernardinus de Vianis, 91.
Bernuz, Pedro, Saragossa, Lopez de Gómara, 1554, 181.
Beroaldus, Philippus, 11, 85.
Besicken, Johann, 30.
Bessarion, Joannes, 60, 63.
Best, George, A true Discourse, 1578, 268.
Betuleius, Xstus, 159.
Bevilacqua, Nicolò, Venice, Piccolomini, 1561, 214.
Bevilaqua, Simon [de Gabis], 24.
Beyer (haeredes), Leipzig, 354.
Bianco, Andrea, Atlas, 4.
Biarmia, 452.
Bible, Latin, 1456, 4; Gutenberg, 5; Pauperum, 5; 1462, 6; 1494, 24; polyglotta, 1514, 57; 1523, 85; 1570, 241; Ectypa Minora, 1596, 340; polyglott, 1599, 371.
Bien, Julius, 18.
Bierstadt, Edward, 17.
Biestkens, Nicolaes, 341.
Bigges, Walter, Expeditio Francisci Draki, 1588, 312; Relation oder Beschreibung, 1589, 315.
Bindoni, Francesco, Venice, Petrarca, 1534, 115.
Biondo [Blondo], Michel Angelo, De Ventis, 1546, 144.
Birckmann, Arnold, Cologne, Cortes, 1532, 104; Apianus, 1533, 106; 1539–40, 125; (vidua), 1548, 153; (haeredes), 1564, 223; 1574, 251, 255; 1575, 260.
Birckmannica Officina, Cologne, Maffei, 1590, 323; Acosta, 1596, 339.
Bischop, Eusèbe et les héritiers de Nicolas, More, 1563, 220.
Bischop [Episcopius], Nicolas, Basle, Ptolemaeus, 1533, 110; Maffejus, 1559, 207.
Bishop, George, London, Hakluyt, 1589, 317; 1598, 361; 1599, 373.
Bizari, Pietro, 1565, 227; Varia Opuscula, 1565, 227; Historia della guerra, 1568, 238; Senatus Populique Genvensis, 1579, 274.
Blado d'Asola [Bladus], Antonio, Rome, Pontus, 1524, 94; Valeriano, 1537, 124; Avisi, 1553, 174; (heredes) Foglietta, 1573, 250.
Blagrave, John, 352.
Blandin, Richard, Paris, Cicero, 1477, 9.
Blundeville, Thomas, His exercises, 1597, 351.
Boaistuau, Pierre, *called* Launay, Le Theatre du Monde, 1580, 278.
Boccaccio, Giovanni, De la Ruine, 1476, 9; Boke, 1527, 97.
Boemus, Joannes, Mores, 1537, 122; 1542, 130; 1556, 195; Gli costumi, 1560, 208; 1564, 224; 1566, 230.
Bogardus, Johannes, Louvain, Wytfliet, 1597, 357.
Boileau de Bouillon, Gilles, La Sphère, 1555, 185.
Boissardus, Joannes Jacobus, Icones, 1597, 353.
Boissière, Claude de, Gemma, 292.
Bollaert, Roland, 93, 99.
Bologna, Dominicus de Lapis, 1482, 11; Benacci, 1585, 305; 1593, 331.
Bolzianius, Urbanus, Institutiones, 27, 195.
Bonaccursius, Franciscus, *see* Buonaccorsi.
Bonadio, Giovanni, Venice, Boemus, 1564, 224; Lopez de Gómara, 1564, 225.
Bonardo, Giovanni Maria, La Grandezza, 1564, 224.
Boncompagni, Jacopo, 286.
Bonfadini, Bartolomé, Rome, Gambara, 1583, 298; 1585, 304.
Boninis, Boninus de, 214.
Bononia, *see* Bologna.
Bonn, MS. Horae, 3.
Bontekoe, Willem IJsbrantsz, in Hulsius, 469.
Bontius, Gregorius, Antwerp, 101; Gemma, 1530, 101; Apianus, 1534, 111; 1537, 121; 1544, 136; 1545, 140; 1548, 152; 1550, 158, 223; 1553, 173.
Bonus, Petrus, 11.
Book of Christian Prayers, 1578, 269.

Book of Common Prayer, 1549, 155; 1550, 158; 1552, 166; 1553, 174; 1559, 203.
Bordeaux, Millanges, 1582, 294.
Bordoni, Benedetto, Isole, 1528, 98; 1534, 112; Isolario, 1537, 122; 1547, 149.
Borghesi, Aurelia Tolomei de, 139.
Borrhaus, Martinus, Elementale Cosmographicum, 1551, 162.
Botero, Giovanni, Prima parte delle relationi, 1594, 332; Seconda parte, 1595, 335; Relationi vniversali, 1595, 335; Allgemeine Weltbeschreibung, 1596, 340.
Bownd, Nicholas, 330.
Boyer, Benito, Medina del Campo, 336.
Boyer [Boyerius], Jacques, Lyons, Franciscus, 1557, 197.
Brandes, Lüdeken, 321.
Brant, Sebastian, Stultifera nauis, 1497, 27; 1498, 30; 1499, 31; 1570, 241; 1572, 248; Mirrour of good Maners, 1570, 241; Navis stultorum, 1584, 299.
Braun [or Bruin], Georgius, Civitates Orbis, 1575, 257.
Braun, Samuel, in Bry, 422; in Hulsius, 467.
Bravo de Lagunas, Constantino, 253.
Brawer, Heinrich, *see* Hendrik Brouwer.
Brazil, 102, 295, 337, 374, 390, 399, 417, 454; Copia der Newen Zeytung, 1516, 63; *see* Lopes de Sousa, Staden, Durand de Villegagnon, Magalhaens Gandavo, Léry, Linschoten, Bry, Hulsius, and Presillg Landt.
Bree, Jan Harmensz, in Bry, 437.
Breithaupt, Johann Friederich, 468, 469.
Brera library, Milan, 21.
Brescia, Boninis, 1494, 24; Sabio, 1593, 332.
Briganti, Annibale, 263, 320.
Brissonet, Magdalene, 292.
Brocar, *see* Guillen.
Brocar, Joan d', Alcalá de Henares, Cortes, 1540, 128, 146; Leyes, 1543, 135.
Brocard, ——, Descriptio, 1536, 119.
Broome, William, London, Casas, 1583, 295.
Brouwer, Hendrik, in Hulsius, 469.
Brown, John Carter, 24.
Brown, John Nicholas, 20, 21; on Ptolemaeus, 301.
Brown, Nicholas, 24, 37.
Bruce, John Wyndham, book-plate, 73.
Brucioli, Antonio, 135.
Brucioli, Francesco, i Frategli, Venice, Sacro Bosco, 1543, 135.
Bruges, Mansion, 1476, 9.
Brugnolo, Benedetto, 35.
Bruin, *see* Braun.
Bruneau, Jeanne, Paris, Coppie d'une Lettre, 1565, 227.
Bry, Dieterich de, 389, etc.; Wittib und söhne, 390, etc.
Bry, Johannes Israël, 419, etc.
Bry, Johann Theodore, 387, etc., 463.
Bry, Theodore de, Frankfort on the Main, Boissardus, 1597, 353; Casas, 1598, 360.
Bry Voyages, 381–446; note on, 381; Elenchus, 382; Great Voyages, 383; Little Voyages, 419.
Buchholtz, Bertram, Cologne, Loew, 1598, 365.
Buckinck, Arnold, Ptolemy, 1478, 10.
Budé, Guillaume, 68; De Asse, 1522, 80.
Bund, Sigmund, Hagenau, Federmann, 1557, 197.
Buonaccorsi, Francesco, Vespucci, 1486, 14; Lilius, 1496, 26.
Burgkmaier, Hans, 48.
Burgos, Andres de, Seville, Fernandez de Enciso, 1546, 146; Manuale, 1547, 151.
Burgos, Andres Martinez de, 150.
Burgos, Victoria, 1578, 268.
Busbei, John, London, Lodge, 1596, 345.
Busdrago, Vincenzo, Lucca, Interiano, 1551, 164.
Buslyde, Hieronymus, 193.

Bynneman, Henry, London, Thevet, 1568, 239; Best, 1578, 269; Lopez de Gómara, 1578, 271; Cartier, 1580, 278.

Cabeça de Vaca, *see* Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca.
Cabot, Sebastian, 277, 333.
Cabrera, Cristobal de, 116, 125.
Cadiz, Voyage to, suppressed in Hakluyt, 361; included, 374.
Caesar, Caius Julius, 1519, 73; 1547, 149; 1571, 244.
Caesar, Martinus, 93.
Cairo, 373.
Calabria, 420.
Calahorra, 148.
Calcoen, 1504, 38.
Calcutta, *see* Fracan, Lopes de Castanheda.
Calderius, *see* Chaudière.
Calderinus, Domitius, 9, 85.
Calenius (Quentel), Gervinus, Cologne, Martyr, 1574, 253.
Calepinus, Ambrosius, Dictionarium, 1542, 131; 1592, 326.
Cales Males, 467.
California, 374.
Calveton, *see* Chauveton. [88.
Calvo, Franciso Minitio, Maximilianus,
Cambaia, 373, 442.
Cambria [Wales], history, 300.
Camerarius, Joachim, 110.
Camers, Joannes, 55, 77, 82, 102, 126.
Camilli, Camillo, 293.
Camoens, Luis de, 262.
Campegius, Joannes Baptista, 214.
Campo, *see* Ocampo.
Canada, *see* Cartier.
Canaries, the, 373, 420, 467.
Candia, 373, 467.
Cañete, Marques de, *see* Hurtado de Mendoza.
Cano, Juan Sebastian del, in Hulsius, 457.
Canova, Juan de Salamanca, Canones et decreta, 1564, 226.
Canto, Francisco, Medina del Campo, Ossuna, 1554, 183.
Canto, Matheo, Medina del Campo, Ossuna, 1554, 183.
Canto, Sanctiago del, Medina del Campo, Gonzalez de Mendoza, 1595, 336.
Capcasa, Matheo, Venice, Sabellicus, 1498, 31.
Cape Comori, 373.
Cape Verde islands, 373.
Capicius, Scipio, 1546, 145.
Capila, Miguel de, Saragossa, Lopez de Gómara, 1553, 175; 1554, 181.
Capra, Bartolomé, 257.
Caradoc, of Llancarfan, Historie of Cambria, 1584, 300.
Caragoça, *see* Saragossa.
Caravajal, *see* Carvaial.
Cardona, Enrique de, 324.
Carlile, Christopher, A discourse upon the entended Voyage, 1581, 283.
Carlino, Giovanni Giacomo, Naples, Columna, 1592, 327.
Caro, Annibale, Rime, 1569, 239; De le Lettere, 1581, 283; Gli Straccioni, 1582, 291.
Caro, Giovanni Battista, 284.
Caro, Lepido, 284.
Caron, Christoval, Milan, Girava, 1556, 191.
Carrafa, Andraeus, 65.
Cartier, Gabriel, Geneva, Casas, 1582, 291.
Cartier, Jacques, 194; Recit, 1545, 140; Shorte and briefe narration, 1580, 278; Discours du Voyage, 1598, 359; Documents inédits, 360.
Carvaial, Bernardinus, Oratio, 1493, 16.
Casa, Giovanni della, 162.
Casas, Bartolomé de las, 75; Breuissima relacion, 1552, 167; Lo que se signe, 1552, 167; Aqui se contiene, 1552, 168, 169, 170; Este es un tratado, 1552, 169; Entre los remedios, 1552, 169; Principia, 1552, 170; Mss., 170, 220; Tratado, 1553, 174; Seer cort Verhael, 1578, 270; Tyrannies et Cruautez, 1579, 274; 1582, 291; Histoire admirable, 1582, 291; The Spanish Colonie, 1583, 295; Spieghel der Spaenscher tyrannye, 1596, 341;

Newe Welt, 1597, 354; 1599, 372; Narratio regionum Indicarum, 1598, 360; Warhafftige und gründtlicher Bericht, 1599, 371; Kurtze erklärung, 1599, 372.
Casas, Gonzalo de las, Libro intitulado arte, 1581, 284.
Cassiodorus, Augustinus, 404, 419.
Cassiodorus, Marcus Aurelius, 100.
Castellanos, Juan de, Elegias de Varones, 1589, 315.
Castellon, Juan Antonio, Milan, Girava, 1556, 191.
Castiglione, Baldassare, 1533, 108; 1545, 141.
Castile, Las siete Partidas, 1587, 309.
Castilla, Sebastian de, 244.
Castro, Johão Dalem, Duque Daueyro, 219.
Castro, Pedro de, Medina del Campo, Thesoro, 1543, 133; Cortes, 1545, 141, 142; 1547, 150.
Cataia [Cathay], 452; *see* Gilbert, Best, Veer.
Catecismo, 1585, 303.
Cates, Thomas, 312, 401.
Catholicon, Balbus de Janua, 4.
Cato, Marcus Portius, 1533, 108.
Catullus, Valerius, 1502, 34; 1515, 61; 1566, 231.
Cavellat, Guillaume, Paris, Apianus, 1551, 162; Borrhaus, 1551, 162; Mizauld, 1553, 176; Maurolico, 1558, 201; (veuve), Gemma, 1582, 292; Sacro Bosco, 1584, 302.
Cavendish, Thomas, 366, 374; Advertissement, 1588, 312; in Bry, 400; in Hulsius, 457.
Cawood, John, London, Brandt, 1570, 242.
Caxton, William, Royal Book, 1484, 13; Golden Legend, 24.
Celsus, Aurelius Cornelius, 1528, 99.
Cendrat, Jayme, Barcelona, Acosta, 1591, 325.
Cernoti, Leonardo, 367. [178.
Cervantes de Salazar, Francisco, 1554,
Cervicornus, Eucharius, Cologne, Maximilianus, 1523, 88.
Charlemagne, 26.
Charles I, of Spain, 306.
Charles V, 75, 76, 87, 88, 90, 91, 94, 95, 103, 111, 123, 134, 136, 159, 163, 185, 211, 214, 350; Portolano, 126.
Charles IX, of France, 275, 290.
Charles Emmanuel, Duke of Savoy, 298.
Charlier de Gerson, Jean, Tripartito, 1544, 137.
Chaudière, Guillaume, Paris, Veer, 1599, 378.
Chaudière [Calderius], Regnault, Paris, Finé, 1551, 164.
Chaul, 373.
Chauveton, Urbain, 394, 395, 397; Benzoni, 1578, 268; 1579, 274; 1581, 283; 1586, 307; 1590, 321; Brief Discours et Histoire, 1579, 274.
Chaves, Hieronymo de, Chronographia, 1661, 211.
Chelidonius, Benedictus, 54, 55.
Cheney, Edward, 9.
Chersonesus aurea, 444.
Chesneau, Nicolas, Paris, Muenster, 1575, 259.
Chevallius, Claudius, 96.
Chevillot, Pierre, Paris, Osorio da Fonseca, 1581, 287.
Chiapa, 168.
Chile, 374, 469.
China, 328, 441, 462; *see* Escalante, Gonzalez de Mendoza, Linschoten, Dresser, Loew, Veer, Bry, Hulsius.
Chio, 373.
Chonderi, 373.
Christian IV, of Denmark, 470.
Christian Prayers and Meditations, 1569, 241.
Christoffel, Johann, Cologne, Acosta, 1598, 358.
Christophe de Longueil, *see* Longolius.
Chronica, general, 1581, 284.
Chrysoloras, Emanuel, 67.
Chuppin, Antoine, Geneva, Léry, 1578; 271; 1580, 279; 1585, 304; Settle, 1578, 273.
Chytraeus, David, 320.

Chytraeus, Nathan, Variorum in Europa, 1594, 332.
Cibola, 374, 417.
Cicero, Marcus Tullius, 99, 131, 198, 201, 328, 334; De finibus, 1477, 9; De officiis, 1477, 9; 1519, 73; Rhetorica, 1483, 12; 1546, 145; 1551, 163; Orationes, 1519, 73; 1522, 80; 1547, 149; 1550, 158; 1552, 171; 1559, 204; 1578, 270; 1579, 275; Epistolae, 1521, 78; 1545, 141; 1554, 178; 1555, 184; 1561, 211; 1563, 218; De Philosophia, 1523, 86; 1541, 129; 1546, 145; 1565, 227.
Cicuic, 374.
Cieza de Leon, Pedro de, Chronica del Peru, 1553, 175; 1554, 179; 1555, 184; 1564, 224; 1576, 261; Istorie del Peru, 1556, 190; 1560, 208; Historie generali dell' India, 1557, 196; 1565, 227.
Ciglerus, *see* Ziegler.
Cimber, M. L., *see* L. Lafaist.
Cinoloa, 417.
Ciotti, Battista, Venice, Veer, 1599, 377.
Cipelli, Giovanni Battista, 64.
Claesz, Cornelis, Amsterdam, Franck, 1595, 336; Casas, 1596, 341; Linschoten, 1596, 344; Zarate, 1596, 350; 1598, 370; Apianus, 1598, 359; Keymis, 1598, 362; Pretty, 1598, 366; Ralegh, 1598, 368; Veer, 1599, 378.
Claesz [Nicolas], Cornelis, in Bry, 437.
Clarontius, Jacobus, 233.
Claros de Guzman, Juan, 194.
Claudianus, Claudius, Opera, 1523, 86.
Clement VII, 88, 103, 107, 109, 110, 111.
Clement VIII, 325.
Clenardus, Nicolaus, 1570, 242.
Clovio, Julio, 123.
Clusius, *see* L'Écluse.
Coccius, Marcus Antonius, *Sabellicus*, Enneades, 1498, 31; Opera, 1502, 34.
Cochrane, Alexander, book-plate, 66.
Coci, Georg, Cortes, 1523, 86.
Cocleus, Joannes (Wendelstein), 54.
Cocus, Simon, Antwerp, Amandus, 1534, 111.
Coignet, Michiel, Nieuwe Onderwijsinghe, 1580, 278, 280.
Coldocke, Francis, 312, 313.
Colgoieue, island, *see* Hakluyt.
Colines, Simon de, Paris, Pigafetta, 1525, 95; Martyr, 1532, 105.
Colini, Giovanni Pietro, 342.
Collamontanus, 11.
Cologne, 1499, 32; Quentel, 1505, 40; Cervicornus, 1523, 88; Birckmann, 1532, 104; 1533, 106; 1539–40, 125; (vidua), 1548, 153; (haeredes), 1564, 223; 1574, 251, 255; 1575, 260; (officina), 1590, 323; 1593, 329; 1596, 339; Ruremundanus, 1540, 127; Gymnicus (haeredes), 1544, 137; Calenius & Quentel heirs, 1574, 253; Kempens, 1578, 272; 1584, 301; Gymnicus, 1596, 340; Keschedt, 1597, 356; Christoffel, 1598, 358; Buchholtz, 1598, 365.
Colombel, Robert, Paris, Tacitus, 1581, 287.
Colombini, Alessandro, 214.
Colombini, Fortguerri de, Laudomia, 214.
Colombo, Cristoforo, 65, 194, 196, 227, 258, 298, 321, 354, 393; Capitulaciones, 1492+, 16; Letter, 1493, 16–21; 1494, 25; 1497, 29; 1533, 108; privileges, 1502, 34; Vita, 1571, 244; signature, 10.
Colombo, Diego, Memorial, 1520, 75.
Colombo, Fernando, books of, 43, 66; Historie, 1571, 244.
Colonna Francesco, Hypnerotomachia, 1499, 32.
Columella, Lucius Junius Moderatus, 108.
Columna, Antonius, 326.
Columna, Fabius, *φυτοβασανος*, 1592, 326.
Comes, Natalis, 1551, 163.
Cominus, de Tridino, 145.
Commandinus, Federicus, 1562, 217.

Comoro, 373.
Compendium Privilegiorum, 1532, 103.
Complutum, *see* Alcalá de Henares.
Conchillos, Jacobus, 51.
Confessionario, 1585, 303.
Congo, 419, 467. [329.
Coninx, Arnold, Antwerp, Iode, 1593,
Conrad of Homburch, Paratus, 1480, 11.
Constantine, Count of Lichtenstein, 349.
Constantinople, 373.
Contarini, Gasparo, De Magistratibus, 1589, 316.
Contarini, Giacomo, 256. [204.
Contile, Luca, 201; Institutioni, 1559,
Coote, Charles Henry, 48.
Copey etlicher brieff, 1535, 117.
Copia der Newen Zeytung ausz Presillg Landt, 63.
Copie d'une Lettre Missive, 1583, 295.
Coppenius, Aegidius, Antwerp, Apianus, 1540, 125; Ortelius, 1570, 243; 1573, 251; 1574, 255.
Coppie d'une Lettre venant de la Floride, 1565, 227.
Corcyra, 420.
Cordes, Balthasar [Simon] de, in Bry, 406, 410.
Cordoba, Pedro de, Doctrina, 1544, 137.
Corelia, *see* Hakluyt.
Corfu, 467.
Cornely [Cornelisz ?], 344.
Cortes, Hernando, 82, 84, 181, 186, 194, 262, 271, 313, 314, 346; Carta de relaciō, 1522, 81; 1523, 86; Carta tercera, 1523, 86; Praeclara Narratio, 1524, 90, 91; Tertia Narratio, 1524, 90; Carta, 1524, 92; Quarta relacion, 1525, 94; 1526, 95; De Insulis, 1532, 103; Von dem Newen Hispanien, 1550, 158.
Cortes, Hernando, 3d Marques del Valle, 333.
Cortes, Martin, Sphera, 1551, 163; Arte of Navigation, 1561, 211; 1589, 316.
Cortes, 149; Madrid, 1528, 128, 146; 1534, 159; Valladolid, 1523, 163; 1537, 141; 1542, 141; 1548, 155; Toledo, 1525, 160; 1539, 141; Segovia, 1532, 159.
Coruña, Conde de, 84.
Cosco, Aliander de, 17–20.
Cosin, Pierres, Madrid, Ercilla y Zuñiga, 1578, 270.
Costeo, Giovanni Francesco, 305.
Costilla, George, Cortes, 1526, 95.
Cotta, Joannes, 44, 47.
Cotton, ——, captain, 337.
Couillard lès Lorriz, Antoine, Seigneur du Pavillon, Les Antiquitez, 1557, 196.
Court, J., 22.
Coverte, Robert, in Bry, 443; in Hulsius, 465.
Cracow, Unglerius, 1512, 54.
Cratandrus, Andreas, Mela, 1522, 82.
Cravaliz, Augustino de, Cieza de Leon, 1555, 185; 1564, 224; 1576, 261; Lopez de Gómara, 1555, 186; 1556, 192; 1560, 209; 1576, 262.
Creede, Thomas, London, Lopez de Gómara, 1596, 346.
Cremona, Darlerius, 1494, 24.
Crete, 420.
Creuzer, Vitus, Sacro Bosco, 1549, 157.
Cromberger, Jacobus, Seville, Martyr, 1511, 52; Enciso, 1519, 73; Cortes, 1522, 81; 1523, 87; Fernandez de Oviedo, 1535, 118; Cordoba, 1544, 138; Zumarraga, 1544, 140; Casas, 1552, 170.
Cromberger, Joannes, Mexićo, Cabrera, 1540, 126; Charlier de Gerson, 1544, 137; Cordoba, 1544, 138.
Crusius, Martinus, 319.
Cuba [Yucatan], 76, 105, 467.
Cugna, Nonius, 103.
Culiacan, 374.
Culua, 81, 86.
Cuningham, Walter, Cosmographical Glasse, 1559, 204.
Curtius, Quintus, 1520, 75.
Cyllenius, Raphael, 1558, 200.
Cyprian, St., 1563, 218.
Cyprus, 373, 420, 467.

Dallier, Jean, Paris, Couillard lès Lorriz, 1557, 196.
Dandolo, Marco, 43.
Danjou, F., 295.
Danse Macabre, la, 1569, 241; 1578, 269.
Dante Alighieri, 1503, 36; 1515, 61.
Dante de Rinaldi, Piervincentio, 247.
Danti, Egnatio, 247.
Darinel, *see* Boileau de Bouillon.
Darlerius, Carolus, Aegidius, 1494, 24.
Dathus [*or* Datus], Augustinus, 85.
Davilla Padilla, Augustin, Historia de la Fundacion, 1596, 341.
Dawson, Thomas, London, Escalante, 1579, 275; Hakluyt, 1582, 293; Keymis, 1596, 343.
Daye, John, London, Cuningham, 1559, 204; Christian Prayers, 1569, 241; 1578, 269.
De Bure, Guillaume François, Elenchus, in Bry, 383.
Decker, Adolf, in Hulsius, 468.
Delaunay, Henri, Abbé, 4.
Delft, Heyndricxz, 1583, 297.
Delgadillo de Avellaneda, Bernaldino, A libell of Spanish lies, 1596, 342.
De Marnef, Geoffroy, Brant, 1498, 30; 1499, 32.
De Marnef, Jerôme, Paris, Gemma, 1582, 292; Sacro Bosco, 1584, 302.
Demosthenes, Orationes, 1504, 38; 1549, 156; 1554, 179; 1557, 196.
Denham, Henry, London, Le Challeux, 1566, 232; Caradoc, 1584, 300.
Deodatum (Saint Dié), Lud, 45.
Deponte, Nicolaus, 295.
Des Prez, Moïse, Lyons, Aesop, 1596, 339.
Desray, Pierre, 98.
Dessekebe River, 374.
Diani, Tito, Rome, Gambara, 1583, 298; 1585, 304.
Diaz, Hernando, Seville, Monardes, 1569, 240; 1580, 281; Mexia, 1570, 242; Fernandez, 1571, 244; Mercado, 1571, 245.
Diaz, Pietro, 328, 331.
Diaz de Luco, Juan Bernardo, 148.
Dictionarium Graecum, 1497, 29; 1524, 92.
Die, Gilles de, Antwerp, Apianus, 1544, 137; Ortelius, 1572, 249.
Diego de Peñalosa, 16.
Dier, Edward, 347.
Diether, André, 159.
Diesthemius, Aegidius, Antwerp, Apianus, 1545, 140; 1550, 158.
Diogenes Laertius, 27.
Diomede della Cornia, Marchese di Castiglione, 247.
Dionysius, of Halicarnassus, 1554, 179; 1560, 209.
Dionysius Alexandrinus, De situ orbis, 11, 71.
Doara, *see* Linschoten.
Dobereiner, Philipp, 248.
Doctrina Christiana, 1546, 146; 1547, 150; 1548, 152; 1550, 160; 1584, 300.
Does, Pieter van der, in Bry, 403.
Doesborch, Jan van, Vespuccius, 1508, 48.
Dolce, Lodovico, Didone, 1547, 150; Fabritia, 1549, 156; Giocasta, 1549, 156.
Domingo, *de la Anunciacion*, Doctrina X̄piana, 1565, 228.
Domingo de Santo Tomas, *see* Santo Tomas.
Dominicus de Lapis, Ptolemy, 1482, 11.
Donatus, Claudius Tiberius, 85.
Doni, Antonio Francesco, 153.
Donne, Francesco della, Verona, Rosaccio, 1596, 349.
Donis, Nicolaus, 11, 14.
Dorico, Luigi, Rome, Avisi, 1552, 166; 1553, 174; Cieza de Leon, 1554, 185; Lopez de Gómara, 1555, 186; 1556, 192.
Dorico, Valerio, Rome, Avisi, 1552, 166; 1553, 174; Cieza de Leon, 1554, 185; Lopez de Gómara, 1555, 186; 1556, 192.
Drake, Sir Francis, 294, 342, 351, 366, 374; Bigges' Expeditio, 1588, 312; 1589, 315; in Hakluyt, 317; Norris'

Ephemeris, 1589, 320; Narrationes duae, 1590, 322; Relation was der Capitan, 1590, 322; in Bry, 400; in Hulsius, 457.
Dresser, Joannes Matthaeus, 320; Historien und Bericht von China, 1597, 354.
Dryander, Joannes, 198.
Dudley, John, Duke of Northumberland, 201.
Duetecum, Joannes à, 318.
Dujardin, ——, 17.
Dunn, George, of Woolley Hall, 9, 10, 14, 22.
Du Petit-Val, Raphaël, Rouen, Cartier, 1598, 359.
Du Pré, Galliot, Fracan, Paris, 1516, 64; Fregoso, 1518, 70; Grynaeus, 1532, 104.
Durand de Villegagnon, Nicolas, 195, 271, 279, 304, 308, 334; Histoire des choses, 1561, 212; Lettres, 1561, 212; Responce, 1561, 212; Response aux libelles, 1561, 212; Ad articulos Calvinianae, 1562, 216; in Bry, 391.
Du Vivier, Gerard, 366.
Du Voisin, Lancelot, Sieur de la Popelinière, Les trois mondes, 1582, 293.

East Indies, *see* Ramusio, Galvão, Lopes de Castanheda, Schmidel, Martyr, Osorio da Fonseca, Hakluyt, Maffei, Drake, Norris, Linschoten, Lodewijcksz, Loew, Bry, Hulsius.
Eden, Richard, Muenster, 1553, 177; Martyr, 1555, 186; 1577, 266; Cortes, 1561, 211; 1589, 316; Taisnier, 1579, 277.
Eder, Wolffgang, Ingolstadt, Gonzaga, 1588, 313; Mylitius, 1590, 324.
Edward VI, 155, 187, 201.
Edwards, James, Elenchus, in Bry, 383.
Egnatius, Joannes Baptista, 64, 109.
Eguia, Michael de, Martyr, 1530, 101.
Egypt, 420; *see* Varthema, Ziegler, Hakluyt.
Ein auszug ettlicher sendbrieff, 1520, 76.
Ein schöne Newe zeytung, 1522, 81.
Eleganze, 1558, 200.
Elizabeth, Queen of England, 203, 305.
Elstracke, Renold (Renier), 363.
Emanuel I, of Portugal, 48, 50, 107, 255, 265, 287, 442.
Emeria, 367.
Emmeln, Egenolff, Frankfort on the Main, Hulsius, 1624, 459.
Emmeus, Joannes Faber, Basle and Freiburg, Glareanus, 1527, 98, 101.
Enchiridion, 1535, 117.
England, 201.
Enriques, Martin, 84, 246, 301; La Orden que vos los Juezes, 1574, 252.
Enschedé, ——, Haarlem, 82.
Encinas, Diego de, 350.
Enciso, *see* Fernando de Enciso.
Episcopius, *see* Bischop.
Epistolae Graecae, 1499, 32.
Erasmus, 68, 87.
Ercilla y Zuñiga, Alonso de, Araucana, 1578, 270; 1582, 292; 1590, 322; 1592, 327; 1597, 355; Segvnda Parte, 1588, 312.
Ercole II, Duke of Ferrara, 207.
Escalante, Bernardino de, A discourse of nauigation, 1579, 275.
Escrivano, Alonso, Seville, 347, Monardes, 1571, 246, 247; 1574, 254; Focher, 1574, 252; Zarate, 1577, 268.
Espinosa, Antonio, Mexico, Gilberti, 1559, 206; 1575, 257; Missale, 1561, 213; Bulla, 1563, 220, 221; Molina, 1565, 229, 230; 1571, 246; Ledesma, 1566, 232; Medina Plaza, 1575, 258.
Estotiland, *see* Zeno, Hakluyt.
Ethiopia, 107, 109, 111, 420; *see* Varthema, Martyr, Linschoten.
Euclides, 1551, 164; 1566, 231.
Eueraert, Merten, 280.
Eugene of Savoy, Prince, 6.
Euphrates, river, 373.
Euripides, 1503, 36; 1507, 43.
Europe, *see* Franck, Vadian, Rosaccio, Majolus.
Eusebius, Pamphili, Chronicon, 1512, 53; 1518, 69; 1529, 100.

Eustratius, 120.
Evans, Sir John, 293.
Eyn bewert Recept, 1524, 92.

Faber, Ulrich, *see* Schmidel.
Fabri, Wenceslaus, de Budweis, 40.
Fabrini, Giovanni, 143.
Faenzi, Falerio, 1558, 200.
Falces, Marques de, 84.
Faletti, Girolamo, 189; Orationes, 1558, 200.
Falignani, Alexander, 329.
Farfan, Agustin, Tractado breve, 1592, 327.
Farreus, Joannes, Venice, Lascaris, 1542, 132.
Farri, Domenico de', Venice, Cieza de Leon, 1556, 190.
Farri, Pietro, Iesi, Giorgini, 1596, 342.
Fauno, Lucio, 208, 224, 230.
Federigo da Montefeltro, duca d' Urbino, 10.
Federmann, Nicholas, Indianische Historia, 1557, 197.
Ferdinand V, of Castile, 16, 18, 19, 20, 25, 43, 50, 65, 105, 108, 111, 350.
Ferdinand I, 90, 159, 214, 226, 230, 411.
Feria, Pedro, Doctrina Christiana, 1567, 234.
Fernambuco, *see* Pernambuco.
Fernandes de Queiros, Pedro, 208; in Bry, 441.
Fernandez, Diego, Historia del Peru, 1571, 244.
Fernandez de Cordova, Francisco, Valladolid, Medina, 1545, 143; Cortes, 1549, 156; Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca, 1555, 189; Fernandez de Oviedo, 1557, 197; Santo Tomas, 1560, 209; Benavides, 1567, 234; Las Siete Partidas, 1587, 309.
Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdés, Gonzalo, Historia, 1526, 96; 1535, 118; 1547, 150; 1557, 197; Historie (Italian), 1534, 114; Histoire, 1545, 142; 1556, 190.
Fernando de Enciso, Martin, Suma de geographia, 1519, 73; 1546, 146.
Ferrari, Ottaviano, De Sermonibus exotericis, 1575, 257.
Ferrarius, Hieronymus, Emendationes, 1542, 131.
Ferrarius, Jacobus, 49.
Festus, Sextus Pompeius, De Verborum significatione, 1471, 7.
Feyrabend [*or* Feyrabendt], Sigismond, Frankfort on the Main, Franck, 1567, 235; Schmidel, 1567, 237; Chronica, 1581, 286; Bry, 1590, 383, etc.
Fez, 136.
Field, Richard, London, Bigges, 1588, 312.
Figliucci, Alesso, 237, 294.
Finé, Oronce, map, 102, 104; Euclides, 1551, 164.
Firenze, Nicolaus Laurentii, 1480, 10; Buonaccorsi, 1486, 14.
Fischer, Joseph, 45.
Fitzer, Wilhelm, Frankfort on the Main, Bry, 1628, 423.
Fivet [Fiévet], Phillip, Frankfort on the Main, Hulsius, 1648, 469.
Florence, Bonaccursius, 1496, 26; Giunti, 1521, 78; 1543, 133; 1571, 247; Marescotti, 1587, 311; Giunti, F., 1589, 318; Tosi, 1595, 338.
Flores, Ferdinand, 76.
Florianus, Joannes, 206.
Florida, 227, 290, 295, 387; *see* Barre, Ribaut, Le Challeux, Chauveton, Laudonnière, Hakluyt.
Florio, John, Cartier, 1580, 278.
Florus, Lucius Annaeus, 8.
Focher, Juan, Itinerarium Catholicum, 1574, 252.
Foglietta, Uberto Elogia, 1573, 250.
Fonduris, 417.
Foquel, Guillaume, Salamanca, Acosta, 1589, 315.
Forcadel, Pierre, 231.
Foresti, Jacobus Philippus, Supplemētum Cronicarum, 1486, 13; 1503, 36; 1506, 42; 1524, 93.
Formosa, 469.
Fortescue, Thomas, 245.
Fortsetzung der Zeytungen, 1593, 328.
Fracan, Montalboddo, Paesi nouamente,

1507, 43; 1508, 46; 1517, 68; 1519, 74; 1521, 78; Neue unbekanthe, 1508, 46; Itinerarium, 1508, 46; Le nouueau monde, 1516, 64.
Frampton, John, Monardes, 1577, 266; 1580, 281; 1596, 346; Escalante, 1579, 275.
France, new, *see* Cartier.
Franceschini, Camillo, Venice, Cieza de Leon, 1576, 261; Lopez de Gómara, 1576, 262.
Francesco, C. Fiorentino, 93.
Francis I (de' Medici), 311.
Francis, *see* Franciscus.
Francisci, Giovanni Antonio, Venice, Foresti, 1524, 93.
Francisco de Lintorne, *see* Lintorne.
Francisco de Montejo, 82.
Franciscus, De Orbis Situ, 1524, 93; 1565, 228.
Franciscus, *a Victoria*, Relectiones, 1557, 197.
Franciscus, Franciscus (Francesco de' Franceschi di Siena), Colombo, 1571, 244.
Franck, Sebastian, Weltbuch, 1534, 112; 1542, 131; Erst theil dieses Weltbuchs, 1567, 234; Ander theil dieses Weltbuch, 1567, 235; Chronica, 1583, 296; Werelt-boeck, 1595, 335.
Franco, Giacomo, 314.
Frankfort on the Main, Gülfferich, 1548, 154; Han, 1557, 199; Lechler, 1567, 235, 237; Feyrabend, 1581, 286; Bry, 1597, 353; 1598, 360; (Voyages), 383, etc.; Saurius, 1598, 360; Merian, 1634, 382; Wechel, 1590, 383, etc.; Kempffer, 1613, 396; Becker, 1599, 401, etc.; 1608, 459, etc.; Hoffmann, W., 1633, 409; 1629, 467; Hofer, 1620, 414, 466; Roetel, 1627, 418; Saur, 1597, 421; Fitzer, 1628, 423; Palthenius, 1626, 458; Emmeln, 1624, 459; Le Blon, 1640, 460; Hoffman, N., 1619, 465; Weiss, 1623, 466.
Frascatorius, Hieronymus, 100, 192.
Fratres mendicantes, 103, 220.
Fratres minores, 103, 117.
Frederick IV, 425.
Fregoso, Battista, De dictis, 1509, 49; 1518, 70.
Freiburg, Emmeus, 1530, 101; Gravius, 1551, 164.
Freigium, Joannes Thomas, 279.
Freitag, Andreas, 30.
Fricius, Valentinus, 313.
Fries, Laurent, 83; Carta marina, 1527, 97.
Friesland, *see* Zeno.
Frisch, Albert, 5.
Froben, Jérôme, Basle, Ptolemaeus, 1533, 110; Maffejus, 1559, 207.
Frobisher, Martin, Settle's report, 1577, 267; 1578, 272; Best, 269; De Martini Forbisseri, 1580, 279; Beschreibung der schiffart, 1580, 279.
Froës, Luis, Copia d' una lettera, 1598, 360.
Frosch, Christopher, Zurich, Vadianus, 1534, 115; 1546, 147; 1548, 154; Honterus, 1549, 156; 1552, 171; 1565, 228.
Frucher, Joannes, Tractatus, 1546, 147.
Fugger, Raymond, 111.
Fulgosus, Octavianus, 64.
Fulvius, Andreas, 50.
Fumée, Martin, Sieur de Marley-le-Châtel, 239, 265, 280, 300, 311.
Furber [Furter], Michael, 18.
Fust, Johann, 6.

Gabia, Giovanni Battista, 218.
Gaddi, ——, 284.
Gades (Cadiz), 420.
Gaguin, Robert, Mer des croniques, 1527, 97.
Galesinio, Petro, 219.
Galignani, Giorgio, Fratelli, Venice, Ptolemaeus, 1598, 367.
Galignani, Simon, Venice, Porcacchi, 1572, 250; 1576, 263; (haeredes), 1590, 324; Ptolemaeus, 1596, 349.
Galle, Philippe, 276, 331.
Galler, Hieronymus, Oppenheim, 395; Bry, 1617, 397.
Galucci, Giovanni Paolo, 339.
Galvão, Antonio, Tratado, 1563, 218.

Galvez, Catalina de, 284.
Gama, Vasco da, 38.
Gambara, Laurentius, De navigatione C. Columbi, 1581, 286; 1583, 298; 1585, 304; Expositi, 1581, 286; Poemata, 1581, 286.
Gambra River, 373.
Ganges River, 373, 444.
Gaona, Juan de, Colloquios, 1582, 292.
Garcia de Palacio, Diego, Dialogos militares, 1583, 298; Instrvcion Navthica, 1587, 310.
Garrard, William, 211.
Gasca, Pedro de la, 244, 267.
Gascoigne, George, 261.
Gastaldo, Jacopo, 153.
Gaultier, Pierre, Paris, Fernando de Oviedo, 1545, 142.
Gaultier, Thomas, Paris, Book of Common Prayer, 1553, 174.
Gaza, Theodorus, Grammatica, 1495, 25; Aristotle, 1513, 55.
Gebhard, John, 277.
Geiler, Johann, Navicula, 1511, 51.
Gemistus, Georgius, 9; 1503, 38.
Gemma, Reinerus, 99; Cosmographia, 1530, 100; Apianus, 1533, 106; 1534, 111; 1537, 121; 1539–40, 125; 1544, 136; 1545, 140; 1548, 152; 1550, 158; 1551, 161; 1553, 172; 1561, 210; 1564, 223; 1574, 251; 1575, 256; 1581, 282; 1584, 299; 1598, 359; Astronomia, 1547, 150; 1553, 175; Les Principes d'Astronomie, 1582, 292.
Genesius de Sepulveda, Joannes, 168.
Geneva, Vignon, 1578, 268; 1581, 283; 1586, 309; Chuppin, 1578, 271, 273; 1580, 279; 1585, 304; Cartier, 1582, 291; Vignon (héritiers), 1594, 334.
Genoa, Bellono, 1537, 122.
George, of Trebizond, 1523, 87.
Georgius de Rusconi, Foresti, 1506, 42.
Gerardus, Cremonensis, 10.
Gerlach, Catharina, Nüremberg, Frobisher, 1580, 279.
Germany, 102, 105.
Gerritsz, Hessel, 442.
Gerson, Joannes, 13.
Gesner, Conrad, 206, 207.
Gessner, André, Zurich, Hasan ibn Muhammad, 1559, 206.
Ghelen, Jan van, Antwerp, Brant, 1584, 299.
Ghetel, Henning, de Lubeck, 47.
Ghisilieri, Girolamo, 342.
Giacondo, Giovanni, 40.
Giglio, Alvise, Venice, Boemus, 1566, 230.
Giglio, Dominico, Venice, Boemus, 1566, 230.
Giglio, Geronimo, 208, 224, 230.
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, Discourse of a Discoverie, 1576, 261.
Gilberti, Maturino, Arte dela Lengua, 1558, 200; Dialogo de Doctrina, 1559, 204; Vocabulario, 1559, 205; Grammatica, 1559, 206; Thesoro spiritual, 1575, 257.
Gilinus, Camillus, 49, 70.
Gilissy River, 365.
Giolitto de Ferrari, Gabriele, Venice, Lilius, 1552, 172; 1561, 215; Zarate, 1563, 223; Thevet, 1584, 302.
Giorgini, Giovanni, Il Mondo nuovo, 1596, 342.
Giovio, Paolo, Elogia, 1575, 257.
Girava, Gerónimo, 257; Cosmographia, 1556, 191; 1570, 242.
Giunio, Giovan, 377.
Giunta, Bernardo, Venice, Caro, 1581, 283.
Giunta [Iunta], Jacques, héritiers de, Mexia, 1556, 193.
Giunti, Filippo, Alexander, 1521, 78; Maffei, 1589, 318.
Giunti, Luc' Antonio, Venice-Florence, Virgilius Maro, 1522, 85; (heredi), Maurolico, 1543, 133; Ramusio, 1554, 184; 1556, 194; 1559, 208; 1563, 222; Magnus, 1565, 229.
Giunti, Stamperia de, Florence, Sacro Bosco, 1571, 247.
Giustiniani, Augustino, Psalterium, 1516, 64; Annali, 1537, 122.
Giustiniano, Giovanne, 139.
Glareanus, Henricus, De principiis (MS.),

1516, 64; Geographia, 1527, 98; 1530, 101; 1534, 113; 1549, 156; 1551, 164.
Globus mundi Declaratio, 1509, 49.
Glockner, Thomas, 22.
Goa, 373.
Godoy, Diego, 95.
Goes, Damianus à, 253.
Gómara, *see* Lopez de Gómara.
Gomes Polo, 373.
Gomez, Alonso (viuda), Castellanos, 1589, 316.
Gonzaga, Francesco, 302; De Origine, 1587, 310; Indianischer Religionstandt, 1588, 313.
Gonzalez, Antonio, Lisbon, 284; Magelhaens Gandavo, 1576, 262.
Gonzalez de Mendoza, Juan, 354; Historia de las Cosas, 1585, 304; 1586, 307; 1595, 336; 1596, 343; Dell' Historia della China, 1586, 307; 1590, 323; Historie of the great and mightie, 1588, 313; Histoire du grand Royaume, 1589, 316.
Goodricke, Thomas, 174.
Gorga, *see* Linschoten.
Gorus, Joannes Franciscus, 136.
Gosson, Stephan, 346.
Gotart, Hubert, Barcelona (viuda), Ercilla y Zuñiga, 1592, 327.
Gottfried, Joannes Lodewyk, 392, 408, 445.
Goulart, Simon, 287.
Gourgues, Dominique de, 308, 388.
Gourmont [Gormuntius], Gilles, Paris, Mela, 1507, 43; More, 1517, 68.
Graduale et Sacramentarium, MS., 3.
Grafton, Richard, London, Book of Common Prayer, 1550, 158; 1559, 203.
Granada, 108, 420; Rabut, 1581, 284.
Granvelle, Cardinal, *see* Perronet de Granvelle.
Graphaeus, Joannes, Antwerp, Apianus, 1529, 99; 1530, 101; 1533, 106; Boemus, 1537, 122; Gemma, 1553, 175.
Grassi, Bartholome, 304.
Gratilianus, Sulstatius, 368.
Gravius, Stephanus, Freyburg, Glareanus, 1551, 164.
Great Britain, Bregement des Estatutes, 1522, 80.
Greece, Orators, 56.
Greenland, 445, 452, 470; *see* Zeno, Veer, Hakluyt.
Gregoriis, Gregorius de, Cicero, 1483, 12; Virgil, 1522, 85.
Gregoriis, Johannes de, Cicero, 1483, 12.
Gregorius IX, Decretales, 1473, 8.
Gregorius XIII, 329.
Gregorius XIV, 277.
Gregorius, Publius, *Tiferna*, 7.
Gregory, of Nazianzus, Saint, 39, 65; Conciones, 1563, 219.
Grenville, Sir Richard, 385.
Grifalconius, Aloysius, 187.
Grimani, Marino, Commentarii, 1542, 132.
Grimm, Sigismund, Augsburg, 72; Newe zeytung, 1522, 81.
Grisalva, Juan de, 77, 346.
Gritti, Andrea, 93, 94, 96.
Grolier de Servier, Jean, binding of, 135.
Grouchy, Nicolas de, 229.
Gruget, Claude, Mexia, 1580, 280.
Grüniger, Joannes, Strassburg, Globus, 1509, 49; Margarita, 1515, 63; Ptolemaeus, 1522, 83; 1525, 95; Fries, 1527, 97.
Grynaeus, Simon, 144; Novus Orbis, 1532, 104; 1534, 113; 1537, 123; 1555, 185; Nieuwe weerelt, 1563, 219.
Gualtherot, Vivant, Paris, Apianus, 1551, 161, 162; 1553, 173.
Guarinus, *Veronensis*, 7.
Guatemala, 417.
Guayangareo, 253.
Gudweysz, *see* Fabri, Wenceslaus.
Guiana, 400, 417; *see* Keymis, Ralegh, Hakluyt, Bry, Hulsius.
Guillard, Guillaume, Paris, Macer, 1555, 186.
Guillen, Arnaldo, de Brocario, Alcalá de Henares, Bulla, 1511, 51; Prudentius, 1512, 55; Biblia, 1514, 58; Martyr, 1516, 66.

Guillireti de Loreno, Stephan, Varthema, 1510, 51.
Gulielmus of Piancerreto ("Anima mea"), Venice, Sacro Bosco, 1491, 15, 16; Solinus, 1493, 23.
Guinea, 420, 433, 458, 467; *see* Linschoten, Hakluyt, Bry, Hulsius.
Gülfferich, Hermann, Frankfort on the Main, Varthema, 1548, 154.
Gutenberg, Henne (Johann), Gensfleisch, called, Bible, 5; type, 6.
Gutierrez, Juan, Seville, Chaves, 1561, 211.
Guzman, Franciscus de, 252.
Guzman, Thomas de, Toledo, Talavera, 1597, 357.
Gyles, Peter, 193.
Gymnici (haeredes), Cologne, Apianus, 1544, 137.
Gymnicus, Johannes, Cologne, Botero, 1596, 340.

Haarlem, Rooman, 1598, 358.
Habler, Konrad, 29.
Hacket, Thomas, 222, 232, 239.
Hagen, Steven van der, in Bry, 437; in Hulsius, 460.
Hagenau, Bund, 1557, 197.
Hague, The, Henricus, 1599, 375; Nicolas, 1599, 375.
Hakluyt, Richard, 311, 385; Divers Voyages, 1582, 292; Principall Voyages, 1589, 317; Principal Navigations, 1598, 360; 1599, 372.
Halen, H. Oseam, 389.
Hall, Rowland, London, Ribaut, 1563, 222. [345.
Halliwell[-Phillipps], James Orchard,
Hamor, Ralph, 411, 463.
Han, Weygandt, Frankfort on the Main, Staden, 1557, 199.
Hanau, Aubrius, 1630, 419; Hulsius, 1617, 463.
Hariot, Thomas, 355, 383.
Harley, Edward, Earl of Oxford, 123.
Harley, Margaret Cavendish, Duchess of Portland, 123.
Harpocration, Lexicon, 1503, 38.
Harris, John, 20, 29, 118.
Harrison, John, Jr., 313.
Harrisse, Henry, 104, 116; Columbus Capitulaciones, 16; Spanish printer, 17; Colombo, 20; forged letter, 21; Ingheramius, 30; Columbus Privileges, 34; books, 43; Vespuccius, 48, 69; Newe zeittung, 82.
Hasan ibn Muhammad (Giovanni Leo), 105; Description de l'Afrique, 1556, 191; 1559, 206.
Hatton, Sir Christopher, 269.
Hausz-Sagen, Christliche, 26.
Hawkins, Sir John, 366; in Bry, 400.
Haython [*or* Aithon], 207.
Heawood, Edward, 65.
Heinfogel, Conrad, 61.
Helmstädt, Lucio, 1590, 322.
Hennin, Pietro di, 331.
Henricis da Corneto, Lodouico, 51.
Henricus, Albertus, The Hague, Linschoten, 1599, 375.
Henry II, of France, 182.
Henry VII, 24.
Herbst, Magnus, 22.
Herckmans, Elias, in Hulsius, 469.
Hercule de Nani, Varthema, 1510, 51.
Herennius, Caius, 79, 145.
Hermannus, Contractus, 100.
Hermite, Jacques, in Bry, 417, 444; in Hulsius, 468.
Hernandez Giron, Francisco, 244.
Herodian, 1524, 93.
Herrera, Tordesillas, Antonio de, Historia, 1598, 361; in Bry, 416; in Hulsius, 466.
Hervagius, *see* Herwagen.
Herwagen [Hervagius], Jean, Antwerp, Grynaeus, 1532, 104; 1537, 123; 1555, 186.
Hesychius, Dictionarium, 1514, 60.
Heyn, Pieter Pietersz, in Bry, 417; in Hulsius, 468.
Heyndrick, Henri, Antwerp, Coignet, 1580, 278; Medina, 1580, 280.
Heyndrickxz, Aelbert, Delft, Franck, 1583, 297.
Heyns, Pierre, Le Miroir du Monde, 1579, 276.

Heyns, Zacharias, 408.
Hieronymus, S., 53, 100.
Hippocrates, 1526, 96.
Hispali, *see* Seville.
Hochelage, 359, 374.
Hoeniger, Nicolaus, 273, 290, 291.
Hofer, Joannes, Frankfort on the Main, Bry, 1620, 414; Hulsius, 1620, 466.
Hoffmann, Nicolas, Frankfort on the Main, Hulsius, 1619, 465.
Hoffmann, Wolffgang, Frankfort on the Main, Bry, 1633, 409; Hulsius, 1629, 467.
Hofmann, Johannes, Nuremberg, Drake, 322.
Hogenberg, Franz, 243, 249, 260, 315; Civitates orbis, 1575, 257.
Holle, Lienhart [Leonard], Ulm, Ptolemy, 11.
Homburch, Paratus, 1480, 11.
Homer, 1524, 93.
Hondius, Jodocus, 455.
Honduras, 417.
Honterus, Joannes, Rudimenta Cosmographica, 1546, 147; 1548, 152; 1549, 156; 1552, 171; 1565, 228.
Horae, MS., 3, 4, 31.
Horatius Flaccus, Quintus, Odes, 1503, 37; 1555, 186; Sermones, 1503, 37; 1566, 231.
Horologgi, Giuseppe, 215, 302.
Horto, *see* Orta.
Hottinger, Johann Heinrich, 65.
Houtman, Cornelis de, in Bry, 426.
Howard, Thomas, Earl of Arundel, 123.
Huarte Navarro, Juan de Dios, Essame, 1582, 293.
Hudson, Henry, in Bry, 441; in Hulsius, 462.
Hudson's Straits, 470.
Hueber, Wolffgang, Vespuccius, 1505, 41.
Hulse, *see* Hulsius.
Hulsius, Fredericus, 468.
Hulsius, Levinus, Voyages, 449–470; note on, 449; (wittib), 454.
Humberger de Wetteravie, Johannes, 409.
Hupfuff, Matthias, Vespuccius, 1505, 41.
Hurtado de Mendoza, Garcia, Ordenancas, 1594, 333, 347.
Hüters, Simon, Frankfort on the Main, Franck, 1567, 235; Schmidel, 1567, 237.
Hutter, Elias, 371.
Huttich, Joannes, 104.
Hyginius, Caius Julius, De Stellis, 1513, 56.
Hylacomylus, Martinus, *ses* Waldseemüller.

I, A. [Adam Islip or Abel Jeffes], Roberts, 1595, 337.
Iamahai, 373.
Icaria, *see* Zeno.
Icazbalceta, Joaquin Garcia, 178; Cortes lettres, 92; on Frucher MS., 146.
Iceland, 445; *see* Zeno.
Iesi, Farri, 1596, 342.
Ignacio de Loyola, Martin, 304; Vita, 318, 323, 329.
India, *see* Varthema, Fracan, Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdés, Resende, Macer, Grynaeus.
Indies, Laws for the, 1543, 135.
Inghiramius, Thomas (Phaedrus), Oratio, 1497, 29.
Ingolstadt, 1529, 100; 1533, 107; Apianus, 1534, 112; Sartorius, 1586, 309; 1593, 329; Eder, 1588, 313; 1590, 324.
Innocent VIII, 25.
Interiano, Paolo, Historie, 1551, 164.
Iode, Cornelis de, Speculum orbis, 1593, 329.
Iode [Judaeis], Gerard de, Antwerp, (vidua), 329.
Isabella, of Castile, 16, 18, 19, 66, 105, 108, 350.
Isabella Clara Eugenia, of Austria, 321.
Isla, Alonso de la, Thesoro, 1543, 133.
Islip, Adam? [A. I.], 337.
Isocrates, 113.
Italy, 420, 467.
Iunsalaon, 373.
Ives, Brayton, 21.

Jacobus, Wolff de Pforzheim, 18.
Janson, Joannes, Cologne, 356.
Jan van Wynkyn, *see* Wynkyn de Worde.
Jansz, Bernhard, *see* Barent Jansz Potgieter.
Japan, 221, 328, 441, 462, 469; *see* Linschoten, Bry, Hulsius.
Java, 431; *see* Linschoten, Loew.
Jeffes, Abel, London, Cortes, 1589, 316; Roberts (?), 337.
Jerome, Saint, 100; Epistolae, 1566, 231.
Jerusalem, 311, 373.
Jesuit letters and relations, 166, 173, 203, 216, 252, 309, 313, 314, 318, 323, 328, 331, 360.
Jimenes de Cisneros, Francisco, Biblia polyglotta, 1514, 58.
Joannes de la Place, Vespuccius, 1517, 69.
Joannes Grammaticus, 39, 165.
Joannes, Novimagus, 127.
Joannes Presbyter [Prester John], 107, 183, 191, 221, 284.
Joannes, Stobnicensis, Ptolemy, 1512, 54.
Johann, of Paderborn, Petrus de Aliaco, 1485, 13.
John, pope, 93, 228.
John, archbishop of Cosenza, 76.
John, *Chrysostom*, Saint, 1562, 216.
John, Don, of Austria, 250, 312.
John III, of Portugal, 287.
Jomard, Edme François, 333.
Jones, Richard, London, Gilbert, 1576, 261; Zarate, 1581, 287.
Jones, William, 245.
Jouaust, ——, Paris, 360.
Juan, de la Anunciacion, Sermonario, 1577, 264; Nican Ompehva, 1577, 264; Cathecismo, 1577, 264.
Juan, Don, 30.
Juarez, Francisco de Paula, 16.
Judaea, 373.
Judaeis, *see* Iode.
Jugge, Joan, 277.
Jugge, Richard, London, Cortes, 1561, 211; Martyr, 1577, 266; Taisnier, 1579, 277.
Julien, Guillaume, Paris, Casas, 1582, 291.
Julius II, 44, 46, 50.
Julius III, 226.
Junta, *see* Giunta.
Junta, Juan de, Salamanca, Xeres, 1547, 152; Cortes, 1550, 159, 160; 1551, 164.
Jurj, Dalmatian, 371.
Justus de Albano, 14.
Juvenalis, 1501, 33; 1535, 118.

K., M., 17.
Kamermaister, Sebastian, 22.
Kempens, Godefried, Cologne, Ptolemaeus, 1578, 272; 1584, 301.
Kempffer, Erasmus, Frankfort on the Main, Bry, 1613, 396; (wittib), Hulsius, 453.
Kennedy, John Stewart, 18.
Keschedt, Peter, Cologne, Ptolemaeus, 1597, 356.
Keymis, Lawrence, Relation of the second Voyage, 1596, 343; Waerachtighe beschryvinghe, 1598, 361, 368; in Bry, 400.
King's Book, 1543, 134.
Kingston, John, London, Mexia, 1571, 245.
Kloss, Georgius, 14.
Knobloch, Joannes, Erasmus, 1523, 87.
Koberger, Anton, Nuremberg, Schedel, 1493, 22, 23.
Koberger, Joannes, 85, 95.
Koelhoff, Johann, 32.
Kohl, Paul, Ratisbon, Apianus, 1522, 80.
Kolben, Andres, Marburg, Staden, 1557, 199.
Kraemer, Hans, 19.
Küstler, Bartolomaus, Strassburg, Colombo, 1497, 29.

Labrador, 359, 374.
Lacavalleria, Antonio, Barcelona, Casas, 171.
Lacio, Juan, Antwerp, Cieza de Leon, 1554, 179.

Laenger, Teodoro, 21.
Laetus, Pomponius, 7, 109.
Lafaist, L. (Cimber), 295.
Laguna, Paulo de, 377.
Lagunas, Juan Bautista de, Arte y Dictionario en lengua Michuacana, 1574, 253.
Laisa, *see* Loaisa.
Lamberg, Abraham, Leipzig, Neander, 1589, 319.
Lambert, Jean, 40.
Lambinus, Dionysius, 231.
Lancaster, James, captain, 337.
Landsberg, Martin, Sacro Bosco, 1493, 22.
Landschut, Weyssenburger, 1524, 89.
Langelier, Abel, Paris, Lopez de Gómara, 1588, 314.
Langlois, Victor, 77.
Lapland, *see* Hakluyt.
La Porte, Luc de, 316.
La Popelinière, de, *see* Du Voisin.
La Porte, Maurice de, Paris, Thevet, 1558, 202.
Lappia, 452.
Larcher, Pierre-Henri, 25.
La Rochelle, Portau, 1583, 295.
Lascaris, Constantinus, 1503, 37; 1512, 54; 1542, 132; 1557, 197.
Lasso de la Vega, Gabriel, De Cortés valeroso, 1588, 313; Mexicana, 1594, 333.
Lasso de la Vega, Garcia Mendoza, 29.
Laud, William, archbishop, 20.
Laudonnière, René de, 238, 388; L'Histoire notable de la Floride, 1586, 308; in Bry, 387.
Lauer, Georgius, 7.
Launay, *see* Boaistuau.
Lauredanus, Bernardinus, 1558, 201.
Laws for the Indies, 1543, 134.
Le Blon, Christopher, Frankfort on the Main, Hulsius, 1640, 460, 465, 469, 470.
Le Breton, Guillaume, 314.
Lebrija, Antonio de, 55.
Le Challeux, Nicolas, Discours de l'Histoire de la Floride, 1566, 231; Histoire memorable du dernier Voyage, 1566, 232; A true and perfect description, 1566, 232.
Lechler, Martin, Frankfort on the Main, Franck, 1567, 235; Schmidel, 1567, 237.
Le Clerc, Anthoine, Paris, 140.
L'Écluse, Charles de, Orta, 1567, 236; 1576, 263; 1589, 320; 1593, 330; Monardes, 1574, 254; Rariorum aliquot stirpium, 1576, 262; Acosta, 1582, 288; Notae in Garciae, 1582, 294; in Bry, 1590, 384, 388, 391, 426.
Ledesma Bartolomé, de, Summarium, 1566, 232.
Legate, John, London, More, 1593, 330.
Legnano, Giovanni da, 35.
Legnano, Giovanni Giacomo da, e fratello, Milan, Fracan, 1508, 46; 1519, 74.
Leipzig, Landsberg, 1493, 22; Lamberg, 1589, 319; Schnellboltz, 1597, 354.
Le Jeune, Martin, Paris, Barre, 1557, 195.
Le Moyne [Morgues], Jacques, 388.
Lenaertsz, Jacob, 358.
Leno, Francesco di, Venice, Bordoni, 1537, 122.
Lenox, James, 21, 25.
Leo X, 98.
Leo XI, 325.
Leo Africanus, *see* Hasan ibn Muhammad.
Leo, Giovanni, *see* Hasan Ibn Muhammad.
Leon, Joan de, Seville, Zamorano, 1588, 315; Acosta, 1590, 321.
Leon, Nicolas, Codice de Casas, 220.
Leonicenus, Nicolaus, 110; Libellus, 1497, 30.
Léry, Jean de, 307; Histoire d'un Voyage, 1578, 271; 1580, 279; 1585, 304; 1594, 333; Historia Navigationis, 1586, 308; 1594, 334; in Bry, 390.
Letera de la nobil cipta, 1534, 113; 1535, 118.

Lettere volgari, 1545, 142; 1551, 165.
Leucho, Jacobus Pentius de, Venice, Ptolemy, 1511, 53; Sacro Bosco, 1519, 74.
Leuwis, Dionysius de, Compendium, 1544, 138.
Levilapis, *see* Lichtenstein.
Leyden, Raphelenge, 1588, 312.
L'Huillier, Pierre, Paris, Thevet, 1575, 261; Du Voisin (Popelinière), 1582, 293.
Lhvyd, Humfrey, 243, 300.
Libretto de tutta la Nauigatione, 1504, 39.
Libri, Guglielmo, 32.
Liburnio, Niccolò, 91; Elegantie, 1521, 78; Occorrenze, 1546, 147.
Lichtenfelsen, Joannes Hiltner, 63.
Lichtenstein, Hermann, Ptolemy, 1475, 8.
Lilius, Gregorius, 57.
Lilius, Zacharias, De origine, 1496, 25; Descrittione del Mondo, 1552, 172.
Lima, Ricardo, 1584, 300, 301; 1585, 303; 1594, 333, 334; 1596, 348.
Linschoten, Jan Huygen van, 357; Itinerario, 1596, 343; Discours of Voyages, 1598, 362; Navigatio ac itinerarium, 1599, 375; in Bry, 409, 422, 425, 428, 441.
Lintorne, Francisco de, 188.
Lipsius, Justus, De Amphitheatro, 1589, 318.
Lisbon, Sociedade, 1839, 102; Gonsalvez, 1576, 262; Ribero, 1582, 292.
Lisona, Albertinus de, Vercelli, Coccius, 1502, 34; Foresti, 1503, 36.
Litterae, Societatis Jesu, *see* Jesuit relations.
Livingston, Luther Samuel, 50.
Livius, Titus, 1518, 70; 1519, 74; 1520, 76; 1521, 79; 1592, 328.
Lloberas, Gabriel, 327.
Loaisa, Jerónimo de, 171.
Locher, Jacob, 27, 30, 31, 248.
Lochner, Christopher, Nuremberg, Drake, 1590, 322; Hulsius, 1598, 450, etc.
Lodewijcksz, Willem, Prima pars descriptionis itineris, 1598, 364; Premier livre de l'histoire, 1598, 364.
Lodge, Thomas, Margarite of America, 1596, 345.
Lodge, Thomas, 211.
Loew, Conrad, Meer oder seehanen buch, 1598, 364.
Logroño, Brocar, 1512, 55.
Lomellino, Laurentio, 122.
Lonck, Henrick Cornelisz, in Bry, 417; in Hulsius, 468.
London, Worde, 1493, 24; 1506, 42; Barthelet, 1543, 134; Chiswick Press, 1893, 136; Whitchurch, 1549, 155; 1552, 166; Grafton, 1550, 158; 1559, 203; Vele, 1551, 165; 1556, 193; Sutton, 1553, 177; 1555, 187; Toy, 1555, 187; Day, 1559, 204; 1569, 241; 1578, 269; Jugge, 1561, 211; 1577, 266; 1579, 277; Denham, 1566, 232; 1584, 300; Bynneman, 1568, 239; 1578, 269, 271; 1580, 278; Cawood, 1570, 242; Middleton, 1576, 261; 1577, 267; Norton, 1577, 266; 1580, 281; Dawson, 1579, 275; 1582, 293; 1596, 343; Jones, 1581, 287; Woodcocke, 1582, 293; 1589, 320; Broome, 1583, 295; Newberie, 1584, 300; 1585, 305; 1589, 317; 1598, 361; 1599, 373; Field, 1589, 312; Wolfe, 1588, 313; 1598, 362; Jeffes, 1589, 316; Bishop, 1589, 317; 1598, 361; 1599, 373; Barker, C., 1589, 317; Legate, 1593, 330; Windet, 1596, 342; 1597, 351; Busbie, 1596, 345; Richards, 1859, 345; Creede, 1596, 346; Allde, 1596, 346; Robinson, 1596, 349; Barker, R., 1598, 361; 1599, 373.
Longolius, Christophorus, 1518, 71.
Lonicer, Johann Adam [Teucrius Annaeus], 390, 391, 422.
Lopes, Duarte, 419.
Lopes de Castanheda, Fernam, 287; Warhafftige und volkomene Historia, 1565, 229; Historia dell' Indie Orientali, 1577, 265.
Lopes de Sousa, Pero, Diario, 1530, 102.
Lopez, Gregorio, 309.
Lopez, João, 262.

Lopez de Gómara, Francisco, 257; Historia de las Indias, 1553, 175; 1554, 180; 1556, 192; 1560, 209; 1566, 233; Historia de Mexico, 1554, 180; 1555, 186; Cronica de la nueva España, 1554, 181; The Pleasant Historie, 1578, 271; 1596, 346; Historia del Capitana Cortes, 1556, 192; 1560, 209; 1576, 262; Historia delle Nuove Indie Occidentali, 1564, 224; 1576, 262; 1599, 376; Histoire generalle, 1569, 239; 1577, 265; 1580, 280; 1584, 300; 1587, 310; Voyages et Conqvestes, 1588, 314.

Loredano, Leonardo, 36.

Lorenzini, Francesco, Venice, Boemus, 1560, 208; Lopez de Gómara, 1560, 209.

Louis XII, of France, 49.

Louis XII, 46.

Louvain, Johann of Paderborn, 13; Sassenus, 1530, 100; 1531, 103; 1548, 153; Bogardus, 1597, 357; Rivius, 1598, 370.

Lucanus, M. Annaeus, 1502, 35; 1503, 38; 1515, 62.

Lucas, Fred W., 136.

Lucca, Busdrago, 1551, 164.

Lucena, Juan de, 21.

Lucian, of Samosata, 1522, 81.

Lucio, Jacob, Helmstädt, Benzoni, 1590, 322.

Lucretius Carus, Titus, 1500, 33; 1515, 62.

Lud, Walter, Waldseemüller, 1507, 45.

Luisini, Francesco, 1554, 182.

Luther, Martin, 136, 371.

Lycosthenes, Conrad, 172.

Lydgate, John, 97.

Lyons, 339; Marion, 1520, 75; Trechsel, 1535, 119; 1541, 129; Temporal, 1556, 191; Giunta, 1556, 193; Boyer, 1557, 197; Saugrain, 1566, 232; Roville, 1554, 182; 1568, 238; 1569, 240.

M., G., 307.

Macchiavelli, Niccolò, Arte della Guerra, 1540, 126; 1546, 148.

Macer, Joannes, Histoire des Indes, 1555, 186.

Mackenzie, J., binder, 7.

Macrobius, Aurelius Theodosius, 1528, 99.

Macviegvarai, 400.

Madagascar, 439, 462; *see* Linschoten, Loew.

Madeiras, the, 373, 420, 467.

Madrabumba River, 373.

Madrid, Cosin, 1578, 270; Sanchez, 1585, 305, 306; 1594, 333; Madrigal, 1586, 308; 1588, 314; 1590, 323; 1596, 342; 1599, 377; Gomez, 1589, 316; Ayala, 1598, 361.

Madrid, Cortes of, 1528, 128, 146; 1534, 159.

Madrigal, Pedro, Madrid, Gonzales de Mendoza, 1586, 308; Lasso de la Vega, 1588, 314; Ercilla y Zuñiga, 1590, 323; Davilla Padilla, 1596, 342; Vargas Machuca, 1599, 377.

Madrigano, Archangelo, 46.

Maffei, Giovanni Pietro, Selectarvm Epistolarvm ex India, 1588, 314; Le Istorie delle Indie Orientali, 1589, 318; Loyolae vita, 1589, 318; 1590, 323; 1593, 329; Historiarum Indicarum Libri, 1590, 323; 1593, 329.

Maffejus, Raphael, Commentariorum Urbanorum, 1526, 96; 1559, 207.

Magadoxo, *see* Linschoten.

Magalhaens Gandavo, Pedro de, Historia da prouincia Sancta Cruz, 1576, 262.

Magalhães, Fernão de, 88, 196, 227, 281; in Hulsius, 457.

Maggiolo, Vesconte de, Atlas, 52.

Magini, Giovanni Antonio, 348, 356, 366.

Magnus, Marcus Antonius, Oratio, 1516, 65.

Magnus, Olaus, Historia delle Gente, 1565, 229; Historia, 1567, 235.

Mahommedans, 109.

Mainz, 4, 6, 8.

Majolus, Simon, Dies caniculares, 1597, 355.

Malacca, *see* Linschoten, Hakluyt.

Malay, 439, 462.
Malombra, Giovanni, 255.
Malta, 420, 467, 468.
Man, Thomas, 313.
Mancinellus, Antonius, 85.
Mancini, Dominic, 241.
Mandeville [Montevilla], Sir John, 112, 131.
Manfredus, Hieronymus, 11.
Manicongo, *see* Linschoten.
Manoa, 400.
Manrique de Cuñiga, Alvaro, 310.
Mansion, Colard, Boccaccio, 9.
Mantua, Sanctius, 1580, 282.
Manuale sacramentorum, 1547, 151.
Manuscripts: Graduale et Sacramentarium, 3; Horae, 3; Antiphonarium, 3; Glareanus, 64; Cedulas, 84; Zumarraga, 116; Modificaciones, 117; Psalms, 123; Portolano, 126; Frucher, 147; Casas, 170, 220; Noreña, 243; Decretos (Peru), 325.
Manutius, Aldus Pius, Vita, 62, 109.
Manutius, Paulus, 131, 156, 178, 179; Degli Elementi, 1557, 198; Antiquitatum Romanarum, 1557, 198; Commentarius in Epistolas Ciceronis, 1557, 198; Epistolae, 1558, 201.
Manutius, Aldus Pius, 200; Institutiones Grammaticae, 1514, 60; 1515, 62; 1523, 87; Cicero, 1582, 294; 1583, 298.
Manuzio, Aldo, the younger, 212, 238; Eleganze, 258; De Quaesitis, 263; Oratione, 305, 311; Epitome orthographiae, 1590, 323; Orthographiae ratio, 1591, 325; Locutioni, 1594, 334.
Manuzio, Paolo, Lettere volgari, 1556, 193; Epistolae, 1560, 209; 1561, 212; 1580, 280; Antiquitatum Romanarum, 1581, 286; 1585, 305; In Epistolas Ciceronis, 1592, 328.
Manutius, Paul, 145, 171.
Mappemonde, 1513, 58.
Marannon River, 374.
Marburg, Kolben, 1557, 199.
Marchand, Gui [Guyot], Colombo, 1493, 19, 20.
Marcolini, Francesco, Venice, Zeno, 1558, 203.
Marcus, *Beneventanus*, 44, 47.
Marees, Pieter de, in Bry, 434.
Marescotti, Georgio, Florence, Manuzio, 1587, 311.
Maria, Giovanni, Venice, Glareanus, 1549, 156; Medici, 1555, 187.
Maria, Pietro, Venice, Glareanus, 1549, 156.
Marion, Joan, Leyden, Albertini, 1520, 75.
Marly le Chastel, Sieur de, *see* Fumée.
Marnef, *see* De Marnef.
Martel, Julian, Praecepta grammatices, 1594, 334.
Martens, Thierry, Colombo, 1493, 20.
Martialis, 1501, 33; 1517, 68.
Martinez, Miguel, 333.
Martinez, Pietro, 328, 331.
Martinez de Burgos, Andres, *see* Burgos.
Martius, Galleottus, 11.
Martyr, Petrus, 90, 91, 103, 289; Opera, 1511, 52; De orbe, 1516, 66; 1530, 101; 1587, 311; De insulis, 1521, 79; 1536, 119; Extraict, 1532, 105; De rebus Oceanis, 1533, 108; 1574, 253; Libro primo, 1534, 114; Decades, 1555, 186; Defensio, 1559, 207; History of Trauayle, 1577, 266.
Massa, Isaac, in Bry, 441.
Matanzas, 417, 468.
Matelief, Cornelis, the younger, in Hulsius, 460.
Matienzo, Joannes, 282.
Mattioli, Pietro Andrea, 153.
Mauro, Lucio, 233, 376.
Mauro, M., 124.
Maurolico, Francesco, Cosmographie, 1543, 133; 1558, 201.
Maximilian II, 262.
Maximilianus, Transylvanus, De Moluccis Insulis, 1523, 88; Epistola, 1523, 88; 1542, 130; Viaggio, 1536, 120.
Mayr, Sigismund, 30; Magnus, 1516, 65.
Mazochius, Jacobus, Rome, Albertini, 1510, 50, 51.

Mechuaca, *see* Mexico, language.
Media, *see* Hakluyt.
Medici, Ferdinando dêi, 338.
Medici, Lorenzo de', 39, 40, 41; Poesie, 1554, 182.
Medici, Sisto de', 1555, 187.
Medina, Juan de, 141.
Medina, Pedro de, Arte de Nauegar, 1545, 142; Arte del Navegar, 1554, 182; 1555, 187; L'Art de Naviguer, 1554, 182; 1569, 240; De Zeeuaert, 1580, 280; España, 1549, 157.
Medina del Campo, 134; Castro, 1543, 133; 1545, 141, 142; 1547, 150; Millis, 1553, 176; Canto, 1554, 183; 1595, 336.
Medina Plaza, Juan de, Doctrinalis fidei, 1575, 258; 1578, 272.
Medina Rincon, Juan de, 257, 258.
Medrano, Alonso de, Instruction y Arte, 1579, 276.
Meietti, Paola, Padua, Nores, 1589, 320.
Mela, Pomponius, De situ orbis, 1478, 9, 11; 1507, 43; 1512, 55; 1518, 71; 1522, 82; 1530, 102; 1536, 120; 1540, 126; 1582, 294; 1595, 336; Geographia, 1482, 11; Cosmographia, 1512, 54.
Melanchthon, Philip, 144, 157, 215.
Melinde, *see* Linschoten.
Mello, 43.
Mendoça, Antonio de, 84.
Menescal, Miguel, Barcelona, 368.
Mengrelia, *see* Ramusio.
Merbecke, John, 158.
Mercado, Thomas de, Summa de Tratos, 1571, 245.
Mercator, Gerardus, 272, 301, 351.
Merian, Matthias, Frankfort on the Main, Elenchus in Bry, 1634, 382.
Meta Incognita, 374.
Mexia, Francisco, 243.
Mexia, Pedro, Silva, 1556, 193; 1570, 242; The Foreste, 1571, 245; Nuova Seconda Selva, 1573, 250; Diverses Leçons, 1580, 280; Trois Dialogues, 1580, 281.
Mexico, 1546, 146; 1547, 151; 1574, 252; Cromberger, 1540, 126; 1544, 137, 138, 140; Pablos, 1547, 150; 1549, 157; 1550, 160; 1554, 178; 1555, 188; 1556, 190, 195; 1557, 199; 1558, 200; Andrade y Morales, 1875, 178; Espinosa, 1559, 206; 1561, 213; 1563, 220; 1565, 229; 1566, 232; 1571, 246; 1575, 257, 258; Pablos, 1559, 205; Ocharte, 1563, 221; 1565, 228, 230; 1567, 234; 1571, 246; 1582, 292; 1583, 298, 299; 1585, 302; 1587, 310; 1592, 327; Balli, 1574, 253; 1576, 263; 1577, 266; 1578, 272; 1579, 276; 1595, 337, 338; Ricardo, 1577, 264; 1578, 272.
Mexico, 116; Constitutiones sinodales, 1556, 190; language, 160, 188, 228, 229, 245, 263, 264, 266, 272, 292, 337, 370; Michuacan, 200, 204, 253, 257, 258, 272; Zapoteca, 234; *see* Cortes, Lopez de Gómara, Lasso de la Vega.
Mexico, bay of, 374.
Meyen, Johann a, 282.
Micard, Claude, Paris, Mexia, 1580, 281.
Michelant, Henri Victor, 359.
Michuacan language, *see* Mexico.
Middleton, Henry, London, Gilbert, 1576, 261; Settle, 1577, 267.
Miggrode, Jaques de, 274, 291, 354, 372.
Milan, Scinzenzeler, 1502, 35; 1519, 74; 1523, 89; Johannes de Legnano, 1511, 53; Castellon, 1556, 191.
Millan, Agustin, Saragossa, Lopez de Gómara, 1553, 176; 1554, 181.
Millanges, Simon, Bordeaux, Mela, 1582, 294.
Millis, Guillermo de, Medina del Campo, 150; Lopez de Gómara, 1553, 176.
Mina, 433, 458.
Miranda, Juan de, 242.
Missale romanum ordinarium, 1561, [212.
Mizauld, Antoine, Sphaera, 1553, 176.
Mocenico, Philippo, 247; Universales Institutiones, 1581, 287.
Mocenigo, Andrea, 1524, 94.

Modificaciones de la pecunia, 117.
Moleto, Giuseppe, 217; Discorso, 1561, 213, 214; 1564, 226; 1574, 256.
Molina, *see* Argote de Molina.
Molina, Alonso de, Vocabulario, 1555, 188; 1571, 246; Confessionario mayor, 1565, 229; 1578, 272; Confessionario breve, 1565, 230; 1577, 266; Arte de la lengua Mexicana, 1571, 245; 1576, 263.
Molinaxe [Molyneux?], ——, 351.
Moluccas, 88, 95, 221, 408, 431.
Monardes, Nicolas, 263; Dos Libros, 1569, 240; Segunda Parte del Libro, 1571, 246; Libro que trata de la Nieue, 1571, 247; De simplicibus, 1574, 254; Prima, etc. Partes de la Historia, 1574, 254; 1580, 281; Delle Cose, 1575, 258; 1589, 319, 320; Ioyfull Newes, 1577, 266; 1580, 281; 1596, 346; Simplicium Medicamentorum, 1593, 330.
Mongroveso, Toribio Alphonso, 326.
Monomotapa, *see* Linschoten.
Montanus, Joannes, Nuremberg, Schoener, 1561, 215; (haeredes), 1580, 279.
Monteferrato, *see* Tridino.
Montejo, Francisco de, 82.
Monteregio, Juan de, *see* Johann Mueller.
Montesdoca, Martin de, Seville, Cieza de Leon, 1553, 175.
Montevilla, Johann de, *see* Sir John Mandeville.
Montezuma, 81, 86, 406.
Montufar, Alonso de, 188, 190, 205, 228, 230, 232, 234.
Morales, Andrade y, 178.
Morales y Molina, Antonio Ruiz de, 253.
Morbus Gallicus, 72, 89, 92, 100.
More, John, Table, 1593, 330.
More, Sir Thomas, De statu, 1517, 68; La Republica, 1548, 153; De Optimo Reipub., 1548, 153; Fruteful and pleasaunt worke, 1551, 165; 1556, 193; Lucubrationes, 1563, 220.
Moretus, Jean, Orta, 1593, 330; Ortelius, 1596, 348.
Morgues, *see* Le Moyne.
Morhardus, Ulricus (widow of), Tubingen, Siderocrates, 1562, 217.
Morhart, Ulrich, Franck, 1534, 112.
Morin, Romanus, 75.
Moritz, Landgrave of Hesse, 394, 396.
Morocco, 107, 467.
Mount Athos, Ptolemy MS., 77.
Mozambique, *see* Linschoten, Hakluyt.
Mueller, Johann, Regiomontanus, 13, 15, 60, 95.
Muenster, Sebastian, Ptolemaeus, 127, 132, 143, 172; Treatyse of the newe India, 1553, 177; Cosmographia, 1554, 183; 1572, 249; 1575, 260; Cosmographey, 1564, 225; 1567, 236; Cosmographie universelle, 1568, 238; 1575, 259.
Mulligan, Rev. John, 25.
Multivallis, Joannes, 53.
Münich, Berg, 1571, 248; 1590, 322.
Munk, Jens [Johann Münck], in Hulsius, 470.
Münster, H. F. & N., 4.
Muret, Marc Antoine, 186, 189; Orationes, 1555, 188; 1575, 260; Epistolae, 1580, 282.
Murphy, Henry Cruse, 10, 31, 77, 83.
Murray, Charles Fairfax, 14.
Musaeus, 68.
Muschio, Andrea, Venice, Gonzalez de Mendoza, 1586, 307; 1590, 323; Anania, 1596, 340.
Muscovy, 445, 452; *see* Veer.
Musetti, Juan Pedro, 134.
Muteeçuma, *see* Montezuma.
Muvallis, Joannes, 70.
Mylius, Arnoldus, Cologne, Maffei, 1590, 323; 1593, 329.
Myritius, Joannes, Opusculum geographicum, 1590, 323.

Nadler, Georg, Stamler, 1508, 47.
Naples, Mayr, 1516, 65; Salviani, 1592, 327.
Natta, Marcus Antonius, 1562, 216; 1564, 225.
Navigation, *see* Medina, Biondo, Cortes

(M.), Taisnier, Coignet, Garcia de Palacio, Zamorano, Blundeville.
Neander, Michael, Elementa Sphaericae doctrinae, 1561, 213; Orbis Terrae Partium, 1589, 319.
Nebrissensis, Aelius Antonius, *see* Antonio de Lebriza.
Necessary Doctrine, 1543, 134.
Neck, Jacob Cornelisz van, in Bry, 429, 431, 437.
Neuber, Ulrich, Nuremberg, Schoener, 1561, 215.
Newberie, Rafe, London, Caradoc, 1584, 300; Order of Praier, 1585, 305; Hakluyt, 1589, 317; 1598, 361; 1599, 373.
New England, 464.
Newe Zeittung, 1522, 82.
Newfoundland, 374.
New Mexico, 374, 417.
Nicander, 1522, 82.
Nicaragua, 374.
Nicholas, Thomas, 271; Lopez de Gómara, 1578, 271; 1596, 346; Zarate, 1581, 288.
Nicholson, Edward Williams Byron, 20.
Nicolai, Nicolas de, 240.
Nicolas, Corneille, Amsterdam, and The Hague, Lodewijcksz, 1598, 364; Veer, 1598, 369, 370; Linschoten, 1599, 375; *see* Cornelis Claesz.
Nicolaus, of Herborn, 103.
Nicolaus Laurentii (Todescho), Berlinghieri, 1480, 10.
Nicolaus de Lyra, 6.
Nicolay, Nicolas de, Medina, 1554, 182.
Nicolini de Sabio, Giovanni Antonio de, Glareanus, 1534, 113; Apianus, 1535, 117; 1541, 129; 1542, 131; Sacro Bosco, 1545, 144.
Nicolinis, Cornelio, Venice, Glareanus, 1549, 156.
Nicubar, 373.
Nodier, Charles, 46.
Nonius, Petrus, 302.
Noort, Olivier van, in Bry, 406; in Hul[sius, 457.
Norembega, 359.
Noreña, Alphonsus de, Compendium, 1570 (MS.), 243.
Nores, Giasone di, 1553, 177; Breve Trattato del Mondo, 1571, 247; Discorso intorno alla Geographia, 1589, 320.
Norment, Vincent, Paris, Coppie d'une Lettre, 1565, 227.
Norris, Sir John, 322; Ephemeris, 1589, 320.
Northwest passage, *see* Frobisher, Best, Settle, Gilbert, Carlile.
Norton, Bonham, London, 346.
Norton, William, London, Monardes, 1577, 266; 1580, 281.
Norway, 452; *see* Magnus, Veer.
Nova Albion, 374.
Nova Anglia, 417.
Nova Zembla, 452; *see* Hakluyt, Loew, Veer.
Novesianus, Melchior, 104.
Nucius, *see* Nuyts.
Nueva Biscaya, 374.
Nueva Espanna, 374.
Nueva Galicia, 374.
Nueva Vizcaya, 252.
Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca, Alvar, Relacion, 1555, 188.
Nuremberg, Chronicles, 22; Koberger, 1493, 22; Schönsperger, 1496, 26; Hueber, 1505, 41; Stüchs, 1508, 46, 47; 1514, 61; 1515, 63; Peypus, 1520, 76; 1523, 85; 1524, 90; Arthemisius, 1524, 91; Petreius, Joannes, 1532, 105; 1538, 124; Montanus & Neuber, 1561, 215; (haeredes) Montanus, 1580, 279; Gerlach, 1580, 279; Lochner, 1590, 322; 1598, 450, etc.; Hofmann, 1590, 322; Biblia, 1599, 371.
Nuyts Vermeeren [*or* Van Meer], Martin, Antwerp, Cieza de Leon, 1554, 179; Lopez de Gómara, 1554, 180; Zarate, 1555, 189; Tamara, 1556, 195.

Obi, river, 365; *see* Hakluyt.
Ocampo [Campo], Florian de, Cronica, 1543, 134.
Ocharte, Melchior, Sanctiago Tlatilulco, Baptista, 1599, 371.
Ocharte, Pedro, Mexico, Puga, 1563,

221; Domingo, 1565, 228; Bulla, 1565, 230; Feria, 1567, 234; Molina, 1571, 246; Gaona, 1582, 292; Garcia de Palacio, 1583, 298; 1587, 310; Sahagun, 1583, 299; Estatutos (Barcelona), 1585, 302; Farfan, 1592, 327.
Ochino, Bernardino, 135.
Oglin (Ocellus of Reutlingen), Erhardt, 63; Stamler, 1508, 47.
Olave, Antonio de, 136.
Olinda, 417.
Olschki, Leo S., 24.
Olympiodorus, 1551, 165.
Oña, Pedro de, Arauco domado, 1596, 347. [105.
Opilio, Petrus, Strassburg, Ziegler, 1532,
Oporin [Oporinus], Jean, Basle, Neander, 1561, 213.
Oporinus, *see* Oporin.
Oppenheim, Galler, 1617, 397.
Oppian, 68.
Order of Prayer, 1585, 305.
Ordinary of Christian Men, 1506, 42.
Ordoñes de Cevallos, Pedro, 416.
Oregliana, 400.
Orinoco, river, 367, 374, 400.
Ormuz, 373.
Orosius, Paulus, 285.
Orry, Marc, Paris, Acosta, 1598, 359.
Orta, Garcia de, 268, 288, 294; Aromatum, et Simplicium Historia, 1567, 236; 1574, 254; 1593, 330; Due Libri dell' Historia, 1576, 263; Dell' Historia de i Semplici, 1589, 320.
Ortega, Joan, 124.
Ortelius, Abraham, 276; Theatrum orbis, 1570, 243; 1573, 251; 1574, 254; 1579, 276; 1591, 325; Theatre de l'Univers, 1572, 249; 1598, 365; Addition du Theatre, 1574, 255; Nomenclator Ptolemaicus, 1579, 276; 1591, 325; Theatro, 1593, 331; Thesaurus geographicus, 1596, 348.
Ortiz, Alfonso, Tratados, 21.
Osiander, Lucas, the Elder, 309.
Osorio da Fonseca, Jeronimo, De Rebus, 1574, 255; Histoire de Portugal, 1581, 287.
Ossuna, Francisco de, Abecedario espiritual, 1554, 183.
Otmar, Johannes, Tübingen, 63; Vespuccius, 1504, 39.
Ottobeuren, 3.
Ovidius Naso, Publius, 110; Vita, 62, 109; Annotationes, 66; Poetae, 114.
Oviedo y Valdés, *see* Fernando.
Owen, William, Estatutes, 1522, 80.
Oyselet, George l', Rouen, Mexia, 1580, 281.

P., Christophorus, 355.
Pablos, Juan, Mexico, Doctrina Christiana, 1547, 150; 1550, 160; San Buenaventura, 1549, 157; Cervantes de Salazar, 1554, 178; Molina, 1555, 188; Constituciones sinodales, 1556, 190; Vera Cruz, 1556, 195; 1557, 199; Gilberti, 1558, 200; 1559, 205.
Pace, Antonio, Naples, Columna, 1592, 327.
Pacini de Pescia, Petrus, 26.
Pacinus, Jacobus, 1558, 201.
Padovani, Giovanni, Venice, Virgilius Maro, 1544, 139.
Padua, Meietti, 1589, 320.
Pagan, Matthio, Venice, Varthema, 1536, 121; Polo, 1555, 189.
Palestine, *see* Ziegler, Brocardus.
Palladius, Rutilius Taurus Aemilianus, 108.
Palmerius (Palmieri), Matthaeus, 53, 69, 100; Matthias, 53, 69, 100; Prosper, 53, 69.
Palthenius, Hartmann, Frankfort on the Main, Hulsius, 1626, 458, etc.
Paludanus [ten Broecke], Bernardus, 423, 428.
Panama, 400, 417; *see* Pretty.
Paraguay, 399.
Paratus de tempe, 10.
Paris, Symonel, 1477, 9; Blandin, 1477, 9; Simon, 1477, 9; Marchand, 1493, 19, 20; De Marnef, 1498, 30; 1499, 32; Roce, 1503, 37; Gourmont, 1507, 43; Stephanus, 1511, 53; 1518, 70; 1572, 249; Du Pré, 1516, 64; 1518, 70; 1532, 104; Colines, 1525, 95;

1532, 105; Ascensiana, 1526, 96; Petit, 1526, 96; 1527, 98; 1532, 104; ——, 1530, 102; Wechel, C., 1538, 124; 1546, 148; Roigny, 1540, 126; Gaultier, 1545, 142; (T.) 1553, 174; Richard, 1547, 150; Gualtherot, 1551, 161, 162; 1553, 173; Cavellat, 1551, 162; 1558, 201; Chaudière, R., 1551, 164; Turnèbe, 1552, 165; Stephanus, C., 1554, 179; Roville, 1554, 182; Guillard, 1555, 186; Vascosan, 1556, 190; 1553, 229; Martin le Jeune, 1557, 195; Dallier, 1557, 196; Turrisan, 1557, 198; 1569, 239; La Porte, 1558, 202; Wechel, A., 1561, 212; 1562, 216; Norment & Bruneau, 1565, 227; Périer, C., 1566, 231; Sonnius, 1569, 239; 1580, 280; 1584, 300; 1587, 311; Chesneau, 1575, 259; L'Huillier, 1575, 261; 1582, 293; Micard, 1580, 281; Chevillot, 1581, 287; Colombel, 1581, 287; Julien, 1582, 291; Marnef, J., 1582, 292; 1584, 302; Veuve Cavellat, 1582, 292; 1584, 302; Auvray, 1586, 308; 1587, 311; Langelier, 1588, 314; Perier, J., 1589, 316; Orry, 1598, 359; Ramé, 1598, 360; Chaudière, G., 1599, 378.

Parisetus, Ludovicus, 1550, 161; 1553, 177.

Parke, Robert, 313.

Parker, William, captain, 467.

Parries, William, 305.

Parvus, Joannes, *see* Petit.

Paschalius, Carolus, 287.

Pasini, Mapheo, Venice, Petrarca, 1534, 115.

Pass, Simon, 349.

Patani, 438.

Patrizi, Francesco, 1545, 143; 1553, [177.

Paucisdrapis, Jacobus de, Hyginius, 1513, 56.

Paul II, 7, 133.

Paul III, 130, 147, 151, 226.

Paula Iuarez, Francisco de, 16.

Paulet, Giovanni, 331.

Paulus, Nicolaus Justinianus, 64.

Paulus de Sancta Maria, Scrutinium Scripturarum, 1470, 6.

Pausanias, 1516, 66.

Pavia, Bartoli, 1573, 251.

Pavillon, Seigneur du, *see* Couillard lès Lorriz.

Payne, Roger, binding, 249.

Pederzani, Baptista, 91, 131.

Pedianus, Quintus Asconius, 149, 171.

Pedrezano, Giovanni Baptista, 153, 182, 187.

Pedro, Joan, 150.

Pegnitzer, Johann, 22.

Pegu, 373.

Peñalosa, Diego de, 16.

Pensis, Christophorus de, 24.

Pentius de Leucho, *see* Leucho.

Pereira, Lionis, 262.

Perez, Bartolomé, Xeres, 1534, 116.

Perez, Martin, 329.

Perez Ayala, Martin, Bishop of Valentia, 133, 136.

Périer, Charles, Paris, Euclid, 1566, 231.

Périer, Jeremie, Paris, Gonzalez de Mendoza, 1589, 316.

Perin, heredi, Vicenza, Botero, 1595, 335.

Perkins, Fred Beecher, 388.

Perna, Pierre, Basle, Martyr, 1559, 207; Giovio, 1575, 258.

Pernambuco, Brazil, 337, 417.

Perottus, Nicolaus, 79; Cornucopiae, 1502, 35; 1513, 56.

Perronet de Granvelle, Antoine, Cardinal, 298, 304.

Persia, *see* Varthema, Zeno, Ramusio, Hakluyt.

Persian Gulf, 373, 444.

Persius, 1501, 33; 1535, 118.

Peru, 301, 310; Letera de la nobil cipta, 1534, 113; Pragmatica, 1584, 301; Decretos del concilio prouincial, 1591, 325; language, 209; *see* Xeres, Cieza de Leon, Zarate, Fernandez, Benzoni, Hurtado de Mendoza, Hakluyt, Bry, Hulsius.

Perusia, Petrutius, 1579, 277.

Pescioni, Andrea, Seville, Argote de Molina, 1582, 288.

Pessoa, Francisco, 133.

Petit, Jean, Paris, 96, 98; Grynaeus, 1532, 104.
Petrarca, Francesco, 109, 115, 148.
Petras, Remon de, Toledo, Fernando de Oviedo, 1526, 96.
Petreius, Joannes, Nuremberg, Pirckheimer, 1532, 105; Rithaymer, 1538, 124.
Petri, Henri, Basle, Eusebius, 1529, 100; Robertus, 1533, 109; Ptolemaeus, 1540, 127; 1542, 133; 1545, 143; 1552, 172; Muenster, 1554, 183; 1564, 225; 1567, 236; 1568, 238; 1572, 249; Magnus, 1567, 236; Brant, 1572, 248; Benzoni, 1579, 273; Mela, 1595, 337.
Petri, Sebastian Henri, Basle, Benzoni, 1582, 290.
Petrus de Aliaco, Ymago, 1485, 13; Concordantia, 1490, 14.
Petrus de Turre, Ptolemy, 1490, 15.
Petrus, Henricus, *see* Petri.
Petrutius, Petrus Jacobus, Perusia, Valades, 1579, 277.
Peypus, Friedrich, Nuremberg, Sendbrieff, 1520, 76; Biblia, 1523, 85; Cortes, 1524, 90.
Pforzheim, wood-cut, 1501, 26.
Phaedrus, *see* Inghiramius.
Philip II, 150, 155, 157, 185, 221, 241, 244, 257, 270, 288, 292, 306, 312, 322, 324, 327, 350, 355, 361; Portolano, 126.
Philip III, 325, 416.
Philippe, François, 174.
Phillip, William, 362.
Philostratus, 1502, 35.
Picardo, Juan, Zamora, Ocampo, 1543, 134.
Picardus, Angelus, 8.
Piçarro, Francisco, 116, 117, 151, 194.
Piçarro, Gonçalo, 116, 244.
Piccolomini, Alessandro, Della Sfera, 1561, 213.
Pickering, Basil Montague, 38.
Pickering, William, Book of Common Prayer, 155, 158, 167, 203.
Pigafetta, Antonio, 1525, 95; Viaggio, 1536, 120.
Pigafetta, Filippo, in Bry, 419.
Pigna, Giovanni Battista, 1559, 207.
Pigouchet, Philippe, Paris, Horae, 1498, 31.
Pilinski, Adam, 17, 18, 20, 41.
Pinelli, Joannes Baptista, Venice, Lascaris, 1542, 132.
Pino, Bernardino di, Venice, Sabellicus, 1498, 31.
Pinzi, Aurelio, Venice, Medina, 1554, 182; 1555, 187.
Pirckheimer, Bilibald, 95, 119, 127, 129, 132, 143, 172, 217; Explicatio, 1530, 102; 1532, 105.
Pius IV, 226; Bulla, 1565, 230.
Pius V, 237, 276, 283; Bulla, 1563, 220; Tabula privilegiorum, 1563, 220; Bullas, 1569, 240.
Plancius, Petrus, map, 318, 352.
Plannck, Stephan, Rome, Carvaial, 1493, 16; Colombo, 17.
Plantin, Christophe, Antwerp, Staden, 1558, 202; Thevet, 1558, 202; Orta, 1567, 236; Biblia, 1570, 241; Apianus, 1574, 252; Monardes, 1574, 254; L'Écluse, 1576, 262; 1582, 294; Bizari, 1579, 274; Heyns, 1579, 276; Ptolemaeus, 1579, 276; Boaistuau, 1580, 278; Acosta, 1582, 288; Lipsius, 1589, 318.
Plantin, Officina, Antwerp, Ortelius, 1591, 325; 1593, 331; 1596, 348; 1598, 365; Orta, 1593, 330.
Plato, Opera, 1513, 56.
Plautus, Titus Maccius, 1522, 83.
Pleydenwurff, Wilhelm, 22.
Plinius, Caius, Secundus, 71, 118, 120.
Plutarch, 1572, 249.
Pocahontas, 411, 463.
Poetae Christiani, 1501, 34; 1504, 39.
Pole, Reginald, 184; De Concilio, 1562, 216; Reformatio, 1562, 217.
Politianus, Angelus, Opera, 31.
Pollard, Alfred William, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 18, 25, 51.
Polo, Marco, 207; Le meravigliose cose, 1555, 189.
Polybius, 1521, 79.
Ponsonby, William, 312.

Pontanus, Joannes Jovianus, Opera, 1505, 40; 1518, 72; Libri amorum, 1518, 71; De Aspiratione, 1519, 74.
Pontanus, Michaelis, 70.
Pontus, Rhomitypion, 1524, 94.
Porcacchi, Tommaso, L'Isole, 1572, 250; 1576, 263; 1590, 324.
Porres, Ildephonsus, Compendium, 1532, 103.
Porro, Girolamo, Venice, Porcacchi, 1572, 250; 1576, 263; 1590, 324; Ptolemaeus, 1596, 349; 1598, 367.
Porrus, Petrus Paulus, 64.
Porta, Agostino Ortica della, 149.
Porta, Hugo à, Vienna, Ptolemaeus, 1541, 129.
Portau, Jean, La Rochelle, Copie d'une Lettre, 1583, 295.
Porto Bello, 467.
Portolano, 1490, 15; 1540 (MS.), 126.
Porto Santo, 373.
Portugal, 420, 467.
Porzio, Camillo, 1565, 230.
Potgieter, Barent Jansz, in Bry, 406, 410.
Powel, David, 300.
Powell, William, London, Martyr, 1555, 187.
Powhatan, 463.
Pragmaticas de Ramirez, 1503, 37.
Prato, *see* Du Pré.
Prayers (Christian) and Meditations, 1569, 241; 1578, 269.
Presillg (Brasil) Landt, Copia der Newen Zeytung, 63.
Prester John, *see* Joannes Presbyter.
Pretty, Francis, Beschryvinge, 1598, 366; in Bry, 401.
Prideaux, William, 277.
Priscianus, 11, 71, 98.
Probus, Valerius, 85.
Promis, Vincenzo, 19.
Propertius, Sextus Aurelius, 1502, 34; 1515, 61.
Prosper of Aquitaine, Saint, 100.
Provinciae sive Regiones, 1520, 76.
Prudentius, Aurelius Clemens, 1502, 33; 1512, 55.
Prüss, Johann, 52.
Psalms (MS.), 1537, 123; Apollinarius, 1552, 165.
Ptolemaeus, Claudius, 10, 45, 50, 93; Cosmographia, 1475, 8; 1478, 9; 1482, 11; 1486, 14; 1490, 15; 1512, 54; Quadripartitum, 1484, 12; Geographia, 1507, 44; 1508, 47; 1511, 52; 1513, 57; 1514, 60; 1522, 83; 1525, 95; 1533, 109; 1535, 119; 1540, 127; 1541, 129; 1542, 132; 1545, 143; 1546, 148; 1548, 153; 1552, 172; 1561, 214; 1562, 217; 1564, 225; 1574, 255; 1584, 301; 1596, 348; 1597, 356; 1598, 366; 1599, 376; Inerrantium Stellarum, 1516, 67; 1533, 110; Centum Sententiae, 1519, 74; Restitutus, 1520, 76; Reproduction of Mt. Athos MS., 77; Liber de Analemmate, 1562, 217; Tabulae Geographicae, 1572, 272.
Puecher, Vitus, 8.
Puga, Vasco de, Prouisiões, cedulas, 1563, 221.
Pulo Pinaom, 373.
Pynson, Richard, London, 242; Estatutes, 1522, 80; Boccaccio, 1527, 97.

Quentel, Henri, Cologne, Sacrobosco, 40.
Quentel (Calenius), Jean, héritiers, Cologne, Martyr, 1574, 253.
Quintilianus, Marcus Fabius, 1514, 61; 1521, 79.
Quioloa, *see* Linschoten.
Quir, *see* Fernandes de Queiros.
Quiroga, Vasco de, 205.
Quitangone, 373.
Quito, 367.
Quiuira, 374, 417.

R., H., 337.
Rabut, Rene, Granada, Casas, 1581, [284.
Radeus, Aegidius, Antwerp, Braun, 1575, 257.
Rae, Julia E. S., 21.
Raimirus, Jacobus, 55.
Ralegh, Sir Walter, 343, 383; The discoverie of Guiana, 1596, 349; Wae-

rachtighe beschryvinge, 1598, 367; in Bry, 400; in Hulsius, 455.
Ramé, Alfred, Paris, Cartier, 1865, 360.
Ramirez, Geronimo, 333.
Ramirez, Juan, Pragmaticas, 1503, 37.
Rampazetto, Francesco, Venice, Benzoni, 1565, 227.
Ramusio, Giovanni Battista, 192, 278, 359; Navigationi et Viaggi, 1554, 183; 1556, 194; 1559, 207; 1563, 221.
Rao, Cesare, Lettere, 1573, 251.
Raphaelis, Comensis, 136; Maleus, 1543, 134.
Raphelengius, *see* Ravelenghien.
Rapicius, Jovita, 1554, 184.
Ratdolt, Erhard, Venice, Mela, 1482, 11; Ptolemy, 1484, 12; Sacro Bosco, 1485, 13; Petrus de Aliaco, 1490, 14.
Ratisbon, Kohl, 1522, 80.
Ravelenghien, François de, Antwerp, Casas, 1579, 274; Leyden, Bigges, 1588, 312.
Raven, Dirck Albertsz, 469.
Raviglio Rosso, Giulio, Historia, 1558, 201.
Redouer, Mathurin de, 64.
Reger, Johannes, Ptolemy, 1486, 14; 1490, 15.
Regiomontanus, *see* Mueller.
Regla Christiana, 1547, 151.
Regnault, Robert, 359. [28.
Reinhard, Johann, of Grüningen, Brant,
Reinhold, Erasmus, 157.
Reisch, Gregorius, Margarita, 1504, 39; 1515, 62.
Renner, Franz, Venice, Mela, 1478, 9; Sacro Bosco, 1478, 10.
Resch, Conrad, 96.
Resende, André de, Epitome, 1531, 103.
Revelles, Joan de, 90, 91.
Rhetorici, 1521, 79.
Rhodes, 373.
Riario, Alessandro, 240; Regulations of Franciscan order, 1569, 241.
Ribaut, Jean, 238, 388; Whole and true discoverie, 1563, 222; Le Challeux on, 1566, 231, 232.
Ribero, Antonio, Lisbon, Ercilla y Zuñiga, 1582, 292; 1588, 312.
Ricardo, Antonio, Mexico, Lima, Juan, 1577, 264; Medina Plaza, 1578, 272; Doctrina Christiana, 1584, 300; Pragmatica, 1584, 301; Catecismo, 1585, 303; Confessionario, 1585, 303; Hurtado de Mendoza, 1594, 333; Martel, 1594, 334; Ona, 1596, 348.
Ricci, Bartolomeo, 1545, 144.
Richard, Thomas, Paris, Gemma, 1547, 150.
Richards, Thomas, London, Lodge, 1859, 345.
Richart, Jean, Antwerp, Darinel, 1555, 185.
Richenbach, ——, 6.
Richerius, Ludovicus Coelius, 67.
Richter, Wolffgang, Frankfort on the Main, Bry, 390, etc.
Rihel, Wendelin, Strassburg, Ziegler, 1536, 121.
Rijp, Jan Corneliszoon, in Bry, 443.
Rincon, Antonio del, Arte Mexicana, 1595, 337.
Rio de la Plate, 374, 454.
Rithaymer, Georgius, De Orbis, 1538, 124.
Rivius, Gerard, Wytfliet, 1598, 370.
Rizo, Bernardino, Venice, Portolano, 1490, 15.
Robertet, Jacques, 69.
Robertis, Dominico de, Seville, Medina, 1549, 157.
Roberts, Henry, Lancaster his allarums, 1595, 337.
Robertus, of St. Remigius, 1533, 108.
Robinson, Raphe, translator of More, 165, 193.
Robinson, Robert, London, Ralegh, 1596, 349.
Rocca, Angelo, Osservationi, 1576, 264.
Rocca, Francesco, Venice, Bonardo, 1564, 224.
Roce, Denis, Paris, Horatius, 1503, 37.
Roelofsz, Roelof, in Bry, 437.
Roetel, Caspar, Frankfort on the Main, Bry, 1627, 418.
Roffet, Ponce, Paris, 140.

Roger, Daniel, 243.
Rogers, William, 362, 363.
Roigny, Jean, Paris, Mela, 1540, 126.
Romano, Diego, 337.
Romano, Julio, 123.
Rome, 318, 324; Buckinck, 1478, 10; Petrus de Turre, 1490, 15; Plannck, 1493, 16, 17; Silber, 1493, 19; Vitalibus, 1507, 44, 47; Mazochius, 1510, 50; Guillireti and Nani, 51; Blado, 1524, 94; 1537, 124; 1553, 174; Dorici, 1552, 166; 1555, 186; 1556, 192; Blado's heirs, 1573, 250; Zannetti, 1581, 286; 1587, 311; 1592, 328; 1598, 360; Bonfadini, 1583, 298; 1585, 304; Diani, 1583, 298; 1585, 304; Accolti, 1585, 304; Basa, 1587, 310; Ruffinelli, 1587, 311; 1597, 355; Benacci, 1593, 331; Zannetti, A., 1597, 356.
Rooman, Gillis, Haarlem, Acosta, 1598, 358.
Rosa, Andrea, 320.
Rosaccio, Giuseppe, 376; Il mondo, 1595, 338; 1596, 349; Teatro del Cielo, 1597, 356.
Rossi, Battista Genovese de, 166, 174.
Rouen, Oyselet, 1580, 281; Du Petit-Val, 1598, 359.
Roville [*or* Rouille, *or* Rouillé], Guillaume, Lyons, Medina, 1554, 182; Paris, Bizari, 1568, 238; Medina, 1569, 240.
Royal Book, 1484, 13.
Rubeus, Albertinus, 34, 36, 39.
Rubeus, Hieronymus, 1572, 250.
Ruchamer, Jobst, 46, 47.
Rudolph II, 393, 395, 397.
Ruelens, Charles, 20.
Ruffinelli, Giacomo, Rome, Zuallart, 1587, 311.
Ruffinelli, Giovanni Angelo, Rome, Majolus, 1597, 355.
Ruffus, Joannes, 66.
Ruiz de Castro y Andrada, Fernando, 368.
Ruremundanus, Joannes, Cologne, Ptolemaeus, 1540, 127.
Ruscelli, Girolamo, 163, 214, 225, 255, 376; Espositioni, 1574, 256; 1598, 368.
Rusconi, Zorzi de, Venice, Fracan, 1517, 68; 1521, 78; Varthema, 1520, 77.
Russia, 452; *see* Hakluyt.
Ruysch, Joannes, 47.

Sabbio, Vincenzo, Brescia, Spitilli, 1593, 332.
Sabellicus, *see* Coccius.
Sabinus, Georgius, 320.
Sabio, Giovanni Antonio da, Venice, Apianus, 1533, 107. [119.
Sabio, Stephan da, Venice, Xeres, 1535,
Sacro Bosco, Joannes de, Spera, 1478, 10; 1491, 15; 1493, 22; 1505, 40; 1511, 53; 1519, 74; 1537, 123; 1543, 135; 1545, 144; 1549, 157; 1571, 247; 1584, 302; Ad astronomica, 1485, 13.
Sadoleto, Jacopo, Orationes, 1561, 214.
Saguenay, 374.
Sahagun, Bernardino de, 188; Psalmodia Christiana, 1583, 298.
St. Helena, *see* Linschoten, Hakluyt.
St. Lawrence [Madagascar], *see* Linschoten, Loew.
St. Lawrence, gulf of, 374.
St. Salvatore, 467.
St. Thomas, 420; *see* Linschoten, Hakluyt.
St. Vincent, 467.
Salamanca, Porres, 1532, 103; Junta, 1547, 152; 1550, 159, 160; 1551, 164; Canova, 1564, 226; Foquel, 1589, 315.
Sallustius, Caius Crispus, 1521, 79; 1563, 222.
Salviani, Horatio, Venice, Columna, 1592, 327.
Salvianus, 1564, 226.
Samoyeds, 441, 445.
San Buenaventura, 1549, 157.
Sanchez, Francisco, Madrid, Ordenanzas, 1585, 305, 306.
Sanchez, Luis, Madrid, Lassa de la Vega, 1594, 333.
Sanchez, Raphael [*or* Gabriel], 17–20.

Sancta Cruz, Brazil, 262.
Sanctiago Tlatilulco, Mexico, Ocharte, M., 371.
Sanctius [Sanchez?], Franciscus, Mantua, Commentaira, 1580, 282.
Sandoval [Juan de?], 84.
Sannazaro, Jacopo, 115.
Sant' Angel, Luis de, 17, 20.
Santiago de Mexico, 341.
Santistevan Osorio, Diego de, Araucana, 4–5, 1598, 368.
Santo Tomas, Domingo de, Grammatica, 1560, 209; Lexicon, 1560, 210.
Sanuto, Livio, Geografia, 1588, 314.
Sanutus, Petrus Aurelius, 135.
Sanxis, *see* Sanchez.
Saraceni, Giovanni Carlo, 314.
Saracens, 108.
Saragossa, Coci, 1523, 86; Capila, 1553, 175; 1554, 181; Millan, 1553, 176; 1554, 181; Bernuz, 1554, 181.
Sartorius, David, Ingolstadt, Scherer, 1586, 309; Fortsetzung, 1593, 329.
Sardinia, 420, 467.
Sarmatia, 445.
Sassenus, Servatius, Louvain, Gemma, 1530, 100; Resende, 1531, 103; More, 1548, 153.
Saugrain, Jean, Lyons, Le Challeux, 1566, 232.
Saur, Johann, Frankfort on the Main, Bry, 1597, 421; Casas, 1598, 360.
Savile, Sir Henry, A libell of Spanish lies, 1596, 342.
Savorgnano, Pietro, 90, 91, 159.
Scaligeri, Julius Caesar, 333. [330.
Scambler, Edmond, Bishop of Norwich,
Schedel, Hartmann, Chronicles, 1493, 22; 1496, 26; 1500, 33.
Scherer, Georg, Rettung der Jesuiter, 1586, 309.
Schmaus, Leonard, Lucubratiuncula, 1518, 72.
Schmidel [Faber], Ulrich, 235; Neuwe Welt, 1567, 237; in Bry, 399; in Hulsius, 454.
Schmidt, Johann, 286.
Schmidt, von Straubingen, Ulrich, *see* Schmidel.
Schnelboltz, Frantz, Leipzig, Dresser, 1597, 354.
Schöffer, Peter, Biblia, 6; Decretales, 8.
Schöner, Joannes, Descriptio, 1515, 63; Opusculum, 1533, 110; Opera, 1561, 214; Tabulae astronomicae, 1561, 215; Aequatorium, 1561, 215.
Schönsperger, Johannes, Schedel, 1496, 26; 1500, 33; Brant, 1497, 28.
Schoppmeyer, Ansgar, 5.
Schott, Johann, Strassburg, Reisch, 1504, 39; Ptolemy, 1513, 57; 1520, 76.
Schouten, Willem Cornelisz, in Bry, 413; in Hulsius, 465.
Schreiber, Wilhelm Ludwig, 5.
Schreyer, Sebaldus, 22.
Schwittzer, Joannes, map, 12.
Scinzenzeler, Johann Angel, Milan, Perottus, 1502, 35; Fracan, 1508, 46; 1519, 74; Varthema, 1523, 89.
Scotus, Octavianus, 56.
Scribano, *see* Escrivano.
Scrikfinia, *see* Hakluyt.
Scythia, 445.
Sebastian, of Portugal, 287.
Segovia, Cortes, 1532, 159.
Senarega, Matteo, 184.
Sendtschreyben vnd warhaffte zeytungen, 1571, 247.
Seneca, Lucius Annaeus, 1472, 7; 1517, 69; 1522, 84.
Senegal, river, 373.
Septuagint, 1518, 72.
Sepulveda, Gines de, *see* Genesius de Sepulveda.
Serdonati, Francesco, 318.
Sertenas, Vincent, 142.
Servetus [Villanovus], Michael, 119, 129.
Sessa, Giovanni Bernardo, Venice, Vecelli, 1598, 368.
Sessa, Melchior, 113, 117, 129, 144, 156; (heredi), Venice, Ruscelli, 1598, 368; Ptolemaeus, 1599, 376.
Settle, Dionyse, True report of Frobisher's last voyage, 1577, 267; La Navigation du Capitaine Forbisher, 1578, 272.

Seville, Pegnitzer, etc., 1493, 22; Cromberger, 1511, 52; 1519, 73; 1522, 81; 1523, 87; 1535, 118; 1552, 170; Perez, 1534, 116; Burgos, 1546, 146; 1547, 151; Alvarez, 1551, 163; Robertis, 1549, 157; Diaz, 1569, 240; 1570, 242; 1571, 244, 245; 1580, 281; Escrivano, 1571, 246; 1574, 252, 254; 1577, 268; Pescioni, 1582, 288; Leon, 1588, 315; 1590, 321; Trugillo, 1552, 167; Montesdoca, 1553, 175; Gutierrez, 1561, 211.
Séwastianoff, Pierre de, 77.
Sforza, Lodovico Maria, 24.
Siam, 373.
Siberia, 441.
Sicily, 373, 420, 467.
Siderocrates, Samuel, Libellus geographicus, 1562, 217.
Sierra Leone, river, 373.
Siguen se los casos, 117.
Sigonius, Carolus, Fasti, 1556, 194.
Silber [Argenteus], Eucharius, Colombo, 1493, 19.
Silius Italicus, Caius, 88.
Silvius, Guillaume, Antwerp, Zarate, 1563, 223.
Simon, J., Paris, Cicero, 1477, 9.
Simoneta, Scipio, 248.
Singrenius, Hieronymus, Vienne, Albertus, 1514, 58.
Singrenius, Joannes, Vienne, Albertus, 1514, 58; Mela, 1518, 71; Solinus, 1520, 77.
Sixtus IV, 8.
Skimmer, Tobias, 248.
Smets, Alexander A., 7.
Smith, John, captain, in Bry, 411; in Hulsius, 464.
Smith, Richard, 207.
Socieda de Propagadora dos Conhecimentos Uteis, 102.
Solinus, Caius Julius, 71, 336; De Memoralibus, 23; Enarrationes, 1520, 77; Polyhistor, 1536, 120.
Sonnius, Michel, Paris, Lopez de Gómara, 1569, 239; 1580, 280; 1584, 300; 1587, 311.
Sophocles, 1502, 35.
Soubron, Thomas, Lyons, Aesop, 1596, 339.
Sousa Tavares, Francisco de, 219.
Spain, Reales Cedulas, 1522+, 84; Pragmaticas, 1540, 128; Leyes, 1544, 138; Commentaira Joannis Matienzo, 1580, 282; Ordenanzas reales, 1585, 305, 306; Provisiones, Cedulas, 1596, 350.
Speroni degli Alvarotti, Sperone, 1544, 139.
Spilberghen, Joris van, in Bry, 414, 435; in Hulsius, 466.
Spinger [Sprenger], Balthasar, 48.
Spinosa, Antonio de, *see* Espinosa.
Spitilli, Gasparo, 360; Raggvaglio d'alcune missioni, 1592, 328; 1593, 331.
Spitzbergen, 443, 469.
Spitzer, Frédéric, Portolano, 126.
Sprenger [Spinger], Balthasar, 48.
Staden, Hans, Historia, 1557, 198; Warachtige Historie, 1558, 202; Een warachtich cort Bericht, 1558, 202; in Bry, 390.
Stainer, Heinrich, Pirckheimer, 1530, 102.
Stamler, Joannes, Dyalogus, 47.
Statius, Publius Papinius, 231, 237; 1502, 35; 1519, 74.
Steelsius, Joannes, Antwerp, Brocardus, 1536, 119; Boemus, 1537, 122; 1542, 130; Gemma, 1553, 175; Tarrafa, 1553, 178; Lopez de Gómara, 1554, 180; Lopes de Castanheda, 1553, 229.
Stella, Julius Caesar, Colvmbeidos, 1590, 324.
Stephanus, Carolus, Paris, Dionysius, 1554, 179.
Stephanus, Henricus, Sacro Bosco, 1511, 53; Eusebius, 1518, 70; Plutarch, 1572, 249.
Stephanus, 1502, 35.
Stephen, of Poland, 305.
Stevens, Benjamin Franklin, 34.
Stevens, Henry, 75, 136.
Stevens, Henry Newton, on Ptolemy map, 12.
Stirpio, Angelo, 376.

Stobnicza, *see* Joannes, Stobnicensis.
Strabo, Geographia, 1472, 7; De Situ, 1516, 67.
Stradanus, 42.
Strassburg, Reinhard, 1497, 28; Küstler, 1497, 29; Schott, 1504, 39; 1513, 57; 1520, 76; Hupfuff, 1505, 41; Grüniger, 1509, 49, 50; 1515, 63; 1522, 83; 1525, 95; 1527, 97; Prüss, 1511, 52; Knobloch, 1523, 87; Opilio, 1532, 105; Ulrich, 1534, 113; Rihel, 1536, 121.
Strobaeus, Bilibald, 425, 428, 431.
Strozzi, Ercole, 1545, 144.
Strozzi, Tito Vespasiano, 1545, 144.
Stüchs, Georg, Fracan, 1508, 46, 47; Ptolemy, 1514, 61; Schöner, 1515, 63.
Suetonius, Caius, Caesares, 1516, 67; 1521, 80.
Sumatra, 365.
Sunda, *see* Linschoten.
Sutton, Edward, London, Muenster, 1553, 177; Martyr, 1555, 187.
Sweden, *see* Magnus.
Sweicker, Solomon, 319.
Sykes, Mark Masterman, 5, 6.
Syllacio, Nicolò, De Insulis, 24, 25.
Sylva, Niño de, 401.
Symonel, Louis, Paris, Cicero, 1477, 9.
Syria, 420, 467; *see* Varthema, Ziegler, Hakluyt.

T., A., engraver, 26.
Tacābara, 258.
Tacitus, Publius Cornelius, 1581, 287.
Tadlowe, George, 165.
Taisnier, Joannes, A very necessarie and profitable Booke, 1579, 277.
Talavera, Gabriel de, Historia de Nuestra Senora de Guadalupe, 1597, 357.
Tamara, Francisco, Libro de las Costumbres, 1556, 194.
Tana, *see* Ramusio.
Taprobana, 365.
Tarrafa, Franciscus, De origine, 1553, 177.
Tartary, 441; *see* Ramusio, Hakluyt, Veer.
Tavernier, Amati, Antwerp, Apollonius, 1567, 233.
Temixtitan, 81, 86, 87, 90, 91, 92, 105, 107, 159, 194.
Temporal, Jean, Lyon, Hasan ibn Muhammad, 1556, 191.
Terentius, Publius, 1521, 80; 1541, 130; 1544, 139; 1555, 189; 1560, 210; 1570, 243.
Ternate, 431.
Ternaux-Compans, Henri, 45.
Terra Australis, 417, 441, 462.
Themistius, 115.
Theobaldus, 55.
Theodoret, Bishop, 1562, 218.
Theophrastus, De historia plantarum, 27.
Thesaurus, Cornucopiæ, 1496, 26.
Thevet, André, Les Singularitez de la France, 1558, 202; Historia dell' India, 1561, 215; 1584, 302; New found worlde, 1568, 238; Cosmographia, 1575, 261.
Thorold, John Hayford, 5, 6.
Thucydides, 209.
Thynne, Thomas, 35.
Tibullus, Albius, 1502, 34; 1515, 61; 1567, 237.
Tiguex, 374.
Tigurum, *see* Zurich.
Tingoesia, 441.
Tino, Pietro and Francesco, Venice, Benzoni, 1572, 248.
Tiraboschi, Gerolamo, 284.
Tite, Sir William, 32.
Tlaxcala, 253.
Todos Santos, bay, 467.
Toledo, Cortes, 1539, 141; 1525, 160.
Toledo, Avila, 1525, 94; Petras, 1526, 96; Ayala, 1546, 148; Guzman, 1597, 357.
Torinus, Godofredus, 43, 44.
Torresano, Federico, 139, 149.
Tosi, Francesco, Florence, Rosaccio, 1595, 338.
Tosinus, 44.
Tottell, Richard, 293.
Toy, Robert, London, Martyr, 1555, 187.

Tramezzino, Michele, Venice, Avisi, 1559, 203; 1562, 216.
Trechsel, Gaspard, Lyons, Vienne, Ptolemaeus, 1535, 119; 1541, 129.
Trechsel, Melchior, Lyons, Ptolemaeus, 1535, 119.
Trent, Council of, Canones et decreta, 1564, 226; Bulla, 1565, 230; Catechismo, 1567, 237; 1582, 294.
Tridino, Cominus de, 145.
Tridino, Gulielmus, [de Monteferrato cognomento Anima mia,] Venice, Sacro Bosco, 1491, 15.
Tripoli, 373.
Tunis, 373.
Trivulzio, Georgio, 263, 324.
Trogus Pompeius, 1522, 84.
Trugillo, Sebastian, Seville, Casas, 1552, 167; 1553, 174.
Tübingen, Morhart, 1534, 112; 1562, 217.
Tuppin, Inbas (Brazil?), 199, 202.
Turks, origin of, 109.
Turnèbe, Adrien, Paris, Apollinarius, 1552, 165.
Turnebus, *see* Turnèbe.
Turrisan [Turrisanus], Bernard, Paris, Manutius, 1557, 198; Lopez de Gómara, 1569, 239.
Turrisanus, Federicus de, 165.

Ulhart, Philipp, Augsburg, Cortes, 1550, 159.
Ulloa, Alfonso de, 223, 244, 265.
Ulm, Holle, 1482, 11; Reger, 1486, 14.
Ulpian, 1527, 98.
Ulrich, Georg, Strassburg, Grynaeus, 1534, 113.
Unglerius, Florianus, Cracow, Joannes, 1512, 54.

Vacquerius, Joannes, 1560, 210.
Vadianus [Von Watt], Joachim, 71, 82, 102, 126; Epitome, 1534, 115; 1548, 154.
Vadius, Angelus, 8.
Valades, Didacus, 252; Rhetorica Christiana, 1579, 277.
Valdes, Furdinido, 151.
Valencia, Costilla, 1526, 95.
Valencia, Martin de, *see* Perez Ayala.
Valentinus, Petrus Joannes Olivarius, 120.
Valeriano Bolzani, Giovanni Pierio, Compendium, 1537, 124; 1584, 302.
Valerius Flaccus, Caius, 89.
Valerius, Maximus, 36, 49, 61, 70, 116.
Valesia, Margareta, Bourges, 176.
Valgrisi, Vincenzo, Venice, Moleto, 1561, 213; Ptolemaeus, 1561, 214; 1562, 217.
Valladolid, Cortes, 1537, 141; 1542, 141; 1548, 155; 1523, 163; Villaquiran, 1540, 128; Fernandez de Cordova, 1545, 143; 1549, 156; 1555, 189; 1557, 197; 1560, 209; 1567, 234; 1587, 309.
Van dar Loe, Jan, Antwerp, Grynaeus, 1563, 219.
Van der Noeuel, Simon, 257.
Vanegas de Busto, Alejo, Primera parte, 1546, 148.
Vargas Machuca, Bernardo de, Milicia y descripcion de las Indias, 1599, 377.
Vargnano, Scipione, Verona, Rosaccio, 1596, 349.
Varnhagen, Francisco Adolfo de, 102.
Varro, Marcus Terentius, 13, 108.
Varthema, Lodovico, Itinerario, 1510, 51; 1518, 72; 1520, 77; 1523, 89; 1526, 96; 1536, 120; Novum Itinerarium, 1511, 53; Reysz, 1548, 154.
Vascosan, Michel de, Paris, Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdés, 1556, 190; Lopes de Castanheda, 1565, 229.
Vecelli, Cesare, Habiti antichi, 1598, 368.
Veer, Gerrit de, Diarium nauticum, 1598, 369; Vraye description, 1598, 369; Tre navigationi, 1599, 377; Trois navigations, 1599, 377; Waerachtighe Beschrijvinghe, 1599, 378; in Bry, 426; in Hulsius, 452.
Vega y Fonseca, Fernando, 304, 308, 336.
Velasco, Luis de, 84, 188, 205, 221, 327, 338.

Velasquez, Diego, 76.
Vele, Abraham, London, More, 1551, 165; 1556, 193.
Velserus, Marcus, 1594, 335.
Venegas, Alexio, 148.
Venice [*s. n.*], 1526, 96; 1536, 120; 1547, 149; 1548, 153; 1555, 187; 1558, 200; 1559, 203; 1561, 214; 1572, 250; 1576, 263; 1597, 357; Renner, 1478, 9, 10; Ratdolt, 1482, 11; 1484, 12; Joannes de Forlivio and J. Britannicus, 1483, 12; Rizo, 1490, 15; Gulielmus, 1491, 15, 23; Bevilaqua, 1494, 24; Aldus, 1495–1599, 24+; Capcasa-Bernardino, 1498, 31: Rubens, 1502, 34; 1503, 36; 1504, 39; Georgius, 1506, 42; Pentius, 1511, 53; 1519, 74; Rusconi, 1517, 68; 1520, 77; 1521, 78; Gregoriis, 1522, 85; Bernardinus de Vianis, 1524, 91; Franciscus, 1524, 93; Aristotile, 1528, 99; 1534, 112; Antonio, 1533, 107; Sabio, 1533, 107; 1535, 119; Nicolini, 1534, 113; 1535, 117; 1541, 129; 1542, 131; Bindoni, 1534, 115; Pagan, 1536, 121; 1555, 189; Leno, 1537, 122; Zanetti, 1537, 124; 1573, 250; Pinelli, 1542, 132; Giunti, 1522, 85; 1543, 133; 1554, 184; 1556, 194; 1559, 208; 1565, 229; Brucioli, 1543, 135; Asola, 1544, 139; Padovano, 1544, 139; Bascarini, 1548, 153; Maria, 1549, 156; Giolitto de' Ferrari, 1552, 172; 1561, 215; 1563, 223; 1584, 302; Pincio, 1554, 182; 1555, 187; Arrivabene, 1555, 190, 196; Ziletti, 1557, 196; 1560, 208; 1564, 225, 226; 1565, 227; 1566, 233; 1570, 242; 1574, 256; 1575, 258; 1577, 265; (heredi), 1589, 319; Marcolini, 1558, 203; Tramezzino, 1559, 203; 1562, 216; Lorenzini, 1560, 208, 209; Valgrisi, 1561, 213, 214; 1562, 217; Bevilacqua, 1561, 214; Bonadio, 1564, 224, 225; Rocca, 1564, 224; Rampazetto, 1565, 227; Giglio, 1566, 230; Franciscus, 1571, 244; Tini, 1572, 248; Galignani & Porro, 1572, 250; 1576, 263; (heredi), 1590, 324; 1596, 349; Franceschini, 1576, 261, 262; Giunti, B., 1581, 283; Muschio, 1586, 307; 1590, 323; 1596, 340; Zenaro, 1588, 314; 1589, 318; Angelieri, 1590, 324; Basa, 1596, 339; Battista, 1598, 367; Galignani, G., 1598, 367; Sessa (heredi), 1598, 368; 1599, 376; Sessa, G., 1598, 368; Barezzi, 1599, 376; Ciotti, 1599, 377.
Venne, Cornelis van de, in Bry, 437.
Venosti, Raphael, 1543, 136.
Ventura, Comin, Bergamo, Botero, 1594, 332.
Vera, Francisco de, La Fundacion de Indulgencias, 1595, 338; Breve tratado, 1595, 338.
Veracruz, Alfonso de, 205, 220, 264; Speculum, 1556, 195; Speculatio, 1557, 199.
Verardus, Carolus, 108; In laudem, 1494, 25.
Vercelli, Lisona, 1502, 34.
Vercken, Johann, in Bry, 440; in Hulsius, 462.
Verhoeff, Pieter Willemsz, in Bry, 439; in Hulsius, 461.
Verona, 1530, 100; Donne, 1596, 349; Vargnano, 1596, 349.
Verrazzano, Giovanni da, 194, 284.
Verwithagen, Jan, Antwerp, Apianus, 1561, 211, 223; 1564, 224; 1574, 252; 1581, 282; 1584, 299; Franciscus, 1565, 228.
Vescovo di Vicenza, Michele Priuli, 335.
Vespucci, Georgio Antonio, Martyrologium, 14.
Vespuccius, Americus, 43, 50, 55, 64, 65, 68, 74, 78, 110, 411, 443; Mundus novus, 1504, 39; 1508, 46; De ora antartica, 1505, 41; Von der neu, 1505, 41; 1508, 48; Disz büchlin saget, 1509, 50; Waldseemüller, 1517, 69.
Vibius Sequestor, 71.
Vicenza, Zammaria, 43; Perin, 1595, 335.
Vicenza, Lichtenstein, 1475, 8.
Victor, Publius, 71.
Victoria, Martin de, Burgos, Acosta, 1577, 268.

Victorinus, Marius Fabius, 12.
Victorius, Marianus, 231; De Sacramento confessionis, 1516, 218.
Vidove, Petrus, 70.
Vienna, Singrenius, 1518, 71; 1520, 77.
Vienne (France), Alantsee, 1514, 58; Singrenius, 1514, 58; Treschsel, 1541, 129.
Vignon, Eustache, Geneva, Benzoni, 1578, 268; 1581, 283; Léry, 1586, 308; (héritiers), Léry, 1594, 334.
Villanovus, *see* Servetus.
Villaquiran, Juan de, Valladolid, Pragmaticas, 1540, 128.
Vinet, Elie, 294, 302.
Virgilius Maro, Publius, 1522, 85; 1544, 139; 1580, 282.
Virginia, 354, 374, 383, 411, 417, 463, 467.
Vitalibus, Bernardinus de, Sabellicus, 1498, 31; Ptolemy, 1507, 44; 1508, 47; Mocenigo, 1525, 94.
Vitalibus, Mattheus de, Sabellicus, 31.
Viterbo, Creuzer, 1549, 157.
Vives, Juan Ludovici, 178.
Vopell, Caspar, 242. [23.
Voragine, Jacobus de, Golden Legend,
Vostre, Simon, 31.

W., R., 38.
Waldseemüller (Hylacomylus), Martin, Cosmographia, 1507, 45; 1509, 50; 1517, 69; map, 1507, 45, 228.
Wales, history of, 300.
Walpole, Horace, 123; book-plate, 30.
Walschaert, Johannes, Amsterdam, Linschoten, 1599, 376.
Walsingham, Sir Francis, 271.
Warwijck, Wijbrant van, in Bry, 429, 431.
Watkins, Richard, London, Cortes, 1589, 316.
Waygatz, 441, 452; *see* Hakluyt, Loew, Veer.
Wechel, André, Durand de Villegagnon, 1561, 212; 1562, 216.
Wechel, Christian, Paris, Aristotle, 1538, 124; Ptolemaeus, 1546, 148.
Wechel, Joannes, Frankfort on the Main, Bry, 383, etc.
Weert, Sebald de, in Bry, 406.
Weigel, Christopher, Augsburg, Biblia, 1596, 340.
Weiss, Johann Friederich, Frankfort on the Main, Hulsius, 1623, 466.
Weissenburg, Wolfgang, 121.
Wendelin of Speier, 7.
Werner, Joannes, 60.
West Indies, *see* Martyr, Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdés, Casas, Lopez de Gómara, Muenster, Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca, Federmann, Thevet, Puga, Benzoni, Monardes, Orta, L'Écluse, Acosta, Hakluyt, Herrera Tordisellas, Loew, Pretty, Bry, Hulsius.
Weyland, Hieronymus Boner, 287.
Weyrer, Hieronymus, 124.
Weyssenburger, Joannes, Landschut, Apianus, 1524, 89.
Whitchurch, Edward, Book of Common Prayer, 1549, 155; 1552, 166.
White, Edward, 313.
White, John, illustrations to Bry, 384.
Whitgift, John, Archbishop of Canterbury, 313.
Whittingham, Charles, 75.
Willes, Richard, 266.
Wimmannus, Nicolaus, Navigationis Maris Arctoi descriptio, 1573, 251.
Windet, John, London, Delgadillo de Avellaneda, 1596, 342; Blundeville, 1597, 351.
Wiser, R. V., 45.
Wolf, Georg, 31.
Wolfe, John, London, Gonzalez de Mendoza, 1588, 313; Linschoten, 1598, 362.
Wolgemut, Michael, 22.
Woodcocke, Thomas, London, Hakluyt, 1582, 293; Norris, 1589, 320.
Worde, Wynkyn de, Golden Legend, 24; Ordinary, 42.
Wynter, Sir William, 277.
Wyrsung, Marc, 72.
Wytfliet, Cornelius, Descriptionis Ptolemaicae augmentum, 1597, 357; 1598, 370.

Xavier, Francesco, 1552, 166.
Xenophon, 96, 207.
Xeres, Francisco de, Verdadera relacion, 1534, 116; Conquista del Peru, 1536, 119; 1547, 151.
Ximenes de Cisneros, *see* Jimenes de Cisneros.

Yarborough, Earl of, 38.
Yucatan, 76 (Cuba?), 77, 81, 82, 86, 233, 252, 284, 417; *see* Varthema.

Zamberto, *see* Bartholomeo da li Sonnetti.
Zamora, Picardo, 1543, 134.
Zamorano, Rodrigo, Compendio del Arte de Navegar, 1588, 314.
Zanetti, Bartholomeo, Venice, Sacro Bosco, 1537, 124.
Zanetti, Christoforo, Venice, Mexia, 1573, 250.
Zannetti, Aloysius, Rome, Majolus, 1597, 356.
Zannetti, Francesco, Rome, Gambara, 1581, 286; Zuallart, 1587, 311.
Zannetti, Luigi, Rome, Spitilli, 1592, 328; Froës, 1598, 360.
Zante, 373.
Zanzibar, 373.
Zapoteca, *see* Mexico, languages.
Zarate, Augustin de, Historia del Peru, 1555, 189; 1577, 267; Wonderlijcke ende warachtighe Historie, 1563, 222; Le Historie, 1563, 223; Discoverie and Conquest, 1581, 287; Conqueste van Indien, 1596, 350; 1598, 370.
Zassenus, *see* Sassenus.
Zefala, *see* Linschoten.
Zelabdim Echebar, 373.
Zell, Ulrich, 7.
Zenaro, Damiano, Venice, Maffei, 1588, 314; 1589, 318; Sanuto, 1588, 314.
Zeno, Antonio, 203.
Zeno, Caterino, Viaggio in Persia, 1558, 202.
Zeno, Jacopo, 7.
Zeno, Nicolò, 203.
Ziegler (Ciglerus), Jacobus, 122, 130, 131; 1532, 105; 1537, 121.
Ziletti, Francesco, (heredi), Venice, Monardes, 1589, 319, 320; Orta, 1589, 320.
Ziletti, Giordano, Venice, Cieza de Leon, 1557, 196; 1560, 208; 1565, 227; Ptolemaeus, 1564, 225, 226; 1574, 256; Lopez de Gómara, 1566, 233; Girava, 1570, 242; Ruscelli, 1574, 256; Moleto, 1574, 256; Monardes, 1575, 258; Lopes de Castanheda, 1577, 265.
Zoppino, *see* Aristotile.
Zorzania, *see* Ramusio.
Zorzi de Rusconi, Fracan, 1517, 68.
Zovenzonius, Raphael, 7.
Zuallart, Jean, Il devotissimo Viaggio, 1587, 311.
Zumarraga, Juan de, 133, 137, 138, 151, 160; letter from Mexico, 107; Erection (ms.), 1534, 116; Doctrina, 1544, 139; 1546, 146.
Zurich, Frosch, 1534, 115; 1546, 147; 1548, 153, 154; 1549, 156; 1552, 171; 1565, 228.

87-B2071

GETTY RESEARCH INSTITUTE
3 3125 01560 0790